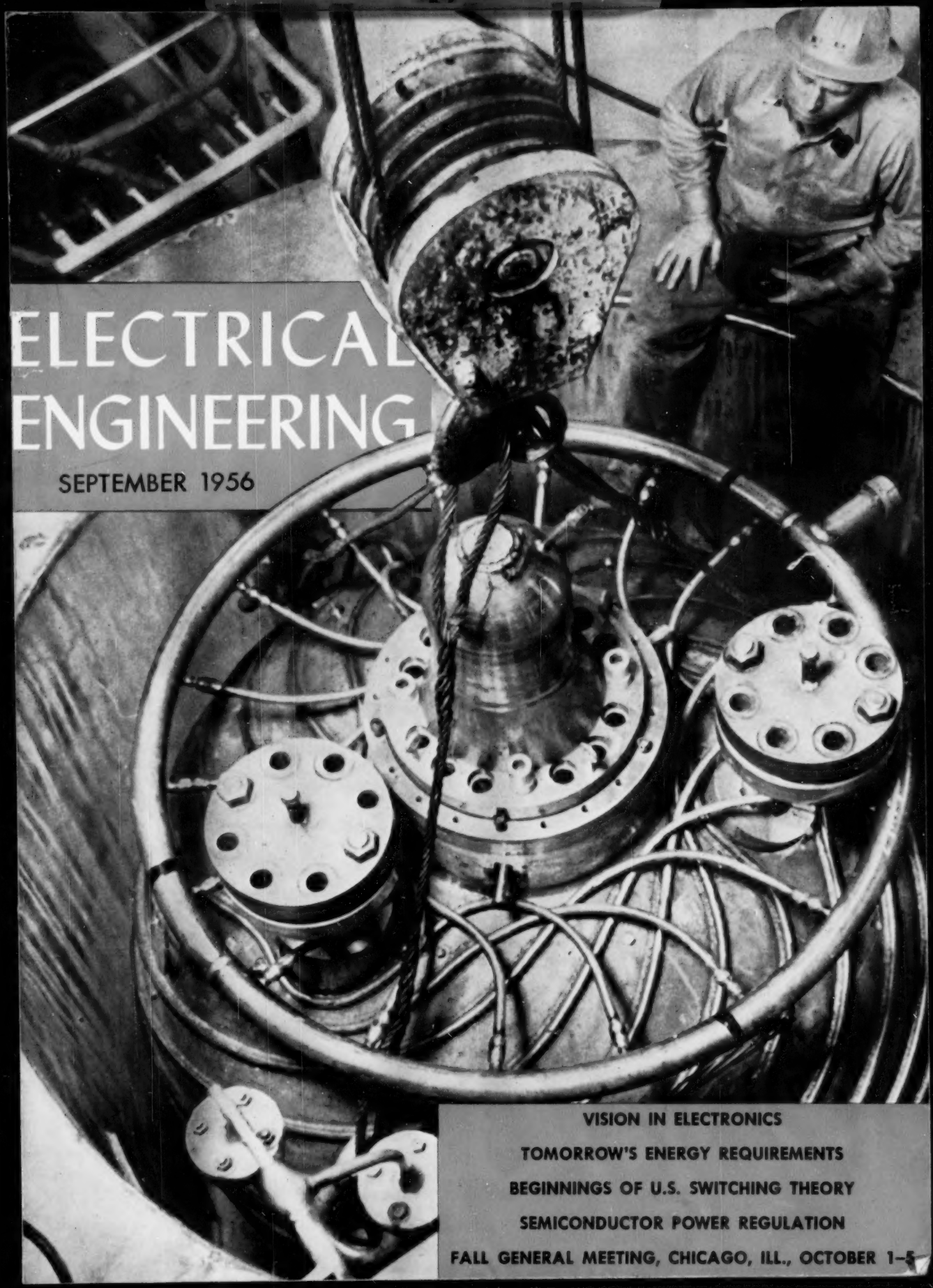


ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SEPTEMBER 1956

VISION IN ELECTRONICS

TOMORROW'S ENERGY REQUIREMENTS

BEGINNINGS OF U.S. SWITCHING THEORY

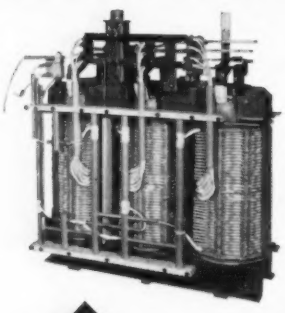
SEMICONDUCTOR POWER REGULATION

FALL GENERAL MEETING, CHICAGO, ILL., OCTOBER 1–5

From coast to coast...

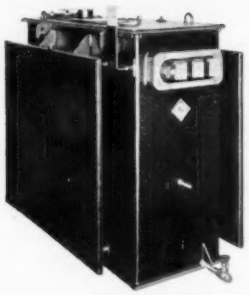
Allis-Chalmers Network Transformers

Are meeting growing system needs with long-term, reliable operation. Compact design, rugged construction, and easy maintenance features make A-C transformers your best buy for network expansion. Call your nearby A-C office for information, or write Allis-Chalmers, Power Equipment Division, Milwaukee 1, Wis.



COMPACT, LOW-LOSS DESIGN

Thermal capacities are high for severe load conditions. Sturdy, time-proved core and coil construction meets repeated short-circuit stresses of network operation.



PAN-TYPE RADIATORS

This optional design offers advantages in ease of cleaning, painting and handling, with cooling efficiency equal to conventional radiators.

A-C ALLIS-CHALMERS

ALLIS-CHALMERS

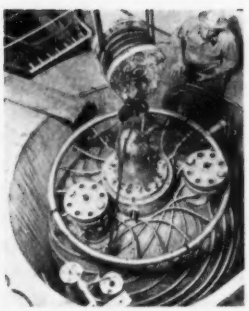
LIVE BETTER ELECTRICALLY

A-5059

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SEPTEMBER 1956
Vol. 75, No. 9

Published monthly by American Institute of Electrical Engineers



THE COVER: The core and pressure vessel assembly of Homogeneous Reactor Experiment No. 2 is shown as it was being installed below the shielding floor of its building at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee. Story on page 877.

Contents

Vision in Electronics *A. B. Du Mont*
Application of electronics to all phases of everyday living will be tremendous in the future, as demonstrated by the introduction of television 773

Tomorrow's Energy Requirements *W. B. Tippy*
The future energy needs of the United States and the probable means of meeting these needs are discussed 776

The Well-Integrated Man *Philip Sporn*
Regardless of specialty or basic education, the well-integrated man represents the best prospect for personal happiness and individual contribution 780

Testing for Safety—*Safely* *J. A. MacNabb*
Prevention of accidental injury to personnel and damage to property is an important concern in the operation of an electrical laboratory 784

Nikola Tesla—*Pathfinder of the Electrical Age* *K. M. Swezey*
In observance of the centennial of the birth of Tesla, a summary of the great electrical inventor's accomplishments is presented 786

Adapting a Trolley Coach System to a Changing Traffic Pattern *S. M. Shockey*
A description of the approach used by Seattle's (Wash.) Transit Commission in dealing with a difficult traffic situation 792

Beginnings of Switching Theory in the United States *R. I. Wilkinson*
This history of our present-day telephone switching includes the first application of traffic probability theory 796

Mechanized Tree Trimming *J. Rasmussen*
Power companies using mechanized tree trimming equipment can make an average saving of $50 per mile, as proved by one utility 804

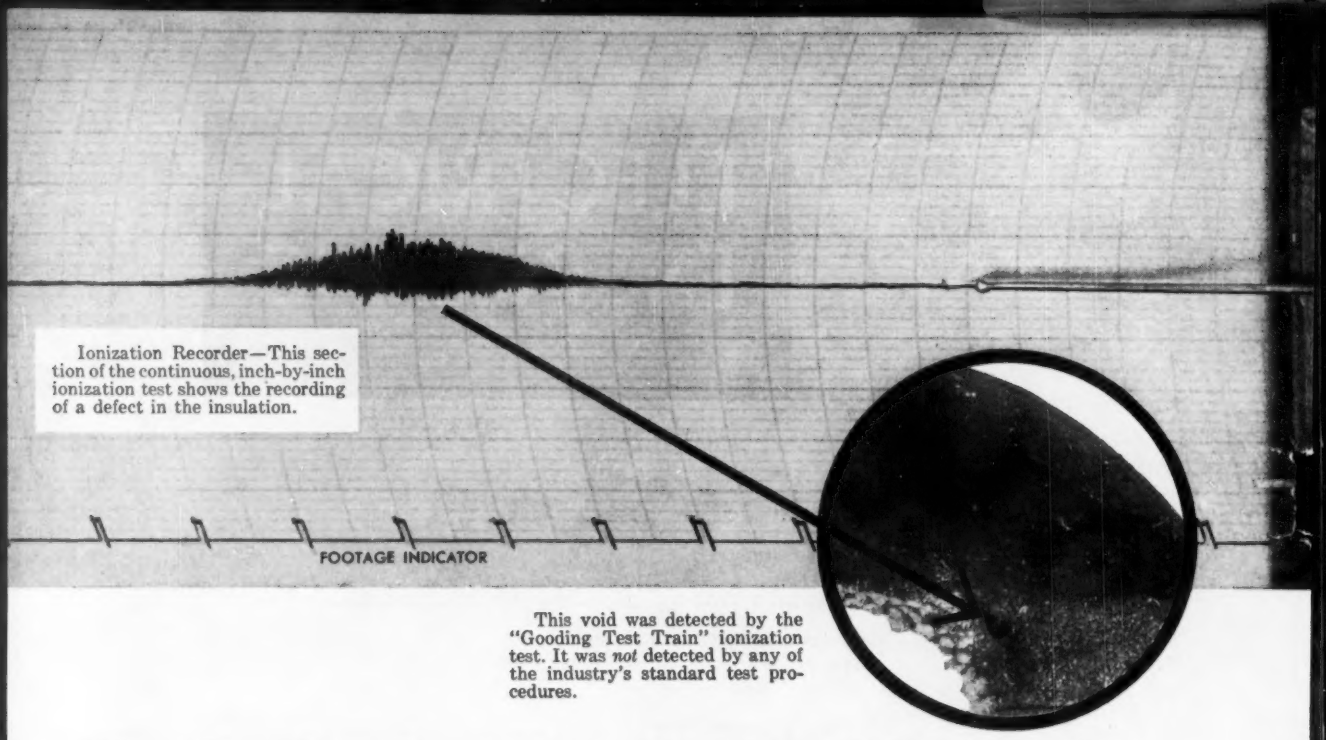
Probability Calculations for System Generation Reserves *Carl Kist, G. J. Thomas*
Past methods for determining generator capacity reserves seem inadequate, and it is apparent that this probability theory fulfills operating requirements 806

Analogue vs Digital Techniques for Engineering Design Problems *D. B. Breedon*
The important characteristics of analogue and digital computers are explained, using examples showing some applications of each type 814

Power Regulation by Semiconductors *F. H. Chase*
Semiconductor equivalents are replacing the electron tubes, magnetic amplifiers, and gas-tube diodes in many power regulation applications 818

CONTENTS CONTINUED

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING: © Copyright 1956 by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers; printed in the United States of America; indexed annually by the AIEE, weekly and annually by *Engineering Index*, and monthly by *Industrial Arts Index*; abstracted monthly by *Science Abstracts* (London). Address changes must be received at AIEE headquarters, 33 West 39th Street, New York 18, N.Y., by the first of the month to be effective with the succeeding issue. Copies undelivered because of incorrect address cannot be replaced without charge.



Ionization Recorder—This section of the continuous, inch-by-inch ionization test shows the recording of a defect in the insulation.

This void was detected by the "Gooding Test Train" ionization test. It was *not* detected by any of the industry's standard test procedures.

New Testing Procedure developed by Okonite

"Gooding Test Train" detects flaws in insulated power cable (2kv and over) heretofore unrevealed by standard tests

The "Gooding Test Train" has significant value to cable users. This new system of *non-destructive* testing, developed and used only by Okonite, reveals imperfections which are frequently not detected by ordinary testing procedures. Some of them even slip by Okonite's super-voltage a-c and d-c tests (highest used in the industry) and "full reel" corona tests.

The "Gooding Test Train" consists of a series of three test sets. The entire length of cable passes consecutively through each set as follows:

SCHEMATIC DRAWING OF GOODING TEST TRAIN

1. Uniformity Test—A uniformity gauge continuously checks insulation thickness—locating any thin spots which might cause premature failure.

2. Ionization Test—This is the most important unit of the "Gooding Test Train". It can measure the corona level at any spot along the cable. Procedure is to test the cable *inch-by-inch* at a predetermined voltage which is sufficient to assure the user that the corona level is at least 1½ times the rated voltage. Voids and imperfections as small as a grain of sand have thus been identified and removed.

3. X-Ray Test—X-ray inspection of the cable is performed by a 250,000 volt X-ray machine. This determines the nature and extent of any of the flaws indicated above.

By such intensive testing, it is possible to eliminate previously unidentified imperfections that might otherwise lead to premature failure. Studies of such defects also help to identify the cause and permit preventive measures. The "Gooding Test Train" is now being used to test all Okonite's rubber-insulated cables rated at more than 2000 volts. It is a long step towards securing the "perfect cable" and, as such, of tremendous benefit to cable users.

For detailed information about Okonite's G.T.T. write for new Bulletin EG-1100A, to The Okonite Company, Passaic, N. J.

where there's electrical power... there's **OKONITE CABLE**

Contents Continued

Technical Paper Digests

Minimum Cost Loading of Transformers	*Arthur Klopfenstein*	791
Characteristics of D-C Rolling Mill Motors	*E. P. Smith*	795
Transient Stability Angular Increment Computer	*H. Wood*	803
Magnetic-Amplifier Control of Switching Transistors	*H. W. Collins*	812
Centralized Power Control in the Steel Industry	*W. A. Derr, W. L. Metz*	813
Simple Reactor Circuit Operation and Mode Transition	*J. F. Ringelman, A. L. Fenaroli*	817

News Index

Institute Activities	823
A Message from the President	823
AIEE Fall General Meeting To Be Held October 1–5, 1956	823
Over 2,000 Members and Guests Enjoyed Summer and Pacific Meeting	828
Section Delegates Conference Considers Many Important Problems	830
65 Technical Sessions Held at San Francisco Meeting	832
AIEE Board of Directors Summer Meeting Held June 28–29	835
Special Task Committee Reports on New Engineering Societies Center	836
New Prize Rules for AIEE Papers	837
AIEE Future Meetings	839
AIEE Officers and Committees for 1956–57	841
Committees Reorganized under Five New Departments	857
American Institute of Electrical Engineers Organization Chart—1956–1957	858
AIEE Meetings Calendar	860
Schedule of General and District Meetings 1956–1962	861
Schedule of Special Technical Conferences—1956–57	862
Committee Activities	864
AIEE Personalities	864
Membership	866
In Educational Circles	867
Special Student Activities Held During Summer and Pacific Meeting	867
Elk County Scholarship Winner	868
Spokane Section Honors Professors	869
Of Current Interest	871
"Honeycomb" Memory Stores One Million Bits in Inch-Square	871
Development of Versatile Voltage-Tunable Magnetron Announced	872
Future Meetings of Other Societies	873
World's Largest Bulldozer Moves Crashed Bombers from Runways	875
Nationally Co-ordinated Nuclear Energy Standards Set	876
New Homogeneous Experiment Reactor at Oak Ridge	877
Survey Pinpoints Some Reasons for Engineer Shortage	878
Letters to the Editor	879
New Books	880
Pamphlets	880
Industrial Notes	14A
New Products	20A
Trade Literature	42A
Index to Advertisers	96A

Charles S. Rich
Editor and Manager of Publications

G. C. Baxter Rowe
Associate Editor

Editorial Assistants

A. M. Fallert

M. M. Hatch

E. Reichman

V. S. Tavitian

R. E. Whitlock

J. S. Lopes
Advertising Director

J. S. Holzer
Eastern Advertising Director

A. E. Del Gado
Mid-West Advertising Director
1604 Chicago Ave.
Evanston, Ill.
Tel: University 4-5353

T. P. Galavan
A. O. Dillenbeck, Jr.
West Coast Adv. Office
635 S. Kenmore Ave.
Suite 201
Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Tel: DUnkirk 5-3991

M. R. Rodgers
Advertising Production Manager

Statements and opinions given in articles appearing in *ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING* are expressions of contributors, for which the Institute assumes no responsibility. Correspondence is invited on controversial matters. Published monthly by the

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Headquarters
33 West 39th Street
New York 18, N. Y.

Founded 1884

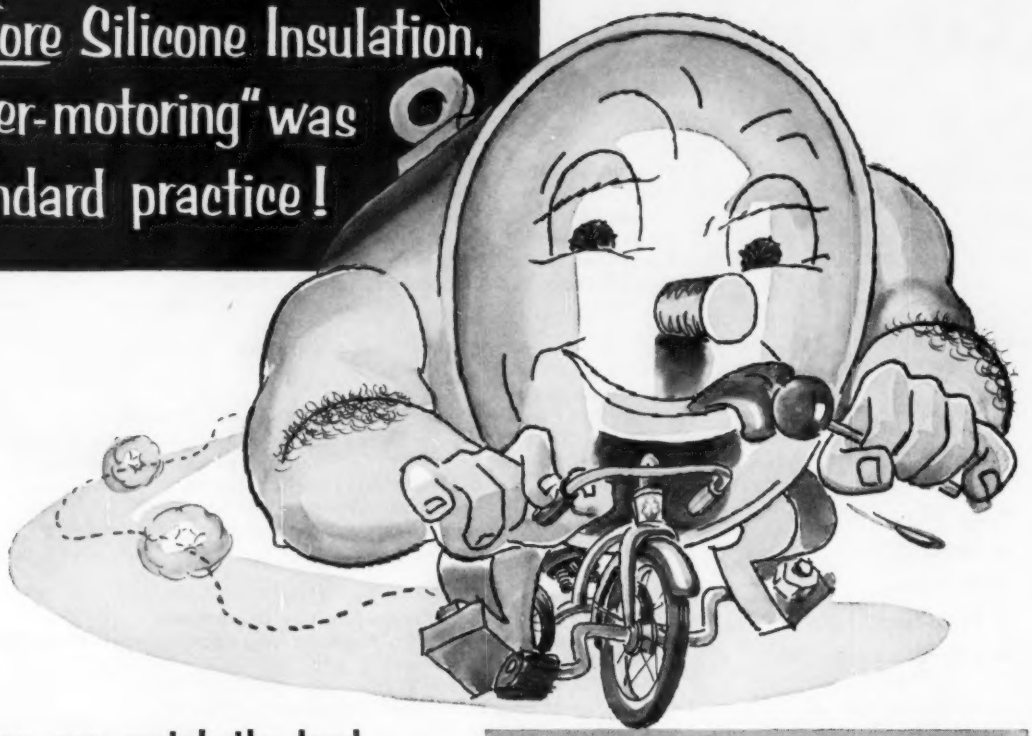
Editorial Offices
500 Fifth Avenue
New York 36, N. Y.

M. S. COOVER, President — N. S. HIBSHMAN, Secretary

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE: W. Scott Hill, *Chairman* J. D. Tebo *Vice-Chairman* E. W. Boehne J. G. Brainerd D. T. Braymer J. L. Callahan H. W. Codding C. E. Dean W. F. Denkhaus E. T. B. Gross W. R. Harris A. A. Johnson H. N. Muller, Jr. C. S. Rich F. C. Roberts

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Published monthly by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers; publication office 20th & Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa. Editorial and advertising offices 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y. Subscription $12 per year plus extra postage charge to all countries to which the second-class postage rate does not apply; single copy $1.50. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Easton, Pa., under the Act of Congress of March 3, 1879. Accepted for mailing at special postage rates provided for in Section 538, P. L. & R. Act of February 28, 1925. September 1956, Vol. 75, No. 9. Number of copies of this issue 63,500

Before Silicone Insulation, "over-motoring" was standard practice!



Now you can match the load . . . let silicones carry the overloads

Lazy motors cost money! Why continue to pay a fat premium for motors that make kid's play of their average work load? Today, you can save money by using *silicone insulated* motors rated to *match your average load.* Their built-in service factor of 25 to 50% will handle most intermittent overloads or loads that can't be matched in standard frame sizes.

Cut your capital investment and installation costs! Think of it—for every dollar dumped into *unused* motor capacity, you spend an extra $3 for starters, cable, transformer capacity and installation costs.

Enjoy more continuous production! You can depend on motors insulated with Dow Corning silicones to have maximum resistance to such motor killers as heat, moisture and corrosive atmospheres.

Remember, over-motoring is outmoded

Get sources for silicone insulated equipment—mail coupon today

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. 4109, Midland, Mich.

Please send me sources of supply for new Silicone (Class H) ☐ Motors ☐ Transformers

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

Rolling up more evidence...

R. G. LeTourneau, Inc. of Longview, Texas, installs a silicone insulated d-c motor in each of the 24 electric wheels of the giant "Sno-Freighter." Silicone insulation is used to give maximum power per pound under tough operating conditions. The silicone insulated motors, located in tubular axles and connected through a gear train in the wheel hubs, demonstrate the advantages of placing the power unit close to the work . . . a basic principle made practical by the heat stability of Dow Corning silicone dielectrics.

DOW CORNING SILICONES

DOW CORNING CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DALLAS
DETROIT • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • WASHINGTON, D. C.
(Silver Spring, Md.)

CANADA: Dow Corning Silicones Ltd., Toronto
GREAT BRITAIN: Midland Silicones Ltd., London
FRANCE: St. Gobain, Paris

ASCO

the one source for RELAYS that offers engineers complete design flexibility

The designer confronted with the specification of a relay has a genuinely unusual opportunity when he discusses his problem with an ASCO engineer. For the ASCO representative can suggest a relay for use as a unit, or as a control panel component, and meet the designer's need *exactly:*

ASCO offers both magnetically and mechanically held relays — both available with up to 12 poles normally open or normally closed — in 10 and 25 ampere sizes, AC and DC.

In addition, ASCO lists a highly diversified line of special purpose relays as *standard catalog items.*

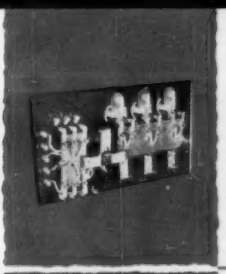
Finally, should any of these relays fail to meet specialized requirements — ASCO will design and manufacture one or more that will.

And most important —

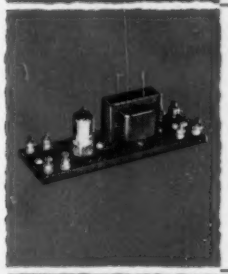
For assured performance, ASCO Relays are current and voltage rated "make" and "break". Almost unlimited pole combinations mean fewer relays in a system — more reliable operation. Adaptability of many proven contact materials, arcing contacts, blowout coils and Class H insulating materials to ASCO Relays means suitability for all applications.

With this complete flexibility the designer can select a relay that meets his requirements, rather than have the relay limit his design.

There's *one* source that solves virtually any relay problem — ASCO. Why not have the ASCO engineer call — or write outlining your relay problem. We'll be pleased to assist you.

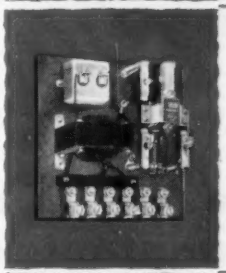


For Computers — This relay, designed to meet specific requirements, provides the ability to interrupt inductive loads through blowout coils and arcing contacts. A unique control combination obtains low resistance.

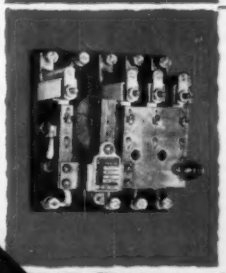


Electronic Relays — Extremely sensitive, for high speed response. "Brushing" of control leads — even momentarily — provides positive relay operation. Available, too, with time delay.

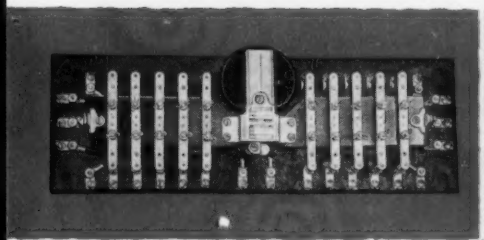
Time Delay Relays — Provide accurate, fixed time delays from ½ to 3 seconds when relay is de-energized — make power switching devices "chatterless."



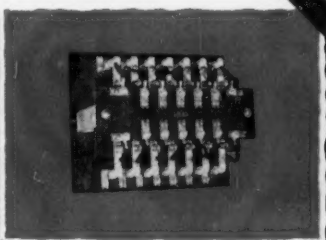
Close Differential Relays — Operate on voltage or current differential of 2% — less if required. Adjustable drop-out is standard. Adjustable pick-up is available.



For Power Amplifiers — This relay resists high inrush current of transformer loads — withstands severe arcing. Special contact material endures high ambient temperatures.



Many application requirements are met and surpassed with standard ASCO Magnetically Held Relays. For example, the Bulletin 1055 Relay adapts readily to such specialized control applications as control circuit transfer relays and mechanically interlocked relays for reversing motors.



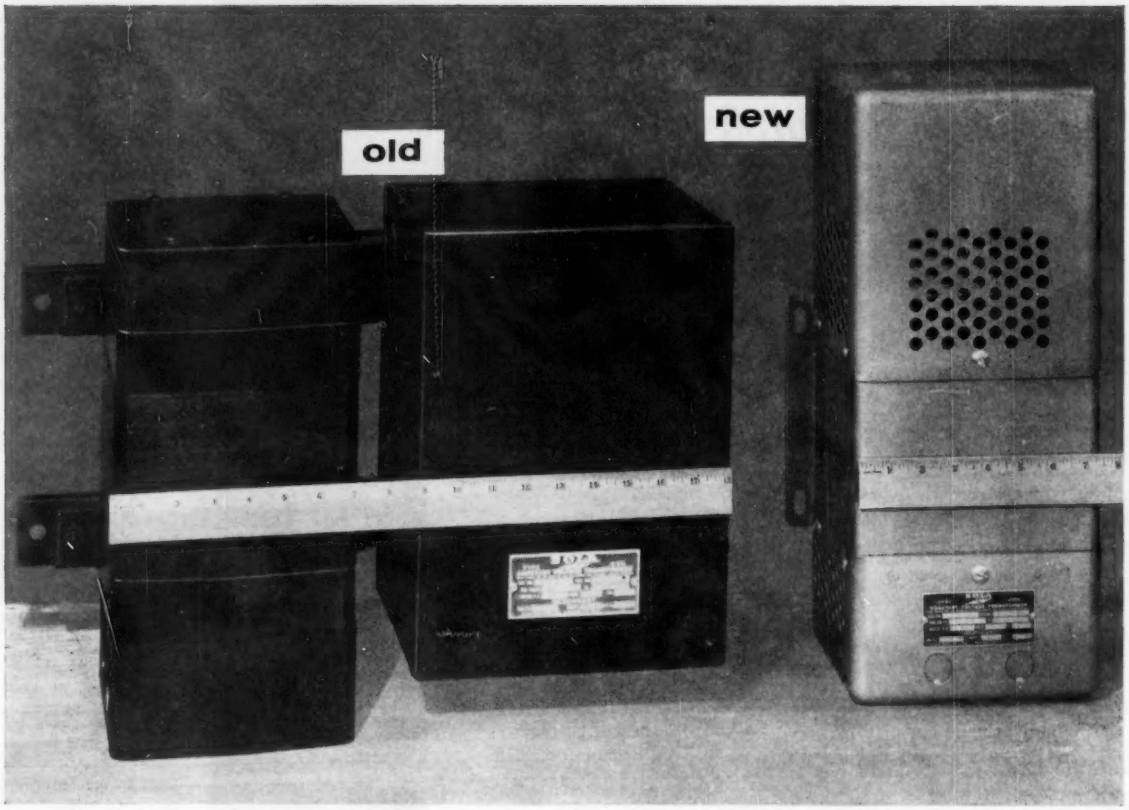
This standard ASCO Mechanically Held Relay — Bulletin 1256 — withstands severe shock and vibration — is used extensively for mobile units, central station control units and circuit transfer relays.

ASCO®

Automatic Transfer Switches
Electromagnetic Controls
Solenoid Valves

Automatic Switch Co.

385E Lakeside Avenue • Orange, New Jersey



SMALLER SIZE, LIGHTER WEIGHT *of the new Sola Type CVH regulating transformer design is shown by the comparison of 1000va units shown above. The new unit shown at the right utilizes a single, rectangular housing that replaces the core-and-coil-assembly and separate neutralizer component. Also available in the new design are 250 and 500va capacities. Finish is gray hammerloid.*

New Sola Harmonic-Neutralized Constant Voltage Transformers greatly reduced in size and weight

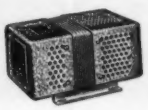
Now the valuable performance features of the Sola Harmonic-Neutralized Constant Voltage Transformer (Type CVH) are offered in a new unit design that provides up to 60% reduced size and 54% lighter weight. In addition to significant size and weight reductions, the new Sola Type CVH regulator design provides the lowest external field of any stock static-magnetic stabilizer available.

Essentially, electrical characteristics of the new Type CVH regulator are unchanged. Stabilization is ±1% regardless of primary voltage swings over a newly-expanded range of 95-130 volts. Sinusoidal output is delivered with less than 3% harmonic distortion at rated load. The nominal output rating has been raised to 118 volts to correspond with similar input reratings of electronic and other equipment.

Sola harmonic-neutralized regulators may be used for the most exacting applications with equipment having elements which are sensitive to power frequencies harmonically related to the fundamental. They are especially suitable for input to a rectifier when close regulation of the dc output is required.

New design Sola Type CVH regulators are available in three capacities — 250, 500, and 1000va. For specific advice on your particular application, consult your Sola representative listed below.

SOLA *Constant Voltage* **TRANSFORMERS**



Request Explanatory Circular

SOLA ELECTRIC CO.
4633 W. 16th Street
Chicago 50, Illinois

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS • FLUORESCENT LIGHTING BALLASTS • MERCURY VAPOR LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS
SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 4633 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois, Bishop 2-1414 • *NEW YORK 35: 103 E. 125th St., TRafalgar 6-6464*
PHILADELPHIA: Commercial Trust Bldg., Rittenhouse 6-4988 • BOSTON: 272 Centre Street, Newton 58, Mass., Bigelow 4-3354 • CLEVELAND 15: 1836 Euclid Ave., PRospect 1-6400 • KANSAS CITY 2, MO.: 406 W. 34th St., Jefferson 4382 • LOS ANGELES 23: 3138 E. Olympic Blvd., ANgelus 9-9431 • SOLA ELECTRIC (CANADA) LTD., TORONTO 17, ONTARIO: 102 Laird Drive, Mayfair 4554 • Representatives in Other Principal Cities

For the first time, draftsmen can work in SEATED COMFORT

Boost drafting room morale with the new **GF Draft-a-Matic.**

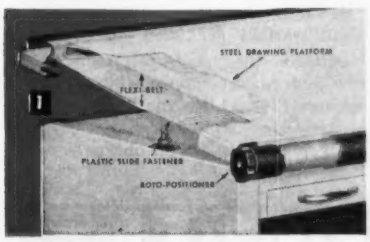
Now . . . instead of standing, stooping, stretching, perching on the edge of a stool . . . the draftsman can remain comfortably seated in an adjustable office chair while Draft-a-Matic's exclusive Roto-Positioner brings all parts of his drawing within easy working range. This increases efficiency by reducing fatigue, improves morale by providing greater working comfort.

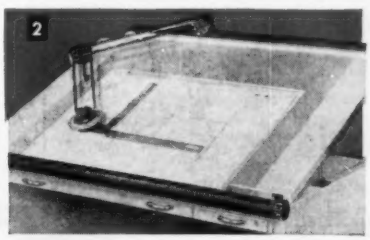
Increased productivity is just one of the reasons why engineering costs go down when you install Draft-a-Matic.

Find out for yourself the many reasons why Draft-a-Matic has made conventional drafting desks obsolete, and specifically what it can do for you. See it now at your local GF showroom – look in the Yellow Pages – or write for free 8-page Draft-a-Matic booklet. The General Fireproofing Company, Dept. L-58, Youngstown 1, Ohio.

THESE FEATURES MAKE DRAFT-A-MATIC WORLD'S FINEST

- **All metal construction with baked-on finish. No warping.**
- **Velveleum covered drafting platform adjustable 0 to 85°.**
- **Height of entire unit adjustable from 31" to 39" at 1" intervals.**
- **Large center drawer with locking instrument tray.**
- **Shelf and storage drawer arrangements to suit individual needs.**
- **Large sliding reference shelf for extra convenience.**
- **Designed for space-saving row installation.**
- **Accommodates parallel straight edge, drafting machine, lamp.**
- **Exclusive Flexi-Belt and Roto-Positioner delivers the work to the man.**





1. Drawing is affixed to endless vinyl plastic belt. By merely turning Roto-Positioner wheel, draftsman moves drawing into working range while remaining comfortably seated.

2. Draft-a-Matic will accommodate drafting machine, parallel straight edge, lamps and similar accessories. Drawing platform is covered with Mist Green Velveleum.

3. Row arrangement creates a complete work station in only 32 square feet. Immediately behind draftsmen are drawers and shelves for reference material and a handy sliding work shelf.

MODE-MAKER DESKS • GOODFORM ALUMINUM CHAIRS
SUPER-FILER MECHANIZED FILING EQUIPMENT • GF ADJUSTABLE STEEL SHELVING

GF metal business furniture is a GOOD investment

GENERAL FIREPROOFING
Foremost in Metal Business Furniture

SORGEL is the Name to Remember

When planning electrical distribution in industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings, keep in mind SORGEL dry-type transformers

Big savings . . .

can be made in the original installation cost by transmitting electric power and lighting current at higher voltages to load centers, then stepping it down to the utilization voltage with Sorgel dry-type transformers.

SORGEL transformers are so compact that they do not require much space, and can be installed in most any convenient or out-of-the-way place inside of buildings. They do not require fire-proof vaults nor enclosures.

SORGEL dry-type transformers are so quiet in operation that they are particularly adaptable for indoor installations — in hospitals, libraries, schools, institutions, office buildings, stores, and other structures where low sound levels are an important factor.

INCREASED EFFICIENCY — Installation close to the load centers results in shorter feeders, better voltage regulation, more efficient distribution, and lower wiring cost.

SAFE, LOW OPERATING TEMPERATURE.

LIBERAL DESIGN—Can safely carry an overload during an emergency.

EASY INSTALLATION — Attached mounting brackets.

EASY CONNECTING — Roomy connection compartment with solderless terminals.

LONG LIFE — Thermo-vacuum impregnated windings brazed to terminals.

UNDERWRITERS' APPROVED — SORGEL dry-type transformers are Underwriters' approved in all ratings covered by the Underwriters' Re-examination Service, both single phase and 3-phase.

A Perfect Partner for Substations

SORGEL transformers, either dry-type or Askarel-cooled, can also be incorporated in substations, complete with primary and secondary switchgear. They are procurable with any make of switchgear, and from any substation manufacturer.

SORGEL TRANSFORMERS

Also Saturable Reactors and Special Transformers

Sales Engineers in Principal Cities

SORGEL ELECTRIC CO., 846 West National Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wisconsin

40 years' experience in the development, manufacturing and application of transformers

Highlights in development of pvc compounds for wire and cable

1932. Experimental work began.

1935. First commercial production, principally for signal and instrument wiring.

1938. Underwriters' approval in appliance lead wires.

1930-40. Underwriters' approval as Type T wire for rewiring jobs.

WORLD WAR II YEARS. Military applications: communications, power, electronics, signalling and others (including aircraft and shipboard);

Code recognition for use as Type T wire for new installations;

Underwriters' approval (1943) and NEC recognition as Type TW for wiring in wet locations.

1946-48. New applications and approvals: machine tool wiring, switchboard wiring, street lighting cable, cords, control cable, and many others.

1951. Acceptance by IMSA for police and fire alarm cable NEC recognition as TW wire through 2000 MCM; Underwriters' approval of Rome Synthinol 901 for 105°C. appliance wiring and, in

1954, approximately 100 million pounds of polyvinyl chloride compounds were used by the wire and cable industry.

CURRENT TRENDS

No. 4 in a series of articles

Progress report on polyvinyl chloride insulations

Since 1932, when researchers started investigating polyvinyl chloride compounds for wire and cable, it has become one of the most popular insulating materials available. In fact, over 100 million pounds were used by the wire and cable industry in 1954 alone!

To bring you up to date on polyvinyl chloride wire coatings and Rome Cable's product—Rome Synthinol® in particular, is the purpose of this brief report.

What are polyvinyl chloride compounds?

These compounds consist of polyvinyl chloride (or a co-polymer of polyvinyl chloride and polyvinyl acetate) thermoplastic resin mixed with plasticizers for flexibility, fillers for strength, pigments for color, and stabilizers for resistance to age and oxidation. The combined properties of these ingredients determine the properties of the compound. The compounds are thermoplastic in that they do not require vulcanization. They are generally applied to wire by the extrusion process.

Polyvinyl chloride compounds produced by Rome Cable bear the registered trade name Rome Synthinol®.

Characteristics of Rome Synthinol

Rome Synthinol has earned its popularity because of these desirable characteristics:

Economy—low in cost; and because of its small diameters, handling and installation costs are minimized

Simplicity—no outer braids required

Flame Resistance—inherently resists burning

High Dielectric Strength—higher than rubber compounds

Moisture Resistance—superior to many rubber compounds

Appearance—bright, shiny colors

Weather Resistance—unaffected by long exposure to sunlight and weather

Versatility—suited to many low-voltage insulation and jacket applications—indoors or out, in conduit or duct, in water, or in the ground

Special compounds

Because polyvinyl chloride insulation and jackets derive their properties from the materials they contain, it is possible —through proper ingredient selection —to "engineer" compounds for specific end uses. Here are some of the special applications:

Cold—special compounds are available for low-temperature applications—down to 40°C. and lower

Heat—special compounds are available for high-ambient conditions—up to 105°C.

Deformation—special compounds, or special cable design, can reduce this effect

Moisture—most polyvinyl chloride compounds have very good moisture resistance. But careful selection is advised if dc potentials are involved in wet locations.

Polyvinyl chloride insulation should not be used where heavy and/or frequent current overloads are involved (such as in network cable). And because of relatively higher dielectric losses, it is not generally recommended for the higher primary distribution voltages.

Specifications

The various polyvinyl chloride wire and cable industry specifications in use today are: Underwriters' Specifications; ASTM D734; IPCEA Appendix I for insulation, Appendix J for sheath; Federal Specification JC-129; IMSA Specification No. 20.

There are also, of course, many individual customer specifications applicable for specific end uses.

Typical applications

Rome Synthinol and other polyvinyl chloride materials are suited for these wire and cable applications:

Type TW building wire
Nonmetallic sheathed cable
Type UF underground feeder cable
Machine tool wire
Station control cable
Series street lighting cable
Multiple street lighting cable
Multiple conductor instrument wiring
Fire alarm and traffic signal cable
Over-all jackets
Fixture wires
Radio hook-up wire
Appliance wires

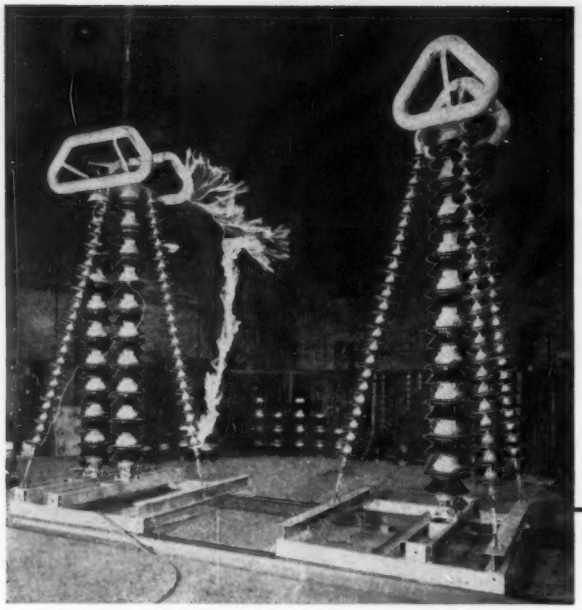
Further developments

From its active and pioneering part in the development of polyvinyl chloride compounds, Rome Cable's experience is reflected in Rome Synthinol Cables. Special Rome Synthinol Compounds are available for many unusual applications.

A notable example is Rome Synthinol 901, the first high-temperature polyvinyl compound to receive appliance wire listing for 105°C., and later approved for use on TW moisture-resistant building wire. Because of other outstanding properties—increased resistance to oils, solvents, and chemicals —Synthinol 901 has proved itself as a preferred insulation material for chemical, petroleum, and other industrial wiring where high temperatures and environmental hazards are a continuous problem.

If you have a wire and cable problem for which a polyvinyl chloride compound might provide the answer, our experience is at your service.

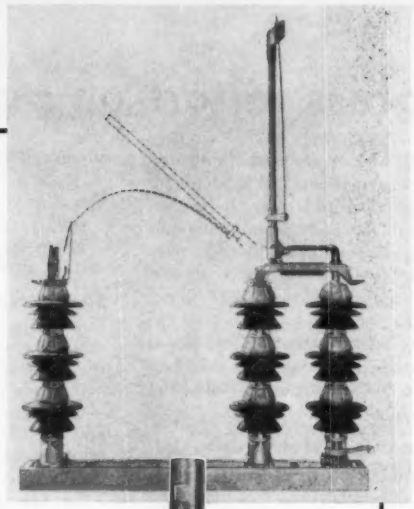
ROME CABLE CORPORATION, Rome, New York

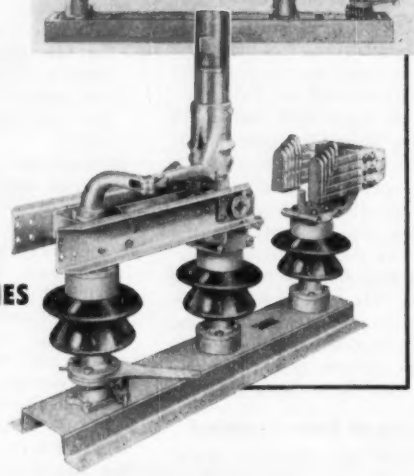


R&IE

SWITCH DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

LOOKS HIGHER AND HIGHER SOLVING THE PROBLEMS OF TOMORROW





• HIGHER VOLTAGES

Over the High Voltage Horizon are the new operating characteristics of tomorrow's switch. Many factors associated with 400 Kv., or 500 Kv., such as insulation, break distance, corona shielding, R. I. V., all weather operation, and general refinement are constantly being investigated.

• HIGHER INTERRUPTING CAPACITIES

An increasing variety of air switch attachments are continually being perfected to increase the usefulness of air switches. The "Arc Restrictor" shown is one of several types for interrupting line charging current. Others for interrupting full-load current, isolating capacitor banks or for switching parallel loads, are available.

• HIGHER CURRENTS AND MOMENTARIES

Increased short circuits and higher fault currents are more important than ever before. The new straight-line current path design of Hi-Pressure Contact Jaws and Sealed Pressure Hinge Contacts is the answer to these problems.

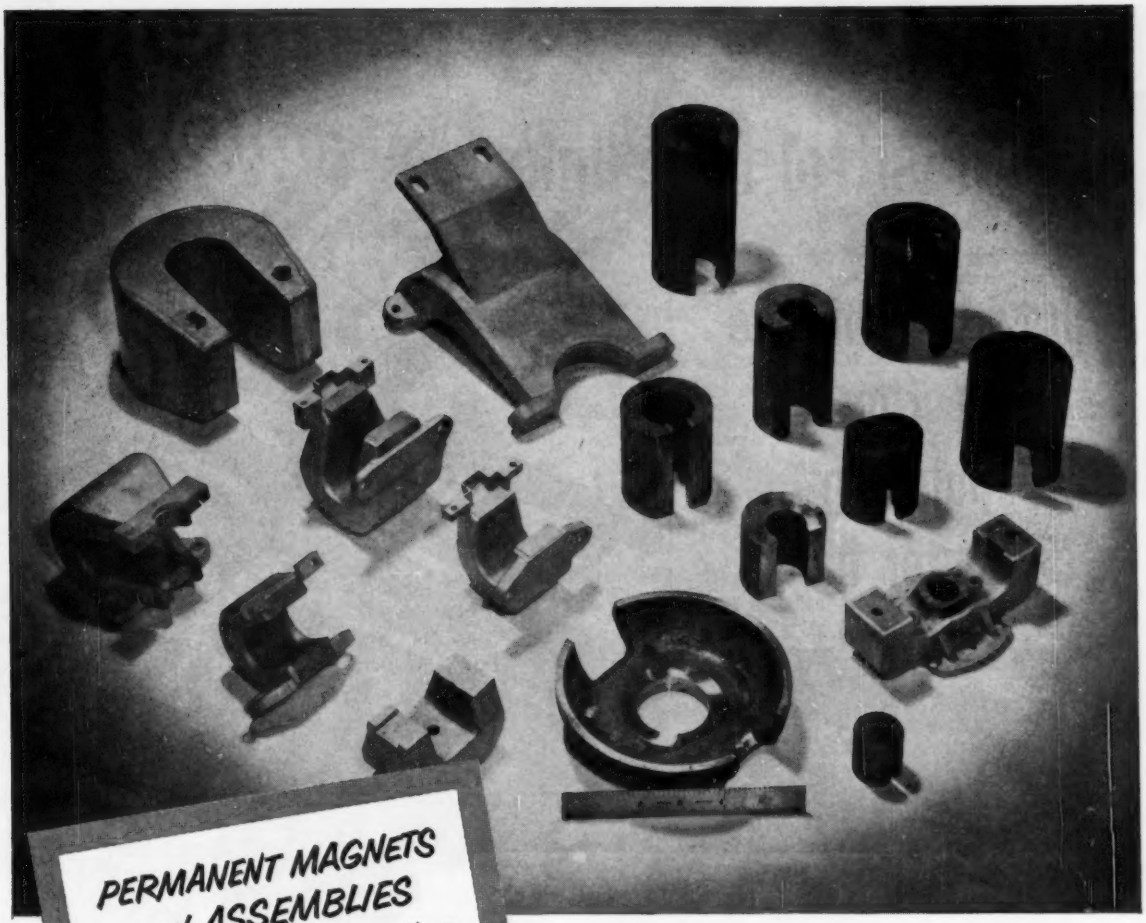
R&IE Research and Development constantly evaluates the many possible design problem solutions to improve switching performance on the nation's expanding power lines. The new and larger R&IE laboratory facilities will give you a better guarantee of good performance and improved quality switching equipment.

•

R&IE EQUIPMENT DIVISION

I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.

GREENSBURG, PENNA.



We can handle ANY requirements you have

★ **Made to your specifications**

★ **Any size, shape or coating required**

★ **Send us your drawing for quotation**

Write for your copy of Bulletin GC-106 B

"ARNOLD MAGNETIC MATERIALS"

32 pages of general data on all Arnold products: cast and sintered Alnico magnets; tape wound cores; Silectron C and E cores; bobbin cores; Mo-Permalloy powder cores; iron powder cores; special magnetic materials, etc.

ADDRESS DEPT. EL-69

The group of magnets illustrated above are indicative of the great scope of Arnold production in this field. We can supply these permanent magnets in any size or shape you may need; in weights ranging from a few ounces to 75 pounds or more; and with die-cast or sand-cast aluminum jackets, Celastic covers, etc., as required. Complete assemblies may be supplied with Permendur, steel or aluminum bases, inserts and keepers as specified—magnetized and stabilized as desired. ● Let us handle your magnetron, traveling wave tube and wave guide permanent magnet requirements, *or any other magnetic material specification you may have.*

WSW 5986 C

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

General Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES . . . New York: 350 Fifth Ave.

Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd. Boston: 200 Berkeley St.

NOW

S&C positrol fuse links

provide complete protection for pole-top capacitor banks

S&C Positrol Fuse Links will give you adequate, economical protection of pole-mounted capacitor banks—even considering the more difficult fusing requirements of ungrounded wye-connected banks.

Available in a complete series of ratings, Positrol Fuse Links have a margin of safety to withstand overload conditions and short duration transient currents considerably above ratings. Unnecessary outages are eliminated, but fuse action is rapid and dependable in the event of a faulted capacitor.

And, since these fuse links employ the S&C magnesium borate "Arctrol" sleeve, interruption of low-current faults is faster, more effective, and less violent.

Information Bulletin 500 explains in detail "The Fusing of Pole-Mounted Capacitors." It provides application tables to facilitate the selection of the correct fuse links for every capacitor fusing problem. It should be added to the technical library of every distribution engineer.

Specialists in High-Voltage Circuit Interruption since 1910

Write for new Bulletin 500 which gives valuable information on capacitor bank fusing.

S&C ELECTRIC COMPANY

4427 RAVENSWOOD AVENUE • CHICAGO 40, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

In Canada: S&C Electric Canada, Ltd., 8 Vansco Road, Toronto 14, Ontario

POWER FUSES • DISTRIBUTION CUTOUTS AND FUSE LINKS • LOAD INTERRUPTERS • METALCLAD SWITCHGEAR

Vision in Electronics

A. B. DU MONT
FELLOW AIEE

Possibilities for use of electronics in all fields in the future are predicted as being tremendous. Television has been an important factor in conditioning people so the attitude has changed from somewhat reluctant acceptance to eager welcoming of new electronic developments.

THE TITLE FOR THE REMARKS on "Vision in Electronics" gives two areas to explore: first, one can apply the word "vision" as meaning "looking at what is ahead of us"—in the art and the industry of electronics; second, a review can be given of a particular phase of electronics—that section in which there actually is vision or a pictorial presentation.

It is appreciated that all electrical engineers are not professionally connected with electronics as such, but since that is the basis of my experience, no deviation will be made.

Actually, electronics itself has become so specialized and changes have come so fast, that no one person could consider himself or herself an expert in the broad general field. The art is moving so rapidly that a particular program can be all set to go; then there will come a new technological development, and one may have to start all over again—this is particularly true with some of the advanced projects of the military.

The dictionary defines "electronics" as that branch of physics which treats the emission, behavior, and effects of electrons—especially in vacuum tubes, photoelectric cells, cathode-ray tubes, etc. To these should now be added transistors and other semiconductor units.

How old is the electronics industry? Actually, the word itself was not even in existence 25 years ago, when my work with the cathode-ray tube was started. Correspondence with Maurice Clements, then with McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, revealed his intent to start a new magazine dealing with electrons, tubes, circuits, and theory. He proposed to call the publication *Electronics*, and from the magazine's title came the name of the art. The word did not come into much general use until World War II.

As for what person or what invention is responsible for the electronics art, there were too many experiments, each building a little on what had gone before, to single out one man or one development. The *Encyclopedia Brittanica* says that "the progress of science takes place, for the most part, by a process of infinitesimal accretion." Electronics is such a science. Its emergence into today's $11 billion industry has been going on for centuries in which there has been added slowly small blocks of knowledge to what existed before.

Its present status, however, can be better likened to a massive thunder storm. It has been a long time building up, but now it is striking out brightly in every direction. The gathering of knowledge about electronics and its applications has accelerated so tremendously in the past 10 years alone that a new age has been entered—the electronic age.

INCREASED APPLICATION

THE INCREASED APPLICATION of electronic devices will extend man's capacity many thousandfold—and in some cases many millionfold.

To be specific—everyone is familiar with the fact that giant electronic computers can solve in minutes mathematical problems that an entire team of skilled men might require years to figure. All know of electronic payroll equipment in large concerns, which can perform the entire payroll function to the actual printing of checks—with a staff of only three or four persons. There are the completely unattended microwave relay setups for telephone and television relays—with electronic indicators at a central point immediately signaling if anything has gone wrong or is on the verge of failure.

Most everyone knows about the so-called DEW line—or distant early warning radar system—now being set up in the Arctic. All know vaguely how this system and other searching and tracking systems are tied in to SAGE (semiautomatic ground environment) for electronic, automatic searching, identification, and retaliatory action.

Essentially full text of an address presented at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif. June 21–29, 1956.

A. B. Du Mont is Chairman of the Board of Directors, A. B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., Clifton, N. J.

ACCEPTANCE

In almost every industry there is some acceptance and use of electronics—from the completely automatic machining and handling of an engine block in Detroit, Mich., to the small intercom system in a tool and die shop.

The uses of electronics are growing so fast that people no longer are astonished by its miracles. One reason that electronics can do the fantastic things which it does is that it completely bridges all existing concepts of time. In electronic devices, there are types of apparatus that perform their complete function in millionths of a second. Why? Because no part really moves—nothing moves but electrons.

Ordinary people, business management, and the military accept new miracles every day. You do not even find these miracles on the front pages of the newspapers anymore—they are buried on the business page or feature page. A radar signal is bounced off the moon, atomic submarines are built, atomic reactors for power plants are coming into being—all possible through electronic control. In our company, a device was recently announced that can actually count up to 1 million objects in a second. Also, an electronic instrument can instantly tell an auto mechanic what is wrong with the ignition system of a car.

Perhaps the very wonder of televison has been a factor in conditioning people to accept the almost impossible whenever it happens. During the past 10 years the attitude of businessmen and Government and defense officials has changed from somewhat reluctant acceptance of necessary electronic innovations to an eager welcoming of the most advanced research and development in the electronic field.

VALUE

Originally the main function performed by electronics was that of communications. Now the electronic age is witness to the fact that electronics can be one of man's most valued servants. It can control and regulate the dull, repetitive, unskilled, and semiskilled processes that previously had to be performed by humans.

No attempt is made here to discuss social readjustments that may be necessary as a result of the increased use of electronics and automatic processes. Some will have to be made. That is certain. In the over-all perspective, however, it must be recognized that America's material well-being, its standard of living, and the financial well-being of the average family have climbed steadily upward in direct proportion to our ability to produce more goods per man hour of labor.

NEW HORRORS

By the same token, just as all today accept new miracles with hardly a shrug of the shoulders—so, too, all accept new horrors. Nuclear energy has opened up a vast new source of power. Through electronics it can be controlled for peacetime use and greater abundance.

Electronics, however, is also the essential controlling element in all of the missiles being developed by ourselves and by Russia. Nuclear power in combination with electronics gives opposing nations the power literally to blast each other off the face of the earth with a push of a button.

In recorded history, there always has been developed some type of defense for every new offensive weapon. If that is the case in the missile field, it undoubtedly will be electronics that will play a major role in such a defense.

Our technical and material progress has been truly staggering in the past 50 years—in every branch of daily living, as well as in the military field. How tragic it is that human relationships between individuals and nations seem to have made practically no progress. And yet there must eventually be international understanding if we are to save ourselves from ourselves. Perhaps electronics can make contributions toward that end through world-wide television service and other forms of expanded international communication.

CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Applications of electronics that use the visual indicating device called the cathode-ray tube will be considered now. Through the cathode-ray tube, actual visibility is applied to electronics. It is the essential part of all devices that present an electronic picture. Included, of course, are television receivers, radar sets, Loran, and the instrument without which there could be no "electronic age"—that is, the oscillograph, or, as some call it, the oscilloscope or just plain "scope."

The very few scopes that were around 25 years ago used imported gas-filled cathode-ray tubes that were very sluggish and that provided qualitative rather than quantitative results. There were mechanical oscillographs in use, but their frequency was limited to around 5,000 cycles.

Over the years the cathode-ray tube has been so improved, so far as its accuracy of display is concerned, that now the scope is an accurate quantitative-measuring device, able to measure any vibration or oscillation that can be converted to an electric voltage.

As for frequency response, 30,000 mc is now being approached. Actually, it is safe to predict that the writing speed of the beam of an oscillograph can be increased in the near future to a speed faster than the speed of light. This will make possible the measurement of such extremely high-speed phenomena as nuclear reaction and radioactive scintillation.

There just is no other device in existence that can accurately measure the kind of high-speed phenomena found in electronics. But with this instrument, radar circuits, computers, television transmitters—each and every type of circuit—can be and are analyzed in wave form on the face of a scope. The circuits could not be maintained without the cathode-ray tube and the associated circuitry that makes it a "scope."

TELEVISION

Television itself as an entertainment and communications medium needs little elaboration. All have seen it sweep the country in just 10 years, to the point that 75 per cent of the families in this country have receivers. All have seen it make available in the living rooms of farm and apartment the finest in our literature and culture—and some of the worst. This one electronic device has wrought

an actual revolution in America's living and leisure habits. At a somewhat slower pace, it is doing the same thing throughout the world.

There are, of course, many other vital television uses in addition to being a home entertainment instrument. With the military, for example, its use as a remote monitoring device is widely recognized. Television cameras can be carried in unmanned remotely controlled tanks, in drone aircraft for reconnaisance, used for checking gunner accuracy, and a tremendous variety of training purposes.

In industry, also, it is finding a tremendously broad area of application. Wherever observation at a distance can save money or prove a safety factor, closed-circuit industrial systems find ready acceptance.

Educational television is still in its infancy. Yet it is probable that in the very near future every progressive school system in the country will have its own closed-circuit system, so that the best available teaching can be brought to the largest number of students.

The field of medicine has already proved to be a prime benefactor of television and television techniques. Color television is particularly useful for illustration to students of operative techniques.

The possibilities for the use of electronics and television in medicine are really tremendous. Through an infrared pick-up tube, a medical ward in complete darkness can be under constant scrutiny.

In our laboratories, work is being done on an ultraviolet flying-spot scanning cathode-ray tube for the microscopic examination of living cells without destroying them. A new oscillograph is being designed for use by doctors during operations for the monitoring of the patient's heart action. It will reveal possible heart failure in advance and prove a decided additional safety factor.

Think of the many tests that must be made on a patient in a thorough physical check-up. Each requires someone to administer the test, and someone to interpret the result—it is an expensive and time-consuming procedure. It is expected that there will be made available in the future a comprehensive electronic device that will make many necessary medical tests almost instantaneously and that will furnish a complete visual presentation of most of the conditions vital to our health.

What then is electronics—and what is the vision for the future?

THE FUTURE

ELECTRONICS is the new "genie" which can serve man almost instantly in every field of human endeavor. The electron is basic to all matter in the universe. If it can be used wisely and in peaceful ways only, it will lead to new heights of material wealth, bodily health, and, through world-wide visual communication, greater human understanding.

Crystals Grown by Semiconductor Manufacturer

Battery of germanium- and silicon-crystal growers showing eight of the 20 units in operation in the world's largest installation of such units at the Texas Instruments Inc. (TI), Dallas, Tex.

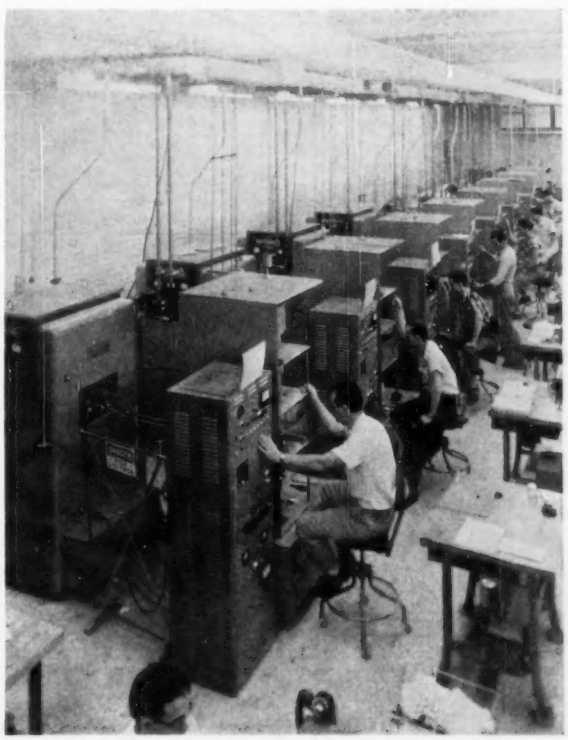
Each of these units includes a TI-built crystal-growing assembly, induction furnace control, programming cabinet, and an Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company's 25-kw electronic induction heater.

In growing transistor parent crystals, ultra-pure germanium or silicon in an inert atmosphere is brought up to 960 or 1,500 C and surface of melt is held precisely at the freezing point.

The withdrawing of a seed crystal at a controlled rate causes growth of a mechanically perfect crystal the size of a plum.

Induction heating maintains temperature within a tenth of a degree during crystal-growing cycle, in spite of varying radiation and convection losses as crystal size increases. Crystal layers of different conductivity causing transistor action are created by the addition of minute quantities of impurity elements.

Twenty-two of these electronic induction heaters are used by this semiconductor products manufacturer for purifying and growing the germanium and silicon crystals, which are used in the production of diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.



Tomorrow's Energy Requirements

W. B. TIPPY

The future energy needs of the United States and the probable means of meeting these vital needs are discussed. It is necessary to find economical ways to supplement coal, oil, and natural gas deposits as they reach limits of expansion.

CONTINUOUSLY INCREASING quantities of energy are required for our rising standard of living, and there is little prospect that the economy can continue indefinitely to increase with the known energy sources, unless new techniques are discovered. The time to extend our thinking as engineers beyond present-day energy source patterns is upon us, if we are to accept the challenge to keep the standard of living on the rise.

Will it be atomic energy and a change in the country's energy absorption pattern to make full nuclear power development possible? Can synthetic liquid and gas fuels let us upgrade and recover low-grade coal and shale oil reserves? Solar energy could be important with the solution of technical as well as location and storage problems. Water power has been important but now remains a small factor in the total economy.

REQUIREMENTS

ELEMENTS which enter into making a forecast of energy requirements are summarized in Figs. 1 through 6. Population increase, energy use per capita associated with the rising standard of living, and improvement of efficiency in the use of energy combine to indicate total energy input requirements about three times the present values by the year 2000.

Use of this energy for work as contrasted to the needs to keep everybody warm will be the major factor in future growth of our energy systems. Fig. 2 is, in effect, a graphical presentation of what a higher standard of living looks like. The trend in this country has been from a subsistence

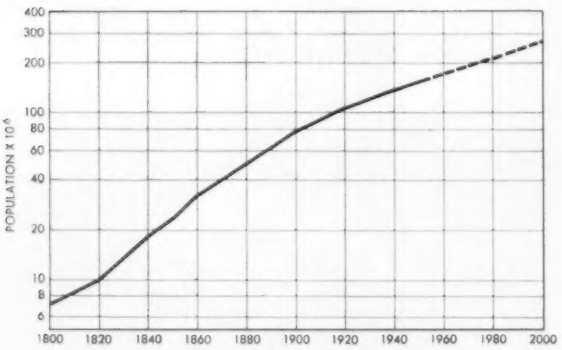


Fig. 1. U. S. population growth. Projections assume no major wars, depressions, or catastrophes.

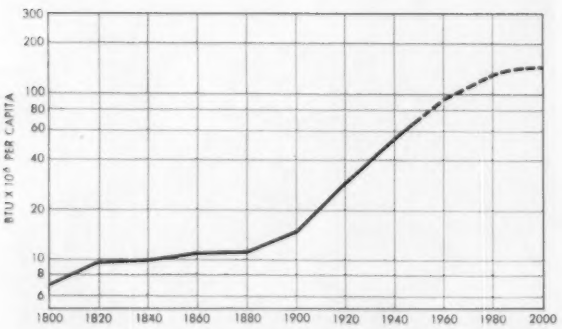


Fig. 2. U. S. energy output per capita.

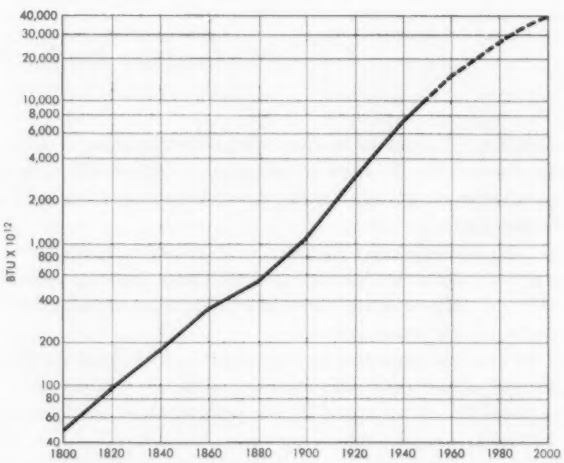


Fig. 3. Total U. S. energy output.

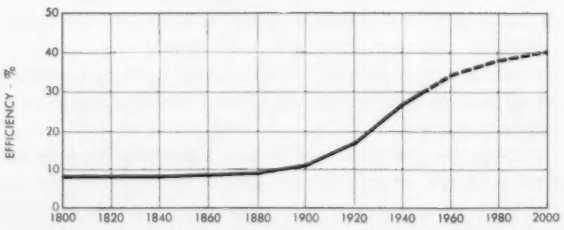


Fig. 4. U. S. energy system efficiency.

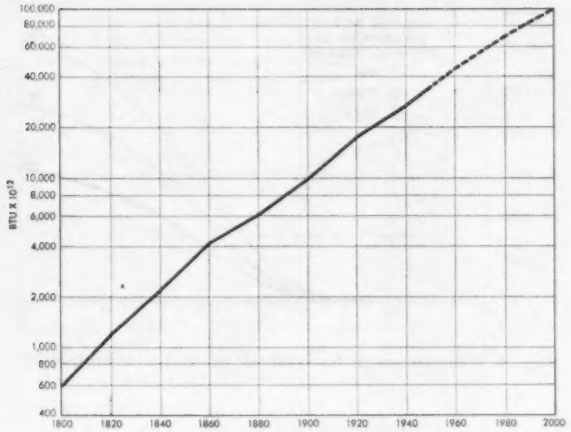


Fig. 5. Total U. S. energy input requirements.

farming economy to an industrial-urban-farm pattern of life. That this higher standard of living will continue to increase seems to be supported by many facts and present technological developments.

The total efficiency of the United States energy system has increased threefold since 1900, to a present figure of around 30 per cent. Continuation of this rate of increase does not appear likely—for example, electric generation has increased in efficiency from only 4.5 per cent in 1900 to about 23 or 24 per cent now, and it should go to 30 per cent by the year 2000. Efficiency of the total energy system during the last century was approximately that of a colonial fireplace. Efficiency of energy use for work including automobiles, generating plants, railroads and other forms, has increased to a present level of about 25 per cent or slightly more, and efficiency of comfort heating with central plants has increased to 50 per cent and higher. An over-all figure of 40 per cent may be about right for the year 2000.

We are at present in the range of a total energy use of 70 million Btu per capita. To have a scale for that amount of energy, it takes about 150 million Btu to heat a house in Michigan with gas for an entire season. The average residence has between 3 and 3.5 people but, of course, not all climates require as much heat for comfort as that in Michigan.

Use of energy for work (electric power generation, automobiles, etc.) will continue to increase for a rising standard of living, and is the major factor in the future growth of our energy system (Fig. 6). Growth in comfort heating will be proportional to population, with a small increase per capita necessary compared to the work energy per capita.

SOURCES OF ENERGY

THE SOURCES OF ENERGY available to us, expressed as percentages of the total energy supply, are shown in Fig. 7. This chart represents the elements of the energy system as they relate to each other competitively rather than as each

Revised text of an address presented at the AIEE Michigan Section Meeting, Jackson, Mich., February 14, 1956.

W. B. Tippy is with Commonwealth Services, Inc., New York, N. Y.

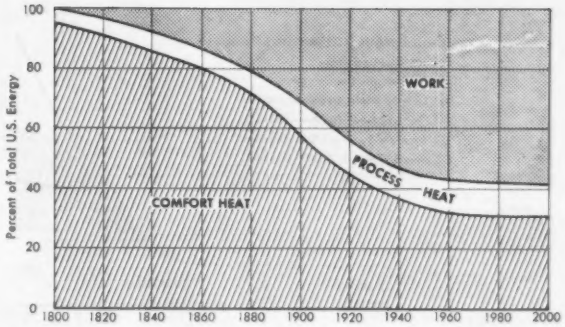


Fig. 6. Energy use (input).

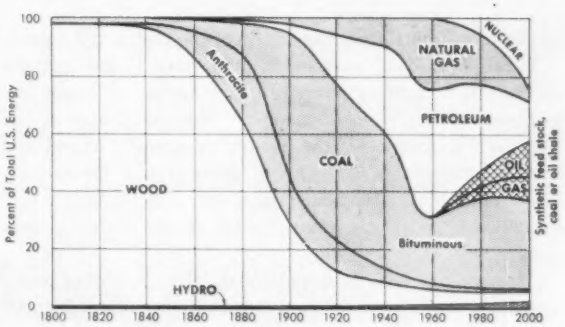


Fig. 7. Energy sources, actual and projected.

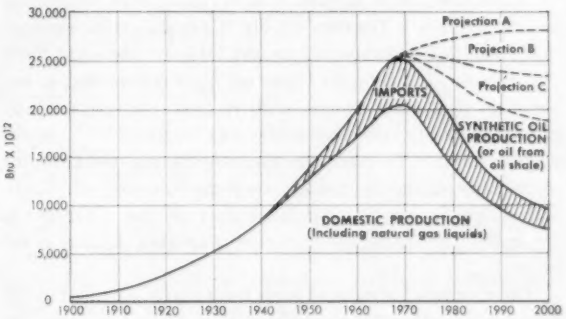


Fig. 8. Petroleum input.

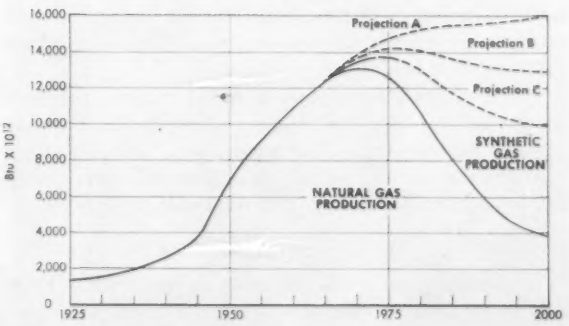


Fig. 9. Natural gas input.

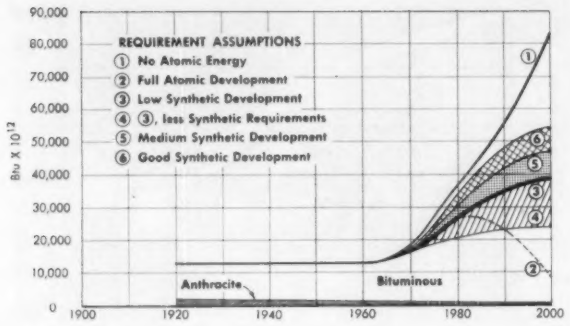


Fig. 10. Coal input.

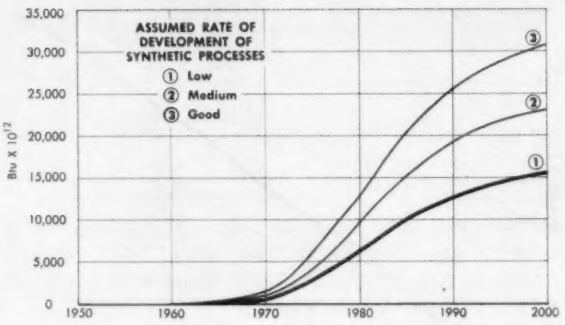


Fig. 11. Requirements for synthetic gas and oil manufacture.

might be estimated independently of the rest of the system.

Bituminous coal, petroleum, and natural gas are the three present sources of energy that appear of major importance in the future economy. Nuclear energy is the outstanding source in the future prospects. Wood has been a considerable factor but is losing ground percentagewise to the total. Hydroelectric power and anthracite coal are likewise relatively small factors in the future energy supply.

This country has consumed 330,000 Btu $\times 10^{12}$ of petroleum and the proved reserves remaining are about 210,000 of these units. Estimates of the "indicated ultimate reserves," which have been made by several authorities, indicate that there is yet to be discovered an amount about equal to the total of past consumption and remaining proved reserves. The curve in Fig. 8 is based on the assumption that these reserves will be available by the year 2000.

Synthetic oil production from oil shale is expected to become an important source, with recoverable reserves estimated at nearly three times the total recoverable reserves of petroleum. Tremendous investments are required for plant facilities and the production requires water, which unfortunately is not in the same part of the country as the shale. Synthetic oil from coal is another definite possibility.

The problem for natural gas is the same as for oil (Fig. 9). Here again, the past production plus proved reserves account for about one half of the estimated ultimate recoverable reserve of gas. The maximum growth period for the natural gas industry is coming to an end, partly because all markets soon will have been reached by pipeline and partly because price increases already are beginning to shut off markets for natural gas.

Research now going on should lead to economic processes for production of synthetic gas, which can be supplied through the pipelines. This production, using low-grade coal or shale oil, may become an important factor, depending on competitive angles as indicated in Figs. 10 and 11.

COAL—THE BALANCE SOURCE

Coal is our present most abundant energy source. There is some area of agreement that assumed recoverable reserves of coal may be around 7.5 million Btu $\times 10^{12}$. Actually there may be as much as three times this amount but a large part is believed not to be recoverable on an economic basis. Of the assured reserves, 1.9 million Btu $\times 10^{12}$ are east of the Mississippi River; this is about twice the total amount burned in the whole country since mining was started. A large part of the coal in the West is very low grade, with considerable ash and impurities, and some of it is subject to spontaneous combustion and cannot be stockpiled.

A wide range of assumptions must be made to project possible requirements in the use of coal as indicated in Fig. 10. Curve 1 shows the maximum use of coal if atomic energy is not available; curve 2 represents the other extreme, i.e., if "full atomic development" took place. Probably neither of these extremes will be the case and curve 3 may be more nearly in line with some developments in both atomic energy and synthetic production. Fig. 11 shows the possible requirements for use of coal in synthetic gas and oil manufacture, again with the range of suggested possibilities.

NUCLEAR ENERGY FOR GENERATION

Because of classification problems, little information is available, but it has been estimated that low cost uranium and thorium could provide 100,000 Btu $\times 10^{12}$ a year for several centuries. This is equal to the total amount of energy input required as projected for the entire economy in the year 2000 (Fig. 12).

There appears, then, to be little question of an adequate supply of nuclear energy for electric generation, but power plants now use only about 10 per cent of the total energy input. It might be possible without radical changes in the energy system of the country to increase this to 20 per cent, but electrification beyond that point does not appear in the present thinking. This figure is used for the year 2000 in building up the curve of Fig. 7, wherein the principal use of atomic energy is assumed to be for the generation of electricity.

The total curve of power plant capacity in Figs. 13 and 14 is based on a 7 per cent annual rate of increase. It is necessary to make a number of assumptions, particularly as to costs, in arriving at the percentage of new capacity which will use nuclear energy. It has been estimated that technological improvements will reduce the generating cost to 6 or 7 mills by about 1965 and to 5 mills by 1980. If these price assumptions are at all correct, we might expect

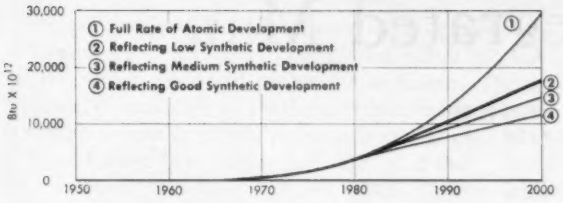


Fig. 12. Nuclear energy output.

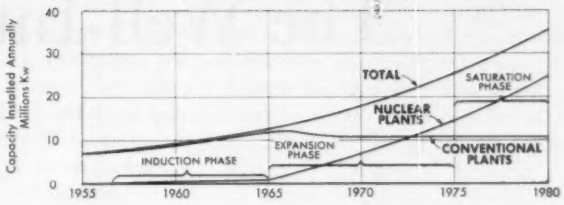


Fig. 13. Power plant capacity installed annually.

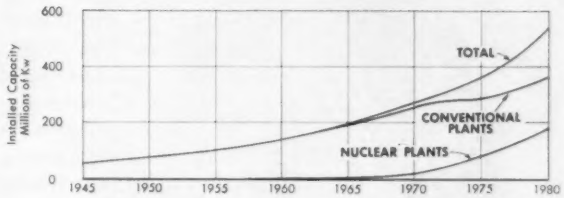


Fig. 14. Installed power plant capacity.

considerable expansion in nuclear power plants beginning in 1965, with the possibility that 60 per cent of the new generating capacity might be nuclear by 1975. This is the program indicated as "full development" for this speculation on future energy sources.

Fig. 14 shows the cumulative effect of the annual increments of Fig. 13. Total power plant capacity of the country by 1980 is expected to be about five times the present capacity, or around 542 million kilowatts. After some consideration of the other energy possibilities, a fair estimate of installed nuclear capacity may be around 100 million kilowatts. This is a little over half the full development considered possible. It is shown as curve 2 in Fig. 12 and corresponds to projection C in the synthetic development curves.

ENGINEERING IS THE KEY

ENGINEERING is the big problem in the atomic power field today, with the nuclear physics in general, being fairly well understood. Reduction in the cost of nuclear power involves many elements in design, fabrication, reprocessing, metallurgy, temperatures and pressures, waste disposal, and safety. These primarily are engineering problems and their solution is the real test ahead for nuclear development.

Nothing is fixed in our view of the future. The parts to be played in the future by coal or shale oil depends on possible new developments, just as in the case of nuclear energy. They are all capital energy sources and cost will determine their relative relationships. Solar energy could become important, along with wind, tide, waves, thermoelectric effect and other effects which produce income energy, but they appear to be minor in comparison to nuclear and our present sources of energy.

Self-Checking Fail-Safe Monitoring Systems

Successfully tested on fire-detection systems, machine safety controls, furnace-flame monitors, photocell intrusion alarms, and liquid-level controls, a new dynamic monitoring technique, which checks itself by a unique pulsation method, has been developed by the Scully Signal Company of Melrose, Mass. This fail-safe method requires few additional components to change conventional static systems to the new dynamic self-checking design. The technique is sufficiently basic to be used with electronic, electrical, mechanical, pneumatic, hydraulic, and nuclear systems.

Shown inspecting the controller are W. G. Rowell (right), its inventor, of the Scully Signal Company, and E. A. Dubois, supervisor of building services for the Polaroid Corporation. This furnace flame monitor consists of a torch unit, held by Rowell, and a panel-mounted circuit, being checked by Dubois. The new system has proved itself ready for general application to automatic systems after 15 months of continuous trouble-free operation in the film plant of the Polaroid Corporation.

Among the many fields of application for this device are burglar and fire protection; industrial and home heating control; railroad, aircraft, and safety systems; process-control instrumentation; and a multitude of military and atomic energy protective systems.

The Well-Integrated Man

PHILIP SPORN
FELLOW AIEE

On occasion of his being honored with a degree in Humane Letters, the author in a commencement address states that the well-integrated man, whatever his speciality or basic education, represents the best prospect for personal happiness, as well as for individual contribution to the common good.

THIS OCCASION can best be used to discuss a question that is one of the most critical that confronts the United States today, which is the scarcity of scientists and engineers.

My own predisposition is scientific, though first being trained as an engineer and later becoming an executive. My conviction, however, is that one best serves himself and others to the extent that whatever he may be he is also a humanist. This is said by way of explaining my general outlook.

MODERN WORLD IS THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER

THE WORLD OF TODAY—the world that has evolved in our modern industrially advanced societies—is in considerable measure the work of the engineer. Certainly it is so in the United States. But the engineer is almost never a discoverer—his base is the work and the findings of the scientist. Starting with these and with the resources of nature, he shapes and transforms them to practical use.

In its peacetime aspects, this work is constructive—from it has come more and better food, clothing, shelter; more extensive and better education; more extensive and better communication; widespread entertainment; and a general amelioration of the conditions of living.

In its military aspects, the work of scientist and engineer has resulted in instruments of destruction of terrible power, which at best can be regarded as deterrents to war or as means of defense.

If all that is gained is a world that is less than perfect, still there is no salvation in a return to the conditions preceding the era of the engineer. Even in the areas that enjoy a high level of economic welfare and physical comfort, there is need for more industrialization, utilizing more mechanization. In that process, there will always be required the application of more mechanical and electric power and energy with the objective of further increasing production and productivity. But if this is a desirable goal in the industrially developed countries, in the less developed countries it is a necessity.

COMPARISON WITH RUSSIA DISTURBING

ALL THIS MEANS more and better engineers and scientists. In the United States, there is currently a crisis because of a shortage in the present and future supplies of both groups.

The immediate cause of our difficulty is, of course, our failure to train enough of our youth in these two fields. Of late, disturbing comparisons have been made of what is happening in the United States with what is happening in Russia. A subcommittee of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy of the U. S. Congress has recently studied the question. It has issued a report, pointing out that the United States is in desperate danger of falling behind the Soviet world in this critical field of competition. The President of the United States only a short while ago called attention to the fact that our technological superiority is now seriously challenged by those who use science for aggression and conquest. He has therefore established a national committee for the development of scientists and engineers, and has named the head of one of our leading universities as chairman of this committee.

Essentially full text of an commencement address presented at Marshall College, Huntington, W. Va., May 28, 1956.

Philip Sporn is president of American Gas and Electric Service Corporation, New York, N. Y.

It should be noted that the relative status of the number of engineers and scientists in the United States in 1956 is 760,000, as compared with the 890,000 in Russia. The current rate of education of engineers is even more disquieting—approximately 30,000 per year in the United States, as against more than twice that rate in Russia. There are, however, offsetting factors: these figures, which have been used so frequently to point up our danger, do not take sufficiently into account the difference in the quality of our engineering graduates and the lesser prevalence here of the narrower training and overspecialization, which seems to be the case in Russia. Also, the same accounts, showing Russia is producing so many well-trained scientists and engineers, report so few social scientists and humanists. There is reason to hope, too, that the disadvantageous gap between Russian and our engineering manpower can be bridged by using our engineers more effectively—or as one student of the subject puts it, by getting twice as much productive engineering per engineering man-hour.

But there is no room for complacency. There are, for example, reliable reports that the Russians have synchrotons, an immensely expensive and essential tool for basic scientific research, that are the equal of, if no better than, those we have here. It must be assumed that the Russians can do very fine work, at least, in some technical fields.

On the other hand in the area that is best known to me—that of electric power production, transmission, and distribution—the Russian achievements, according to reports believed to be reliable, are impressive but considerably behind our own. Moreover, the work that they are doing in this field reveals an investment of engineering manpower far greater than should be necessary to accomplish the results that they are getting. In short, while they may have more technicians, one gets the impression of prodigal waste in their employment.

ENGINEER SHORTAGE CRISIS IN U. S. IS IMMEDIATE

BUT AFTER TAKING FULL ACCOUNT of our advantages, the fact is that in the United States there is a shortage of scientists and engineers of quality, who are capable of turning in skillful performances and of carrying out their work on a high level of creativity. In this respect the crisis is immediate; for the future the crisis is even more grave. There is a threatened marked deceleration in the rate of scientific and technological progress that has been counted on as an uninterrupted phenomenon; it is this that should be of most concern.

In the United States, at the present time, each year approximately $2^1/_2$ million boys and girls reach the age of 18; about one person in five starts college; and one in eight gets a degree. The approximately 23,000 bachelor degrees in engineering in 1955, plus the additional 14,500 in physical sciences and mathematics, made up about 13 per cent of our graduates with first degrees in all fields. This is a substantial proportion, but not the percentage that is needed to maintain our present scientific and industrial position. It certainly is not the proper proportion, considering the growth in importance of science and engineering in our world with each year.

A number of reasons have been adduced to explain this low percentage and the relatively much higher percentage obtained by Russia. Among the troubles—and it seems to be solid and substantial enough—that have been brought out is the declining percentage of our young boys and girls in secondary schools who get high-quality training in mathematics, physics, and chemistry and the decline in the number of such courses offered them; the much better situation in Russia has been explained on a number of grounds, including the teaching of Russian children that mathematics, for example, is fun.

Fear, in terms of the danger that Russia will outstrip us, is not the paramount consideration. Regardless of Russia, our needs require that the crisis of scarcity of technicians be solved. The pace that the Russians are setting and the general threat that Russia represents serve rather to emphasize our immediate deficiencies.

Without question, our present and prospective shortage of engineers and scientists with time will be materially lessened. Immense unfilled demands alone for technicians will create an increasing supply in coming years; indeed, signs of it are clearly here. Young men and women have been and are going to be even further stimulated to enter these professions for the simple reason that they know the demand for their services will be so great that they can count on fine opportunities and at least financially rewarding careers. The very fact of present and prospective shortage is also creating the conditions necessary to better meet demand in the form of such measures as the President's committee, which has already been described. Business, industry, and the professions, the universities, and other educational groups are all mobilizing to find means of providing the trained teachers, improved curricula, adequate physical plant, and scholarship money, that must be provided to yield the larger numbers of needed scientists and technicians.

ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS NOT WELL INTEGRATED

BUT IF MEASURES PRESENTLY UNDER WAY or in planning go a long way toward reducing or even, perhaps completely, curing the shortage of scientists and engineers in terms of numbers, that would still solve only a part of our problem. There is another problem which in the long run may be of even greater importance, and there are few signs that ways are known of how to cope with it. On the whole, our engineers are better in quality than those the Russians are producing—but this is a relative judgment. By and large, our engineers and scientists, in common with other segments of our society, are not well-integrated people. The pressure toward specialization is tending to produce men and women well disciplined in their specialities, but not well rounded as human beings. There is danger that the additional pressure now to turn out more and more specialists to cure the shortages will, if not countered in some way, aggravate this tendency.

Also, the people whose basic education or training is in the arts or humanities are not too well integrated either. Their difficulty stems from their failure in this modern

world to understand: its deep roots in science; the rate of expansion and accrual of scientific knowledge; the dependence of a modern democratic society on technology and technological development to maintain its members at the high level of welfare, accepted as an almost indispensable testimonial of progressiveness and social consciousness.

Since the well-integrated man, whatever his specialty or basic education, represents perhaps the best prospect for personal happiness, as well as individual contribution to the common good, the remainder of my remarks will be devoted primarily to this problem. Although, it is difficult to offer a full solution, there are certain ideas which might contribute to its solution.

EDUCATION BECOMING FRAGMENTED

IT IS NOT TOO DIFFICULT to find at least some of the causes contributing to the development of the nonintegrated man. At the lower levels of education, that is in the upper grades of grammar school and in the secondary schools, there has taken place a diffusion of training into unimportant side channels and a lowering of standards of scholarship and performance. In the upper levels, that is in our colleges and technical schools, there has been a concentration and narrowing of the beam of instruction and interest. Thus, education has not only been fragmented into narrower fields of science and humanities, but also in each of these, further fragmentation has been carried out; this fragmentation has brought with it ignorance of many areas in related fields of knowledge, misunderstanding, and unhappiness. The effects of this fragmentation have been manifest enough in many cases. From the standpoint of the student body, fragmentation may discourage rather than attract the best of our young people into some of these narrowed, though exciting, fields. This is especially likely of that important segment of our youth of potentially high ability, but without sharply focussed interest, who, at the undergraduate level, could with wise training and guidance be brought into the scientific and engineering fields with great benefit to everyone.

The unfortunate consequences of fragmentation in education are everywhere to be observed. This problem was discussed by me some years ago with one of the outstanding personalities in England, the scientific advisor to the then head of the government. He recounted an experience he and a number of his colleagues had in a discussion with a group, members of Parliament, almost all of whom had been educated in the humanities and some at leading institutions. This discussion had wandered over to one of the lounge rooms in Parliament. It was a hot and humid day, and the bottles of beer that were being poured into glasses were showing on the outside the effects of warm humid air reacting against a colder glass surface. One of the more learned members of Parliament who was deprecating the failures of scientists and technologists, finally, to point up his argument, said "I would think a lot more of what you fellows might be able to do if you would first, for example, learn how to do a simple thing like making a bottle that won't leak."

Perhaps this learned member of Parliament was spoofing, but there is another story in which there can be no ambiguity of interpretation. One of our distinguished generals, who was connected with the Manhattan District, has told of some of the frustrations in the early days of trying to build the unprecedented large plants necessary to produce the fissionable materials for the first atom bomb. The general was on a tour of inspection, walking with an eminent physicist who was complaining about the time it was taking to build the physical plant. They came across some craftsmen, including bricklayers who were laying brick in carefully designed cubicles to house complicated electric equipment; these bricklayers were looking at drawings as they were laying their brick. This was too much for our scientist who exclaimed, "The trouble with this whole project is that there are too many engineers; there are too many drawings. If you really want progress, just give me the bricklayers and I will show them where to lay brick." To complete the circle, in the same project one of the top engineer's solution of the problem was equally simple, "Just get rid of the longhairs," he advised the general, "and the job will get done."

HUMANISTS AND SCIENTISTS BOTH SEEK RECOGNITION

THE DIFFERENCE OF OUTLOOK between men of letters, the humanists on the one side, and the scientists and engineers on the other side, and even between the scientists and engineers—this all-around intolerance on all sides and the failure to appreciate the dignity and worth of those on the other side—is one of the disturbing phenomena of our times. In many cases, it results in an inability of men in the different groups to appraise, because they do not really understand, the work of others. Sometimes they do not understand and appreciate the full value of their own work. One of our important physicists recently complained of the low position of science in the esteem of the layman, in government, and even in the universities. The dignity of science itself, he pointed out, is decreasing. And the humanists, in spite of the special position which they believe they have in spiritual matters, really feel left out of the world of today. Among the engineers, many of them feeling that they are directly responsible for the functioning of the engines that create today's wealth and well being, large numbers still have an inner unrest and dissatisfaction over the fact that they have not been given the recognition by the people in general for what they have achieved.

The scientist is certain that, in his search to find out the mysteries of nature, he is engaged in the one worthwhile human activity, and that his is the one field where the results of man's efforts are cumulative and progressive. This is the phenomenon of time binding, first described by Korzybski. The humanist, frequently repelled by this air of self-proclaimed importance, asserts the narrowness of scientific endeavor, with its tendency to destroy beauty and mystery. And both the scientist and the humanist can, and frequently do, join in looking down at the engineer as merely a wielder of a pair of pliers and a monkey wrench or, at the best, one versed in the manipulations of the slide rule. The engineer, confident of being the only one who understands the world he has put together, too frequently looks disdainfully down on the humanist as well as the scientist.

Conflict and misunderstanding, apparently unavoidable, create frustration in science, humanism, and engineering.

Culture and education—that is true humanism—cannot be allowed to become the exclusive property of any one group; if they are good, they are good for all men. If science is fundamental in our modern world and if engineering is indispensable to the world of today, then all educated men and women must be given some knowledge and appreciation of science and engineering. Also, all must gain a sufficient understanding of art, literature, philosophy and religion, regardless of their specialities, so that complete understanding becomes possible among all educated groups.

With appreciation of the dignity and worth of all phases of knowledge, the judgment exercised by individuals in selecting a special field of endeavor would not be warped by fears that their life as a whole, as well as their spiritual life, will be thwarted because of the supposed narrowness of activity characteristic of any one of the dozens of specialized branches of science or engineering.

MAN'S INTEGRATION MUST START EARLY

How can one go about nurturing this integration necessary to produce well-rounded men and women? It seems that one of the more important factors is the need to start in early—much earlier than has generally been thought necessary. The concept of the integrated human being needs to be adopted as the guidepost in the entire system of education, starting as early as the age that children begin to read and write. With the development of the ability to read and write, with the absorption of their first ideas in literature, music, and proper behavior, which is the beginning of their humanistic training, children can and should be taught their first science and, soon after, simple ideas in engineering. As they grow and develop, the work in all fields should be increased, progressing from the very simple to more complex ideas. Teaching along these broad lines should build a balanced knowledge, understanding, and appreciation, not only of accepted ideas of living and conduct, of the beautiful and aesthetic, but of the relationship of science and engineering to the world. If this has not been done heretofore, the fault is because of a failure to realize how much, of that considered advanced knowledge, can be taught the smallest children, if they have the intelligence and if teaching is characterized by sympathy, expertness, and enthusiasm.

If this work is done well at the grammar school level, it can be built upon solidly at the secondary level. At that point, just as the teaching of music is enhanced by performance in ensemble and in solo, as well as teaching of the drama by production of full-scale plays, so science and engineering can be taught by model and by experiment. The spirit of science and engineering, the spirit of search, experimentation, demonstration, and triumph can thus be implemented; and the spirit of excitement about a life built on activity along these lines is generated.

A critical item is the teacher; not men and women who know how to teach science and engineering, but men and women trained as scientists who also have a grounding in literature, art, history, and philosophy. Also, those who are to teach the humanities must have a solid understanding of the growth of science and engineering, their influence on human affairs in the past, and their potential influence in the future.

Teachers of this kind are easy to ask for, but getting them is another matter—the most difficult of all. Thus, as much diligence must be used in producing them as in curing the shortage of scientists and engineers.

A program of education on a broad front, carried through the first two stages of young people's schooling, will give finer and better developed material for our colleges and scientific and technical institutes. It will also help bring forth the young people whom Michael Pupin, one of the great scientists and teachers of the past generation, had in mind when in speaking of potentialities of achievement in engineering said, "Give me a boy with a three-dimensional mind, with an aptitude in mathematics and a love for Shelley, Mozart, and Wagner, and I'll pit him against any other boy in the world."

At the undergraduate schools of arts and humanities, the idea of the integrated man cannot be dropped. If the work has been done well at the grade and secondary school levels, not as much work toward this end may be necessary as in the case where these have been done more superficially. But certainly if the ideal of integration is to be achieved, courses should be offered and required dealing with the basic sciences and the fundamentals of engineering. In the sciences: anthropology, astronomy, biology, chemistry, mathematics, medicine, physics; in engineering: materials of engineering; energy-conversion, transmission and application—most, if not all, of these subjects need to be incorporated in the schools of arts and humanities in any program leading to sound education.

Where scientific or engineering study is pursued directly after leaving the secondary school without the benefit of undergraduate work in the humanities, the humanities need to be similarly covered either in parallel with the scientific and engineering studies or with at least one year primarily dedicated to their purpose; and with the humanities there needs to be included a series of courses on socio-economic relationships and evaluations.

Parts, at least, of the programs that are advocated have already been adopted and excellent experience gathered in certain secondary schools, schools of arts and humanities, and some schools of science and engineering. What has been attempted here is to show the need to go back even farther than the secondary school and to go deeper into science and engineering, both at the secondary school level and the undergraduate level in the schools of arts and humanities.

Such programs will enormously widen the source and greatly increase the yield of human material, capable of being trained in science and engineering and capable of enjoying that most rewarding of experiences—enthusiasm in one's work. Above all, such programs can help weld together our presently fragmented segments of educated society and make our society not only more productive, but also one in which individuals in each discipline will have greater appreciation each of his own worth and that of his colleagues, as well as the worth of his fellow men in other disciplines.

Testing for Safety—*Safely*

J. A. MacNABB
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

The operation of any electrical laboratory entails certain hazards. Methods used for eliminating many of these hazards at the new Underwriters' Laboratories testing station are outlined.

PREVENTION of accidental injury to personnel and damage to property is obviously an important concern in the operation of any electrical laboratory—whether industrial, commercial, educational, or experimental. It is not surprising, considering the nature of electric power and equipment, that such establishments are, almost without exception, inherently hazardous. By adherence to sensible precautions and operating procedures, these attendant hazards can be reduced to a reasonably safe degree.

The testing program at Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., is particularly dangerous by virtue of the basic premise that every product tested is necessarily suspected of representing a potential fire or accident hazard. The products are often operated at some condition of overload, for continuous operation, or to breakdown, and sometimes subjected to deliberate abuse. In other laboratories the usual quest is to determine the way a product performs, or how effectively it performs, whereas at Underwriters' Laboratories the question always is "How safely does it perform?" This factor necessitates constant unrelaxed caution by laboratory workers with respect for the dangers in the product under test as well as in test equipment. With such perils to be faced, it is necessary that the laboratory and test facilities be specially appropriate to such operations.

ELEMENTS CONSIDERED

Building Design. Because safety is the business of Underwriters' Laboratories, it is only natural that the new testing station at Santa Clara, Calif., was carefully designed to include a laboratory where the testing of electrical equipment can be carried out with all possible safety. The layout of test areas and circuits and the design and installation of test apparatus were planned so that daily work might be performed under conditions most favorable to protection of life and property.

The building itself is of the most modern fireproof construction and materials, completely sprinkler protected, well lighted, and architecturally of a clean-cut character that encourages good housekeeping, all of which are important in establishing a safety-conscious atmosphere. Wherever possible, stationary equipment has been flush mounted. All switchboards, panel boards, and test panels are of dead-front design.

Test Voltages. Because of the wide variety of equipment tested, the test voltage may have to be any one of the many available from power systems throughout the country today. A test transformer is provided which has low-voltage taps at all of the popular voltages. By means of a dead-front switching panel, it is possible to distribute any of these voltages to a test panel in each test area. In addition to a saving in setup time, this eliminates much additional equipment otherwise necessary to raise or lower the test voltage. The resultant simplification of the test circuit reduces the number of components that contribute to accident hazards.

Receptacles. Because of the accident hazard involved in routing cords and cables from outlets to the points where power is required, a generous number of outlets are installed around the periphery of the main laboratory, on work benches and in special test rooms to minimize the necessity of temporary extensions. When the need arises to utilize for test purposes areas now used otherwise, it will be possible to install additional outlets connected through existing cellular floor and wall raceways. This feature will preclude, to a great extent, the necessity for exposed cords at any later date.

All receptacle outlets are of standard design corresponding to the voltage and current ratings of the circuits on which installed, to prevent errors in operating equipment or meters on improper voltages; for example, parallel-blade receptacles are restricted to 120-volt a-c circuits, tandem-blade receptacles to 240-volt a-c circuits, and the large so-called range-type receptacles of crowfoot design to 3-wire 120/240-volt a-c circuits. Similarly, other distinctive receptacle designs are used exclusively on d-c circuits. With this multiplicity of power outlets, a circuit of proper rating is available at the location where it may be necessary to set up a test.

Interlocks. Electric shock is a serious enough hazard when it is the primary cause of injury, but reflex action resulting from contact with an uninsulated current-carrying part may cause severe injuries, especially where the worker is using tools in confined spaces or in precarious locations. To minimize such shock hazards, it is imperative that there be no exposed live parts available to accidental contact either when making connections to or alterations in a circuit. To meet this problem, terminals at test panels are located behind interlocked doors which automatically de-energize the circuit when the doors are opened.

This same feature is carried over to the high-voltage dielectric test equipment; the product under test, as well as all

Full text of conference paper **CP56-669**, presented at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956.

J. A. MacNabb is with Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.

The author wishes to thank his associates for their many helpful suggestions and comments in the preparation of this article.

uninsulated clips and terminals, is located within a protecting cage. When the door to this cage is opened, the circuit to the primary of the test transformer is interrupted. When necessary to work on a circuit on the line side of any interlocks, it is possible to lock the controlling circuit breaker at the main panelboard in an open position.

Grounding. The grounding of all appliances and equipment under test precludes the possibility of shock in the event that normally dead-metal parts, such as housings and enclosures, become energized. This practice is routinely followed in all test work. Suitable grounding lugs or terminals are available at all test panels to facilitate the grounding connection, and all receptacles, if appropriate, are of the design having a grounding blade.

Emergency Switches. In the event of an emergency in which it suddenly becomes necessary to turn off a circuit, push-button disconnects, intended for such use only, have been placed at strategic locations throughout the laboratory area and at the entrances to special test rooms. These remote-control emergency switches are so placed that no stationary or portable equipment will at any time obstruct easy access to them. Where the necessity for immediate shutdown involves a person in distress, there must, of course, be someone else present to operate the emergency disconnect; for this and other reasons, it is a rule that no one person ever works in the laboratory area alone.

Special Test Areas. There are a number of special test rooms in the laboratory particularly suited to certain types of test activities. Of these, two of the most important are the "burn-out" rooms, where tests are conducted which are likely to result in fires or emit large amounts of smoke. These rooms have concrete floors, a filtered exhaust fan to carry off fumes and smoke, and are protected by sprinklers in the event a fire cannot be readily extinguished. The equipment under test can be fully closed off, but can be observed through safety-glass doors; de-energizing of the panel within the burn-out rooms can be accomplished by a disconnect control located on the outside. For the control of any fires which might develop, suitable fire extinguishers are available outside these rooms. These test extinguishers are independent of the building extinguishers, all of which are checked periodically and after each usage.

Warning Signs. In unattended tests involving arcing contacts or moving parts, adequate shielding is employed as a safety measure. An indication that such tests are in progress is furnished in the form of readily legible and conspicuous signs specifying that the equipment is under test. Suitable warnings of this type are especially desirable if the action involved is intermittent, usually where the test is a function of time or temperature. Likewise, appropriate signs are used to call attention to tests involving high voltages.

Special Clothing. Certain of the tests conducted necessarily involve manual disconnect of current-carrying parts, such as in an overload test of appliance or flatiron plugs. From experience, it has been found that such tests can result in considerable arcing and emission of molten copper. As a precaution against such failures, the person performing the test wears heavy leather gloves and a substantial face mask, similar to the type worn by welders. Experience has also shown that such arcing, once started, is sometimes capable of sustaining itself. To de-energize the supply circuit under such conditions, a second person is stationed in readiness at a disconnect switch.

Hydrostatic Tests. Hydrostatic tests on components of refrigeration systems and other vessels are potentially hazardous if all air has not been forced out of the system or if there is a sudden rupture. Extreme care is exercised to insure that the water introduced into the test system and apparatus displaces all air. In addition, the sample being tested is located behind a suitable barrier.

Thermocouples. Several precautions must be observed where thermocouples are used. If the junction of the couple is located in the vicinity of live parts, it is carefully secured to prevent the bare junction from becoming dislodged and contacting the energized part. Occasionally it is necessary to measure the temperature of an uninsulated live part. In that case, the insulation of the thermocouple wires is carefully checked for fraying or other wear and the insulation must be known from experience to be suitable for the voltage involved. At the thermocouple selection switch, the live couple is isolated from other couples by leaving one connection position unused on each side of it to avoid a flashover or short circuit during operation of the selector switch. These same precautions are taken when attaching couples directly to coil windings insulated only by enamel. In the test work of motor-operated tools and similar rotating appliances, the thermocouples exiting from the housings are positively routed away from any moving parts to prevent sudden entanglement with such parts. This same rule applies also to meter leads, cords, and other wiring in the vicinity.

Hot Oil. Test work on appliances which use cooking oil in their operations presents a very serious potential fire hazard. In some designs of commercial cooking equipment, a substantial quantity of oil is often involved; if allowed to overheat, the oil can cause a brisk fire which may be difficult to control. During the initial portion of the test, such equipment is closely observed to determine that the temperature control devices are functioning properly to prevent the oil from attaining its autogenous ignition point.

Television Tubes. The large evacuated volume of television picture tubes makes them quite dangerous if improperly handled. The hazard involved is one of breakage, first resulting in an implosion, in which the glass particles of the envelope are forced inwards, and then followed by a rebound which causes the broken glass to be thrown outward. The size and velocity of the particles are such that serious injury can result. In the handling of picture tubes during the test work of television sets, special goggles are worn as a safety measure. The tubes are handled by the bulb only and are never carried with the neck used as a lever arm. When necessary to discard an old picture tube, the tube must not be broken by striking its face, sides, or neck, as this would result in an implosion. Instead, a small hole is first drilled axially through the center of the tube socket far

enough to break the seal of the glass envelope located at the end of the tube neck. After atmospheric pressure has been restored, the tube can be broken or otherwise handled as any similar piece of glass.

Endurance Tests. Tests of a cycling nature are occasionally operated overnight to minimize the time required for completion of a specified number of cycles. When this is necessary, the test setup is carefully checked and given special care to reduce all possible fire hazards. Where possible, temperature-sensitive or time delay devices are incorporated to shut down the assembly in case trouble should occur. As a double check, at least two engineers review the test circuit and protection provided.

Education. It is very commendable to have a comprehensive set of safety rules established, but if these rules are not observed, they are no better than none at all. All personnel involved in test work at Underwriters' Laboratories are fully informed of the special safety equipment and precautions which have been made available. In addition, the ordinary safety practices generally recognized as being of prime importance are made familiar to all concerned. Each laboratory assistant is instructed regarding all details of a test to which he may be assigned and is informed of the hazards which may be involved. It may be said that where the potential hazards are fully recognized, a measure of safety has been accomplished.

CONCLUSION

ALTHOUGH IT IS POSSIBLE to take many precautionary safety measures through careful consideration of test facilities, working areas, and rules of operation, an electrical laboratory can never be completely free of hazard. In the final analysis, the accident rate will inevitably be a function of the good sense exercised by the workers.

NIKOLA TESLA

Pathfinder of the Electrical Age

K. M. SWEZEY

Most engineers associate the name Tesla with the "Tesla coil," so popular for high-voltage demonstrations in the school laboratory. Few, however, know this strange, lonely genius as the inventive giant who not only laid much of the groundwork for radio, induction heating, and gaseous-tube lighting, but also invented the induction motor and the whole polyphase system which is the foundation of the modern electric power industry.

NEXT MONTH, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers will dedicate its Fall General Meeting in Chicago, Ill., to the 100th Anniversary of the birth of Nikola Tesla—late Vice-President, Fellow, and Edison Medalist of the AIEE, strange and prolific genius—one of the greatest electrical inventors of all time.

This will be a memorial, long overdue, for the practical and prodigal dreamer who gave the world—besides basic discoveries in radio, electrotherapeutics, high-frequency induction heating, gaseous tube and fluorescent lighting, and wireless control of vessels and torpedoes—the foundations for its whole modern electric power industry.

Back in 1895, Tesla's revolutionary induction motor and polyphase system for the generation and transmission of electric energy made possible the first large-scale harnessing of Niagara Falls. Today, practically all the electricity in the world—more than 1,000 billion kwhr last year—is generated, transmitted, and turned back into mechanical power by means of Tesla's motor and system. As proof that the Tesla system is as vital to the future Atomic Age as it was in helping to create the present age of electric power, the new General Electric power station at West Milton, N. Y., pours the same kind of Tesla polyphase electricity into the same Niagara-Mohawk network as the Niagara (N. Y.) plant of 1895, which is still going strong.

The story of how Tesla's polyphase inventions—first demonstrated dramatically at Niagara—transformed an era of local electric lighting to the new age of electric light and power everywhere, and how this universal availability of electricity has in turn changed the life, industry, and economy of the world, is an epic of engineering that has yet to be completely told.

A BRUSHLESS MOTOR

IN 1877, Tesla, then 21, had begun to study engineering at the Polytechnic School in Gratz, Austria. A Gramme dynamo had just been received from Paris and Professor Poeschl was running it before the class as a motor. Noticing

K. M. Swezey is a science and engineering writer and was a close personal friend of Tesla for many years.

that the brushes sparked badly, Tesla wondered out loud whether a motor could not be designed *without* brushes. Poeschl exploded. Would this young marvel convert a steadily pulling force, like that of gravity, into a rotary effort? It was another impossible scheme!

But Tesla had more faith in his own instincts than in his teacher's knowledge, and for the next five years mentally designed and operated various types of d-c and a-c machines. In 1880, he transferred to the University of Prague and the following year he took a position with the newly formed telephone company in Budapest, Hungary.

One afternoon in 1882, the solution to his "impossible" motor flashed through his brain. Tesla saw clearly a brushless, commutatorless rotor spinning in an electric whirlwind, a rotating magnetic field produced by two alternating currents out of step with each other. Picking up a stick, Tesla drew diagrams on the sand—diagrams for the induction motor he was to present before the AIEE six years later.

Tesla came to New York in 1884 with four cents in his pocket, a headful of ideas for developing his brainchild, and a contract to redesign d-c motors for Thomas Edison. Completing this job, Tesla left Edison to work on his own. At first, finding no backing for his radical plans, he was forced to earn a living by digging ditches. By 1887, however, he had formed the Tesla Electric Company and had built models of his brushless motor which compared favorably with the best d-c machines of the day.

On May 1, 1888, Tesla was granted basic patents on his motor and on the associated method of transmitting power by polyphase currents. Two weeks later he delivered his classic lecture, "A New System of Alternate Current Motors and Transformers," before the AIEE.

When, in 1917, the AIEE presented the Edison Medal to Tesla for these inventions, Dr. B. A. Behrend commented on this lecture: "Not since the appearance of Faraday's 'Experimental Researches in Electricity' has a great experimental truth been voiced so simply and so clearly as this description of Mr. Tesla's discovery of the generation and utilization of polyphase alternating currents. He left nothing to be done by those who followed him. His paper contained the skeleton even of the mathematical theory."

WESTINGHOUSE BUYS TESLA'S PATENTS

TESLA'S MOTOR arrived at the height of the "battle of the currents and the systems." In 1888, there were operating in the United States several score of electrical "systems," each designed for a special use and usually named for a promoter or inventor. The fight between the advocates of direct current and alternating current was also under full sway.

Edison's low-voltage direct current had become popular for local lighting in big cities and was running a few small motors in printing plants and factories. Because direct current could not be transmitted economically more than about half a mile, however, d-c stations had to remain small and practically in a customer's backyard. Alternating current, however, could be generated in large bulk and transmitted many miles, but there was no practical a-c motor.

To George Westinghouse, who had founded the Westinghouse Electric Company two years before and already was America's foremost champion of alternating current, Tesla's motor seemed the missing key to a-c supremacy. By the end of July, Westinghouse had acquired rights to the polyphase patents and to Tesla's services.

The Tesla polyphase motor, however, proved to contain all the headaches and heartaches of an invention ahead of its time. In the first place, it was not an isolated device that would run by hitching it to an existing a-c line. It was part of a whole new method for the generation, transmission, and utilization of power. To sell the motor, Westinghouse would first have the job of selling Tesla's radical new system.

THE SPLIT-PHASE MOTOR

TO HELP OUT in the meantime, Tesla invented the split-phase motor, an ingenious adaptation that made one phase do the work of two. Even this motor would not work well on the 133-cycle current then in use. After long and costly experimentation, Westinghouse engineers finally decided to change the central station frequency to suit the motor. The frequency settled on was 60 cycles, the one now standard for general use.

Westinghouse's big chance to introduce the polyphase system came in 1892 when he was awarded the contract to light the Chicago World's Fair of 1893. For this job he improvised twelve 1,000-hp 2-phase generators from twenty-four 500-hp single-phase generators (the largest then in existence) coupled in pairs. As an extra attraction, he exhibited the first complete polyphase system ever assembled. In this, current from a 2-phase generator was stepped up by a transformer, sent over a transmission line, stepped down again by transformers, used as 2-phase current to run induction and synchronous motors, and as single phase to light lamps and run split-phase motors. To show the complete adaptability of the system, a rotary converter changed polyphase alternating current into direct current for running a railway motor.

POLYPHASE SYSTEM HARNESSES NIAGARA

THIS EXHIBIT so impressed the engineering and scientific advisers of the Niagara Falls Power Company, which had been trying for years to find a satisfactory means to harness 100,000 hp of Niagara's power, that—against the advice of such authorities as Edison and Lord Kelvin—they decided to adopt the Tesla system on the spot.

In 1895, the first two 5,000-hp Tesla-Westinghouse polyphase generators began turning at Niagara. In 1896, a 22-mile line erected by J. G. White and equipped with transformers and rotary converters by the General Electric Company, carried Niagara power to run street cars and operate lights in Buffalo.

The success of Niagara was immediate and contagious. Seven more 5,000-hp generators were ordered from Westinghouse to complete Power House No. 1, and the General Electric Company (which was permitted to use the Tesla patents by a cross-licensing arrangement made with Westinghouse in 1896) was given a contract to make 11 similar generators for Power House No. 2. By the time the plant had been completed in 1903, practically all other big generating stations in the United States either had adopted the Tesla system or were about to change to it.

Fig. 1. Nikola Tesla, in his sixties, is shown adjusting a radio device in his New York laboratory. The picture on the wall is of an electromechanical oscillator which was built by Tesla in the 1890's.

FIRST PLANT FOR INDUSTRIAL POWER

BEFORE NIAGARA, electric plants were designed primarily for lighting; the use of electricity for motors and heating was incidental. The Niagara plant was the first big station in the world planned primarily to deliver industrial power. Besides taking the place of steam engines in factories, this new power, provided in previously unheard-of quantities, made possible the commercial electric furnace and inaugurated a giant electrochemical industry.

The first customer of Niagara power was the Pittsburgh Reduction Company, now the Aluminum Company of America. Cheap Niagara power helped turn this now indispensable metal from an expensive novelty into a commercial success. With an electric furnace operated by a steam-driven generator, Dr. E. G. Acheson had made a commercial failure of carborundum. As Niagara's second customer, he was enabled to found a giant artificial abrasives industry. Calcium carbide for acetylene; calcium cyanamide for nitric acid, explosives, and fertilizer; artificial graphite for motor brushes, furnace electrodes, battery carbons, lubrication; ferrosilicon, ferrochromium, ferrotitanium, for machinery, dies, armor; chlorine, phosphorus, caustics, ammonia, and so on—all these were born with the aid of Niagara power or made more cheaply because of it.

POLYPHASE PATENTS PROVED INVULNERABLE

LIKE ALL SUCCESSFUL INVENTIONS, the polyphase system and motor became involved in long and costly litigation. The biggest companies and the best brains in electrical engineering took sides in defending and fighting a series of inventions which covered all generation and use of polyphase power in the United States. To the astonishment and dismay of engineers who had regarded Tesla as an impractical genius, the polyphase patents turned out to be not only the most fundamental but also the most concrete patents in the industry. They were never broken. Originally nearly sending the Westinghouse Electric Company into bankruptcy, these patents soon became the foundation for its later greatness.

NEW FIELDS TO CONQUER

WITH CHARACTERISTIC indifference to the commercial development of his ideas, Tesla left his polyphase system for others to introduce and plunged on to new frontiers of science. Before the turn of the century, he had made substantial contributions to practically every branch of electricity.

Several years before the very first experiments of Marconi, Tesla developed high-frequency alternators and his famous "Tesla coil" for producing high voltages, a device which remains today in one form or other in every radio and television set. He then went on to invent and build rotary and series spark gaps, oil-insulated transformers and capacitors, mica capacitors impregnated with wax under a vacuum, stranded conductors of separately insulated wires (later called "Litzendraht"), arcs for producing continuous waves, choke coils, apparatus for selective tuning by means of a complex of several waves, and a "ticker" for receiving continuous waves.

Before 1897, Tesla had developed a number of wirelessly controlled mechanisms, and in that year built several boats that were started, stopped, steered, and otherwise operated by radio. He demonstrated these widely in New York in 1898, and before the Commercial Club in Chicago in 1899. This work, with what Tesla called "telautomatics," was the beginning of the concept which has led to today's array of wirelessly guided weapons.

WIRELESS LIGHTS AND RADIO BROADCASTING

DURING THE EARLY 1890's, Tesla devised all kinds of wirelessly lit vacuum and gas-filled tubes. He increased the brilliance of some by using uranium glass or coating them with phosphors, thus creating pioneer fluorescent tubes. He bent many to suit the requirements of the room

they were to light, and others to form words or names, as in modern display lighting. Tesla displayed some of his neon-type tubes in his personal exhibit at the 1893 World's Fair.

Among other achievements, he devised a turbine with smooth parallel blades and synchronous electric clocks which he hoped some day to power as well as synchronize by radio. He also attempted to transmit power wirelessly by disturbing the electrical charge of the earth. Before Marconi had flashed his famous "S" across the Atlantic, Tesla talked of a "World Wireless" system which not only would send messages, but also would connect all the telephone exchanges and stock tickers on the globe, send facsimiles of photos, checks, and records, and inaugurate a system of world printing. At the turn of the century, he gave a detailed description of the radio broadcasting that blossomed forth several decades later.

Fig. 2. Interior of Power House No. 1 of the Niagara Falls Power Company, at the turn of the century, the electrical wonder of the world. Installed in the years 1895-99, the ten 5,000-hp generators shown here are still in operation.

INSPIRATION TO OTHER PIONEERS

BESIDES HIS PERSONAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS and the countless fertile ideas which he scattered for others to harvest, Tesla's lectures and writings inspired many others into the new fields of radio and electrical engineering.

While a student at Yale, Dr. Lee De Forest began reading Tesla's writings. He wrote in his diary: "His (Tesla's) works are the greatest exciters to zealous work and study. . . To read those chapters on the higher vibratory forms, the intimate connection between light energy and electricity. . . fires me with ambition to emulate. . . It would make a genius of any man whose soul is not of clay." In his autobiography, De Forest states further that this inspiration gave him the first clear intimation of the fascinating field of research that was later to frame his life.

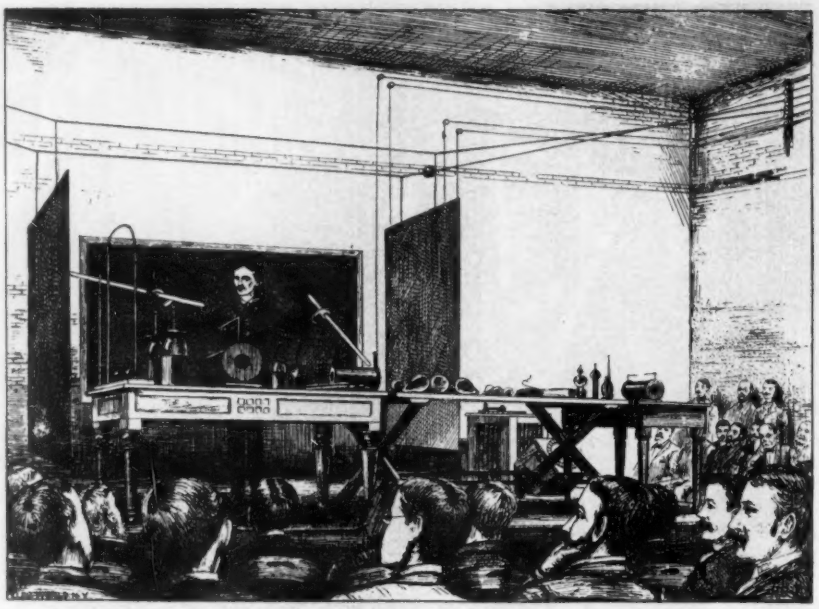
Gano Dunn assisted Tesla at his historic lecture before the AIEE at Columbia University, May 20, 1891, "Experiments with Alternate Currents of Very High Frequency and Their Application to Methods of Artificial Illumination." Attendance at this lecture included a veritable "Who's Who" of electrical pioneers: Prof. W. A. Anthony, H. Ward Leonard, E. W. Rice, Jr., Frank J. Sprague, William Stanley, Elihu Thomson, Edward Weston, Schuyler S. Wheeler, J. G. White, E. A. Sperry, and Prof. George Forbes. This contact, wrote Dunn to Tesla 40 years later, "left an indelible impression and an inspiration which has influenced my life."

Dr. Robert Millikan, Prof. John B. Whitehead, Major Edwin Armstrong, Dr. E. F. Northrup, Count von Arco, Andre Blondel, Jonathan Zenneck, D. McFarlan Moore, Charles F. Scott, are among others who have publicly acknowledged a similar debt.

Thomas C. Martin's book, "Inventions, Researches and Writings of Nikola Tesla," published in 1894, was often the main source of stimulation. Of this, Armstrong wrote at the time of Tesla's death in 1943, ". . . one can imagine the inspirational effect of the book forty years ago on a boy about to study the electrical art. Its effects were profound and decisive." In 1894, Moore—who later developed one of the earliest practical tube lights, the Moore Light—told T. C. Martin that this book would still be a classic a hundred years hence.

In 1931, when Tesla was turning 75, it was my privilege to collect letters of birthday greetings from pioneers in radio and electrical engineering from all over the world. Dr. B. A. Behrend and Prof. Charles F. Scott were cosponsors of this little gesture of affection and esteem, and 14 past presidents and more than 50 members of the AIEE took part.

Many of the letters gave further evidence of the role of Tesla's brilliant pioneering efforts in inspiring the later practical developments of others. Dr. Northrup told how, as a boy in 1893, he was thrilled by a Tesla demonstration at the Franklin Institute, and how in 1916, when he was searching for a new method for melting metal electrically, he had turned back to Tesla's ideas. Using these ideas,



Reprinted from Electrical World, *July 11, 1891*

Fig. 3. Nikola Tesla lecturing before the AIEE at Columbia University, May 20, 1891.

Northrup developed his high-frequency induction furnace.

Prof. André Blondel wrote from Paris: "In 1892 I had the pleasure of assisting at the public demonstration you gave to the Société Francaise des Electriciens which united about you all the notables of French science and electrical engineering . . . From this demonstration and from your remarkable publications preceding it there was born the development of high frequency currents in various fields and particularly the medical field thanks to the beautiful researches of Prof. d'Arsonval."

John Hays Hammond, Jr., while still a student at Yale, knew Tesla and was inspired by Tesla's wirelessly controlled boat. Later, Hammond established a research organization in which he spent more than 20 years creating and developing radio-controlled devices for ships, airplanes, and missiles—many of which are incorporated in guided missiles of today. Hammond spoke of Tesla as "the poet of science of our generation."

SHARED FAME WITH EDISON

At the turn of the century, Tesla and Edison were, without doubt, the most famous electrical men in the world. Of the two, opinion was sharply divided as to which was the greater. In 1894, in the *New York World*, Arthur Brisbane wrote about Tesla's "wonderful discoveries" under the headlines: "Our Foremost Electrician—Greater Even than Edison." In 1895, Charles A. Dana wrote editorially in the *Sun:* "It is not in any degree an exaggeration to say that the men living at this time who are more important to the human race than this young gentleman can be counted on the fingers of one hand; perhaps on the *thumb* of one hand."

Tesla's personal lecture-demonstrations—which he gave before the AIEE, the Franklin Institute, the National Electric Light Association, the Royal Institution, the Institution of Electrical Engineers in London, and so on—were world renowned. After his lectures in England and France, in 1892, the *Electrical World* spoke of "the laurels still fresh that were accorded him by the savants abroad, the equal of which have been accorded to no one before while living." His lecture before the National Electric Light Association in St. Louis, in 1893, had to be moved from the regular meeting place of the association to the Grand Music Hall, seating 5,000. Complimentary tickets were sold at $4 and $5 each; 4,000 programs, containing biographical sketches of Tesla, were sold on the streets.

In Europe, Tesla's fame has never diminished. Celebrations of Tesla anniversaries have been held in England, France, Germany, Austria, and Yugoslavia. Several books about his achievements have been published in German. Yugoslavia, the land of his birth, has established a Tesla Institute for scientific research and a Tesla Museum in which is housed all his personal papers and other belongings.

After Tesla's death, the British Institution of Electrical Engineers arranged a memorial lecture at which Dr. A. P. M. Fleming recreated some of Tesla's classic demonstrations. At the end, Dr. W. H. Eccles, himself a noted engineering pioneer, said he "had been driven to the conclusion that Tesla was the greatest electrical inventor we have had on our role of membership; in fact we might go so far as to say that he was the greatest inventor in the realm of electrical engineering."

Commemorations by the AIEE, the Institute of Radio Engineers, universities, the press, radio, and television are this year expressing some of the gratitude and esteem of America, the country Tesla officially adopted in 1891 and in which he lived to do all his great work.

Dr. E. F. W. Alexanderson, one of the most noted pioneers in electric power engineering still with us, wrote me a year ago: "We think of Tesla's contribution much oftener than that of Ampere and Ohm, although their names have become part of the language . . . the induction motor and our power system are enduring monuments to Nikola Tesla."

As this is being written, word comes that Tesla's name has just been added to those of Ohm and Ampere. At its meeting in Munich, June 29–July 7, the International Electrotechnical Commission agreed formally to adopt the name "Tesla" for the unit of magnetic flux density in the MKS or Giorgi system.

Minimum-Cost Loading of Transformers

ARTHUR KLOPFENSTEIN
MEMBER AIEE

A POWER TRANSFORMER can be loaded for minimum cost per kva. Costs to be considered are the capital costs of interest, insurance, and taxes, as well as the operating costs of depreciation, losses, and maintenance.

Table I. Coastal Residential Load (Assumed Data)

Winter load cycle	60 per cent±40 per cent
Summer load cycle	30 per cent±20 per cent
Winter ambient	13 C±7 C
Summer ambient	24 C±7 C
Growth cycle	3 years
Growth rate	Doubles in 10 years

Table II. Irrigation Pumping Load (Assumed Data)

Summer load cycle	90 per cent±10 per cent
Winter load cycle	10 per cent±5 per cent
Summer ambient	26 C±14 C
Winter ambient	7 C±6 C
Growth cycle used	3 years
Growth rate	Doubles in 10 years

All these costs can be related to loading if an adjusted transformer rating is used. This adjusted rating is the peak load to be allowed before additional capacity is provided.

Depreciation costs used in this study were based on lives computed from theoretical deterioration of insulation caused by heat. A conservative aging curve[1] was used for computation. Computation of the cost of losses was simplified by use of a continuous equivalent load, which would cause the same rate of aging as the cyclic loads studied. Maintenance cost was neglected, since maintenance on transformers does not seem to be related to load.

Two extremes of thermal conditions are studied to demonstrate minimum-cost loading. A rapid depreciation seemed to be possible with an interior valley irrigation pumping load having a summer daytime peak, high load factor, rapid growth, and high ambient. A less rapid depreciation occurs with a coastal residential load having a winter evening peak, no load factor, rapid load growth, and medium ambient. See Tables I and II.

An equation to compute aging,[2] and a curve for predicting insulation aging,[1] are used. Recent aging prediction curves are more optimistic. These would allow minimum-cost loading, with higher peak loads than computed in this study.

Most transformers now in service are relatively new, and correlation between laboratory predictions of failures and actual service failures may come after many years of data collection. Use of laboratory predictions seem better than guessing in the meantime.

Results of typical cost studies are tabulated in Tables III and IV. A high exponential increase of predicted depreciation costs by allowing higher peak loads is compared with a linear increase in savings obtained with increased peak loads.

Use of laboratory aging predictions are recommended for computing depreciation and determining a minimum-cost load practice.

REFERENCES

1. Effect of Overloads on Transformer Life, **L. C. Nichols.** *Electrical Engineering*, vol. 53, December 1934, pp. 1616–21.

2. Loading Transformers by Temperature, **V. M. Montsinger.** AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 49, April 1930, pp. 776–92.

Table III. Computed Cost Per Power Transformer Kva for Residential Load

Ultimate Peak Loading, Per Cent	Adjusted First Cost, Dollars	Annual Fixed Cost, Dollars	Computed Life, Years	Straight-Line Depreciation, Dollars	Average Interest, 3 Per Cent, Dollars	Annual In and Out, Dollars	Annual Loss, Dollars	Total Annual Cost, Dollars
100	4.00	0.24	190(50)	0.02(0.08)	0.12	0.00	0.01	0.39(0.45)
110	3.60	0.22	122(50)	0.03(0.07)	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.38(0.42)
120	3.30	0.20	75(50)	0.04(0.06)	0.10	0.00	0.05	0.39(0.41)
130	3.10	0.19	40	0.08	0.09	0.00	0.07	0.43
140	2.90	0.17	22	0.13	0.09	0.01	0.09	0.49
150	2.70	0.16	8.9	0.30	0.08	0.02	0.12	0.68

Table IV. Computed Cost Per Power Transformer Kva for Irrigation Pumping Load

Ultimate Peak Loading, Per Cent	Adjusted First Cost, Dollars	Annual Fixed Cost, Dollars	Computed Life, Years	Straight-Line Depreciation, Dollars	Average Interest, 3 Per Cent, Dollars	Annual In and Out, Dollars	Annual Loss, Dollars	Total Annual Cost, Dollars
80	5.00	0.30	200(50)	0.02(0.10)	0.15	0.00	0.05	0.58(0.66)
90	4.40	0.26	100(50)	0.04(0.09)	0.13	0.00	0.06	0.49(0.65)
100	4.00	0.24	44	0.09	0.12	0.00	0.08	0.53
110	3.60	0.22	23	0.16	0.11	0.01	0.10	0.60
120	3.30	0.20	12	0.27	0.10	0.02	0.12	0.71
130	3.10	0.19	5.5	0.56	0.09	0.03	0.14	1.01
140	2.90	0.17	2.4	1.10	0.09	0.05	0.16	1.57
150	2.70	0.16	0.75	3.60	0.08	0.06	0.20	4.20

NOTE: Parentheses assumes 50-year maximum practical life.

Digest of paper **56-628**, "Minimum-Cost Loading of Transformers," recommended by the AIEE Committee on Transmission and Distribution and approved by the AIEE Committee on Technical Operations for presentation at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956. Scheduled for publication in the AIEE *Power Apparatus and Systems*, 1956.

Arthur Klopfenstein is with Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles, Calif.

Adapting a Trolley Coach System to a Changing Traffic Pattern

S. M. SHOCKEY
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

Population growth and increased private motor vehicle ownership have created considerable congestion in most American cities. Efforts made to help relieve this situation in Seattle by adapting the existing trolley system to meet the new traffic problems are described.

THE PAST 16-YEAR PERIOD has been one of tremendous growth and progress in a number of our American cities. To illustrate this growth and the accompanying transportation problems, the City of Seattle, Wash., will be used as a typical example.

The great influx of manpower brought about by the war increased the population within the immediate city limits from 368,000 in 1940 to the present 555,000; added to this is 150,000 overflow in the suburban area. The population growth, coupled with 120 per cent increase in private motor vehicle ownership in the same period and the peculiarities of the geography of the city, created unbearable traffic conditions for both private and public transportation. To speed up traffic flow, extensive research and planning led to street widenings, underpasses, viaducts, and traffic engineering programs in an effort to relieve the ever-increasing traffic congestion problem.

In the year 1940, an enabling act by the State Legislature made the modernization of an antiquated street railway system possible. Public preference for trolley coaches had been established. A temporary one-mile demonstration trolley coach line was installed and operated in the metropolitan area. Prior to this, a study had been made contemplating the abandonment of all rail operation and substituting therefor trolley coaches, supplemented by motor coaches. Fixed trunk routes on 100 street miles of the city area were established.

Since the conversion to the modern electrically propelled vehicle, the recommendation made to the Transit Commission in the 1939 report has been fully justified, both to management of the Seattle Transit System, and to the riding public (Fig. 1). Public preference for the trackless trolley has been developed by a record of consistently dependable service, riding comfort and fast acceleration. Management has been aware of its low operating cost and the greater life expectancy of the coach. Despite Seattle's predominantly hilly terrain and the overloaded riding conditions during the war period, and the ever-increasing traffic congestion problem created by the 33½ per cent population increase, the trolley coach fleet of 307 vehicles has proved its dependability in performance and economy of operation.

Essentially full text of conference paper **CP56-763**, presented at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956. Recommended for publication by the AIEE Committee on Land Transportation.

S. M. Shockey is with the Seattle Transit System Seattle ,Wash.

CONVERSION TO ONE-WAY STREET GRID

THROUGHOUT THIS PERIOD of rapid migration of people to the city with the ensuing steps aimed at solving congestion, the trolley coach proved conclusively its adaptability to the demands of changing traffic conditions and street construction programs. Changes in a traffic pattern have a direct influence on public transportation. In each instance where a change has been necessary to the trolley overhead and its electrical distribution system, advantage was taken of the opportunity to rehabilitate and improve existing overhead facilities in both design and material.

The finest example of the adaptability to major changes was evidenced in the conversion of trolley coach overhead in the one-way street program. While preliminary surveys and studies were being made by the City Engineering Department in close co-operation with Transit management and its Engineering Department, the various Transit departments concerned with the changeover were submitting their requirements in planning the conversion. The design of the feeder distribution system was carefully planned. Cable capacities were increased where practical for present and future demand. In the overhead system, high-speed curves were designed and trolley tracks were relocated to provide greater operational speed and flexibility. The new design (Fig. 2) called for the maximum simplification of overhead assemblies throughout, aimed at improving service and decreasing future maintenance costs. Experience had shown that these changes could be effected with ease and dispatch without addition of manpower to the existing personnel of the overhead department.

About the middle of September 1954, a final plan was evolved and an estimated cost submitted. Shortly prior to this, an ordinance was passed by the City Council changing all but two of the main thoroughfares to one-way operation. On September 26, 1955, all the emergency turnouts and parade loops which would not hamper regular service were removed to provide material for the beginning of the conversion. No provision was made to convert back to the old operation, as it was felt that if the one-way program proved inefficient, changes could be taken in stride, even to the extent of restoring the overhead to its original operation. Construction schedules were established by areas to insure the meeting of changeover deadline. The deadline dates were fixed after conferences between the City's traffic

Fig. 1. Metropolitan area trolley coach overhead prior to one-way conversion.

Fig. 2. Metropolitan area trolley coach overhead for one-way operation.

engineers and those departments of the Seattle Transit System involved with the changeover. The actual new construction, with the exception of setting of steel and wood poles and building eyebolts, started on October 19. The work progressed through a period of severe winter weather and the added traffic congestion caused by the holiday shopping rush. However, on January 15, 1956, the last deadline was successfully met and the major portion of construction completed.

In this 4-month period, the regular maintenance line crews installed 60 building eyebolts, removed 28 and reset 19 steel poles, set 21 wood poles with their related crossarms and guys, and installed 5,660 feet of aerial and underground feeder cable. In conjunction with the removal of 6.19 miles in the installation of 3.24 miles of 2/0 trolley-wire track, a total of 463 curve segments, crossover, trailing and turnout assemblies were removed or installed at the intersections. The conversion resulted in a removal of almost 6 miles of trolley wire and a reduction of 19 overhead assemblies. The completed installation is characterized by 23-degree wye-type turnouts which fan out into double tracks for either turning or straight-through operation (Fig. 3), and an increased use of low-degree curve segments to effect sweeping turns and passing tracks, allowing independent coach loading at bus zones, and improved local and express service. The net result of this new trolley overhead system in Seattle's metropolitan area will be the savings in operating and maintenance costs.

600-VOLT SUPPLY AND FEEDER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

THE STORY OF PROGRESS and adaptability to change could not be told without the co-operation displayed throughout by the Lighting Department, Seattle City Light. The role which it has played in the development of this trolley coach system is an ideal example of the attitude of a power company toward the traction load. Since 1940, the electrical operation of the Seattle Transit System has represented an important part of City Light's business, and from the outset, it has realized the desirability and potential of this load. The transit system load is desirable chiefly because of the size of the load and its utilization of equipment, and the fact that a transit peak load is developed before and after the general industrial load.

City Light owns and operates the d-c substations; in 1945, there were a total of 13 of these stations. Seven were motor generators, one a synchronous converter, and five were mercury-arc rectifiers. From 1945 until the end of 1954, City Light carried out a program of replacing the old stations with new rectifier substations. In all, 12 new rectifier stations were built, and 2 old rectifier substations were modernized, giving 14 in the new pattern with a total capacity of 21,200 kw.

The purpose of City Light in changing all the manually operated substations over to automatic mercury-arc stations primarily was to save manpower, hence reduce costs. Two of the new substations are located at a-c switching stations and are attended, but not for d-c operation.

As City Light constructed new substations, Seattle Transit System constructed new feeder lines to pick up the power at the substation. Primarily because of lack of funds in 1940 and 1941, the feeder system was inadequate in copper. The new feeder was designed to approach these requirements:

1. All feeder circuits should be tie lines between stations for protection to the transit system against a substation failure. One station could carry the load.
2. If a short circuit occurred on the feeder, there would be enough copper in a line so that the current flow to the short circuit would open the breaker at both substations.

On the long feeder lines, it was not economical to add enough copper to accomplish this.

City Light was asked by the Transit Commission to provide enough substation capacity so that with a substation out, the adjoining substation would be able to carry the load; also, to provide sufficient rectifier capacity in the major substations so that if one unit was out for maintenance, the other units would be capable of carrying the load over the peak.

A major substation failure on December 26, 1946, somewhat influenced City Light's substation design—an arc started between the positive bus and the grounded steel frame of a cathode breaker. Both cathode breakers and all the tie feeder breakers fed into the arc. It was impossible for the operator to stop the fault without tripping each feeder breaker individually. Considerable damage was done in the meantime. After this trouble, City Light installed ground fault detection relays in their substations so that any future ground fault would open all the cathode and feeder breakers at the substation. On a few occasions, trouble had developed in this ground fault detection equipment which has opened all the feeder breakers, causing momentary delay to transit operation.

We agree with the power company engineers that ground fault detection at the substations is desirable, and that all feeder circuits in the distribution system should be tie lines, if possible.

The operating characteristics of a mercury-arc rectifier is such that at no load the voltage will be considerable above 600. In 1949, there was some concern about coach operation between 2 and 4 a.m. with an all rectifier-fed system and only a few coaches running on the system, so a test on an isolated feeder section fed by a mercury-arc rectifier was conducted. With no load at all on the line, the voltage went to 780; with the auxiliary equipment and lights on, for one coach, the voltage dropped to 680. After the coach started moving, the voltage rarely exceeded 660. This higher voltage for a short time seemed to do no damage to the lights or relays. A Brill coach with regeneration alone was tried out on this line. When regeneration started, there was a momentary bright flicker of the lights and the coach line breaker opened, then the line breaker reclosed and the operator applied power to keep the coach moving. These tests demonstrated that an all rectifier-fed system could be operated even if there were only one coach.

In some of the later substations, City Light has installed "rate of rise" relays on the feeder breakers. These relays are sensitive to a sudden rise in current caused by a short circuit on the line. On long feeder lines of which there is not sufficient copper so that a short circuit on the remote end will open the overload current relay, the "rate of rise" relay will open the breaker and protect the line.

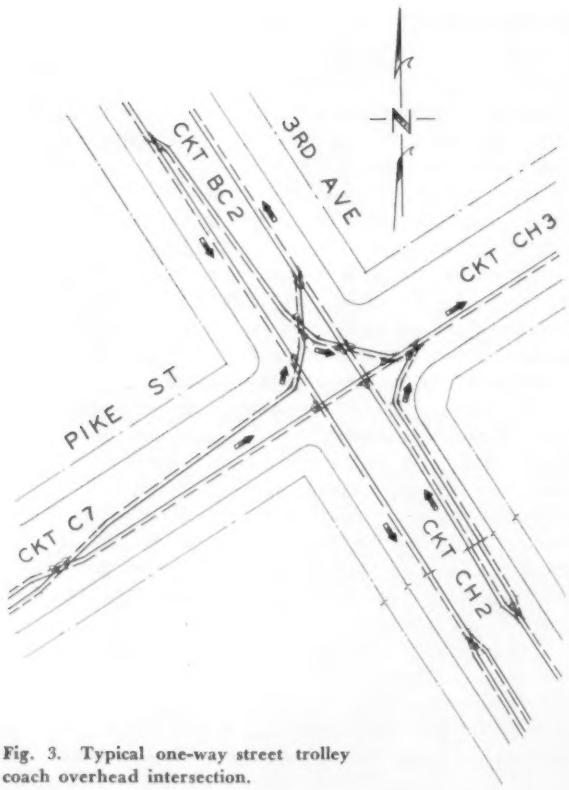


Fig. 3. Typical one-way street trolley coach overhead intersection.

CONCLUSION

PROGRESS AND EXPANSION are both expected and accepted. It is a standard by which this country has grown from the beginning. As engineers, we cannot subscribe to practices that embrace stagnation, our purpose being to comprehend new engineering developments and apply the principles to meet the needs of a modern transit operation. Transit engineers can be sure of having to plan major revisions to their systems to meet new traffic problems as they arise. The trolley coach has established a firm position in the business of moving people. Advantage must be taken of every advanced design of both the distribution system and vehicle. The future holds many bright prospects for the electrically propelled vehicle. Already there is talk of automation in the transit field. The transit and power-company engineers must be ready for a changeover when it comes. The electrically propelled vehicle is the logical choice in the development of mass transportation and the power companies of the nation hold the key to its future.

Characteristics of D-C Rolling-Mill Machines

E. P. SMITH
MEMBER AIEE

TRANSIENT, as well as the steady-state characteristics, of d-c motors and generators must be known if the rolling-mill system performance is to be thoroughly analyzed and the operating performance predicted. This digest presents the transient characteristics of the d-c machine. The constants are divided into three phases of d-c machine performance: (1) direct- or main-axis field, (2) the quadrature axis or interpolar axis, and (3) the mechanical or speed axis.

Direct-Axis Performance. The total direct-axis excitation determines the output voltage of a generator and the speed of a motor, with other factors held constant. The excitation may come from more than one winding. The compounding effects of armature reaction can be neutralized by using the offset pole-face winding. All other direct-axis windings are usually very closely coupled to the shunt field. Therefore, the open-circuit time constant of the shunt field is the principal constant necessary to predict the transient performance of the machine in this axis. Typical values of this constant are shown in Table I.

These time constants are based upon the air-gap line of the machine, i.e., the unsaturated value. An equation has been developed to show the effect of design parameters on this constant.

The effect of eddy currents can no longer be neglected or approximated by a simple experience factor because of the fast response required by modern systems. A good representation of the direct axis under transient operation is obtained by calculating the constants[1] defining the eddy-current effects.

Quadrature-Axis Performance. The armature circuit time constant T_t represents this axis. The inductance may be determined from design data[2] or approximated from machine rating.[3] The magnitude closely fixed by machine rating, thus can be varied only a small amount economically.

Armature-circuit resistance can be varied over a considerable range without appreciably affecting the inductance value. The per-unit magnitude of this resistance depends upon the base speed, speed range, maximum overload, voltage rating, temperature rise, regulation, effectiveness of ventilation, type of compensation, and length-to-diameter ratio. Therefore, this parameter varies over a considerable range. Typical values are given in Table I.

The other quadrature-axis characteristic is transient commutation. The commutating field flux must maintain a linear relation with armature current for optimum performance. The flux lags behind the current because of the eddy currents in the magnetic structure during transients. The method[1] can be used by the designer to determine the most economical method of obtaining successful commutation under transient loads.

Mechanical- or Speed-Axis Performance. The third axis of performance of the d-c motor evaluates the ability of a motor to develop torque from the stored energy in the rotational mass with loss in speed and the dissipation factor connected therewith. This time constant is: $t_s = 2Hr_a$, where H is the inertia constant,[4] and r_a is the per-unit resistance of the armature circuit. Table I gives typical values of H for modern design motors of two-to-one speed range. The connected load inertia must be included for system calculations.

In conclusions, the d-c machine has three principal parameters that describe its transient behavior. The values of these constants vary over a wide range with respect to rating. A secondary set of parameters is required to define the transient characteristics because of eddy currents in the magnetic structure. The tabulated constants permit the system engineer to make preliminary studies without design data.

REFERENCES

1. D-C Machines: Response to Impact Excitation, **J. J. Brockman, C. E. Linkous.** AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 74, pt. III, pp. 500–5.

2. Measurement and Calculation of D-C Machine Armature Circuit Inductance, **H. D. Snively, Paul B. Robinson.** AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 69, pt. II, pp. 1228–35.

3. Rate of Rise of Short Circuit Current of D-C Motors and Generators, **A. G. Darling, T. M. Linville.** AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 71, pt. III, 1952, pp. 314–25.

4. American Standard Definition of Electrical Terms, *C42-1941*.

Table I. Direct-Axis Performance

Class of Machine	Constants: Shunt-Field Time Constant, T_{fo}, (Unsaturated), Seconds	Armature-Circuit Resistance (75 C),* r_a, Per Unit	Armature-Circuit Time Constant t_t, Seconds	Inertia Constant,† H_0, Base Speed, Seconds
Generators				
Synchronous motor-generator sets, 40 C, open	2.0– 4.0	0.02 –0.03	0.02 –0.025	—
Motors				
Standard, 40 C, open	3.5– 7.0	0.025–0.06	0.02 –0.04	0.30–1.00
Rod mill, 40 C, open	3.0– 6.0	0.02 –0.05	0.03 –0.07	0.30–1.20
Standard, 40 C, forced ventilated	3.0– 6.0	0.03 –0.07	0.03 –0.07	0.35–0.60
Low inertia, 40 C, forced ventilated	3.0– 7.0	0.035–0.07	0.03 –0.05	0.20–0.40
Reversing mill, 50 C, forced ventilated	5.0–10.0	0.035–0.08	0.03 –0.05	0.15–0.30
Low inertia, 60 C, forced ventilated	3.5– 6.0	0.05 –0.09	0.025–0.04	0.10–0.20

NOTE: * Includes 3-volts brush drop. † Motor rotor only at base speed.

Digest of paper **56-639**, "Transient Characteristics of D-C Metal Rolling-Mill Motors and Generators," recommended by the AIEE Committee on Mining and Metal Industry and approved by the AIEE Committee on Technical Operations for presentation at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956. Scheduled for publication in AIEE *Applications and Industry*, 1956.

E. P. Smith is with General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Beginnings of Switching Theory in the United States

R. I. WILKINSON
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

A brief history of the development of telephone switching in the United States, starting from 21 to the present-day 60 million telephone subscribers, is presented. Application of traffic probability theory was first applied in the telephone traffic engineering field, as described.

TELEPHONE switching began with the opening of the first commercial telephone exchange in New Haven, Conn., on January 28, 1878. Twenty-one subscribers on eight lines shared this history-making event with the New Haven District Telephone Company.

Unfortunately, no records exist and none of the designers of that famous board, shown in Fig. 1, are still alive to tell the reason why exactly two interconnecting paths—or intraoffice trunks as they would now be called—were provided for the switching accommodation of the customers. Perhaps the designers believed that one trunk would satisfy all practical needs, but that in a new untried system an additional "spare for maintenance" was justified—or that with 2 trunks, they could advertise that a multiplicity of conversations might be held simultaneously. At any rate the choice was doubtless made by what is called "judgment," an important method of making decisions not unknown today among traffic engineers.

The problem of growth must almost immediately have taxed the estimating powers of the "traffic manager," since the New Haven telephone directory of February 21, 1878, less than a month after opening day, showed the subscribers had grown from the initial 21 to a total of 50. (They comprised 11 residences, three physicians, and two dentists; 20 stores and factories; four meat and fish markets; two hack stables; and eight labelled "miscellaneous," including two printing offices, police, post office, and two men's clubs.)

It was soon observed that, although two "trunks" may have been barely adequate to care for eight lines, when another length of board was added, surprisingly enough, the total of four trunks was more than sufficient to serve 16 lines. At that point was born the trunking philosophy, which underlies much of the theory and practice that the inheritors of the art endeavor to apply to today's vastly complex switching arrangements. In the following, some of the halting early steps will be described by which the theory of probability came to play a central part in the design, engineering, and operation of the telephone systems in America.

THE RAPID GROWTH OF TELEPHONY, 1880–1900

DURING THE YEARS immediately following the offering of commercial telephone service, exchanges and number of subscribers grew apace. Many small companies were formed and licensed under Bell System patents in order to operate in their local areas.

Occasionally, the competition increased to the point that subscribers were subjected to the inconvenience of finding two companies operating in the same town or city, necessitating the rental of a telephone from each if they wished to have access to the entire community. This overlap must have considerably complicated the traffic engineer's problems; its elimination comprises one of the few simplifications operating traffic men now enjoy, compared with 50 years ago.

By careful observation of average call rates per subscriber, plus the corresponding maximum numbers of conversations seen simultaneously on switchboards, the operating telephone companies gradually drew up tables and curves for guidance in new and expanded installations. Information of this sort was exchanged among the companies and collected by the engineering department of the parent American Bell Telephone Company, later the American Telephone and Telegraph Company (AT and T), for study and design purposes.

FIRST TRAFFIC ENGINEERING PRACTICES

THE FIRST "comprehensive" traffic engineering practices appeared in October 1903. They comprised a dozen curves and about 30 typewritten pages written by the engineering department of the AT and T Company; they were modestly called "Notes on Traffic Studies." They undertook "to outline the methods to be followed in general in preparing a traffic study on which to base the plans for a central office equipment . . . In order that the first installation and ultimate equipment may be determined, the study necessarily covers the past and present conditions, conditions at the end of an initial period, and those for the ultimate. The first installation is planned to accommodate the growth for $3^1/_2$ years from the date of study, that is, about 3 years from the time the board is placed in service. The ultimate plans are based on the estimated conditions at a date from 15 to 20 years later than the present."

Included in the Traffic Notes of 1903 are advices on measuring traffic by plug counts, the needs for predicting population expansion, and the necessity of developing sound estimates of future rates of calling.

Revised text of a paper presented before the First International Congress on the Application of the Theory of Probability in Telephone Engineering and Administration, Copenhagen, Denmark, June 20, 1955.

R. I. Wilkinson is with Bell Telephone Laboratories, New York, N. Y.

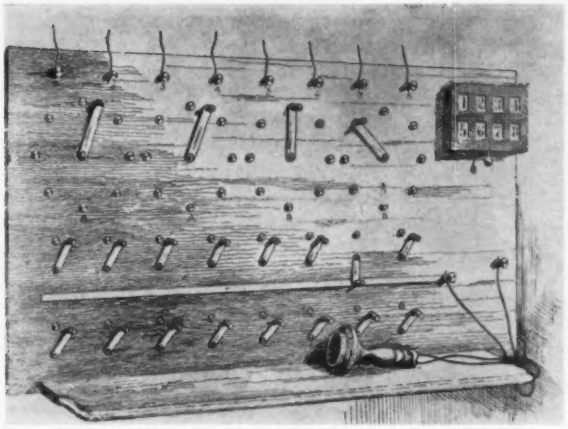


Fig. 1. First telephone switchboard installed in New Haven, Conn., providing for eight subscriber lines, 1878.

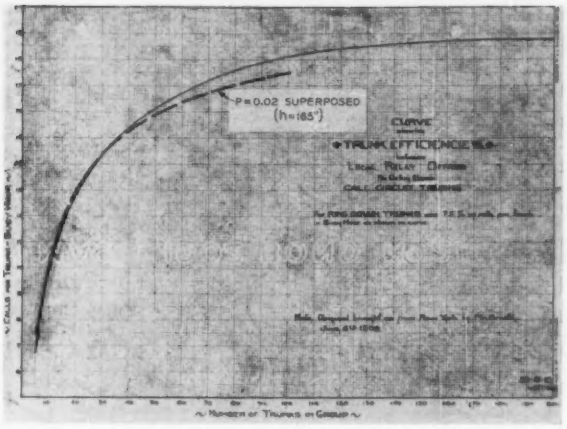


Fig. 2. Efficiencies of interlocal trunks for relay offices in 1902, "No Delay Basis."

One of the traffic engineering curves presented in these Notes is reproduced as Fig. 2. It shows objective efficiencies for interoffice trunks with call circuit operation expressed as allowable calls per trunk in the busy hour for a given number of trunks. If ringdown trunks were employed, only 75 per cent of the values shown were to be used. Although it was appreciated that call seconds and not calls should govern the group size, apparently the refinement of measuring holding times in each office was not yet justified and some general average was considered as applying well enough on local calls whatever the office or city.

It is interesting to see how well, by empirical means, the traffic engineers had generated a theoretical "probability curve." Assuming an average holding time of 165 seconds, the dotted curve drawn on Fig. 2 is for a Poisson probability of all paths busy of $P = 0.02$.

The toll trunk engineering curves dated October 1902 in the same Traffic Notes are reproduced in Fig. 3. The effect of considering total call minutes as well as numbers of calls is clearly evident—doubtless emphasized by the large cost of pole lines between cities. Some allowance is made for the greater efficiency of larger circuit groups, although of course this is not so evident when operating on a strong delay basis. The number of trunks was specified according to call minutes of traffic offered, regardless of the holding times involved.*

As shown near the top of Fig. 3, the curves are based on "statistics of L. D. [long-distance] business in N. Y. and Philadelphia in 19-- which gave the following equation for relation between the 'Busy Hour' (Y) and four times the maximum 15 minute period (X): $X = 1.14Y + 8.6$." Here was mathematical recognition, albeit empirical, of the relation existing between average load over a long period and the peak load expected in a shorter interval within the period.

MODELS OF TRAFFIC FLUCTUATIONS

IT WAS NATURAL that telephone men faced with the problems of administering the plant and large forces of operators to accommodate the oftentimes perverse fluctuations in traffic should be dissatisfied with empirically determined relationships between average busy-hour loads and those which might be expected in short intervals during the hour. E. C. Molina[1] has reported that "G. T. Blood of the A.T. & T. Company in 1898 found a close agreement between the terms of a binomial expansion and the results of observations on the distribution of busy calls." This seems to be the first comparison made in the United States of probability expressions with actual data on traffic phenomena. No records of Blood's studies are available, however, so the extent of his work cannot be judged.

A short time later, M. C. Rorty, then with the traffic department of the American Bell Telephone Company in Boston, Mass., became interested in the possibility of describing call fluctuations by means of probability theory. Rorty was a man of great energy and imagination and his numerous papers and memoranda are a pleasant combination of philosophy, economics, and practical engineering. He later had a distinguished business and professional career in the AT and T Company and the International Telephone and Telegraph Company. He was also president of the American Statistical Association, chairman of the board of the National Bureau of Economic Research, and at the time of his death in 1936 was president of the American Management Association.

*It is perhaps of interest that the loadings recommended and the "approx. long distance average 1902" trunk use per call of 16 minutes, would produce T-8 to T-15 service, according to present methods of estimating speed of service, as shown in the following table:

Number of Trunks	Occupancy Recommended	"Trunk Speed" or Average Wait for an Idle Trunk on Each Attempt
		(Seconds)
5	0.45	15
10	0.66	15
20	0.77	15
50	0.84	8

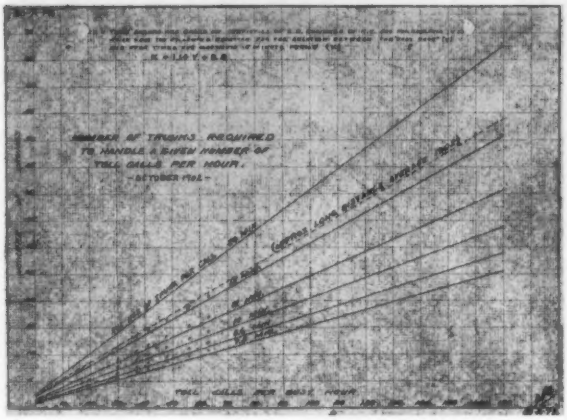


Fig. 3. Intertoll trunk capacity curves in 1902, "Delay Basis."

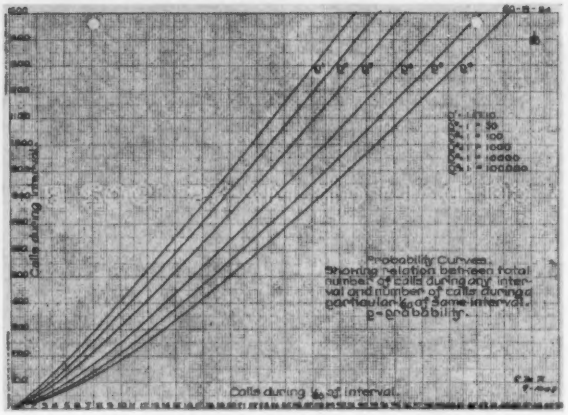

Probability Curves.
Showing relation between total number of calls during any interval and number of calls during a portion 1/60 of same interval.
p = probability.
Calls during 1/60 of interval.

Fig. 4. Probability curves (Rorty, 1903) for relating calls in total interval to those in 1/60 of the interval.

In 1903, Rorty composed a lengthy paper entitled "Application of the Theory of Probability to Traffic Problems." In his transmittal letter of October 22, 1903 to J. P. Davis, chief engineer of the AT and T Company in Boston, he wrote:

> "I beg to hand you herewith a set of notes covering studies made by Messrs. Pennell and Fosdick and myself, to determine possible applications of the mathematical theory of probability to traffic problems.
>
> "The final results are expressed in a series of curves bearing numbers from *50-B-23* to *50-B-38*, inclusive. [Fig. 4 is a reproduction of one such curve sheet.] These curves are in the main self-explanatory. Their use is based on the assumption that the interval is divided into a number of definite smaller periods of time, and ignores the fact that a concentration of traffic or 'peak' may occur so as to be divided between two of the smaller periods that are adjacent to each other.
>
> * * *
>
> "The true theory should include all peaks without relation to definite divisions of the interval. This theory is, however, as yet undeveloped in mathematics, and we have therefore been compelled to employ the approximation furnished by the simpler theory which is outlined, among other places, in the Encyclopedia Britannica and which is restated in the attached notes.
>
> "As an example of the method of using the curves, suppose we wish to find the probability that a particular minute of an hour in which 600 calls occur will have 20 calls or more. For a ratio, between major and minor intervals, of 60, we refer to curve *50-B-24*. [Fig. 4.] The point corresponding to 600 calls in the major interval and 20 calls in one sixtieth of this period lies between the curves p^4 and p^5, showing that the probability for a particular minute is between 1 in 1,000 and 1 in 10,000. For the 60 minutes of the hour, the probability would be 60 times the above.
>
> * * *
>
> "I am not prepared to suggest that we rely largely upon theoretical figures of this kind at the present time, but can nevertheless testify that the applications of the theory thus far made have been of great value in giving approximate finality to experimental figures that we might otherwise have been compelled to look upon as inconclusive."

A few excerpts from the paper itself also dated October 22, 1903, will indicate Rorty's probability approach:

> "In what follows, an attempt has been made to calculate the distribution of calls over a short period, such as the busy hour, to calculate trunk efficiencies, etc., by means of the mathematical theory of probability.
>
> * * *
>
> "Let p denote the chance of an event happening and q the chance of its failing. If the event must either happen or fail, $p+q$ is a certainty or equals unity. In N trials the probability of the event happening a given number of times is given by one of the terms of the expansion $(p+q)^N$."

Rorty then adopted Bernoulli's normal integral

$$\sum' = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^{r/\sqrt{2pqN}} e^{-z^2} dx \qquad (1)$$

as a suitable approximation to "the probability that the event will occur not more than $pN + r - 1/2$ and not fewer than $pN - r + 1/2$ times." Finally, "as p and q approach $1/2$, . . . then . . . $(1 - \Sigma')/2$ [equals] . . . the probability of the event happening more than $pN + r - 1/2$ times." He then reproduced a normal integral table from the Encyclopedia Britannica and continued:

> "The method of compiling the data for the curves is to determine the values of $r/\sqrt{2pqN}$ for several different probabilities, such as 1 in 10, 1 in 100, 1 in 1,000, etc., and then for each probability make up curves for different ratios between the assumed smaller intervals and the total period of time.
>
> "The curves so compiled show the number of calls which there is a certain probability of equalling or exceeding during a particular interval, which is a definite fraction of a large interval containing a given number of calls."

Rorty then gave a number of examples of the use of the curves, including the value of teamwork between operators in varying group sizes, and the determination of the proportion of a month's toll business that will occur in the maximum day of the month. Typical is the one:

> "To determine trunk loads: If the average time a trunk is used per call is T minutes, then the maximum trunks will be needed just at the end of that period of T minutes during which more calls have occurred than in any other consecutive T minutes. The number of trunks also will equal the number of calls during this busiest T minutes."

Rorty's essay was circulated widely throughout the Bell Companies and provoked great interest. He presented the substance of it in a talk before the Chicago Section of the AIEE, April 25, 1905 and as reported in the *Western Electrican*[2] a lively discussion followed. Some were skeptical that the social habits of people could be

predicted by any random type of theory and illustrated the difficulties of the problem by citing examples of fires which had overwhelmed certain Chicago exchanges. Others, however, thought his work to be a valuable and even remarkable contribution to telephone literature, and predicted it would have far-reaching implications. Rorty replied:

> "The belief is common that, at the point where the human element enters a proposition, all recognized rules cease to hold. This may be true of the individual, but it is far from being true of humanity in the aggregate, and the study of popular habits and activities has thus become, either consciously, or unconsciously, an important one with corporations engaged in all branches of public service.
>
> * * *
>
> "Now, in the telephone work, we know that we can never provide for the maximum rush that may occur, for, if we stay in the business long enough, there will surely come a time when all subscribers will wish to talk at once, so that the best we can do is to provide such equipment of trunks and operators positions as will reduce to a certain predetermined small figure the probability of a complete breakdown in the service."

STUDIES OF MECHANICAL SWITCHING SYSTEMS

At the turn of the century, G. A. Campbell, who subsequently developed the loading coil and invented the wave filter, formed the first telephone research laboratory in Boston. Among that early group were such later well-known names as F. B. Jewett, E. H. Colpitts, O. B. Blackwell, and G. W. Pickard. One of the projects which shortly engaged the increasing attention of the new department was the development of automatic and semiautomatic switching systems. The circuit study work for "automatics" was directed by E. A. Gray; his 1905 associate was a young high school graduate, E. C. Molina. In the course of their studies of the economics of machine switching, Gray called Molina's attention to Rorty's paper and thus touched off a notable career in the application of probability theory to telephony.*

Gray himself was a prolific contributor to early automatic circuit design. The story of his invention of graded multiples has often been told. On Thanksgiving day, 1905, the Molinas had gone by streetcar to the north of Boston to see a morning football game with the Grays. One version is that to young Molina's great annoyance during the game—he was an avid football fan—Gray insisted on expounding his ideas for overcoming the severe capacity limitations imposed by small access Strowger-type switches.† Gray's reasoning seemed incontrovertible and a patent on graded multiples was filed at the U. S. Patent Office on July 30, 1907.

M. C. Rorty

E. C. Molina

The probability studies, which flowed from Rorty's paper and earlier empirical work, showed the economic desirability of employing trunks and switches in large groups, certainly larger than the 10-size used in the step-by-step system. It was difficult however to visualize how subscribers accustomed to counting decimally could be taught easily to work a switching system operating nondecimally. The dilemma was resolved by Molina's invention in 1905 of translation.[3] His idea arose from a study of the chapter on Scales of Notation in Todhunter's Algebra. This invention freed switches from dependence on the decimal number plan; at the same time it gained great advantages in subscriber numbering and trunking flexibility which are made use of in all American metropolitan telephone networks, and more recently in nationwide toll dialing.[4] Thus, probability and number theory had a far-reaching influence upon the design of the Western Electric Company panel and rotary machine switching systems, both of which employed the principle of translation to achieve the trunking efficiencies of large group sizes. From this time, traffic probability theory has occupied a central position in the over-all planning of switching systems, as well as in indicating the detailed provision of switching, storage, and control equipment.

EARLY QUEUING STUDIES BY THROWDOWNS

One of the prime problems requiring solution on early semimechanical switchboards was the number of calls which an operator could be expected to carry. The following extract from a lengthy AT and T Company engineering report of June 1907 (written by J. C. T. Baldwin) is illuminating as to early approaches to the delay problem:

> "Methods of Calculating Equivalent Loads: On account of the very considerable difference between the average time per call needed by an operator on the different types of boards the method of computing equivalent loads becomes a much more complicated question than it seemed at first. In considering the matter of load we feel that the number of calls per operator per busy hour cannot be represented correctly in two systems by a number in inverse proportion to the time taken to handle a call. All our experience in observing service and operating intervals leads us to believe that the operator's load increases as the time per call decreases and in a greater proportion than the reduction in time. Having this point in mind, we have used two somewhat different methods for calculating operator's loads for equivalent service. The first of these methods is by considering the subject in a semimathematical manner and checking the results by observations of operators, and the second by a method we have called a "throw down."

In the first method an application of Rorty's curves was made to obtain equitable service under a variety of assumed operating conditions.

The next section of the report describes the earliest use of which there is record of a

*A short appreciation of E. C. Molina and his contributions appeared in the *Bridge of Eta Kappa Nu*, vol. 49, no. 2, Winter 1953, upon the occasion of his election as an Eminent Member of the electrical engineering honor society.

†Mr. Molina now denies this, and says Gray's discourse took place during their afternoon walk back to the south of Boston.

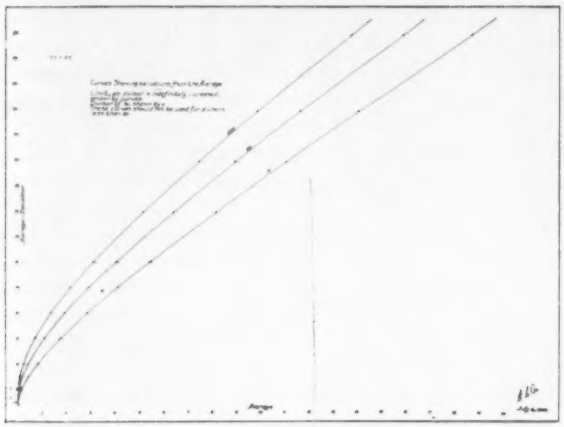


Fig. 5. "Average + Deviation" probability curves; Molina approximation (1908) to incomplete binomial summation; averages 0–20.

traffic simulation; it is captioned "Throw Down Method." Presumably the name "throwdown" came from even earlier simulations, perhaps as old as the Buffon Needle method (1777) for determining experimentally the value of π. In any event, the name "throwdown" has persisted in American traffic vocabulary to this day; it is unambiguous, it contains a certain amount of descriptiveness, and is certainly no less euphemistic than the expression "traffic simulation," or "Monte Carlo Method:"

> "'*Throw Down' Method:* In order to check this above method of calculating comparative loads, we have endeavored to represent in a diagrammatic form the time intervals needed by operators to complete calls. We have assumed in the first place that the instant an operator completes a connection she is able to take up another call; secondly, that we have perfect team work among teams of three operators; that is, a given operator can reach all calls in her own position and all calls in the two positions adjacent to hers. In order to have the calls fall in a manner approximately equivalent to calls originating in an operator's position, we divided the period under test into 1-second intervals. We then, by chance, by cutting the leaves of a book numbered consecutively from 0 to 9 or by using numbered cards, determined the precise second at which each call is to originate.
>
> * * *
>
> "In some of our tests we have assumed that all calls take exactly the same time as every other call. In other cases we have assumed a certain percentage of the calls taking longer intervals, another percentage taking an intermediate interval and another portion of the calls taking a much shorter interval, assuming that the percentage of each of these calls in various larger periods of time represented approximately the distribution of the work among operators in an exchange.
>
> * * *
>
> "From a comparatively large number of tests made in this manner we have selected the following to illustrate the results obtained [for a group of three operators].
>
> "Comparative time intervals obtained from diagrammatic representation of the busiest 10 minutes in the average busy hour for various times per operator per call:

Load; calls per hour, per operator	156	226	324	324
Time per operator, per call	14.0	10.3	7.25	7.25
Per cent of calls having drag	47	29	41	41
Average drag on all calls	3.7	1.6	1.0	1.1
Average drag on delayed calls	7.8	5.6	3.0	2.8"

Thus, the conjecture was confirmed at an early date that, with given occupancy, average delays decrease with shortened holding times. It may be noted that the numerical values of the delays on calls delayed, obtained in these primitive throwdowns nearly 50 years ago (although apparently for the busiest 10 minutes of the hour), are in not unreasonable agreement with the values: 6.3, 5.3, 3.9, and 3.9, respectively, given by present-day constant holding time delay theory.

SUBSCRIBER'S POINT OF VIEW

SEVERAL CRITICISMS had been levelled against Mr. Rorty's probability analysis; some by the author himself. The "true theory" which Rorty had visualized had not been satisfactorily developed; in it the subinterval (1/60, 1/30, etc.) of the larger (hourly) interval should not be confined to specific "clock" intervals, but should be moved to include the largest possible number of calls wherever located. Furthermore and perhaps more important, no measure of the service given to subscribers was specifically expressed.

These twin difficulties were removed by Molina (in a memorandum of December 13, 1907) through a reorientation of the approach. He suggested that the "no delay basis trunk formula" should answer the question: "Given a certain number of calls in the busy hour and a certain number of trunks, what is the probability that all the trunks will be busy when a particular call is made?" He then demonstrated that Rorty's solution in which "The curves so compiled show the number of calls which there is a certain probability of equalling or exceeding during a particular interval, which is a definite fraction of a large interval containing a given number of calls," was also the solution to the new question asked in behalf of the particular subscriber about to place a call. Since giving service pleasing to the customer had long been the Bell objective, the Molina proposal for numerically describing service to the particular customer was quickly adopted; the "particular subscriber's point of view" has continued thereafter to be the Bell approach to the service problem.

Briefly, in this method one imagines $n + 1$ subscribers served by c paths, each subscriber placing one call at random in the busy hour with holding time p (expressed as a fraction of the hour). Observe some one (any one) of the $n + 1$ subscribers; he will place his call at random during the hour. The probability that at that instant all c paths are busy equals the probability that in the preceding holding time c or more calls were originated by the other n subscribers. That is:

$$P(c,n,p) = \sum_{x=c}^{n} \frac{n!}{x!(n-x)!} p^x (1-p)^{n-x} \qquad (2)$$

Calls meeting all-paths-busy are assumed "held" and if paths become available, finish out unused portions of their holding times. This peculiarity of the physical equivalence of the binomial, has, of course, been the subject of considerable reflection. In automatic operation, calls meeting all-paths-busy are commonly given a busy signal, requiring the customer to redial. Some will try again immediately, some will wait a few minutes, others will aban-

don their attempts. In Bell thinking an allowance needs to be made for the subsequent attempts and the likelihood of their not being entirely at random with respect to the existing call congestion. Where the losses are not in excess of a few per cent, the binomial summation of equation 2 has been judged to provide approximately the correct allowance.

The assumptions of constant holding time and uniform subscriber-to-subscriber loading in the original binomial derivation were not seriously restrictive. Numerous studies showed the former produced no sensible effect when abrogated; the second when lifted required substituting the general binomial expression $(p_1 + q_1)\,(p_2 + q_2) \ldots (p_n + q_n)$ for the simple $(p + q)^n$ expansion with a resultant slight lowering of the congestion probabilities, which although appreciated, until lately has not generally been evaluated.

The binomial therefore has long been, and continues to be, the basic low delay trunking formula used in America.

POISSON APPROXIMATION TO THE BINOMIAL

THE SECOND SHORTCOMING of Rorty's solution to the trunking problem arose from the Normal Approximation's not providing a uniformly reliable relation between load offered and probability of congestion, when the p-values in the binomial were in the 0.1 or smaller range. Since the particular subscriber's point of view required p-values commonly of 1/30 or less, more accurate determination of the binomial summation was indicated.

By a Laplacian method, Molina derived a remarkable formula in 1908 expressing the binomial summation $P(c,n,p)$ as the product of the individual binomial term at index c, and three modifying factors.[5] For p not greater than 1/30 and P not greater than 0.01, he found one factor could be ignored, leaving a formula easy to compute

$$P \doteq \frac{n!}{c!(n-c)!}\,p^c(1-p)^{n-c}\left(\frac{(1-p)(c+1)}{c+1-(n+1)p}\right)\left(1-\frac{(a+p)(a-cp)}{c(c+1-a-p)^2}\right) \qquad (3)$$

Using this formula, a large binomial computing program was inaugurated and, as results became available, new curves replacing Rorty's were issued. During these calculations the chief computer noted that the probability of loss P changed but little as long as $n \times p$ was constant. He communicated this to Mr. Molina early in 1908, who then derived an approximation P to the cumulative binomial $P(c,n,p)$ under the assumptions that n and p approach the limits ∞ and 0, respectively, while their product $np = a$ remains constant. Thus, paralleling equation 3

$$P=\left(\frac{1}{1-\lambda\psi}\right)\left(\frac{a^c e^{-a}}{c!}\right)\left(\frac{c+1}{c+1-a}\right)\left[1-\frac{a^2}{c(c+1-a)^2}\right] \qquad (4)$$

where

$$\psi=a^2\left[\frac{2(c+1)^2+a^2}{c^2(c+1-a)^4}\right]$$

and

$0<\lambda<1$

Here an approximation to the binomial (and Poisson) summation is obtained in terms of the individual Poisson term, $a^c e^{-a}/c!$, the latter being the limit to the binomial term in equation 3. The blocking probability is taken as $(P_1+P_0)/2$ in which P_0 and P_1 are the values of P obtained by choosing $\lambda=0$ and 1, respectively.

From equation 4 the curves of Fig. 5, dated July 6, 1908, were calculated. These and others show the "average + deviation" equalled or exceeded with probabilities P = 0.01, 0.001, and 0.0001 for "averages" from 0 to 200. These values are, of course, substantially identical with the cumulated Poisson distribution. Crosses (+) are shown at "average + deviations" of 2, 4, 6, 12, 18, and 20, indicating true binomial summation values for "divisors of 30" (p = 1/30). Users are cautioned that "these curves should not be used for divisors less than 30" ($p > 1/30$).

Equation 4 shortly became known as the Molina Formula, and the term $a^x e^{-a}/x!$ as the Molina Approximation to the corresponding binomial individual term. (It was not until several years later that it was learned that S. D. Poisson had much earlier obtained the same expression —which now universally bears his name.) Trunking tables and curves were drawn up from the Molina (Poisson) Formula

$$P(c,a)=\sum_{x=c}^{\infty} a^x e^{-a}/x! \qquad (5)$$

and made available for general use in Bell companies.

As noted previously, the binomial is considered the basic and general formula describing exchange traffic fluctuations; the incomplete binomial summation is believed to yield a reliable estimate of the blocking experienced from "the particular subscribers point of view," when $n + 1$ customers are served by c paths. The Poisson term and the Poisson Summation naturally became the corresponding expressions for use when the numbers of sources are large compared with the paths serving them. Thus, nearly all of the interlocal trunking plant, and the switches at many points in local systems are determined today in American practice by reference to a Poisson Table.*

LIMITED ACCESS MULTIPLES

WITH THE INTRODUCTION of large semimechanical offices in 1915, interest was intensified in studies of trunking arrangements within and between central offices. The relative advantages and efficiencies of slipped and reversed multiples, grades and other limited access plans, primary–secondary schemes, etc., were all closely studied. Means by which the traffic carried in each could be measured and administered were of but slightly less concern.

Decision to make widespread use of graded multiples was reached at about 1920, and they were accordingly introduced in the switching trains of both the panel and step-by-step systems.

American graded multiple practice has employed only the simpler graded trunk arrangements including either a small number of subgroups (seldom more than 8), each of x "individual" trunks overflowing to a common group of y trunks (with usual access, $x + y = 10, 20, 30, 40$) or a moderate progression of individuals, quarter-commons,

*Within the Bell System, Poisson curves and extensive tables have been available for many years. Campbell[6,7] published curves and "average+deviation" tables; during World War II, tables of individual and cumulative Poisson terms were published to 6 decimals for the use of industry over the range $a=0.001(0.001)0.01$, $a=0.01(0.01)0.30$, $a=0.30(0.1)15.0$, $a=15(1)100$. Extensions of these tables for $a=100(1)200$ are now awaiting publication.

half-commons, and full commons. The increased gains which European investigators have demonstrated as attainable with more complicated mixtures of slips and partial commons have been viewed as probably offset by the greater cost and difficulties of making trunk rearrangements.

The approximate formulas used for graded multiple loss calculation in the Bell System, the engineering curves and tables resulting, and descriptions of certain field studies of subgroup load unbalances have been published elsewhere.[8]

Uniformly (or "radical") slipped and random slipped multiples (corresponding to Erlang's "perfect grade") were devised by A. H. Adams* and E. C. Molina, respectively, in 1917. Molina gave a "lost calls held" loss formula**

$$P_t = \frac{a^t(T-t)!}{t!}[1-P(T-t,a)]+P(T,a) \qquad (6)$$

where P_t is the probability of loss, a is the total load submitted in erlangs, T is total number of trunks, and t is number of trunks available to any one call; equation 6 has been found by many throwdowns to give accurate loss estimates, even when the theoretical assumption of all possible access arrangements for the offered load is far from met. Random slips were first introduced in Bell trunking to overcome the efficiency limitations of subgroups of 22 senders in early panel offices. They currently are used in a standard arrangement for senders in No. *4* type toll crossbar offices.

Radical slips have had little use so far in American practice, largely, one suspects, because the inventor, Adams, did not develop a satisfactory mathematical load–loss formula for predicting its performance for useful ranges of access and total trunks. (Nor apparently has anyone to date.) Early throwdowns by T. C. Fry suggested that for certain large group arrangements, the gains over split groups of switch-access size would be small. However, more recent simulation studies on smaller groups show capacities quite comparable with those of random slipped multiples. This is a field which merits additional theoretical and throwdown exploration.

EFFECT OF ERLANG'S WORK

ERLANG'S WORK first became known to Bell engineers through the publication of his paper, "Solution of Some Problems in the Theory of Probabilities of Significance in Automatic Telephone Exchanges" in the Post Office Electrical Engineers Journal (London, England) of 1918. The genius and power of Erlang's statistical equilibrium method was immediately recognized. It set in motion a train of investigations on overflow- and delayed-type traffic which continues strongly to this day. However, these form a part of another chapter of the history of trunking theory in the United States beginning in the early 1920's, which will require another occasion to summarize.

CONCLUSION

THIS HAS OBVIOUSLY been a highly abridged history of the development of switching theory in America. For example, the early studies conducted by W. L. Campbell and A. B. Smith of the Automatic Electric Company (Chicago, Ill.), which yielded permissible loads for trunks and switches, have not been mentioned. It would also, perhaps, have been of interest to compare the closely parallel thinking and development of trunking theories going on simultaneously across the Atlantic during the 1900 to 1920 period. For a comprehensive review of the latter, the reader is referred to the classic papers of G. F. O'Dell.[9]

It is hoped, however, that the present brief review of the beginnings of the application of probability theory to telephone traffic engineering in the United States will at least serve to remind younger workers in the traffic probability field whether telephone, vehicular, airplane, or other, that theirs is an old and honorable branch of applied science. And that it is one in which, during the telephone's formative years, men of great mathematical and engineering talents did bold and original thinking. As a result, the construction of service objectives was sound, and the apportionment of vast sums of money among various parts of the equipment has been proper, so that nearly 60 million telephones now provide American subscribers with a uniformly excellent local and long-distance service at a cost they have found reasonable to afford.

*A. H. Adams, U. S. Patent No. 1,504,301, filed Dec. 27, 1918, granted Aug. 12, 1924.
**U. S. Patent No. 1,528,982, filed Feb. 26, 1921, granted March 10, 1925.

REFERENCES

1. The Theory of Probabilities Applied to Telephone Trunking Problems, **E. C. Molina.** *Bell System Technical Journal*, New York, N. Y., vol. 1, November 1922, pp. 69–81.

2. How the Theory of Probability may be Applied to Telephone Traffic, *Western Electrician*, Chicago, Ill., vol. 38, no. 18, May 6, 1905, p. 356.

3. Historic Firsts: Translation, *Bell Laboratories Record*, New York, N. Y., vol. 26, November 1948, pp. 445–6.

4. Some Basic Concepts of Translators and Identifiers Used in Telephone Switching Systems, **H. H. Schneckloth.** *Bell System Technical Journal*, New York, N. Y., vol. 30, July 1951, pp. 588–625.

5. Computation Formula for the Probability of an Event Happening at Least c Times in n Trials, **E. C. Molina.** *American Mathematical Monthly*, Buffalo, N. Y., vol. 20, June 1913, pp. 190–3.

6. Probability Curves Showing Poisson's Exponential Summation, **G. A. Campbell.** *Bell System Technical Journal*, New York, N. Y., vol. 2, no. 1, 1923, pp. 95–113.

7. The Influence of Traffic on Automatic Exchange Design, **G. F. O'Dell.** Institution of Post Office Electrical Engineers, London, England, Professional Paper No. 85, 1920.

8. The Interconnection of Telephone Systems—Graded Multiples, **R. I. Wilkinson.** *Bell System Technical Journal*, New York, N. Y., vol. 10, October 1931, pp. 531–64.

9. An Outline of the Trunking Aspect of Automatic Telephones, *Journal*, Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, England, vol. 65, 1927, pp. 185–222.

Transatlantic Telephone Cable

The cableship *HMTS Monarch* has resumed operations on the transatlantic telephone cable project (see *Electrical Engineering*, March 1955, pp. 192–7).

The *Monarch* began laying 300-miles of cable across Cabot Strait between Sydney Mines and Terrenceville, Nfld., Canada in May. This portion of the system will consist of a single cable, designed to carry voices in both directions.

Last summer the *Monarch* laid the first of twin cables (see *Electrical Engineering*, August 1955, p. 741) from Clarenville, Nfld., Canada, to Oban, Scotland.

After she completes laying the Cabot Strait segment, the cableship will return to England to load for the laying of the second Atlantic cable.

Transient Stability Angular Increment Computer

H. WOOD
ASSOCIATE AIEE

DETERMINATION of the transient-stability limit of a power system requires expressing the rotor angle of each machine or group of machines in the system as a function of time following the initial disturbance. This problem has been solved using miniature dynamic systems, digital computers, and differential analyzers. The latter two methods require a-c network analyzer measurements of the transfer impedances and prefault conditions. Other methods use special-purpose synchronous machine analogues coupled to the a-c network analyzer to represent power system behavior on an expanded time scale. Transient swings following a disturbance are then automatically determined. Such equipment is expensive and does not integrate readily into existing analyzer installations. At present most multimachine transient-stability problems are solved on a-c network analyzers using the step-by-step method.

The conventional procedure requires manual calculation of the angular increment for each machine over a small time interval using power output values obtained from the a-c network analyzer. Since these calculations account for a large share of the study time, additional engineers are usually assigned to a transient-stability study to hasten its completion. The tedious and repetitious nature of the calculations involved, the possibility of error, inefficient utilization of analyzer time, and the additional manpower required are factors which tend to force utilities to reduce such investigations to a minimum.

It is believed that transient-stability studies would play a greater role in power-system planning and operation if it were economically possible to obtain more rapid solutions. A low-cost special-purpose analogue computer has been developed which performs most of the swing-curve calculations, thus overcoming many of the objections to the step-by-step method.

In the step-by-step solution of the swing equations the angular increment of a machine over the nth interval of time, Δt, may be shown to be[1]

$$\Delta\delta_n = \Delta\delta_{n-1} + \frac{180 f \Delta t^2}{H}(P_m - P_{e_{(n-1)}}) \qquad (1)$$

where

M = angular momentum = $H/180\,f$
H = inertia constant
δ = angular displacement in electrical degrees between the internal voltage of the machine and an arbitrary synchronously rotating reference frame
P_m = mechanical power input to the rotor, per unit
P_e = electrical power output to the system, per unit
f = frequency, cycles per second

Equation 1 may be arranged as follows,

$$\Delta\delta_n = K\left[\frac{P_m - P_{e_{(0+)}}}{2} + \sum_2^n (P_m - P_{e_{(n-1)}})\right]$$

where

$$K = \frac{180 f \Delta t^2}{H} \qquad (2)$$

This expression is calculated by the described computer, one of which is required for each machine group.

The determination of $\Delta\delta_n$, as shown, requires subtraction, addition, storage, and multiplication. Each computer unit consists of an input dial and magnetic clutch assembly driving a multiturn potentiometer with associated circuitry. Setting the input dial to P_m (the prime mover input), engaging the magnetic clutch and turning the input dial to P_e (the electrical power output), performs the subtraction $P_m - P_e$, and stores this quantity in terms of the slider position of the multiturn potentiometer. The voltage developed between the slider and a reference point is proportional to the angular increment and is measured by a high-input-impedance digital voltmeter which has been programmed to display the angular increment directly in degrees.

The input, storage, and output elements introduce errors. The input dial setting contributes the only cumulative error in the angular increment. Over one interval in a typical study, the input dial setting introduces a maximum possible error of ± 0.05 degrees and the other sources of error introduce a maximum possible noncumulative error of ± 0.08 degrees. The total error is considered negligible when within the phase-angle measuring ability of the a-c network analyzer.

Operation of the computer consists of setting the input dial to P_m (the prime mover input), engaging the clutch, and turning the dial to P_e (the electrical power output), as read from the a-c network analyzer. The sign and magnitude of the angular increment instantly appears as a numerical display. Addition of this increment to the previous angle yields the new rotor angle.

With a 3-man a-c network analyzer crew, the new rotor angles are obtained for any size multimachine transient-stability study upon completion of the analyzer power output readings. Use of the described angular increment computer will result in considerable savings in time and manpower during transient-stability studies.

Digest of paper 56-676, recommended by the AIEE Committee on System Engineering and approved by the AIEE Committee on Technical Operations for presentation at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956. Scheduled for publication in AIEE *Power Apparatus and Systems*, 1956

H. Wood is with the Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles, Calif.

REFERENCE

1. Power System Stability (book). E. W. Kimbark. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., vol. I, 1948.

Mechanized Tree Trimming

J. RASMUSSEN

An average saving of $50 per mile has been realized through the use of mechanized tree-trimming equipment by power companies. A system for utilizing this equipment most effectively, as planned by one utility, is presented.

TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED SQUARE MILES, covering all or part of six New York counties, are serviced by the Central Hudson Gas and Electric Corporation, with headquarters in Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Included in this widespread area also are the cities of Beacon, Newburgh, and Kingston, but its territory is predominantly rural, including some 7,000 farm customers and the popular Catskill Mountain vacationland. More than 4,000 miles of line carry Central Hudson's electric power to its approximately 110,000 electric customers. Substantial

Fig. 1. Tree-trimming crew pictured with two Hydro Sky-Workers. Crow's nest and boom stow away for road travel.

maintenance problems are posed by such a widespread electric network, and tree trimming is an important operating function in preventing power failures.

If growing trees are not to cause damage to the power lines, with accompanying interruption of service, their branches must be trimmed back periodically. Improvement of electric service is Central Hudson's primary purpose in its tree-trimming program. Weak and damaged limbs, which fall upon power lines during a storm or heavy winds, are the leading cause of power failures in the system.

3-YEAR CYCLE

THE PROGRAM at Central Hudson calls for trimming trees on a 3-year cycle; that is, an effort is made to trim trees along a given line every third year. It has been the company's experience that tree growth beyond the third year becomes progressively harder to handle, both in terms of time and expense. The crews try to trim back about 6 feet from primary circuits, but this is not always possible.

The tree-trimming crews take pains not to alter the shape of a tree, and in a large number of cases the men are even able to improve upon the symmetry of customers' trees. As a result of their reputation for careful treatment of trees, the crews are favorably received throughout the territory. In addition, the tree-trimming operation affords the company an opportunity to contact most of its customers personally over the 3-year cycle to receive permission to trim trees along its lines on private property. The firm recognizes this contact as a valuable opportunity to improve its customer relations and to familiarize its customers with company concern for his property and his electric service.

Until recently, in common with other utilities, the company handled tree trimming through use of men equipped with climbing ropes, great physical stamina, and courage. The work was difficult and arduous; in addition, long training was necessary to make a climber skillful, and the rigorous requirements of working aloft permitted him only a decade or so of top productivity.

Mechanized equipment, of course, had been in use insofar as considered practical. Chain power saws, for example, helped materially in cutting up tree limbs on the ground; however, these saws could obviously not be used aloft by a ropeman. Conventional aerial ladders, too, were used, but only to a very limited extent—for their range could be of assistance only in a relatively few tree-trimming problems. In other words, mechanized equipment could generally be used only for ground operations, not for the time-consuming and oftentimes hazardous aerial work.

In keeping with the company's policy of continually seeking improved operating performance, with consequent benefit to the customer, the search therefore was on for a better and less expensive way to trim trees.

THE HYDRO SKY-WORKER

IN JANUARY 1953, Central Hudson had three Hydro Sky-Workers delivered. This initial purchase, from the Maxwell Equipment Company of Milford, Conn., was in reality a "trial order." Since the very first Sky-Worker had been built just 2 years before, only eight other utilities had placed orders up to this time. Although the experience of these companies had been favorable, enough time had not elapsed for forming definitive conclusions. Central Hudson, therefore, put the new machines to work trimming

A special article recommended by the AIEE Committee on Transmission and Distribution.

J. Rasmussen is with the Central Hudson Gas and Electric Corporation, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

trees and began to evaluate their performance (Fig. 1).

Basically, the Sky-Worker is an hydraulically operated boom for carrying workers aloft and maintaining them on a constant work base at any required level within limitations of the boom (Figs. 2 and 3). Equipped with either one or two crow's nests, as required, the device rotates upon a turret mounted on a truck. For the average man, elevation of the boom can provide any working height up to 42 feet above ground, while rotation of the turret through a 400-degree arc—40 degrees past full circle—provides wide lateral reach. A set of controls for guiding the boom movements is placed in the crow's nest, and an identical set is placed at the level of the truck; full movement of the boom can, therefore, be accomplished from either point. Stabilizing outriggers, as well as a leveling mechanism, insure the crow's nest of an upright position at all times. Insulation of the upper boom, plus use of laminated resin-impregnated Fiberglas in the construction of the crow's nests, eliminates the possibility of electrical shock through contact with a live power line.

Central Hudson, from the beginning, has found this hydraulic lift valuable. The three original machines were augmented by two units in 1954 and another two in 1955. Since the seventh unit has not been placed in service, evaluation of the machines' performance is based on the first six units purchased. This evaluation is, quite frankly, startling.

COST COMPARISON

THESE six Sky-Workers cost the company $101,500. Certain allied equipment was purchased for use with the machines: two chippers (for grinding up severed limbs and branches); two dump trucks (for hauling away the tree chips); and two suburbans (for transporting tree-trimming crews to and from the job). This allied equipment cost $18,500, bringing the over-all investment in tree-trimming equipment to $120,000.

What savings have these devices produced? To interpret this evaluation correctly, attention must obviously be focused on tree trimming in the urban areas, as distinguished from the trimming operation in rural areas.

In the City of Poughkeepsie, for example, the tree-trimming work carried on with the company's new mechanized equipment resulted in substantial reductions in cost, as compared with similar trimming work by the old method. In the rural areas, for trees trimmed since the lifts came on the scene, the savings have been approximately $50 a mile.

In view of Central Hudson's experience with this equipment throughout the system in both urban and rural areas, this statement can be made: With all trimming on Central Hudson circuits being done on a 3-year cycle, the average saving per mile through use of these machines will be at least $50.

In 1955, Central Hudson's hydraulic lifts trimmed about 1,200 miles of line. Therefore, with all trimming on the 3-year cycle, the annual saving, based on 1955 performance, would amount to $50 × 1,200 miles or $60,000. Since $120,000 has been invested in the six units and allied equipment, it is estimated that the saving over a 2-year period would pay for all the equipment.

Central Hudson estimates the life of each lift at about 10 years. The truck on which it is mounted will have to be replaced at least once in this 10-year span, but it is believed that this expenditure will be relatively small. Accordingly, over a given 10-year span of trimming on the 3-year cycle, experience indicates that the Sky-Workers will pay for themselves in 2 years and, during the remaining 8 years, save some $60,000 a year for a total saving of $480,000.

In making these cost comparisons, Central Hudson has charged against the hydraulic-lifts' operations such factors as holidays, vacations, sick time, insurance, pensions, as well as depreciation of the equipment, overhead, costs of tools, and off-time because of inclement weather. The cost comparison, therefore, is a realistic one.

The company's chippers, mentioned earlier as having been purchased for use with the hydraulic-lift units, have contributed a great deal to their over-all effectiveness. They have provided an excellent means for swift reduction to chips of the tree limbs cut by the lift operators; disposal of tree limbs has therefore been made easier.

Fig. 2 (right). Duplicate set of controls for guiding the boom movements is in the crow's nest.

REASONS FOR THE SAVINGS

THE HEART of the considerable savings resulting from use of the Sky-Workers lies in one central fact: all a tree trimmer's efforts are now devoted to tree trimming, no longer, in major part, to "getting up there." (A rope man may at times use up an hour's time to get in 12 minutes work.)

But there are other benefits, too, which have proved significant:

1. The natural form and symmetry of the customers' trees can be better maintained than heretofore and, in many instances, can be improved. Customers' satisfaction with the quality of work and their recognition of the benefits to the general health and future growth of a tree, resulting from proper trimming, is evidenced by their willingness to permit retrimming by Central Hudson's crews.

2. A tree trimmer, with only 6 weeks' training on a hydraulic lift, is more productive than a rope man who has had many years of experience.

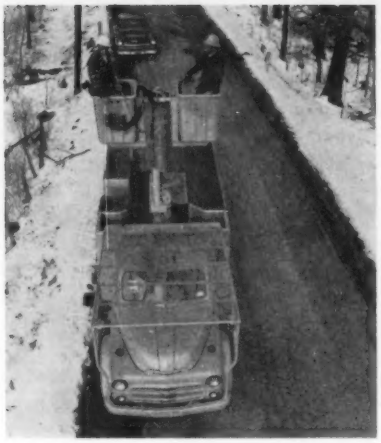


Fig. 3 (left). Elevation of boom can provide any working height up to 42 feet above ground.

3. Tree trimmers, whether experienced or inexperience, can look forward to a much longer period of productivity. Central Hudson expects a typical Sky-Worker operator to be trimming trees many years longer than the average tree worker equipped with climbing gear under the old method.

4. The lift is equipped to permit the use of pneumatic pruning tools from the crow's nests. This advantage alone results in great saving of time over the use of hand tools. In cleaning up after a storm, the power tools are "worth their weight in gold." (On several occasions, Central Hudson has sent their units, with full crews, to assist neighboring utility companies during times of emergencies.)

5. Finally—and to Central Hudson's thinking—the biggest advantage of all are the safety benefits. The hydraulic-lift operator must, according to company rules, wear a hard helmet and safety glasses and be strapped in his crow's nest. The power tools contribute still more to his safety. There is no safety comparison between the lift operator and the rope man—the latter is unavoidably exposed to rope breakage, tree-limb breakage, hazards of using hand tools aloft, and greater risk of making human mistakes.

ORGANIZING THE SKY-WORKER'S OPERATIONS

A SYSTEM has been worked out by Central Hudson for utilizing their Sky-Workers, which permits most effective use of this equipment. Eight men are assigned to each group of three units under normal operating conditions. One of them, the chief line clearance man, directs the operations of the three units. Two others—a line clearance man first class and a line clearance man second class or groundman—man each unit. The eighth man handles the chipper and the dump truck, that serve all three units. When one of the men is absent, the chief line clearance man assists temporarily.

In conclusion, one point should be particularly stressed: A utility's investment in these machines can be viewed legitimately as insurance against excessive time loss in making line repairs following a storm. The value of this contribution—both in customer relations and in effective company operations—certainly is of great importance.

Probability Calculations for System Generation Reserves

CARL KIST
MEMBER AIEE

G. J. THOMAS
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

Interest in a new approach to the generator capacity reserve problem stemmed from an apprehension that past methods were becoming inadequate because of the growth and increasing complexity of generating and transmission components. It is apparent that the probability theory fulfills the requirements, for both the current and the future planned operations.

TO INVESTIGATE the use of the probability theory,[1,2,3,4] for determination of generator capacity reserves by the application of probability methods, was a motivating factor in initiating this study at the Los Angeles (Calif.) Department of Water and Power. It was specifically desired to check the results of the probability calculations with the then current thinking respecting reserve requirements. In addition, the need of evaluating the effect of the trend to ever-larger generating units on the system reserve requirements was pertinent.

Records of emergency outages of major equipment for a period of approximately 8 years preceding the study were reviewed, so as to assign actual historical outage factors to each element of the system entering into the calculations. In instances where equipment had experienced no emergency outages during the period of review or the outage records were clearly out of line, typical outage factors for similar equipment derived from the literature on the subject

Full text of conference paper **CP56-635** presented at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956, and recommended for publication by the AIEE Committee on System Engineering.

Carl Kist is with the Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles, Calif.; **G. J. Thomas**, formerly with the Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles, Calif., is with Holmes and Narver, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

were used. There was close agreement between the calculated service reliability, based upon the probability theory, and the actual service reliability, which had been experienced, justifying further calculations utilizing the probability theory.

BASIC THEORY

IT IS CONVENIENT to divide the basic theory of probability calculation pertaining to system reserve requirements into four parts.

1. *Definition of Statistical Probability.* If, over a long period of time, a piece of equipment has operated a total time R and has been on forced or emergency outage the total time O (omitting planned shutdowns), the probability q of forced outage can be expressed as

$$q=\frac{O}{R+O}$$

Likewise, the probability p of the equipment remaining in operation becomes

$$p=\frac{R}{R+O}$$

and

$$p+q=1$$

Hereafter, q will be called the forced outage factor, p the operating factor, and $R+O$ the demand time.

2. *Multiplication Principle.* If p_1 is the probability of generator G_1 operating and p_2 is the probability of generator G_2 operating, the probability of both operating simultaneously is the product of the two probabilities, or p_1p_2. This principle applies when the operating conditions of the two generators are independent, with the operating condition of one generator having no effect on that of the other. Extension of the multiplication principle to more than two generating units, or components of the system, will be considered later.

If p_1 is the probability of generator G_1 operating and q_2 is the probability of G_2 being on forced outage, the probability of the first unit operating and the second unit being on forced outage is, by the multiplication principle, p_1q_2. Likewise, if q_1 is the probability of G_1 being on forced outage and p_2 is the probability of G_2 operating, by the multiplication principle, q_1p_2 is the probability of the first unit being on forced outage and the second unit operating.

3. *Addition Principle.* The probability of the occurrence of either one or the other of two "mutually exclusive" events is the sum of the respective probabilities. Thus, the probability of having either of the two units on forced outage is $p_1q_2+q_1p_2$. "Mutually exclusive" means the occurrence of one event excludes the occurrence of the other event.

The multiplication and addition principles may be demonstrated by computing all possible operating conditions (excluding planned outages) of the two generators in parallel, thus

$$(p_1+q_1)=1$$

and

$$(p_2+q_2)=1$$

$$(p_1+q_1)(p_2+q_2)=p_1p_2+p_1q_2+q_1p_2+q_1q_2=1$$

Equating to 1 signifies that all possible probability combinations of operation and forced outages are included. In the equations, p_1p_2 is the probability of both units operating, p_1q_2 is the probability of first unit operating and second unit on forced outage, q_1p_2 is the probability of first unit on forced outage and second unit operating, q_1q_2 is the probability of both units on forced outage, $p_1q_2+q_1p_2$ is the probability of any one unit on forced outage, $p_1p_2+p_1q_2+q_1p_2$ is the probability of no unit or one unit on forced outage, $p_1q_2+q_1p_2+q_1q_2$ is the probability of one or more units on forced outage. For two units of the same capacity and outage factor the expansion becomes

$$(p+q)^2=p^2+2pq+q^2=1$$

4. *Expectation.* Expectation is a mathematical method of placing a value on a probable event and may be described as the product: "the probability of an event occurring" times "the results realized if the event occurs." For example, from a bowl containing ten tickets, one of which will award a $10 prize, what is a fair value of the random drawing of one ticket? The probability of winning is one tenth and the prize is $10, therefore, the value of the expectation is one tenth of $10 or $1. After the chance is taken, the individual will receive either $10 or nothing, but upon repeating indefinitely the same conditions the average value of each random drawing of one ticket will be $1. If among the ten tickets in the bowl, there is one ticket which awards a $10 prize and another ticket which awards a $5 prize, the probability of winning $10 is one tenth and the probability of winning $5 is one tenth. Then, the expectation or fair value of drawing one ticket is: one tenth of $10 plus one tenth of $5 equals $1.50.

MECHANICS OF THE STUDY

ALL COMPONENTS of generation and transmission to the system at locations on what is called the belt line are included in the reliability calculations. The belt line is a

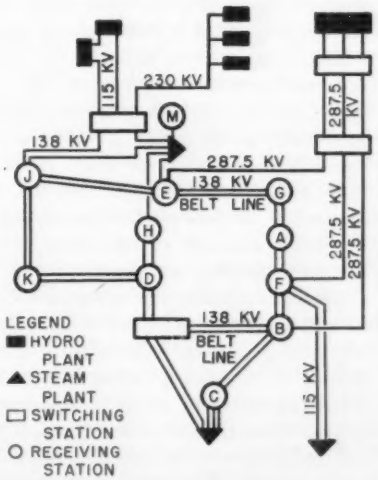


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of system.

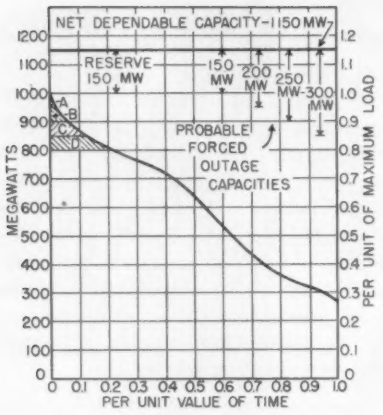


Fig. 2. Load duration curve.

138-kv double-circuit tie, connecting into a loop the large substations at which the transmission circuits from generation sources enter the system. Such large substations are called receiving stations to distinguish them from other substations designated distributing stations. The latter are generally supplied from the receiving stations at 34.5 kv. The belt lines and all outgoing circuits from the receiving stations are classified as distribution, and are not considered pertinent to the reliability of supply to the bulk-power receiving points of the system. Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of the generation, transmission, and belt-line connections.

Actual calculations commence with the combination of the selected forced outage probabilities, applying to each component of the system by the previously described methods of multiplication and addition. In this respect, physical arrangement of the components, whether in series or in parallel, and such factors as steam header or package unit, excess boiler capacity or just sufficient boiler capacity for plant output, dictate the mathematical approach to the probability combination. In the series arrangement, such as a package unit, where the forced outage of one or more components renders the entire series inoperative, the forced outage probability is computed as follows: Consider four components in series, including boiler, turbine, generator, and transformer, with respective operating probabilities of p_1, p_2, p_3, and p_4. By the multiplication principle, the probability of the series operating is $p_1p_2p_3p_4$. When any component of the series is on forced outage, the entire series becomes inoperative, thus the probability of forced outage for the series is 1 minus $p_1p_2p_3p_4$. This formula reduces all elements of the series to one unit for use in further probability combinations.

Combination of system components, which are connected in parallel, involves the use of both the multiplication and addition principles. Consider a generating plant containing three package steam units, two of 25-megawatt (mw) capacity and one of 35-mw capacity, and assume q to be 0.02 for each smaller unit and 0.03 for the larger unit.

Combination of the probabilities of the two smaller units is accomplished by the binomial expansion, thus

$$(p+q)^2=(0.98+0.02)^2=1$$
$$0.9604+2(0.0196)+0.0004=1$$
$$0.9604+0.0392+0.0004=1$$

The probability of zero mw being on forced outage or both units operating is 0.9604. The probability of a specific 25-mw unit being on forced outage, with the other unit in operation, is 0.0196. There are two mutually exclusive ways of having one unit on forced outage with the other unit operating. Therefore, the probability of having 25 mw on forced outage is $2(0.0196)=0.0392$. Finally, the probability of having 50 mw, or both units, on forced outage is 0.0004.

Probabilities applying to the 35-mw generating unit $(0.97+0.03)$ are combined with those of the two 25-mw units $(0.9604+0.0392+0.0004)$ in a similar manner, thus

$$(0.97+0.03)(0.9604+0.0392+0.0004)=$$
$$\underset{A}{(0.931588)}+\underset{B}{(0.038024)}+\underset{C}{(0.000388)}+$$
$$\underset{D}{(0.028812)}+\underset{E}{(0.001176)}+\underset{F}{(0.000012)}$$

Tabulation of the Expansion

Term	Probability	Forced Outage, Mw	Units on Forced Outage
A	0.931588	0	0
B	0.038024	25	1
C	0.000388	50	2
D	0.028812	35	1
E	0.001176	60	2
F	0.000012	85	3
	1.000000		

The probability factor applying to each term represents the portion of the demand time that the associated capacity may be on emergency outage.

Other components of the system are combined with the three package units by extension of the process until all elements are included in the probability combinations. Care must be exercised when combining transmission elements with sources of generation. In the example containing two 25-mw and one 35-mw units, assume two single-circuit transmission lines between the generating station high-voltage bus and the belt line. Each line, capable of transmitting the entire output of the three generating units, is assigned an outage factor $q=0.002$.

Probability factors of the two transmission lines are combined by the binomial expansion, thus

$$(0.998+0.002)^2=0.996004+0.003992+0.000004$$

The three terms represent the probabilities of no outage, one line out of service, and both lines out of service, respectively. Under the conditions represented by the first and second terms of the expansion, there is no generation curtailment resulting from transmission line interruptions. These are mutually exclusive events and additive. Probability of transmitting the entire output of the generating plant to the system is

$$(0.996004+0.003992)=0.999996$$

Expansion required to combine the outage probability of

transmission with the outage probabilities of the generating units is

Generating Plant		Results of the Expansion Including Transmission	
Forced Outage, Mw (1)	Probability (2)	Forced Outage, Mw (3)	Probability (4)
0	0.931588	0	0.931584*
25	0.038024	25	0.038024*
50	0.000388	50	0.000388*
35	0.028812	35	0.028812*
60	0.001176	60	0.001176*
85	0.000012	85	0.000016
	1.000000		1.000000

*(Column 2) times (0.999996) = probabilities of forced outages shown in Column 3 with one or both transmission circuits in service.

The factor 0.000012 is the probability of losing all three generating units when either one or both transmission circuits are in service. However, 85-mw capacity will be separated from the system when both transmission lines are on emergency outage. The probability of that event is 0.000004. Addition of these two probabilities gives 0.000016, which is the probability of losing 85 mw on emergency outage either caused by the loss of all three generating units or resulting from the separation of the plant from the system.

Combination of all component probabilities of the system produces a large number of terms, especially when there is a considerable range in the output capabilities of the individual generating units. Sample calculations have been made to study possible reduction in the number of terms and, for the department's system, it is felt that proration of the forced outage probabilities to multiples of 25 mw produces reasonable results.

Assume it is desired to eliminate the 35-mw probability term in the previous tabulation. Linear proration between 25 mw and 50 mw assigns 15/25 of the outage factor for 35 mw to that of 25 mw, and 10/25 of it to the outage factor applying to 50 mw. Thus, the outage probability 0.038024 is increased by 15/25 of 0.028812 and the new value for 25 mw becomes 0.055311. Thus, in a similar manner, the new factor for 50-mw emergency outage becomes 0.011913. But, the 50-mw outage condition is further modified by proration of the 60-mw outage condition. Continuation of the process to reduce the outage values in the previous tabulation to multiples of 25 mw results in the following:

Forced Outage, Mw	Probability
0	0.931584
25	0.055311
50	0.012618
75	0.000480
100	0.000006
	0.999999

After these manipulations it is not unusual that the sum of the probabilities is slightly different from one. Ordinarily, the largest factor would be adjusted to make the sum unity.

In describing the mechanics of the probability method, it has been demonstrated how individual outage factors are combined to obtain the probability of various amounts of capacity on forced outage, including generation and transmission to the belt line. A knowledge of the probability of losing various quantities of supply to the belt line is not a measure of the effect of their loss upon the load to be served. This effect is represented on the department's system by the term index of reliability. Index of reliability is defined as the ratio of the load served to the load available. Actual indexes of reliability covering approximately 15 years are available from records, and the bench mark with respect to quality of service is that system reserves should be adequate to maintain not less than the historical index of reliability.

To measure the effect of probable forced outages on the load to be served requires the use of load-duration curves. These represent graphically the system load demands in descending magnitude. Fig. 2 is a representative load-duration curve typical for December. Peak demand is shown to be 1,000 mw and net dependable capacity 1,150 mw. All capacity is assumed to be in operation in the month of December.

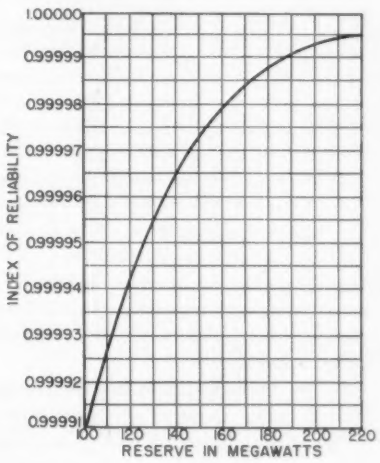


Fig. 3. Reliability vs reserve.

It is obvious that any combination of emergency outages totaling 150 mw or less will not affect the load. If the total exceeds 150 mw, the load may or may not be affected, depending upon when the forced outages occur. If the maximum system demand were constant throughout the month, 100-per-cent load factor condition, every outage in excess of 150 mw would cause some load curtailment. It is apparent from the shape of the load-duration curve that the expectation of load curtailment resulting from outages slightly in excess of 150 mw is relatively small. The maximum effect on the load of a capacity outage of 200 mw, in the month represented, would be area *A* which is 372,000 kwhr. The 372,000 kwhr is comparable to the $10 prize referred to in describing expectation, but the expected kilowatt-hour loss from the probable forced outage of 200 mw is much less because the probability factor associated with that loss is only 0.006710. Actually, the expected loss is the product of the probability factor and the total kilowatt-hours in area *A* or 2,496 kwhr. Likewise,

Table I. Determination of Expected Index of Reliability Generation to the Belt Line, Month of December

Forced Outage, Mw	Probability of Forced Outage (A)	Amount Reserve Is Exceeded, Mw	Peaking Energy, Kwhr (B)	Expected Energy Loss, Kwhr (A×B)
0	0.680562	0	0	0
25	0.041858	0	0	0
50	0.019105	0	0	0
75	0.097340	0	0	0
100	0.115868	0	0	0
125	0.010850	0	0	0
150	0.008923	0	0	0
175	0.015515	25	93,000	1,443
200	0.006710	50	372,000	2,496
225	0.001053	75	930,000	979
250	0.001099	100	1,823,000	2,003
275	0.000798	125	3,218,000	2,568
300	0.000187	150	5,189,000	970
325	0.000058	175	7,812,000	453
350	0.000050	200	11,309,000	565
375	0.000017	225	15,736,000	268
400	0.000004	250	21,167,000	85
425	0.000002	275	27,863,000	56
450	0.000001	300	35,452,000	35
	1.000000	Total expected energy loss by forced outages to belt line		11,921

NOTE: Net dependable capacity = 1,150 mw. Peak demand = 1,000 mw. System load available for the month = 446,000,000 kwhr.

Expected index of reliability: $1-\frac{\text{Expected energy loss}}{\text{System load available}}=1-\frac{11,921}{446,000,000}=0.999973$

a capacity outage of 250 mw could cause a curtailment equal to area $A+B$, or 1,823,000 kwhr. However, the expected kilowatt-hour loss during the month of December resulting from the 250-mw outages is the product of 0.001099, probability of 250 mw in Table I, and 1,823,000 or 2,003 kwhr. The process is continued until the kilowatt-hour loss expectation becomes negligible. As shown by Table I, the total expectation of load loss is the sum of the expected kilowatt-hour losses caused by all possible combinations of forced outages.

So far, the calculation has been performed for a month. During other months, the peak load demands may be different, but dependable capacity may also change. The shape of the load-duration curve may vary with the season of the year. It is desirable to make the calculation for each month of the year, taking into account the representative load-duration curve for each month and anticipated reductions in net dependable capacity, caused by equipment overhauls and factors, such as reduced operating heads resulting from drawdown at hydroelectric plants.

It is apparent from the foregoing that considerable laborious calculations are entailed in obtaining the expected annual energy loss similar to the monthly figure shown on Table I. To relieve engineers from such work, a small digital computer has been used for obtaining the combinations derived by multiplication and addition principles. This has helped, but it appears that full advantage of automatic machine computation cannot be realized until a larger computer can be used. A medium-sized computer is expected to be available late in this calendar year, and an attempt will be made then to program the entire probability problem into the computer.

Because of the volume of work necessary to repeat the computation shown by Table I for each month, sample calculations were made in order to compare results from 12 months with results omitting certain months. The present thinking is that calculations for three or four seasonally spaced months are necessary. April, August, October, and December are most representative for the Power System of the Department of Water and Power. Annual index of reliability is the result desired from the calculations. This is the ratio of the sum of the monthly loads, after reduction for expected load losses resulting from emergency outages, and the estimated total available kilowatt-hour load for the year.

If the index of reliability from the calculations for a reserve of 150 mw is consistent with the long-time average historical index, no further calculations need be made. But, the calculations must be repeated, using other values of reserve, if the calculated index of reliability is unsatisfactory. The relationship between index of reliability and reserve capacity in megawatts at the time of annual system peak demand is shown by Fig. 3. This curve represents results of several calculations similar to those of Table I.

PROBABILITY METHOD IN SYSTEM PLANNING

Calculations of generating capacity reserves provide useful information for planning system generation requirements for future years. Among the factors which establish the installed generating capacity required at any future time is the amount of reserve that will be needed. This reserve capacity will depend upon the load to be served, output capabilities, and outage factors of the individual components of supply to the belt line, as well as the index of reliability desired. If larger generating units are to be installed, larger reserves will be required. Hence, the timing for installation of new generating capacity will, to some extent, be dependent upon the total system reserve requirements.

It can be shown by probability calculations that generating units, up to a certain size, can be added to a system without any increase in reserve. Beyond that size, moderate increases become necessary and, as the generating unit size continues to increase, greater and greater amounts of reserve are needed. A point can be reached where the increased amount of reserve, because of the addition of an unusually large generating unit, renders the installation of the large unit uneconomical. Greater over-all economy could be achieved if a smaller unit were installed. However, the conclusion in this respect cannot be based upon

Table II. Effect of Unit Outage Factor on Reserve Index of Reliability = 0.999984

Net Generating Capacity Additions*		Total Net Dependable Capacity, Mw	Effect of Outage Factor — Lower		Effect of Outage Factor — Higher	
Mw	Units		Unit Outage Factor	Required Reserve, Mw	Unit Outage Factor	Required Reserve, Mw
414	5	1,025	0.03	138	0.04	150
186	2	1,211	0.03	158	0.04	170
145	1	1,356	0.04	195	0.05	215
145	1	1,501	0.04	223	0.05	250
148	1	1,649	0.04	249	0.05	278
148	1	1,797	0.04	270	0.05	300

*Steam generating package unit additions to a basic system of 611-mw net dependable capacity.

Table III. Effect of Unit Size on Reserve
Index of Reliability = 0.999984, Outage Factor = 0.04

Net Generating Capacity Additions,* Mw	Total Net Dependable Capacity, Mw	Required Reserve, Mw	Net Generating Capacity Additions,* Mw	Total Net Dependable Capacity, Mw	Required Reserve, Mw
	1,797	270		1,797	270
−75**+150	1,872	290	−75**+200	1,922	319
150	2,022	306	200	2,122	355
150	2,172	321	200	2,322	382
150	2,322	335	200	2,522	403

*Each 150-mw or 200-mw item is one steam-generating package unit.
**Retirement of two steam units: one 35 mw, one 40 mw.

Table IV. Effect of Unit Size on Reserve
Index of Reliability = 0.999984, Outage Factor = 0.05

Net Generating Capacity Additions,* Mw	Total Net Dependable Capacity, Mw	Required Reserve, Mw	Net Generating Capacity Additions,* Mw	Total Net Dependable Capacity, Mw	Required Reserve, Mw
	1,797	300		1,797	300
150	1,947	321	200	1,997	356
−75**+150	2,022	356	−75**+200	2,122	402
150	2,172	373	200	2,322	432
150	2,322	389	200	2,522	460

*Each 150-mw or 200-mw item is one steam generating package unit.
**Retirement of two steam units: one 35 mw, one 40 mw.

installation of one unit only, because as additional units of the same size are added to the system the increments of reserve decrease and approach zero. The answer to the problem involves a study of system capacity additions over an extended period of time.

Tables II through IV show results of probability calculations applying to future generating capacity additions. Table II shows the effects of differences in outage factors on system reserve requirements over a period of years in which net dependable system capacity might increase from 1,025 mw to 1,797 mw. Calculations are based on an index of reliability 0.999984.

Table III shows the effects on system reserve of the addition of four 150-mw units to the 1,797-mw net dependable capacity of Table II (with the retirement of 75 mw of capacity), as compared to the effects on system reserve of the addition of four 200-mw units (with the retirement of 75 mw). The outage factor for all additions, 150 or 200 mw, was assumed to be 0.04 and the desirable system reliability index 0.999984. Table IV shows results of calculations similar to those of Table III, except the outage factor assigned to all additions was 0.05. Table III is a continuation of the portion of Table II having the lower outage factors, whereas Table IV extends the portion of Table II with the higher outage factors.

Retirement of 75 mw is indicated in Tables III and IV. A computer is helpful when capacity retirements enter the calculations, as apparently there is no way to eliminate the forced outage effects of one element of generation or transmission without repeating the calculations and omitting the data applying to the retired components.

CONCLUSION

TIMING of the installation of new generating capacity depends, in no small degree, on the amount of generating reserve capacity required. The reserve, in turn, is affected by the size, type, and location of the generating capacity. Recommendations as to the most desirable course to follow should be derived from studies whose elements are properly comparable. Generation reserve is a large factor in such studies.

Mathematical results following systematic methods are highly desirable for all elements of economic studies made to develop decisions pertaining to system planning. The prominence of generation reserve in economic studies of system generation requirements emphasizes the need for a systematic mathematical derivation of these reserves. That need may be met by the use of the probability method. The method is used by the Department of Water and Power for determination of generation reserve requirements both for current and future operations.

No calculation can produce results which are better than the basic factors used in the formulas. Reliability of the probability theory is not questioned but the need is recognized for improvement in the outage factors applied to the many components of the generation and transmission systems. Because most factors now used are obtained from relatively short records, there is an inclination to use higher factors than may be necessary. Results probably are too conservative. As more information on generation and transmission component reliabilities is compiled, outage factors will become more representative. In any event, the better the data, the more reliable will be the results.

REFERENCES

1. Generating Reserve Capacity Determined by the Probability Method, **Giuseppe Calabrese.** AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 66, 1947, pp. 1439–50.

2. Calculating Probability of Generating Capacity Outages, **W. J. Lyman.** *Ibid*, pp. 1471–7.

3. Outage Expectancy as a Basis for Generator Reserve, **Howard P. Seelye.** *Ibid*, pp. 1483–8.

4. Probability Methods Applied to Generating Capacity Problems of a Combined Hydro and Steam System, **E. S. Loane, C. W. Watchorn.** *Ibid*, pp. 1645–57.

5. Advanced Mathematics for Engineers (book), **H. W. Reddick, F. H. Miller.** John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1947, pp. 347–53.

6. Elementary Statistics and Applications (book), **J. G. Smith, A. J. Duncan.** McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1944, pp. 232–51, 268–76.

7. Choice and Chance (book), **W. A. Whitworth.** Hafner Publishing Co., New York, N. Y., 1948, pp. 140–4, 178–9, 197–8.

Test Film Developed

A new 16-mm test film that measures registration, aperture size, resolution, shutter timing, centering of the image, steadiness of its own test image with respect to the perforation, and also provides a "thousandths scale" for measuring film movement in double-exposure testing of printer steadiness has been announced by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, New York, N. Y. This film will be used for quality control by manufacturers of projectors, in film laboratories to adjust printers, and for precise alignment of black-and-white- and color-television film chains. Development work on the film was done over a period of $2^1/_2$ years at the George W. Colburn Laboratory, Chicago, Ill.

Magnetic-Amplifier Control of Switching Transistors

H. W. COLLINS
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

THE POWER-HANDLING ABILITY of a transistor can be increased by about a factor of 10, relative to class *A* operation, by operating in the switching mode.[1] Much greater stability also is achieved, inasmuch as a switching transistor operates only at cutoff or saturation and minor variations in the linear transistor parameters do not affect operation. These features have been exploited in a number of recently developed devices which use the transistor as a switch. The advantages of the switched mode of operation are similarly attractive in constructing a linear amplifier. The average output of a switching transistor can be linearly controlled if ratio of "on" time to "off" time is varied by a pulse-width modulation technique. A series of circuits have been developed which use the variable-width output pulse of an audio-frequency magnetic amplifier as a means of linearly controlling the output of switching transistors.

If a magnetic amplifier is operated from a square-wave a-c source, it has a rectangular output pulse whose width varies linearly with control. Such a device is ideally suited as a means of pulse-width modulating power transistors. An audio-frequency transistor inverter can provide the necessary square-wave source for a magnetic amplifier; in addition, the use of a high supply frequency allows the magnetic components to be greatly reduced in size and the amplifier performance to be greatly increased.[2] A basic circuit for controlling linearly the average output of switching transistors with this technique is shown in Fig. 1. The magnetic amplifier serves not only as pulse-width modulator, but also as a high-gain preamplifier. Thus, high over-all gain as well as high power and linear control are achieved by the circuitry.

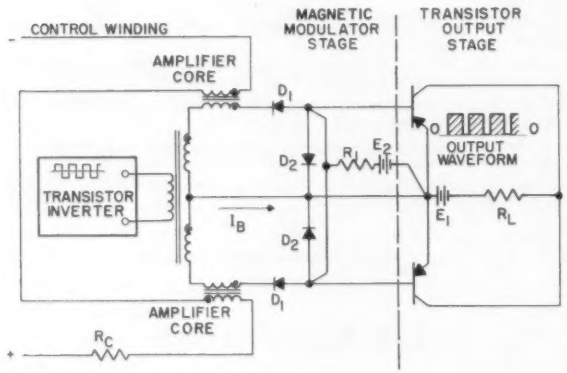


Fig. 1. Basic magnetic-transistor amplifier circuit.

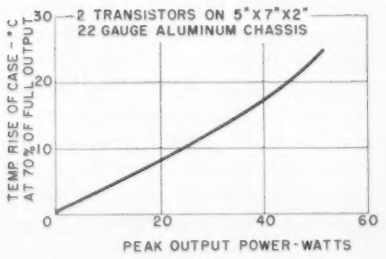


Fig. 2. Transistor temperature rise at pulse repetition rate of 10,000 pulses per second.

It is desirable to operate the amplifier at a high supply frequency in order to obtain minimum response time and maximum magnetic-amplifier performance. A limitation is set on the maximum operating frequency because the average transistor dissipation rises rapidly as the transistor switching time becomes an appreciable portion of a half cycle. Therefore, the advantages of switched operation disappear. With presently available power transistors, switching rates in the range of 1 kc to 10 kc appear to be most advantageous.

The circuit of Fig. 1 has been constructed using two Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company type *H-2* transistors in the output stage. The amplifier operates at a frequency of 5 kc and has a maximum output of 47 watts. With a minimum control circuit resistance R_c of 52 ohms, the power gain is 15×10^6 (72 db), the voltage gain is 3,800, and the response time is 85 milliseconds. Gain can be traded for shorter response time, and with R_c of 20,000 ohms the power gain becomes 32,000 (45 db) and the response time 0.2 milliseconds. The temperature rise of the transistor mounting base as a function of peak output power is shown in Fig. 2. The data correspond to a 70 per cent conduction time, which is approximately the point of maximum transistor dissipation. It may be noted that the temperature rise increases disproportionately fast at high output power, apparently the result of excess dissipation caused by increased leakage at higher junction temperatures and by increased switching time at high values of collector current.

The basic technique, which combines the high gain and linearity of a magnetic amplifier with the high power handling capability of switching transistors, can be applied to various circuit configurations. The resultant amplifiers feature small size, ruggedness, high gain, high power, moderate speed, and linear control of the output. Servo systems, regulated power supplies, and systems for d-c motor and generator field control commonly require amplifiers with these characteristics.

REFERENCES

1. Junction Transistors Used as Switches, **R. L. Bright.** AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 74, pt. I, March 1955, pp. 111–21.

2. Application of High Frequency; Magnetic Amplifiers, **H. William Collins.** *Proceedings*, National Electronics Conference, Chicago, Ill., vol. 11, 1955.

Digest of paper 56-726, recommended by the AIEE Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers and approved by the AIEE Committee on Technical Operations for presentation at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956. Scheduled for publication in AIEE *Communication and Electronics*, 1956.

H. W. Collins is with the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Centralized Power Control in the Steel Industry

W. A. DERR
MEMBER AIEE

W. L. METZ
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

OPERATING ECONOMIES AND EFFICIENCIES are realized from the concentration of power system control and indication in a single central location. The average steel works power system is ideal for the application of centralized control equipment because of the concentration of substations in a relatively small area. Most existing centralized control of steel works power systems has been provided by supervisory control.

To provide adequate centralized control of a power system, it must be possible to perform all essential control functions at the individual substations from the control center. Likewise, position-indicating lamps must continuously supervise the position of devices involved in the functioning of the substations.

Continuous or selective telemetering of essential quantities must be provided at the control center. Telephone service between the control center and each remote station for emergency communication is essential.

The choice of controls, lamp indications, and quantitative information to be provided is the most important decision made in the application of a centralized control system. It is customary to provide for the control of all circuit breakers in all substations from the control center with the position of all of the circuit breakers being continuously indicated by red and green lamp indications at the control center.

In addition to the lamp indications showing the position of devices controlled or supervised, it is customary to provide lamp indications of various alarm conditions for most efficient operation of the power system. Trouble-detecting devices are often grouped together at the remote substation to provide a common alarm indication if any one of the devices in the group detects trouble. Usual practice provides individual indications for such alarms as substation door, transformer differential lockout, transformer high temperature, or low oil level.

In most telemetered indications, the system operator selects the telemetered indications periodically or as required by means of the centralized control system equipment. Because the distances involved in a steel works are short, the necessary quantitative information is often obtained by connecting the associated potential and current transformers to the cable circuits through auxiliary potential transformers and stepdown current transformers. Voltage and synchronizing indications are the quantities most frequently obtained in this manner. It is usually more economical to obtain other quantitative information by the use of standard telemetering equipment.

For each quantity requiring a continuous indication at the control center, a separate telemetering circuit is necessary. Usually, there are few quantities which must be telemetered continuously, inasmuch as a fast-acting centralized control system can readily provide the operator with any desired indication.

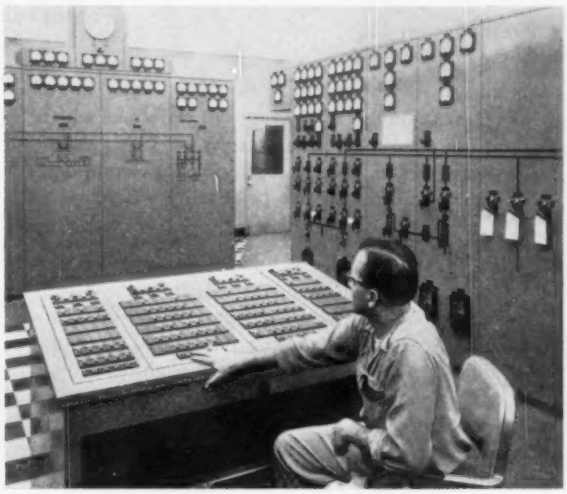


Fig. 1. View of control center at the Fairless Works of the United States Steel Corporation, showing supervisory control desk, system diagram board, and power-station control board.

There are many possible physical arrangements of control-center equipment. Most of the large installations in this country include an electrically operated map or mimic bus arrangement which depicts each device within each substation in its electrical position. The electrically operated map, sometimes called a diagram board, continuously indicates the position of each device under the control of the system operator. Indicating instruments are usually mounted on the diagram board. They can be located in the mimic bus to indicate the exact electrical circuit to which the instrument refers or they can be located on the upper portion of the diagram board.

The diagram board frequently consists of the front panels of a tunnel-type duplex switchboard. A typical installation of this type of construction is shown in the left-hand background of Fig. 1. The right-hand switchboard is the control board for the steel company's own power station. The diagram board and the power station control board are of the same construction, both being tunnel-type duplex switchboards. The diagram board includes only the indicating instruments and indicating lamps. All remote-control operations are performed from the control desk in the foreground.

Digest of paper **56-731**, "Centralized Control of Power Systems in the Steel Industry," recommended by the AIEE Committees on Mining and Metal Industry and Industrial Power Systems, and approved by the AIEE Committee on Technical Operations for presentation at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956. Scheduled for publication in AIEE *Applications and Industry*, 1956.

W. A. Derr and **W. L. Metz** are with Westinghouse Electric Corporation, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Analogue vs Digital Techniques for Engineering Design Problems

D. B. BREEDON
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

Computer techniques are explained by means of several examples of the types of problems which analogue and digital computers are being called upon to solve. The most important computer characteristics are briefly described.

NEARLY EVERY PROBLEM encountered in engineering at some time proceeds from the qualitative to the quantitative phase where the results of mathematical analysis must be applied in actual computation. Most often the computation is short enough that automatic means are not necessary. However, more and more problems are requiring powerful aids to calculation. This increase is due as much to expanded thinking encouraged by the mere availability of computers as to any actual backlog of work. Therefore, it is to the engineer's advantage to know what computers can do for him, even though he may take his problem to someone else for final preparation and programming.

The following text presents some examples in which automatic calculation is being used. As background for the examples, the most important of these characteristics are presented briefly in the next section.

COMPUTER CHARACTERISTICS

THE MAJOR DIFFERENCES between analogue and digital computers stem from their fundamentally different approach to mathematics. The digital approach permits the use of nothing but the elementary arithmetic operations and yes-or-no decisions, while the analogue approach is one of functional relationships between dependent and independent variables. Any application of computers which varies from this premise does so by making use of additional mathematical formulation. This is borne out historically by the fact that use of analogue computers developed first in engineering and scientific applications which deal mostly with functional equations, whereas wide use of digital computers occurred first in business applications which are concerned with rapid arithmetic operations. With few exceptions, business problems are still limited to digital machines, but more and more engineering problems are being done digitally as more powerful machines become available.

In cases where it is possible to obtain comparable data by analogue or digital computers, the final choice depends on the necessary accuracy, the setup and calculation times associated with the particular computers, the total amount and repetitive nature of the calculation, and the past history and preferences of the personnel involved.

The general-purpose computers used today may be placed roughly in four classes having different computational properties. These are the electric analogue computer composed mostly of passive elements, the electronic differential analyzer using operational amplifiers to perform mathematical operations on analogue voltages, the externally stored program digital machine, and the internally stored program digital machine.

The electronic analogue computer is characterized by its large number of elements, rapid calculation, limited accuracy, and a setup time which is relatively short. The electronic differential analyzer usually has smaller capacity, greater potential accuracy, about the same setup time (not necessarily involving the equipment if prepatch facilities are used), greater flexibility in the treatment of nonlinear functions, and somewhat longer calculation time than the electric analogue computer.

The two digital classes differ primarily in the flexibility of the program, with the internally stored program machine being able to modify its own program as the result of calculation. More through the chronology of development than inherent properties, the externally stored program machine usually has limited number storage and is a slow- or medium-speed machine, while the internally stored program machines range from medium speed and storage to the most powerful computers built. Compared to the analogue machines, some characteristics of digital machines are that they require greater setup time for the initial calculation but less for any subsequent ones from the same program, accuracy limited only by the mathematics involved, simpler handling of arbitrary functions, more awkward formulation of differential equations, and extremely rapid arithmetic.

PROBLEM CHARACTERISTICS

ONE LARGE CLASS of calculations involves straight data conversion by numerical operations, according to fixed rules or formulas. This type of computation is almost certainly done more economically by a digital computer, the type being determined by the magnitude of the problem. At the other end of the spectrum is the large class of problems arising from the transient behavior of control systems. These are handled most easily by electronic differential analyzers because of the direct representation of time differential equations possible on these computers.

Transient behavior of systems involving partial differential equations such as electric power systems or mechan-

Full text of conference paper **CP56-687**, presented at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956.

D. B. Breedon is with Westinghouse Electric Corporation, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

ical structures is best studied on the electric analogue computer because of its large number of elements and the ease of handling the mathematics. This problem could be solved by differential analyzer; but the size of the system would be drastically limited by the size of the computer, inasmuch as approximately one amplifier would be needed for each passive element of the other representation. This problem could also be solved by digital means but only on the most powerful computer and at the expense of much time and effort, since the formulation for numerical solution is extremely lengthy and requires much calculation time compared to the analogue techniques.

Less well defined is the class of static boundary value problems. The electric analogue computer is just as applicable to these as to the transient cases, but now the digital solution appears in a much more favorable light. The decision for analogue or digital computation must be based on more information. If the problem is not expected to occur again later and, especially, if a number of variations are to be calculated at the same time, the short setup and calculation times of the electric analogue make it preferable; but if the problem is expected to recur frequently with only a few cases each time, the short setup time of the digital solution after the initial program has once been written would probably compensate for the longer calculation time. The digital solution may be justifiable initially on the basis of increased accuracy beyond the 1 or 2 per cent of the analogue, but it must be remembered that the digital solution also is only as accurate as the representation.

Another class of calculations which may include elements of the foregoing types and where each case must be examined individually is optimization of design. Depending on the type of calculations performed in the optimization, the decision may be clear-cut; but where either computer is applicable, the ease of parameter variation in the analogue must be weighed against the automatic decision-making features of the digital computer. The frequency with which the problem is encountered is likely to be the deciding factor.

EXAMPLES

Transient Behavior of Mechanical Systems Composed of Coupled Beams. Many mechanical structures of interest to the engineer fall into the general class of coupled beams. Once a preliminary design for a structure has been arrived at, one or more different types of analyses may be necessary to prove the design. Probably, the most difficult data to

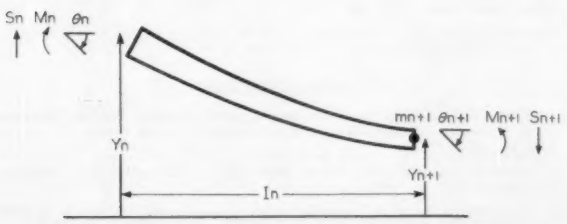


Fig. 1. Beam section.

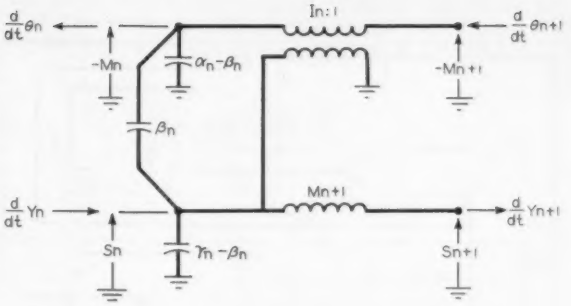


Fig. 2. Passive element analogue.

estimate even by hand methods are the stresses and deflections experienced under the influence of some transient shock.

One approach to simplification of the mathematics is to reduce the partial differential equations to a set of ordinary differential equations by considering the finite difference equations at points along the lengths of the beams. If the mass is considered lumped at discrete points, equations relating the physical quantities at the ends of a section as shown in Fig. 1 may be written as follows:

$$S_{n+1} = S_n - m_{n+1}\frac{d^2}{dt}Y_{n+1} \tag{1}$$

$$M_{n+1} = M_n + l_n S_n \tag{2}$$

$$\theta_{n+1} = \theta_n - \alpha_n M_n - \beta_n S_n \tag{3}$$

$$Y_{n+1} = Y_n - l_n\theta_{n+1} - \beta_n M_n - \gamma_n S_n \tag{4}$$

where α_n, β_n, γ_n are the elastic coefficients defined by Myklestad,[1] and S, M, θ, and Y are shear, moment, angle, and displacement, respectively.

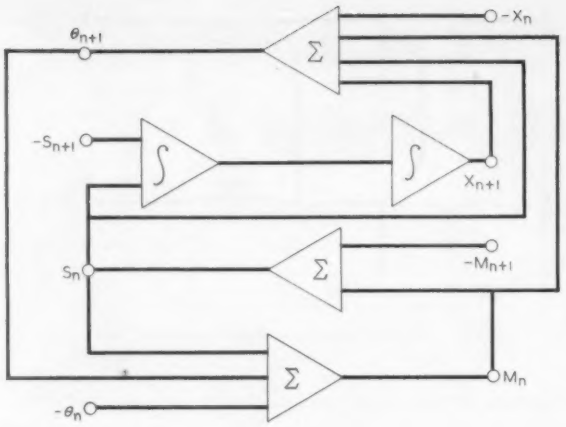
A digital transient solution to the system made up of a number of sets of the equations given is admittedly possible and other approaches may yield an easier digital solution. However, the preparation of a program having sufficient flexibility to handle general problems of this type would be an enormous task.

A number of relatively simple analogues representing equations 1 through 4 are obtainable. Two of these are shown in Figs. 2 and 3. Fig. 2 is a mass-inductance passive-element analogue, while Fig. 3 is an electronic differential analyzer analogue.

These analogues are relatively easy to set up and interconnect to satisfy boundary conditions of complex structures. Though the total number of sections represented is limited by the amount of equipment available and by the accuracy of the elements, the choice of analogue rather than digital equipment is clearly indicated by the ease of handling the mathematics and the associated shorter setup time.

Natural Frequencies of Coupled Beams—Critical Speeds. In a large number of mechanical problems, only the natural frequencies and the stresses associated with them are of primary interest. One such case is the design of turbine-generator rotors where the natural frequencies must not coincide with the running speed or its harmonics.

These frequencies may be obtained from the same



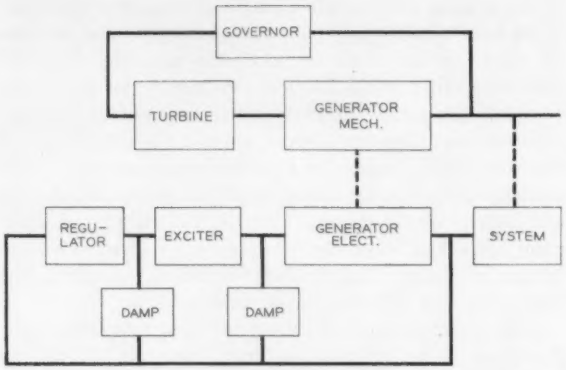


Fig. 3 (left). Operational amplifier analogue. Fig. 4 (above). Generator regulator.

analogues used for transient work; but, in this case, prospects for digital calculation are much brighter. Because the motion of any point in the structure will be sinusoidal with time when a single natural frequency is excited, equation 1 may be rewritten as:

$$S_{n+1} = S_n + m_{n+1}\omega^2 Y_{n+1} \tag{5}$$

Now equations 2 through 5 may be employed in a calculation of the Holzer type[2] or in a matrix solution to obtain the desired frequencies.

Comparing the essentially constant setup time, limited capacity, and limited accuracy of the analogue solution with the short setup time after the initial programming, unlimited capacity, high accuracy, and smaller chance for error of the digital solution, the choice of digital solution is well defined. The one possible exception to this is a situation where a large number of relatively minor variations are to be examined at one time. In this case, the short solution time may make the passive analogue method the more attractive.

Regulating Systems. The regulation of the voltage of a turbine generator is a representative example of a complex feedback control system. Fig. 4 is a block diagram of the regulating system and is presented to illustrate the complexity of the problem.

The straightforward approach to most regulating systems is provided by the electronic differential analyzer.[3] This problem is no exception in that the differential analyzer will provide the most data on the transient response with the least effort. However, with systems of this complexity it is often difficult to foresee the best approach to system modification when the analogue indicates an unacceptable solution. Some additional information, or some better evaluation of the same information, is often found to be desirable.

A digital approach to transient response based strictly on the solution of the differential equations would not yield anything new and, in addition, would be more difficult than the analogue solution. However, the information supplied by phase-gain analysis, while it does not yield accurate transient data, is quite useful for qualitative prediction. A digital computer is admirably suited to the computation of this type of data, whereas phase measurements from an analogue are not altogether satisfactory.

The obvious conclusion, and the one which this example was meant to bring out, is that there are some problems where analogue and digital machines can work together profitably.

CONCLUSIONS

1. Provided that an analogue can be devised, transient problems involving partial differential equations are best handled on a passive-element electric analogue computer. The electronic differential analyzer is less satisfactory because of capacity limitations but offers some compensation in handling nonlinearities.
2. Transient and control problems based upon ordinary time differential equations are most easily handled by electronic differential analyzer. However, a digital solution is feasible and may be indicated by a repetitive problem involving highly nonlinear functions.
3. Most static boundary value and quasi-steady-state oscillatory problems may be solved nearly equally well by either analogue or digital means. Low frequency of occurrence and many minor parameter variations indicate use of analogue equipment. Repetitive setup and extreme accuracy and capacity requirements indicate use of digital computers.
4. Data reduction problems and economic optimization based on a choice of functionally similar designs are best handled digitally.
5. A large number of calculations, primarily performance calculations, may be approached by different paths on analogue and digital computers. The use of both approaches to obtain complementing data is often worthwhile.

REFERENCES

1. A New Method of Calculating Natural Modes of Uncoupled Bending Vibrations, **N. O. Myklestad.** *Journal*, Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, Easton, Pa., vol. II, 1944, pp. 153–62.

2. Vibration Analysis (book), **N. O. Myklestad.** McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1944.

3. Fundamental Equations for Analog Studies of Synchronous Machines, **D. B. Breedon, R. W. Ferguson.** AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 75, pt. III, June 1956, pp. 307–17.

4. Elements of Servomechanism Theory (book), **G. J. Thaler.** McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1955.

Simple Reactor Circuit Operation and Mode Transition

J. F. RINGELMAN
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

A. L. FENAROLI
ASSOCIATE MEMBER AIEE

METHODS for designing simple saturable-reactor magnetic amplifiers and predicting their performance on the basis of observed phenomena have been known for some time. However, the literature in the field is still lacking a complete analysis of saturable-reactor circuitry on the basis of the mechanics of operation. This analysis utilizes the volt-second approach developed by R. A. Ramey[1] to analyze completely the simple series saturable-reactor circuit in both its transient and steady states.

The simple reactor circuit is complex to analyze. An analysis, based on nonideal flux current loops, leads to involved mathematical expressions which tend to obscure the mechanics of operation. Similarly, an analysis considering ideal loops will also obscure the concept of operation if sine-wave excitation and constant d-c control are used as forcing functions.

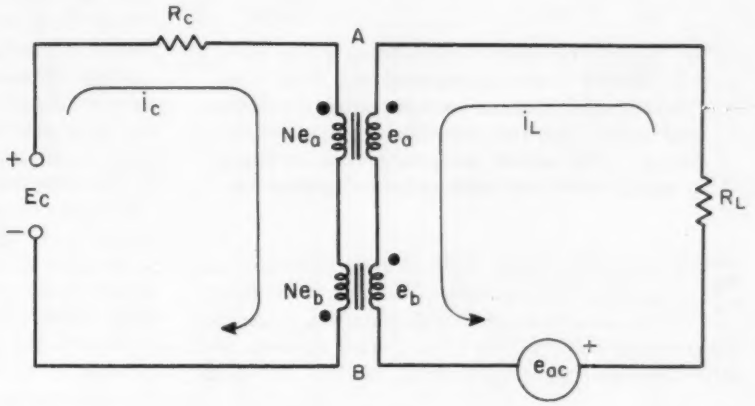


Fig. 1. The series-connected simple saturable reactor circuit.

However, if an ideal flux-current loop is assumed and a square-wave supply voltage is considered in conjunction with a constant amplitude d-c control voltage, the mechanics of operation may be clearly described.

Fig. 1 shows the actual circuit which is analyzed. The analysis as presented is based upon period equations. Each half cycle of the supply voltage is divided into periods, a conducting and a nonconducting period. For each period, enough is known to allow for the derivation of equations for load current, control current, and voltages across the reactors. From these equations, expressions describing the transient and steady-state circuit operation are derived.

Two distinct modes of operation of the amplifier exist. Circuit classifications corresponding to these two modes have previously been described as high control-circuit impedance and low control-circuit impedance.[2] However, the mode in which the amplifier is operating is not directly a function of the magnitude of the control circuit resistance but is directly dependent upon the relative magnitudes of the control and supply voltages.

A relation of these two voltages is defined as A, where

$$A = \frac{E_c}{NE_{ac}} \text{ and } N = \frac{\text{control winding turns}}{\text{load winding turns}}$$

A circuit constant K is defined from the circuit parameters by the equation $K = N^2R_L/R_C$.

The two modes of operation are physically distinguished from one another by the circuit currents. If a nonconducting period (i.e., period of zero load and control current) exists during any portion of each half cycle, the amplifier is operating in mode 1. If no nonconducting period exists, the operation is in mode 2. The amplifier may operate only in mode 1 when $A < 1$ and only in mode 2 when $A > 1$, provided that full output has not been reached. A given circuit will have an associated constant K, peculiar to that circuit. The product AK determines the fraction of full output which is achieved for a given control voltage and full output results when $AK = 1$.

A transient equation is developed for each mode of operation showing the average output of the amplifier in an nth half cycle as a function of the steady-state output, the constants A and K, and the number of half cycles n which have passed. In mode 1 the average load current in the nth half cycle is given by the equation

$$I_{L,n,avg} = \frac{NE_c}{R_c}\left[1 - \frac{K}{K+1}\left(\frac{K-1}{K+1}\right)^{n-1}\right] \quad (1)$$

In mode 2, the average load current in the nth half cycle is given by the equation

$$I_{L,n,avg} = \frac{NE_c}{R_c}\left[1 - \frac{K(A^2K+1)}{A(K+1)(AK+1)}\left(\frac{AK-1}{AK+1}\right)^{n-1}\right] \quad (2)$$

If the term A in equation 2 is decreased to unity, this mode 2 equation is seen to degenerate into equation 1, indicating a smooth transition from mode to mode.

REFERENCES

1. On the Mechanics of Magnetic Amplifier Operation, **R. A. Ramey**. AIEE *Transactions*, vol. 70, pt. II, 1951, pp. 1215–22.

2. Magnetic Amplifiers (book), **H. F. Storm**. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1955, pp. 122–3.

Digest of paper **56-750**, recommended by the AIEE Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers and approved by the AIEE Committee on Technical Operations for presentation at the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956. Scheduled for publication in AIEE *Communication and Electronics*, 1956.

J. F. Ringelman and **A. L. Fenaroli** are with Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Baltimore, Md.

Power Regulation by Semiconductors

F. H. CHASE

For power-regulation applications where size, life, efficiency, and adaptability are to be considered, semiconductors are replacing the electron tubes, magnetic amplifiers, and gas-tube diodes. This article presents several methods of using these new semiconductor equivalents.

SEMICONDUCTORS in the form of diodes and transistors have been extensively accepted in the fields of rectification, electronic amplification, communication, and computer circuitry, but little mention has been made of their possible application to control power. In the past, electron tubes, magnetic amplifiers, and gas-tube diodes have been employed for this purpose. This article illustrates some of the methods of using their semiconductor equivalents—particularly those that apply to the regulation of direct potentials and currents.

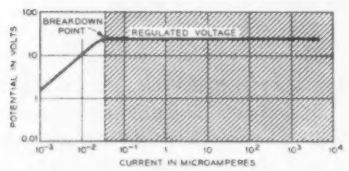


Fig. 1. Silicon junction diode characteristics.

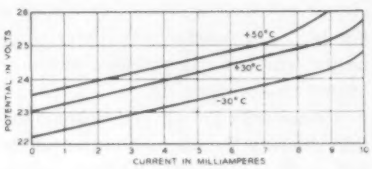


Fig. 2. Silicon junction diode regulated voltage characteristics.

Two types of devices are required in power regulating circuits: a constant reference voltage for comparison, and a circuit element having controllable characteristics. In semiconductor regulating circuits, silicon junction diodes provide the reference potentials and junction transistors are the controllable elements. Before circuits are discussed, however, it might be advantageous to review pertinent characteristics of these devices.

SILICON JUNCTION DIODES

A SILICON JUNCTION DIODE is a *p-n* junction device made from very pure silicon with small amounts of selected impurities added to obtain the *p* and *n* regions. It will conduct current very easily from the *p* region toward the *n* region but, in its normal operating range, only minute currents will flow from *n* toward *p*. Thus, it has a low forward resistance and a high reverse resistance. All rectifiers have these characteristics to a greater or lesser degree, and a silicon junction diode is classified by a very high ratio of reverse to forward resistance.

If the reverse current through such a diode is increased beyond the rectifying range, a nondestructive breakdown point will be reached, where the current will increase very rapidly while the change in potential drop remains very small. The physical process responsible for this breakdown is similar to the ionization that causes the familiar glowing in cold-cathode gas-filled tubes. In fact, the characteristics of a silicon junction diode beyond breakdown are very similar to the sustaining characteristic of these tubes, Fig. 1. However, the breakdown potential of silicon junction diodes can be controlled during manufacture from about 4 to 1,000 volts. This can be compared to the 60–150 volt range of voltage-regulator tubes.

To show the wide range of current where there is a substantially constant voltage drop, Fig. 1 is plotted to a logarithmic scale. The stability of this diode in its regulated voltage region is shown in Fig. 2 by redrawing a small section of Fig. 1 using a linear scale, and two additional curves show the effect of ambient temperatures. The slope of the +30 C temperature curve is equivalent to a resistance of 250 ohms in series with a 23-volt battery, when current flows through this combination from an external source. The change of potential with ambient temperature is equivalent to a 0.07 per cent change per degree centigrade. It should not be inferred that these are minimum values—6-volt diodes have been tested that exhibit slopes of less than 10 ohms and temperature coefficients of less than 0.01 per cent per degree centigrade. Several manufacturers are now in position to supply these diodes.

JUNCTION TRANSISTORS

IN A JUNCTION TRANSISTOR, two *p-n* junction rectifiers are contained in a bar, cut from a single crystal of germanium or silicon. These two rectifiers are produced by interposing a wafer of *p*-type material between two sections of *n* type, making an *n-p-n* transistor, or interposing a wafer of *n* type between two sections of *p* type, making a *p-n-p* transistor. Electrical connections to the ends of the crystal are called the collector and the emitter, with the connection to the wafer called the base. With either of these transistors, there is a *p-n* junction rectifier between collector and base, and another *p-n* junction rectifier between the emitter and base. The polarity of these two rectifiers is reversed in the two types of transistors, as shown in Fig. 3.

If a potential *Ec* is connected to the collector and emitter terminals as shown in Fig. 3, current will flow through the

F. H. Chase is with Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

collector and emitter rectifiers in series. These rectifiers are so poled that current flows through the collector rectifier in its reverse direction, and through the emitter rectifier in its forward direction. Now, when a second potential *Eb* is connected between base and emitter, the resulting control current flows through the emitter rectifier in its forward direction, and the collector current increases. This increase in collector current is proportional to the amount of base current, but is many times larger. This is current amplification. Both types of transistors are current amplifiers, and since the potentials and currents are reversed in the two types, they have "reversed symmetry."

No attempt will be made to explain why this current amplification takes place. Several books and many technical articles have been published covering the solid-state physics involved. For present purposes, it is only necessary to measure the static characteristics of a transistor to prove that amplification really occurs. These characteristics for a germanium *n-p-n* transistor, measured in the "grounded-emitter" circuit of Fig. 3, are shown in Fig. 4. Grounded-emitter d-c amplifiers are used in the regulator circuits described in this article.

Referring to Fig. 4, in the straight portion of the 1.5-volt curve, a change in base current of 50 microamperes will result in a change of 2 milliamperes in collector current. If the base current is considered the input to an amplifier circuit and the collector current the output, this transistor will have a current amplification of 40. Naturally, other transistors have different values of current amplification. All manufacturers rate the current gain of their transistors in terms of α, as measured under specified conditions, in a grounded-base circuit. The definition of α is such that the current amplification, in a grounded-emitter circuit, is α divided by 1-α. The transistor used for these measurements had an α of 0.976, and therefore 40.7 should be its current gain; this is in reasonable agreement with the curves. The curvature of the 12-volt characteristic is caused by the power dissipation heating the transistor.

Again referring to Fig. 4, it will be seen that transistors will operate at very low collector potentials; 1.5-volts is not the minimum potential at which this particular transistor will operate. Some transistors have good current amplification at potentials as low as 0.2 volt.

When the base current is reversed, the characteristics in Fig. 4 can be extended to still smaller collector currents. It might be assumed that the collector current could be reduced to zero; this is not true. There is a minimum collector current and making the base more negative with respect to the emitter will not decrease it below this value. This collector cutoff current, assigned the symbol I_{co}, is usually a few microamperes, but it doubles for each increase of 10 or 12 C in ambient temperature. Most manufacturers rate their transistors for maximum I_{co} current under specified testing conditions.

Reviewing the above characteristics of junction transistors, there are two types—*n-p-n* and *p-n-p*, with reversed symmetry. Each will amplify current changes in its base circuit into much larger current changes in its collector circuit. The reversed symmetry of these two types of transistors does not occur in electron tubes because no tube will operate with a negative plate potential. This reversed symmetry will be used to advantage in power regulating circuits.

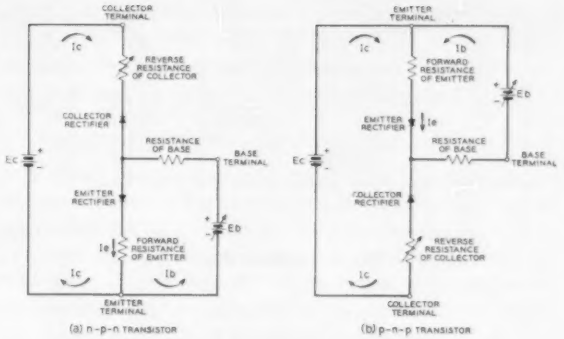


Fig. 3. Junction transistor analogy.

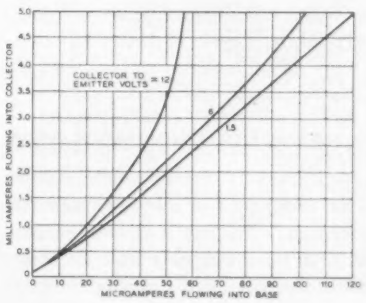


Fig. 4. Characteristics of *n-p-n* transistors.

TRANSISTOR SHUNT REGULATORS

A SHUNT REGULATOR is a circuit in which a shunt element draws variable current through a resistor, that also is in series with the load. If the load requirement increases, the shunt element draws less current; if the load decreases, the shunt element draws more current. The net result is a practically constant output voltage. A familiar example of this type of regulation is the use of a voltage-regulator tube. Here, the output voltage is the same as the sustaining voltage of the tube. A silicon junction diode operating in its regulated potential region is the semiconductor equivalent of this voltage regulator tube, and it can be used in exactly the same way to provide a constant-voltage output. Unfortunately, the regulated potential is the nonadjustable breakdown voltage of the diode. However, Fig. 5 shows a transistor shunt regulator in which the output potential can be adjusted.

In this circuit, an *n-p-n* transistor is used as a current amplifier. Its emitter current flows through a silicon junction diode in the reverse direction, thus providing a regulated voltage drop to be used as a reference potential. For convenience, this diode is called a "diode potential standard" on all figures where it is used for this purpose. Variations in the output voltage are impressed on the base of the transistor through the potentiometer, which is adjusted so that the base is slightly positive with respect to the emitter. The base-to-emitter potential is then that portion of the

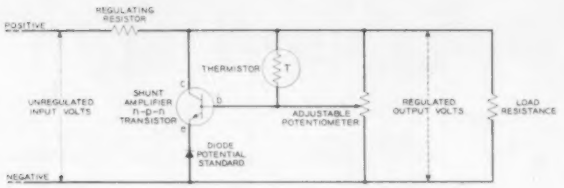


Fig. 5. Simple transistor shunt regulator.

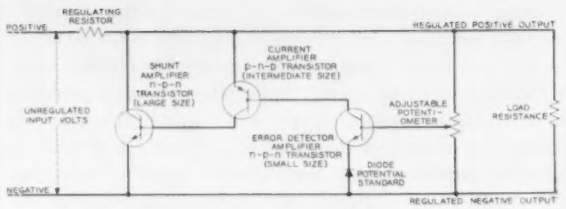


Fig. 6. Three-transistor shunt regulator.

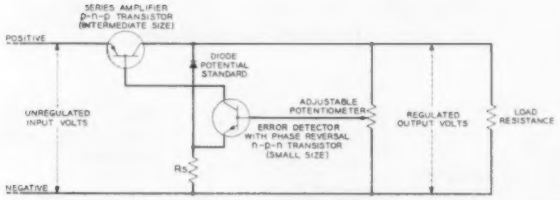


Fig. 7. Transistor series regulator for regulated voltage output.

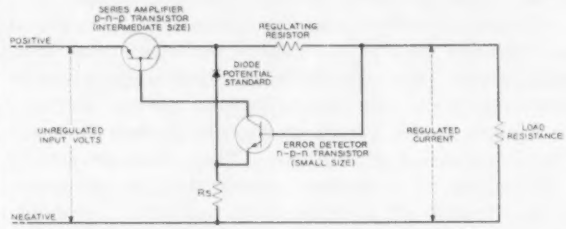


Fig. 8. Transistor series regulator for regulated current output.

output voltage across the lower part of the potentiometer, minus the reference potential. The resulting base current increases when the output potential rises and decreases when it falls, controlling the amplified collector current. This collector current is the variable shunt current which changes the voltage drop across the series resistor to regulate the output potential.

Since all changes in the shunt regulating current—the collector current, plus the base current—flow through the diode, the transistor in Fig. 5 does not improve the regulation. It does, however, provide a method of adjusting the regulated output, by means of the potentiometer, to a voltage greater than the reference potential. In a practical shunt regulator, the adjustment of the potentiometer would be limited by the operating range of the transistor, from its uncontrollable I_{co} current to its maximum allowable wattage dissipation value. It is usually desirable to provide a minimum collector current which is several times the I_{co} current to reduce the effect of ambient temperatures on the output voltage.

Fig. 5 also shows a method of compensating for ambient temperature variations. If a properly chosen thermistor is connected across the upper part of the potentiometer, its resistance change with temperature will counteract temperature changes in the diode and transistor, maintaining a constant output potential. This method of temperature correction is not shown on succeeding figures because it is not required for many applications, but it can be used in any of these circuits.

In Fig. 6, two current amplifiers have been added to the shunt circuit to improve regulation. The transistor that compares the output voltage to the reference potential is now called an "error detector." Except for the collector connection, its circuit is identical with that of Fig. 5. However, collector current in the *n-p-n* error detector is also the base current of the *p-n-p* current amplifier. This series connection provides current amplification in both transistors. Because of their reversed symmetry, the direction of collector current in an *n-p-n* transistor is the same as the base current in a *p-n-p* transistor.

A similar series connection is used between the collector of the *p-n-p* transistor and the base of the *n-p-n* shunt amplifier. This transistor is called a "shunt amplifier" because its collector current, flowing through the regulating resistor, contributes the largest part of the variable shunt current that regulates the output voltage. Now, base current flowing into the error detector is amplified by its current gain, amplified again by the *p-n-p* transistor, and amplified a third time by the shunt transistor to obtain the shunt current. The total amplification is, for all practical purposes, equal to the product of the current gains in each of these transistors. Fig. 6 is a better regulator than Fig. 5 because of this added amplification, and because only a small fraction of the shunt-current variations flow through the diode.

In Fig. 6, different sizes are specified for the three transistors. The small *n-p-n* transistor shown for the error detector might be one that will safely carry 5 milliamperes collector current. Then the maximum base current of the *p-n-p* transistor should not exceed 5 milliamperes and, with an assumed current amplification of 20, its maximum collector current could be 100 milliamperes. Such a transistor is now available as a commercial product. With 100 milliamperes flowing into the base of the large *n-p-n* shunt transistor, and a current amplification of 20, it would have a maximum of 2 amperes shunt current. Two amperes of shunt current will regulate a small-sized load but, as far as is known, transistors handling this amount of current at a reasonable voltage are not yet commercially available.

The circuits of Figs. 5 and 6 can be modified to use the reversed types of transistors. These modifications are useful when the desired components are available in one type and not in the other. They can also be used when necessary to insert the regulating resistor in the negative lead.

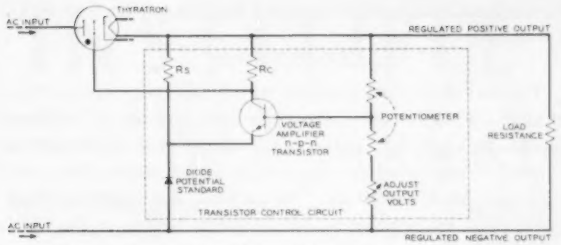


Fig. 9. Transistor regulated thyratron-tube rectifier.

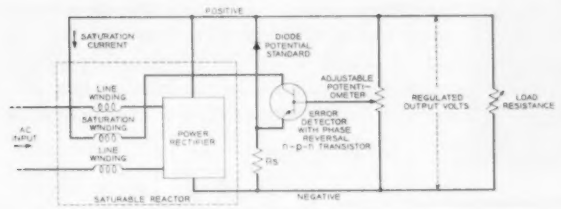


Fig. 10. Transistor regulated saturable-reactor rectifier.

TRANSISTOR SERIES REGULATORS

VARIABLE SHUNT-CURRENT CIRCUITS are good voltage regulators, but series regulators are usually more efficient. A shunt regulator wastes its shunt current, plus the voltage drop across its regulating resistor, whereas a series regulator wastes the voltage drop across its series device, plus a much smaller amount of control current. Under light loads, the power dissipated in a shunt circuit is greater than that in a well-designed series regulator. With a transistor as the series element, this difference in efficiency is more pronounced because of the small emitter-to-collector potential that can be used. This is the voltage drop across the series transistor, Fig. 7.

Fig. 7 is a simple series regulator similar to Fig. 6, with the *p-n-p* transistor in series with the load so that its collector current is the load current. Comparison of the output voltage with the reference potential in the error detector is the reverse of that used in Figs. 5 and 6. The emitter is held at a fixed potential with respect to the positive rather than the negative output. This change in the reference voltage connection results in a phase reversal of the base and collector-current variations. With the potentiometer adjusted so that the base is slightly positive with respect to the emitter, as before, the base-to-emitter potential, base current, and collector current all decrease when the output voltage increases. This collector current, multiplied by the current gain of the *p-n-p* series transistor, decreases the load current, reduces the output voltage, and thus regulates it. Resistor *Rs* limits the current through the diode to its regulated potential range; the potentiometer adjusts the output voltage.

In Fig. 7, the series amplifier is inserted in the positive lead; this circuit can be modified to place it in the negative lead by using reversed-type transistors. This flexibility is not possible with electron-tube series regulator circuits. The simplest form of transistor series regulator, Fig. 7, requires two transistors whereas the simplest shunt regulator, Fig. 5, uses only one. But, the added gain of the second transistor results in better regulation, and this can be further improved by additional transistors as in Fig. 6.

CONSTANT-CURRENT TRANSISTOR REGULATORS

A SERIES CIRCUIT that will regulate for constant output current is shown in Fig. 8. In this circuit, the load current produces a voltage drop across the regulating resistor and, in the error detector, this voltage is compared to the reference potential. The difference between these two potentials controls the *n-p-n* transistor base current; this is amplified by the current gain of both transistors to produce the load current. The circuit is so phased that the load current will increase when it is too small and decrease when too large. The regulated value of load current can be adjusted by using a variable regulating resistor. Additional transistors may be included, or the circuit modified to insert the series transistor in the negative lead.

TRANSISTOR CONTROL OF THYRATRON TUBES

SEMICONDUCTORS can be used directly in either series or shunt regulator circuits to control small amounts of direct current. However, with transistors now available, only moderate voltages and currents can be regulated in this manner. Where higher power output is required, it is expedient to combine these circuits with other devices.

Fig. 9 shows an *n-p-n* transistor used as a voltage amplifier with a magnitude-controlled thyratron-tube rectifier. Comparison of the output and reference voltages is the same as in Fig. 5, and an increase of output potential will result in an increase of collector current. This current flows through resistor *Rc* and the resulting voltage drop provides a negative grid potential for the thyratron tube, to control its firing point. An increase in output voltage will delay firing of the tube until later in its conducting half cycle, to regulate the output. Good regulation of a full-wave 24-volt 8-ampere rectifier has been obtained with this circuit.

TRANSISTOR CONTROL OF SATURABLE REACTORS

TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS may also be combined with magnetic-amplifier devices to regulate still higher power outputs. This combination is useful for applications where a high-speed response is not required, since it will regulate several kilowatts. Fig. 10 illustrates a constant-voltage regulated rectifier; a similar circuit will regulate for constant current.

The transistor circuit in Fig. 10 is very similar to the error detector in Fig. 7. Comparison of the output and reference potentials is identical as the phase reversal of base- and collector-current variations. Collector current flows through the saturation winding of a 3-winding saturable reactor; the phase reversal decreases the saturation current whenever the output voltage increases. In the reactor, decreased saturation current produces a decreased alternating voltage at the rectifier input, regulating the output potential. A change in output voltage does not instantaneously produce a change in saturation current; this is characteristic of all magnetic-amplifier regulating circuits. Delay in the transistor is comparatively small, and can usually be neglected.

Additional amplification to improve regulation can be added to Fig. 10 in two ways: transistor current-amplifier stages can be added or magnetic-amplifier stages can be used. Additional magnetic amplifiers will further lower the speed of response; the delay of several transistors is negligible. A saturable reactor regulated rectifier with constant output current can be obtained by using the error-detector circuit of Fig. 8 in place of the error-detector circuit in Fig. 10.

A 2-stage push–pull modification of the transistor circuit in Fig. 10 has been used to regulate a 3-phase 50-volt 200-ampere rectifier with very good results. It uses six germanium junction diodes with forced-air cooling for the power rectifier and six high-gain self-saturating magnetic amplifiers controlled by the 2-stage transistor circuit. Output voltage variations are less than 0.5 volt, from 0 to 200 amperes output load, for a 20 per cent (± 10 per cent) change in a-c input potential. These variations are also less than 0.5 volt for ambient temperature changes that vary from 0 to 40 C.

CONCLUSIONS

THE EXPLORATORY WORK on which this article is based included the use of these semiconductor circuits as building blocks for a-c line voltage regulators, for field-current control of regulated d-c generators or a-c alternators, and other similar applications. In general, this building-block circuitry is so familiar to development engineers that further illustrations would be redundant.

Of course, commercial use of transistors and diodes for this purpose depends upon their availability, in the proper types, at commensurate prices. Although these devices are still in the early stages of production, there is today an adequate field of manufactured and reasonably priced products for many applications where small size, long life, high efficiency, and flexible adaptability of semiconductors are attractive.

Combat Helmet Radio Designed by Signal Corp

Forward scout at Fort Monmouth, N. J., reports back to his squad through the world's smallest combat radio, which is built into his helmet. He talks into a thumb-sized microphone that slips easily under the helmet when not in use. The radio weighs less than a pound, including batteries. In actual combat, this GI would be safer than most forward observers, who have to carry radios on their shoulders, impeding their movement and making them easy to spot as radiomen—priority targets.

The Army Signal Corps recently unveiled a combat helmet radio that lets GI's talk to each other—through their hats. It was developed by the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories at Fort Monmouth, N. J., to bring walkie-talkie communications to the individual rifleman.

The experimental helmet, which looks like a football player's headgear, contains the smallest known two-way military radio. The set was made smaller than two packs of cigarettes by use of transistors. It operates continuously for a half-day on a single set of tiny batteries.

To prevent enemy interception of messages at the front lines, the helmet radio is preset for short-range conversations between squad members. But at a moment's notice, range can be greatly increased by attaching an auxiliary antenna to the top of the helmet. At full capacity, the helmet can reach radios up to a mile away, and can hear powerful stations at even greater distances.

To answer a call, the soldier merely flips a switch and talks into a microphone about the size of his thumb. No warm-up time is needed—the set's transistors act instantly. When talking might give away his position, the GI can push a second button at the side of the helmet, and acknowledge a message with a short radio "beep." To send this signal, the soldier looks as if he were scratching his head, but he is really saying "Roger."

One possible military application of the helmet might be to provide radio communications for every member of special combat units. A GI in such a unit would hear at once when plans are changed. He could warn a buddy of snipers, minefields, or other dangers.

The new radio is going through a round of exhaustive tests at Fort Monmouth and is soon to enter limited trial production. Low-cost automatic-assembly techniques may allow its rapid mass production. Assembly-line models are expected to be practically indestructible.

INSTITUTE ACTIVITIES

A Message from the President

To All Members of the Institute:

It is with sincere regret that I must extend my personal greetings to most of you in this manner, but they are just as genuine as though they were transmitted with a firm and friendly handshake. Then, too, I want to express my deep appreciation for the honor that you have conferred upon me and for the confidence that you have expressed in my ability to assist in guiding the Institute through the next administrative year.

Our Institute has grown to such proportions that it no longer is possible for the President to make official visits even to a reasonable proportion of the Sections and Branches as in early years. The record now indicates 109 Sections, 61 Subsections, and 143 Branches. However, each general meeting and each district meeting does give opportunity to make many new acquaintances in addition to enjoying the many wonderful friendships made over the years. I cherish both experiences and look forward with pleasant anticipation to those occasions and opportunities. If any one trait characterizes the AIEE, it is the progressive friendly spirit that permeates throughout its length and breadth.

Presidential Visitations

With so many new members coming into the Institute within the past few years, it may be worth taking a moment to learn of at least one way in which we try to take our Institute out to the individual member. To offset the physical impossibility of presidential visitations, the Board of Directors deliberated for several years on how to release the President of responsibility for Section visits, and to place this responsibility upon the Vice-Presidents. A resolution to this effect was adopted on June 27, 1946, and appears on pages 608–9 of the 1954 Year Book.

Since then, our Vice-Presidents and other officers of the Institute have really been bringing the Institute to the members. It

M. S. Coover

is their intent to be of greatest possible service to Sections, Branches, and technical groups. They are devoted to the task of aiding Section and Branch officers in the more effective handling of their respective groups.

My own interest in the AIEE began to germinate when I joined the Student Branch at my Alma Mater. It was stimulated following graduation through attendance at meetings of the New York Section where I had the pleasure of seeing and hearing in person many of the leaders of those days in the field of electrical engineering. In time, the opportunity came to participate in committee work and with that came an ever increasing interest in the aims and objectives of the Institute, and that leads me into an area of some of our current activities.

Reorganization for Administration

The electrical industry continues to expand as everyone knows. The AIEE is representative of the total electrical industry in one way or another. It is in position to continue to act as spokesman for this ever important industry that is so necessary to our national well being. The Institute is constantly attempting to upgrade its professional, technological, and educational activities. Indicative in part is the announcement on page 644 of the July 1956 issue of *Electrical Engineering* of the approval by our Board of Directors of a new technical division of AIEE to be known as the Instrumentation Division. However, more significantly representative of attempts to keep the Institute attuned to progress in the three broad areas mentioned above is a major reorganization of the Institute structure that was approved by our Board of Directors at the Summer and Pacific General Meeting. New problems in Institute administration are involved in the reorganization, but it is confidently believed that they are all capable of satisfactory resolution in the direction of progress. The organization chart (pages 857–9) represents the new venture at the national level. Every member of the Institute should give enough attention to the chart to become familiar with it. This applies particularly to all Institute officers at all levels, all members of general committees, technical committees, and subcommittees, also to all members of the Institute who aspire to more active participation of any kind in Institute affairs. The way has been opened for new explorations in Institute administration that will determine whether there are new and better ways to serve our membership and the profession.

Looking Ahead

The 1956–57 administrative year of the Institute presents many challenges that are broad scope, some incapable of complete resolution within the year, as for example, attainment of unity of professions. However, all are inspiring, stimulating, and I have every confidence that some progress can be made. Active participation in Institute affairs is a rewarding experience. I cordially invite all of you to join with me in helping to further the objectives of our Institute so that we may continue to serve society at large in increasing useful measure.

Most sincerely,

M. S. COOVER
President, AIEE

AIEE Fall General Meeting To Be Held October 1–5, 1956

THE THEME of this year's AIEE Fall General Meeting will be the Nikola Tesla Centennial. At the meeting, which will be held October 1–5, at the Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., Dr. S. G. Hibben will present a demonstration-type lecture commemorating Dr. Tesla's outstanding contributions to the electrical industry and to the world. He will speak chiefly on the aspects of Tesla's work that relate to high-frequency studies connected with radiation or luminous phenomena.

Several spectacular high-voltage and illumination demonstrations are promised. Dr. Hibben, formerly director of applied lighting, Lamp Division of Westinghouse Electric Corporation, is now an engineering consultant specializing in illumination.

On Thursday, October 4, 1956, Dr. C. F. Kettering will be honored at a luncheon in the Terrace Casino of the Hotel Morrison to celebrate his 80th birthday. All members of the engineering profession are invited to pay tribute to his many accomplishments, not only in electrical engineering, but also in the automotive and mechanical fields.

Because of its central location, Chicago, Ill., is easily accessible by air, rail, and automobile. Its widely diversified industries make the city an ideal spot for this meeting.

Technical Sessions

The 54 technical sessions are planned to cover the electrical industry as broadly as possible. They include: rotating machinery, protective devices, metallic rectifiers,

chemical industry, electric welding, land transportation, safety, transformers, insulated conductors, dielectrics, industrial power systems, switchgear, telegraph systems, mining and metals, feedback control systems, system engineering, education, instruments and measurements, radio communication, communications maintenance, transmission and distribution, ethics, power generation, computing devices, television and aural broadcasting, industrial control, petroleum industry, communication theory, basic sciences, wire communications systems, and electronics.

The Management Committee is planning a panel discussion by several young graduate engineers (five or six years out of college) who work and were trained in the Chicago, Ill., area in various industries. These men will discuss their preparations for their work, the training they have received on their jobs, and the opportunities which have been presented to them.

The Communications Division will sponsor two sessions on Friday, October 5, at the Fall General Meeting, covering an interchange of philosophy, goals, methods, and results of electronic equipment maintenance. Viewpoints of the manufacturers, the layout engineer, and the user will be covered in six papers especially prepared for these sessions. An objective of these sessions is to lay the groundwork for a Special Technical Conference, to be held at a later date, covering more specific maintenance problems and procedures. Participation in these sessions is expected from the Carrier Current Committee, as well as other interested groups such as the American Association of Railroads and the U. S. Independent Telephone Association.

Electronics Conference

All AIEE members are invited to attend the 12th Annual National Electronics Conference (NEC), October 1–3 at the Hotel Sherman in Chicago, Ill. There will be more than 100 technical papers and 240 exhibits. Electronic technical sessions at the AIEE meeting will be held after the NEC closing date so that AIEE members interested in electronics can reap full benefit from both meetings.

Come Early for Reception

A relaxing time is promised those who come early to avoid the rush. A Get-Acquainted Tea and Hospitality Hour will be held on Sunday, September 30, in the hotel. This informal event lasts from 4 to 6 p.m., and is sponsored jointly by the Fall General Committee and the Chicago Section of AIEE.

Ladies Program

An interesting program for the ladies attending the meeting has been planned by Mrs. F. A. Larson and her committee. On Monday afternoon, the ladies will meet in the Walnut Room of the hotel for bridge, or canasta, and tea. This event is held through the courtesy of Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company.

On Tuesday at 11 a.m., General Electric Company has cordially invited the ladies to attend a delightful program presented by Mrs. Purdie Meissner, one of the foremost monologists in the midwest. She has promised highlights from a new Broadway play. After the program, luncheon will be served. The program and luncheon will be held in the library of the Furniture Club of America, overlooking Lake Michigan.

Wednesday is reserved for shopping, and tours of some of Chicago's most interesting attractions. Among them are the Art Institute of Chicago, the Field Museum, the Adler Planetarium, the new Prudential Building, etc. Guests are invited to name the place they would like to visit, and small tours will be organized by the hostesses.

On Thursday noon, the committee has planned a luncheon at the Merchant's and Manufacturer's Club in the Merchandise Mart, followed by a tour of many of the Mart's home furnishings show rooms and NBC's new color studio while a program is in progress.

The Merchandise Mart, nicknamed "The City within a City," is internationally known as the world's biggest wholesale buying center. The tour will offer a fascinating glimpse of home fashions of the future. Tickets for this event are $4.50. Send reservations to Mrs. F. A. Larson, chairman, Ladies Committee, 323 Meota St., Park Forest, Ill.

Each morning, from 9:00 to 10:30, coffee and rolls will be served in Ladies' Headquarters. Hostesses will be in attendance to explain each day's program, and to help guests plan the day's entertainment.

Fall Frolics

The committee is taking last year's Smoker, adding dancing, and, they hope, all the members' beautiful wives at each and every table, and calling it the Fall Frolics. This colossal affair is scheduled for Wednesday night, October 3. There will be a small group of musicians playing when guests arrive in the Terrace Casino and they will continue playing while everyone enjoys an excellent dinner. An unusual show for after-dinner entertainment is planned. Afterwards there will be music for dancing or listening pleasure. Dress will be informal. Tickets are $10 each. Order Fall Frolics tickets now by sending order and money to: D. H. Beal, chairman, Fall Frolics Committee, Room 1201, Illinois Bell Telehpone Company, 208 West Washington Street, Chicago 6, Ill.

Hotel Reservations

A sufficient number of rooms have been set aside at the Morrison Hotel, Madison and Clark Streets, to accommodate all those planning to attend the meeting.

Rates per day at the Morrison Hotel are: single room (one person), $6–$12.50; double room—double bed (two persons), $9.50–$16; double room—twin beds (two persons), $13.50–$16; two room suite—parlor, bedroom, $27–$41. All rooms are with bath, Servidor, and ice water.

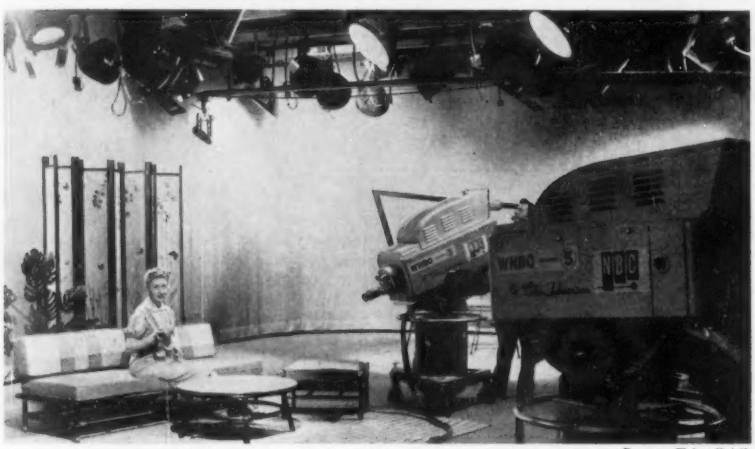
For the convenience of those expecting to attend the meeting, an advance room reservation card will be enclosed with mailed announcements. It is suggested that this be mailed by September 20 to insure accommodations. If this card is misplaced, a request by letter to the Morrison Hotel should mention that the reservation is in connection with AIEE.

As the first week in October will be a full one for all Chicago hotels, those planning to arrive at the Morrison after 6 p.m., who want to make sure they will have sleeping accommodations, must make a deposit of $5 for a single room and $10 for a double room. This will be refunded if the room cannot be used and the Morrison is notified in time.

If assistance is needed in obtaining a room, members should contact R. S. Roeing, Hotel Arrangements Committee, C. E. Niehoff and Company, 4925 Lawrence Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

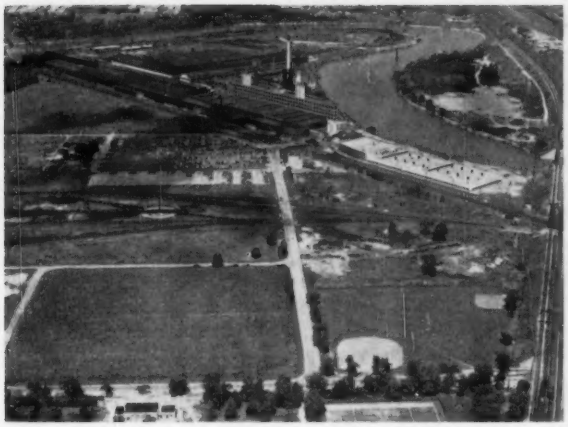
Inspection Trips

A number of varied and interesting inspection trips are planned for the week of the meeting. Among these are tours of the Acme Steel Company, Ridgeland Station of Commonwealth Edison Company, Zenith Radio Company plant, Swift and Company, WNBQ color tele-



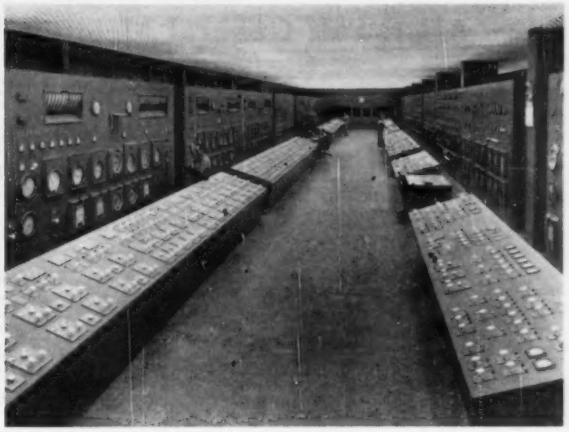
Courtesy Toivo Kaitila

THOSE JOINING the inspection trip held Thursday noon, October 4, will see how a modern color television studio and station operate at NBC's WNBQ atop the Merchandise Mart. An actual broadcast will be made during the trip.



Acme Steel Photographic Department

AERIAL VIEW of the Acme Steel plant in Riverdale shows the largeness of its operation. Those who attend the field trip to this plant, Tuesday morning, October 2, will inspect the mill-type electrical equipment and be able to see how hot mills, cold strip mills, and galvanizers operate.



A BUS TRIP to the Ridgeland Station of the Commonwealth Edison Company will take place Wednesday morning, October 3. Shown are control panels for the four units of this 600,000-kw base load station which should interest the lighting engineer as well as the power generation man.

vision studio, Prudential Building, Kellogg Switchboard Company, and International Business Machines (IBM) office.

Members are urged to register in advance for all trips as the number that can be accommodated on the various trips is limited. In making trip reservations, members should include names, citizenship, business connections, and checks for bus fees. Aliens should give advance notice of plans to make inspection trips.

Transportation will be by chartered bus in each case, except for the Prudential Building, WNBQ-TV studios, and IBM, which are within easy walking distance of the Morrison Hotel. Bus fare will be $2 for each trip.

Send trip registrations and fees to: H. E. Nason, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Room 262 Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago 54, Ill. Tickets will be held in members' names at the Trips Registration Desk for pick-up during the convention.

Acme Steel Company and *International Business Machines Office* (Tuesday all day, October 2). A trip by special bus in the morning to the Acme Steel Company located in Riverdale will provide an opportunity to see mill-type electrical equipment, and to witness the operation of hot mills, cold strip mills, and galvanizers.

After lunch, available at nominal cost in the Acme cafeteria, there will be a walking trip to the IBM office in the Loop where a demonstration of rotating machine calculations will be made on a digital computer, IBM *650*.

Ridgeland Station (Wednesday morning, October 3). A bus trip will take visitors to the Ridgeland Station of the Commonwealth Edison Company located in nearby Stickney. This is a very modern 600,000 kw station with four generators, located on the Illinois Waterway which supplies condensing water and provides for delivery of coal by barge to a unique gantry crane. Of particular interest, are the cyclone furnaces in the boilers and the modern coal-handling equipment.

Zenith Radio Company (Wednesday afternoon, October 3). A trip by bus is planned to the plant of the Zenith Radio Company, one of the largest in the industry, where there will be an opportunity to see modern methods of production of both radio and television receivers and, it is hoped, hearing aids.

Swift and Company (Thursday morning, October 4). There will be a bus trip to the famous Chicago Stockyards and a tour through the facilities of Swift and Company, where each may see the processing of "Premium" products.

WNBQ-TV (Thursday noon, October 4). A short walking trip will take place to the color studios of WNBQ-TV, located atop the Merchandise Mart, where it will be possible to see studios, equipment, and also an actual program as it is being broadcast during the noon hour.

Prudential Building (Thursday afternoon, October 4). A short walk will take visitors to the Prudential Building, the newest of Chicago's skyscrapers, which has the fastest automatic elevators; the highest lighting intensity; an observation platform at the 600-foot level, available for a nominal fee of 50¢; and a popular cocktail lounge.

Kellogg Switchboard Company (Friday morning, October 5). There will be a trip by bus to the Kellogg Switchboard Company, one of the oldest independent manufacturers of telephone, central-office-to-subscriber equipment. Kellogg recently became a division of the International Telephone and Telegraph Company.

Registration

Members can simplify registration procedure by returning advance registration cards promptly. This will save time in completing details upon arrival at the hotel. The registration desk at the hotel will be open during the get-acquainted Tea on Sunday afternoon, and from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. daily, thereafter, during the convention. The registration fee will be $5 for members and $8 for nonmembers. No fee will be required for immediate families of members or for student members.

Committee

Desiring to make the Fall General Meeting a memorable one are the following Committee members: General Chairman W. M. Ballenger; Vice-Chairman G. L. Welch; Secretary E. F. Koncel, Jr.; Treasurer F. M. Scott; M. J. Adams, special activities; D. H. Beal, Fall Frolics; J. F. Bracken, hospitality; B. T. Carmody, hotel arrangements; E. H. Finch, finance and budget; D. F. Hayworth, sale of papers; C. F. Hill, technical program and monitors; Mrs. F. A. Larson, ladies; F. A. Larson, entertainment; D. L. Levine, registration; H. E. Nason, trips and transportation; J. A. Romano, general session; and J. T. Tyner, publicity.

First Recipient of New AIEE Medal Announced

The AIEE Members-for-Life Fund Medal in Electrical Engineering Education will be awarded for the first time to Dr. F. E. Terman, provost of the University and dean of the School of Engineering, Stanford University, during the Fall General Meeting in Chicago, Ill.

The newly established Medal, to be awarded to a teacher of electrical engineering, is based on ". . . excellence in teaching, ability to inspire students to higher achievements, contributions to the teaching of electrical engineering in textbooks and in writings on engineering education, active participation in the work of the professional and educational societies, and contributions to teaching and the profession through research, engineering achievements, and technical papers."

The presentation will take place at a special session to be held at 1:45 p.m., Tuesday, October 2, 1956, during the General Meeting.

A biographical sketch of Dr. Terman appears on page 864 of this issue of *Electrical Engineering*.

AIEE Fall General Meeting, Chicago, Ill., October 1–5, 1956
Tentative Technical Program

Monday, October 1

9:00 a.m. Rotating Machinery

56-935. A New Method for Determining Sequence Impedances of Small Synchronous Machines. *W. K. Gardner*, Naval Research Laboratory

56-936. Capacitive Loading of Saturated Synchronous Machines—Part 1. *S. L. Mikhail, C. A. Keener*, University of Illinois

56-925. In-Service Temperature Measurement of the Amortisseur Winding of Large Frequency Changers. *P. K. Pavlides*, Philadelphia Electric Company

CP56-1013 Synchronizing Out of Phase. *A. J. Wood*, General Electric Company

CP56-937. The Synchronous Double Fed Induction Machine. *R. E. Bedford*, Indian Institute of Technology

9:00 a.m. Protective Devices

CP56-939. Application of Expulsion Arresters on Cable-Connected Equipment. *C. J. Baldwin, Jr., J. M. Clayton*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

CP56-973. Lightning Protection of Unit-Connected Turbine Generators—Field and Laboratory Studies. *A. P. Hayward*, Duquesne Light Company; *J. K. Dillard, A. R. Hileman*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

56-974. Design and Operating Features of an Expulsion Arrester Without Follow Current. *C. L. Stroup, Alex Vitkus, A. C. Westrom*, Hubbard and Company

9:00 a.m. Metallic Rectifiers

56-975. The Fused Silicon Rectifier. *H. W. Henkels*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

56-934. Rating and Application of Germanium and Silicon Rectifiers. *F. W. Gutzwiller*, General Electric Company

CP56-976. Direct Water-Cooled Germanium Power Rectifiers. *R. E. Wahl*, General Electric Company

CP.* A Comparison of Tests for Selenium Rectifiers. *D. A. Klopfer*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

CP.* Selenium Rectifiers and Their Aging Characteristics. *C. E. Brigham*, Richardson-Allen Company

9:00 a.m. Land Transportation

56-977. Power Supply for Commercial Frequency Railroad Electrification. *J. C. Price*, General Electric Company

CP.* Design Fundamentals of Diesel-Electric Locomotive Control Systems. *A. V. Johansson*, General Electric Company

CP.* Development of Wiring Diagram Standards for Land Transportation Vehicles. *C. W. Martin, H. S. Ogden*, General Electric Company

CP56-978. Mobile Axle Flaw Detector Unit Carrier and Method Used to Ferret Out Defective Car Journals on the Chesapeake and Ohio. *E. R. Hauer, C. M. Angel*, Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company

56-979. Modernization of the Long Island Rail Road Passenger Car Fleet. *P. H. Hatch*, The Long Island Rail Road Company. Re-presented for discussion

2:00 p.m. General Session

Tuesday, October 2

9:00 a.m. Rotating Machinery

56-938. Induction Machinery Design Being Revolutionized by the Digital Computer. *C. G. Veinott*, Reliance Electric and Engineering Company

CP56-956. Polyphase Induction Motor Design by Digital Computer. *A. E. Hartman*, Robbins and Myers, Inc.

* Conference papers will not be printed by the Institute; they may be available, however, at the meeting at the discretion of the author.

PREPRINT PRICES

40¢ to Members
80¢ to Nonmembers

MINIMUM ORDER by mail $1.20 unless accompanied by remittance or coupons. All nonmember orders *must* be accompanied by remittance.

COUPON BOOKS in nine-dollar denominations may be purchased.

NUMBERED PAPERS only are available.

SEND ORDER and remittance to:

AIEE Order Department
33 West 39th Street,
New York 18, N.Y.

56-922. The Application of Computers to the Solution of Induction Motor Thermal Circuits. *A. E. Johnson*, General Electric Company

CP56-940. Application of High Speed Electronic Computer to Generator Design Problems. *W. C. Brenner, R. Schinzinger, R. M. Suarez*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

9:00 a.m. Safety

CP56-947. The Use of Nickel Cadmium Batteries in Emergency Lighting Applications. *Theodore Ulrich*, Nickel Cadmium Battery Corporation

CP.* Dry Batteries in Emergency Equipment. *R. C. Clock*, Burgess Battery Company

CP56-948. Electric Shock Hazard Analysis. *K. S. Geiges*, Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

9:00 a.m. Transformers

56-949. The Rigorous Solution of an Electrostatic Field by Means of the Card Programmed Calculator. *J. R. Faillace, L. Rabins*, General Electric Company

56-916. A Zero-Sequence Equivalent Circuit of Autotransformer Connections Which Yields Neutral Shift. *B. A. Cogbill*, General Electric Company

56-950. Bushing-Type Current Transformers for High-Accuracy Revenue-Metering Equipment. *J. M. Vanderleck*, The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario

56-926. Correlation Between the Breakdown Strength of Large Oil Gaps and Oil Quality Gauges. *A. F. Rohlfs, F. J. Turner*, General Electric Company

56-918. Effects on Transformer Insulation Structures of Long Duration Waves Representative of Switching Surges. *H. E. Fiegel, J. S. Kresge*, General Electric Company

9:00 a.m. Television and Aural Broadcasting

CP.* Closed Circuit Color TV at Walter Reed Hospital. *L. E. Anderson*, Radio Corporation of America

56-972. Field Experience With the A2A Video System. *R. W. Gast*, New York Telephone Company

CP.* R-F Diplexing in Color TV and Aural Relaying. *T. G. Custin*, General Electric Company

9:00 a.m. Experiences with Conductor for Industrial Systems

CP56-1002. Mineral Insulated Cable in Heavy Industry. *F. E. Maurer*, Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation

CP56-1003. Bus Duct—An Experience Report *J. B. Cataldo*, BullDog Electric Products Company; *H. A. Geisendorfer*, Chrysler Corporation; *Nelsen Keib*, Albert Kahn Associates

CP.* Experiences in the Termination of Aluminum Wire and Cable in Industrial and Commercial Applications. *Henry Esch*, Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation

1:45 p.m. Presentation of the Members-for-Life Fund Medal in Electrical Engineering Education to Dr. F. E. Terman

2:30 p.m. Television and Aural Broadcasting

CP.* Television Allocation Trends. *O. W. B. Reed, Jr.*, Jansky and Bailey Consulting Engineers

CP.* System Aspects of Trospheric Scatter. *William Collins*, Page Communication Engineers

CP.* Maintenance of TV Antennas and Transmission Lines. *L. O. Krause*, General Electric Company

CP.* The Zenith Royal 500 All Transistor Radio. *George Moore*, Zenith Radio Corporation

2:30 p.m. Insulated Conductors

56-951. Aluminum Sheathed Cable—A Utilization Wiring System for Industrial and Domestic Distribution. *P. J. Croft*, Canada Wire and Cable Company, Ltd.

56-952. The Heating and Mechanical Effects of Installing Insulated Conductors in Steel Raceways. *M. M. Brandon, K. S. Geiges, L. M. Kline, F. V. Paradise*, Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc

56-953. The Properties of Tellurium Alloy Lead Sheath for Power Cable. *H. A. Hoover*, John A. Roebling's Sons Corporation

CP56-964. A Further Examination of Protective Coverings for Metallic Sheathed Cables and for Pipes. *D. M. Farnham*, Quebec Hydro-Electric Commission

CP56-988. Corrosion Control on the Underground System of the Philadelphia Electric Company. *R. C. DeMarco, J. E. Johnson*, Philadelphia Electric Company

2:30 p.m. Chemical Industry

2:30 p.m. Basic Sciences

56-980. Accurate Determination of the Capacitance of a Thin Rectangular Plate. *D. K. Reitan, T. J. Higgins*, University of Wisconsin

56-981. Integrated *S*-Plane Synthesis Using Two Way Root Locus. *John Zaborszky*, Washington University

56-982. Analysis of Linear Sampled-Data Systems With Finite Pulse Width (Open Loop). *G. Farmanfarma*, University of California

56-983. A New Method for Treating Nonlinear Problems with Applications to Iron-Cored Oscillatory Circuits: I—Sub-Harmonics Do Not Exist. *M. Kamal Gohar*, Cairo University. For Discussion Only

56-984. Electrical Units and Dimensions. *Leo Young*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

2:30 p.m. Management

Wednesday, October 3

9:00 a.m.

Panel Discussion of the Use of Digital Computers in the Design of Rotating Machines

Moderator: E. C. Barnes, Reliance Electric and Engineering Company

Panel Members: Abraham Covo, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; E. L. Harder, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; A. E. Hartman, Robbins and Meyers, Inc.; Verner Kempinen, General Electric Company; R. M. Saunders, University of California; C. G. Veinott, Reliance Electric and Engineering Company; J. C. White, General Electric Company

9:00 a.m. Telegraph Systems

56-985. A Data Transmission Machine. *C. R. Doty, L. A. Tate*, International Business Machines Corporation

CP56-986. A High Speed Fully Automatic Teleprinter Switching System for Brokerage Firms. *C. J. Holloman*, Western Union Telegraph Company

56-987. A Transistorized Time Division Multiplex Telegraph Set. *F. D. Biggam*, Teletype Corporation

CP.* Transmission of Newspapers by Facsimile Over a Wide Band Channel. *A. G. Cooley, J. R. Shonnard*, Times Facsimile Corporation

9:00 a.m. Communication Theory

56-928. The Technical Feasibility of Translating Languages by Machine. *V. H. Yngve*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

CP.* Some Studies of Visual Perception Speed. *G. C. Szuklai*, Radio Corporation of America

CP56-963. Moment Detection and Coding. *J. J. Slade, Jr., S. Fich, L. F. Nanni, D. A. Molony*, Rutgers University

56-653. The Communication Engineer's Needs in Information Theory. *W. T. Rea*, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc. Re-presented for discussion.

9:00 a.m. Mining and Metal Industry

CP.* Predicting Performance of Large Power Shovels. *L. A. Moucha, M. A. Nestlin*, General Electric Company

CP.* Lower Operating Costs Thru Statistical Analysis of Motor Failures. *J. M. Jenkins*, Reliance Electric and Engineering Company

CP.* Automatic A-C Mine Hoist at Trotter Coal Company. *W. E. Thomas*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

CP.* Report of AIEE Conversion Substation Committee on D-C Grounding Practices. *R. R. Godard*, U. S. Steel Corporation

9:00 a.m. Feedback Control Systems

56-954. Analysis of Servomechanisms with Nonlinear Feedback Control. *Y. H. Ku*, University of Pennsylvania

56-958. Variably Damped Servomechanisms. *L. Schieber*, International Business Machines Corporation

CP56-959. The Design of a Completely Static Accurately Regulated Power Supply. *R. G. Hoft, M. A. Head*, General Electric Company

CP.* Transient Signal Analyzer. *J. B. Reynolds, Jr.*

1:45 p.m. Automation

2:30 p.m. Rotating Machinery

CP.* Calculation of Windage Noise Power Level in Large Induction Motors. *M. E. Talaat*, The Elliott Company

CP.* Sound Power Measurements on AIEE Noise-Test Motor by Different Laboratories. *A. F. Lukens*, General Electric Company

CP.* Noise Reduction in Electrical Machinery for Shipboard Installation. *Samuel Feldman*, Bendix Aviation

CP.* Reduction of Motor Noise in the Field. *R. H. Lee, Vaughn Hill*

2:30 p.m. Switchgear

56-989. Isolated Phase Telescoping Bus Duct. *S. C. Killian, K. Boyajian*, H. K. Porter Company, Inc.

CP56-990. Switching Properties of Vacuum. *Mohamed Khalifa*, University of Cairo

CP56-991. A New 115 KV, 1000 MVA Gas Filled Circuit Breaker. *C. F. Cromer, R. E. Friedrich*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

CP56-992. Interruption of Capacitance Charging Currents in Sulfur Hexafluoride. *T. E. Browne, Jr., A. P. Strom*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

2:30 p.m. System Engineering

56-921. The Depreciation Annuity. *P. H. Jeynes*, Public Service Electric and Gas Company

56-923. The Solution of Power System Stability Problems by Means of Digital Computers. *D. L. Johnson*, University of Washington; *J. B. Ward*, Purdue University

CP.* Committee Report on Current Status of Load-Frequency Control Methods and Equipment by the System Controls Subcommittee of the Committee on System Engineering. Presented by C. N. Metcalf.

2:30 p.m. Mining and Metal Industry

CP.* Class H Insulation for Heavy Duty D-C Motors. *F. C. Kreitler*, General Electric Company

CP.* Silicone Insulation in Mining Machine Motors. *J. A. Buss*, Reliance Electric and Engineering Company; *F. R. Hugus*, Joy Manufacturing Company

CP.* Rewinding Electrical Equipment With Silicone Class H Insulation. *R. L. Bogardus*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

2:30 p.m. Feedback Control Systems

56-924. Nonlinear Control System Response to Random Signals. *P. N. Nikiforuk*, Canadian Armament Research and Development Establishment

56-960. A Note on the Describing Function of an Element with Coulomb, Static, and Viscous Friction. *M. Y. Silberberg*, Yale University

CP56-961. Sampled-Data Analysis of a Drift-Stabilization System. *P. G. Pantazelos*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

56-962. A Technique for the Analysis of Time-Varying Sampled Data System. *Bernard Friedland*, Columbia University

Thursday, October 4

9:00 a.m. Rotating Machinery

56-941. Thermal Analysis of a Small D-C Motor—Part I, Dimensional Analysis of Combined Thermal and Electrical Processes. *J. Kaye, S. W. Gouse, Jr.*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

56-942. Thermal Analysis of a Small D-C Motor—Part II, Experimental Study of Steady-State Temperature Distribution in a D-C Motor With Correlations Based on Dimensional Analysis. *J. Kaye, S. W. Gouse, Jr., E. C. Elgar*, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

56-930. Losses in Idle Conductors in D-C Machine Armature Slots. *Edward Erdelyi, F. T. DeWolf*, General Electric Company

CP56-943. Carbon Brush Capacity Calculations. *J. G. Wilhite*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

CP.* Problems in Standardizing Per Unit Quantities. *R. M. Fisher, Jr.*, General Electric Company

9:00 a.m. System Engineering

CP56-1008. Digital Computers Can Aid Utilities. *F. J. Maginniss*, General Electric Company

CP56-1006. What Is a Digital Computer? *H. A. Peterson*, University of Wisconsin

CP56-965. Elementary Problem and Preparation—Flow Diagrams. *E. L. Harder*, Westinghouse Electric Company

CP56-966. Organization and Personnel. *E. R. Moore*, The Detroit Edison Company

9:00 a.m. Ethics

CP.* A Proposed NSPE Brochure on Rules of Professional Conduct for Engineers. *O. H. Hall*, chairman, National Committee on Ethical Practices of the National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE)

CP56-1012. The ECPD Program in the Field of Engineering Ethics. *Dean C. J. Freund*, University of Detroit, chairman, Engineers Council for Professional Development (ECPD) Committee on Ethics

9:00 a.m. Radio Communications

56-968. Propagation Test on 955.5 MC, 1,965 MC, and 6,700 MC. *H. R. Mathwich*, Radio Corporation of America; *A. M. Randolph, E. D. Nuttall*, United Gas Corporation; *J. E. Pitman*, Philco Corporation

CP56-969. A Simple Method of Power Transformer Design. *H. S. Sear*, Sanborn Company

CP56-970. Design of Wide-Band RF Transformers Utilizing A Synthesized Equivalent Network. *H. H. Kajihara*, Headquarters, Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories

CP56-1001. Some Results with Frequency Diversity in a Microwave Radio System. *F. H. Willis*, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

2:00 p.m. Rotating Machinery

56-944. An Electric Speed-Torque Device Based on Magnetic Principles. *W. L. Probert*, A. O. Smith Corporation

56-945. Performance Calculations on Capacitor Motors by the Cross-Field Theory. *P. H. Trickey*, Wright Machinery Company

56-917. Graphical Determination of Starting Performance of Capacitor Motors. *A. Covo*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; *L. E. Lingo*, Syracuse University

56-915. Performance Calculations for Part-Winding Starting of Three-Phase Motors. *P. L. Alger*, General Electric Company

56-946. Speed Control of Induction Motors Using Saturable Reactors. *P. L. Alger*, General Electric Company; *Y. H. Ku*, University of Pennsylvania

2:00 p.m. System Engineering

CP56-967. Principles of Programming. *J. B. Ward*, Purdue University

CP.* Electro Mechanical Accounting Machines for Power Engineering. *L. A. Dunstan*, Diginetics, Inc.

CP56-1000. Use of Digital Computers in Co-ordination of System Generation. *P. L. Dandeno*, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario.

56-920. Digital Calculation of Short-Circuit Currents in Large Complex-Impedance Networks. *L. W.*

NIGHT VIEW of Chicago, Ill., looking north on Michigan Ave. This city will be host to the AIEE Fall General Meeting, October 1–5, 1956.

Coombe, Detroit Edison Company; *D. G. Lewis*, General Electric Company

2:00 p.m. Wire Communications Systems

CP.* Treatment of Wire Lines for Radio and Multiplex Application. *E. E. Combs*, Lynch Electric Company

CP.* A Frequency Converting Telephone Carrier Repeater for Military Use. *G. Galtsas, J. H. Johnston*, Signal Corps Engineering Laboratory; *R. B. Anderson*, Lenkurt Electric Company

CP.* Automatic Telephone Answering Service. *J. M. Standring, Jr.*, American Telephone and Telegraph Company

56-929. Multi-Unit Neutralizing Transformers. *T. F. Palmquist*, Bell Telephone Company of Canada

56-971. Lightning Protection on the Stevens Point-Wisconsin Rapid Inter-City. *R. C. Dowling*, Wisconsin Telephone Company

2:00 p.m. Education—The Science of Materials in Electrical Engineering Practice

CP.* A Material Producers' View of the Electrical Equipment Manufacturing Industry. *A. Pechukas*, General Electric Company

CP56-1009. Influence of Materials on the Electrical Product. *P. S. Potts*, General Electric Company

CP56-1007. Semiconductor Materials and Electrical Engineer. *Gene Strull*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

CP56-1014. The Modern Science of Materials for Electrical Engineers. *W. W. Mullins*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

CP.* Maintenance Problems and Considerations in the Independent Telephone Industry. *B. L. Arnold*, Automatic Electric Sales Corporation

CP.* Manufacturer's Program for Equipment Maintenance. *G. D. Wallenstein*

9:00 a.m. Power Generation

CP56-995. Excitation Voltage Response Definitions and Significance in Power Systems. *M. Temoshok, F. S. Rothe*, General Electric Company

56-996. Excitation System Response—A Utility Viewpoint. *P. L. Dandeno, K. R. McClymont*, The Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario

CP.* Tests of Excitation System Transient Performance. *R. W. Ferguson, T. J. Bliss*, Westinghouse Electric Company

CP.* Defining Excitation System Response. *H. W. Cory, W. F. Eagan*, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company

9:00 a.m. Industrial Control

56-652. Protecting A-C Motors with Low-Voltage Air Circuit Breaker Series Trips. *F. P. Brightman, P. J. Reifschneider, R. R. McGee*, General Electric Company

CP56-955. Application of Magnetic Logic Elements to the Control of an Automatic Bus Duct Welder. *J. P. Conner*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

56-932. A Pressure Control Switch with a Pulsation Filter. *L. P. Schaefer*, The Hinchman Corporation

CP.* An Improved Method of Phase Failure Protection. *W. Kniel*

2:00 p.m. Transmission and Distribution

56-933. Report of a Survey on Controls for Automatically Switched Capacitors. Working Group of the AIEE Subcommittee on Capacitors

CP56-1004. Computer Simulates Water Heater Operation for Demand Analysis. *H. E. Campbell, R. Habermann, Jr.*, General Electric Company

CP.* Effect of Atmospheric Contamination on Generated Radio Influence Voltage. *C. J. Miller*

2:00 p.m. Power Generation

CP56-997. Steam Station Auxiliary Systems for Large High Pressure Turbine-Generator Units. *A. C. Dolbec, J. J. Heagerty, A. G. Mellor*, General Electric Company

CP56-998. Simplicity of Station Design and Operation With Cross-Compound Turbine Generator Sets. *P. E. Benner, P. G. Brown, R. C. Buell, A. G. Mellor*, General Electric Company

2:00 p.m. Seminar on Educational Electronics

2:00 p.m. Communication Maintenance

CP*. Over-all Aspects of Telegraph Maintenance. *R. Hoover*, Western Union Telegraph Company

CP.* Transmission and Reliability Maintenance of Type TD2 Radio Relay Systems. *E. T. Fruhner, R. D. Service*

CP.* Importance of Fringe Tests in Vacuum Tube Maintenance. *D. S. Wise*, Hickock Electrical Instrument Company

Friday, October 5

9:00 a.m. Transmission and Distribution

56-993. A New Approach to the Study of Simultaneous Unbalances. *H. A. Peterson, J. J. Skiles, I. J. Nagrath*, The University of Wisconsin

56-994. An Analysis of the Radio Interference Characteristics of Bundled Conductors. *G. E. Adams*, General Electric Company

CP56-999. Switching Surges Due to De-energization of Capacitive Circuits. Working Group on Switching Surges

9:00 a.m. Communication Maintenance

CP56-1005. The New Emphasis in Maintenance for Communications Systems. *W. K. MacAdam*, American Telephone and Telegraph Company

Over 2,000 Members and Guests Enjoyed Summer and Pacific Meeting

MEMBERS WHO ATTENDED the 1956 AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting in San Francisco, Calif., will have pleasant memories of a warm welcome and warm hospitality—in fact, everything was warm except the weather, and that was delightfully cool.

The full week, June 25–29, of social and technical activities at the Fairmont Hotel was enjoyed by more than 2,000 members and guests. The inspection trips and sports—chiefly for the men—and the ladies' varied program, kept everyone fully occupied who felt the need of relaxation after attending the 65 technical sessions in the comfortable and beautifully appointed rooms of the Fairmont and Mark Hopkins Hotels.

The social activities began on Sunday afternoon, with a welcoming tea for the early arrivals. Each day, Monday through Thursday, there was a formal luncheon. On Monday, George Christopher, San Francisco's mayor, was honored; on Tuesday, Dr. F. E. Terman, Stanford University's dean of engineering and provost, addressed the luncheon guests; George White, general manager of General Electric Company's atomic power equipment department, addressed Wednesday's luncheon; and, on Thursday, the luncheon address was made by J. R. Kiely, vice-president, Bechtel Corporation.

On Thursday evening, the President's Reception and banquet was held, followed by dancing. Each day of the meeting, one or more inspection trips were scheduled and these were well attended and enjoyed.

For those who were inclined more to sports than technical matters, there was golf at the Lake Merced Golf and Country Club, with a tournament on Tuesday. On Thursday, some of the more hardy early risers left their hotels about 5:30 a.m., and embarked on the "AIEE Fishing Fleet" for the Salmon Derby. Winners of these events are listed further along in this article.

RELAXING between sessions during the Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, were *(left to right)* Dr. A. B. Du Mont, president, Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.; AIEE President M. D. Hooven; and Dr. C. R. Hanna, winner of the Lamme Medal.

Luncheons

Dr. Terman in his address at the Tuesday

MEETING HIGHLIGHTS

Summer and Pacific General Meeting

AIEE PRESIDENT M. D. HOOVEN (*top picture*) **pins his president's badge on President-elect M. S. Coover who will head the Institute for the coming year.** *Below, left:* **Principal speakers at the General Session, including N. S. Hibschman, AIEE secretary; Dr. C. R. Hanna, Lamme medalist; Dr. J. A. Hutcheson, vice-president, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; W. G. Collins, Section chairman, San Francisco, Calif.; Bradley Cozzens, District 8 vice-president; George Christopher, mayor, San Francisco, Calif.; J. S. Moulton, general meeting chairman; Dr. A. B Du Mont, president, Allen B Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.; and D. I. Cone, AIEE director.** *Below, right:* **A general view of the audience during the General Session.**

luncheon, said that Russia is alleviating its shortage of trained engineers by using the good old capitalistic free enterprise technique of making the carrot for engineers larger and juicier. To increase the supply, they have raised the price of engineers.

He cited comparative monthly pay scales of USSR workers: unskilled, 600 rubles; skilled, 1,000 rubles; beginning graduate engineers, 2,000 rubles; department store manager, 3,000 rubles; senior research engineer, 10,000–30,000 rubles. Although wage rates for young United States engineers have improved greatly since the 30's and 40's, if their wages are compared with the hourly rates of coal miners, automobile workers, or longshoremen, engineers are just about holding their own.

Russia is producing about 50,000 engineers annually, plus correspondingly large numbers of physicists and other scientists. In 1955, we produced 22,000 bachelors of science, which is far short of our requirements. Quoting from the U.S. Office of Education statistics, Dr. Terman stated that the proportion of entering college freshmen who chose engineering increased from 16 per cent in 1952 to only 16.9 per cent in 1955.

At the Wednesday luncheon, Mr. White said the rapid development of atomic power into a healthy, peacetime industry depends on integration into our free enterprise system. We are not investing millions of dollars in this development just because it is a unique way of producing electricity. Atomic power is important only because all energy is important. The foundation of our whole standard of living rests on abundant energy.

The big problem is to make atomic power plants economically feasible. Today, and for several years to come, they can be expected to cost 50 to 80 per cent more than conventional plants because of the high cost of the components. When engineers and physicists have found how metals and other materials behave under radiation, they must combine them to find the economical design.

"Engineering Aspects of Western Industrial Growth" was the subject of Mr. Kiely's talk at the luncheon on Thursday. In tracing the population growth in 11 western states, he predicted that by 1975, 40 million people will be living in these states.

In 1900, there were 250 workers in our economy to one engineer; in 1925, the ratio was 100 to 1; in 1950, 50 to 1 engineer; and in 1975, he estimated that for every 20 workers, there will be 1 engineer. Plant and equipment expenditures in 1950, were $2.5 billion; 1960, the annual rate will exceed $5 billion; and by 1975, it will be $7.5 billion.

Of unusual significance, are the three fundamental problems in the West: power, fuel, and water. At the end of 1955, the West had 20 million kw of capacity. At the end of 1965, it will need double this amount; if predictions are accurate, and if the need continues to increase, by 1975, a vast program of both hydro and steam construction will be necessary.

In regard to fuel, California's requirements now are about 4 trillion thermal units daily. One quarter is supplied by its own natural gas of about one billion cubic feet per day. Three eighths comes from fuel oil, and the rest from imported gas. If these requirements increase by a conservative 4 or 5 per cent per year, it is necessary to think in terms of 150–200 million cubic feet per day, year after year.

The third problem—water—is caused by California's peculiar situation, where about 75 per cent of the water falls north of the San Francisco-Sacramento line and about 75 per cent of the demand for such water exists south of the line. A master plan has been made to co-ordinate the water needs of all areas in the state and reviews possible effects of nuclear energy, sewage reclamation, and salt-water conversion. The cost of this plan is of the order of $11.5 billion.

The Annual Meeting

The meeting was opened by J. S. Moulton, the chairman of the general meeting committee. He introduced George Christopher, the mayor of San Francisco, who welcomed the members to the city. He spoke about the engineering investments in San Francisco and stated that the population of the state was increasing by about 30,000 people monthly. He urged businessmen to look toward California as a future place for industry.

Mr. Moulton next introduced Bradley Cozzens, vice-president of District 8, and W. G. Collins, chairman of the San Francisco Section. After brief talks from each of these members, AIEE President Hooven was introduced, and presented "Where We Stand," *Electrical Engineering*, August 1956, page 679.

IN CONVERSATION during the Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., were (*left to right*) J. S. Moulton, chairman, General Committee; George Christopher, mayor of San Francisco, who welcomed guests and members; Bradley Cozzens, District 8 vice-president; and D. A. Anzini, vice-chairman, General Committee.

AIEE Treasurer W. J. Barrett presented a summary of the Institute's financial condition, *Electrical Engineering*, August 1956, page 758. He stated that the finances of the Institute were in a healthy condition, and that the net cost of publications has been reduced from a high of $171,000 in 1955 to $97,000 in the year ending April 30, 1956. In the coming year, the estimated net cost will be $87,500. These gains are attributed to increased income from advertising, the use of a less expensive paper, and a slight decrease in number of pages in *Transactions*.

AIEE Secretary N. S. Hibshman then read the Committee of Tellers' report, stating that the AIEE constitutional amendments had been accepted by about 17,000 favorable votes and that the slate of officers for the coming year had been elected.

AIEE President Hooven then presented the President's badge to President-elect M. S. Coover, who expressed his gratitude to the members for his election and asked the co-operation of everyone during his term of office.

Following this, Mr. Hooven introduced the new vice-presidents and the new members of the Board of Directors.

H. H. Shephard recalled that in 1953, the Board of Directors had voted to commemorate the birthday of Benjamin Franklin. In recognition of the part the Institute played in this celebration, the Poor Richard Club of Philadelphia, Pa., presented to the Institute, through Mr. Shephard, its Almanac Award and Medal. These were accepted for the AIEE by Mr. Hooven.

Membership in the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, including a subscription to this publication, is open to most electrical engineers. Complete information as to the membership grades, qualifications, and fees may be obtained from Mr. N. S. Hibshman, Secretary, 33 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

The 28th annual award of the Lamme Medal was made to C. R. Hanna, Westinghouse Electric Corporation. In the absence of J. J. Pilliod, D. I. Cone read the history of the Medal, Dr. J. A. Hutcheson detailed the career of the medalist, and Mr. Hooven presented the metal to Dr. Hanna. The complete text appears in the August 1956 issue of *Electrical Engineering* on pages 706–9.

Mr. Cone then presented Dr. A. B. Du Mont who presented the main address, "Vision in Electronics." The complete text appears in this issue of *Electrical Engineering*, pages 773–5.

Competition Winners

The winners of the salmon derby and the golf prizes were announced by O. A. Gustafson, chairman of the Sports Committee, at the Thursday luncheon. The catch for eight boats with 70 fishermen, was 166 salmon, weighing approximately 2,000 pounds. First prize went to Mrs. J. C. Strasbourger of Cleveland, Ohio, for a 25-pound, 8-ounce salmon. Second prize was won by Ray Waggoner, Jr., of Piedmont, Calif., with a 24-pound catch, and third prize was won by C. G. Krause of San Antonio, Tex., for a 23-pound, 8-ounce salmon.

The winner of the John B. Fisken cup was W. H. Peterson of Oakland, Calif., with an 82 gross–67 net. The competition took place at the Lake Merced Golf and Country Club course. Second prize was won by E. G. Norell of Chicago, Ill., with a 74 net, third prize went to Dale Evans of Palo Alto, Calif., with a 76 net, and fourth prize was taken by G. M. Farly of Berkeley, Calif., with a 76 net as he lost on the draw.

Also at this time, Prof. C. F. Dalziel, chairman of the Student Activities at this meeting, introduced the first-prize winners from the various Districts' student paper competitions. The complete details appear in "In Educational Circles," page 867.

Section Delegates Conference Considers Many Important Problems

THE CONFERENCE of the Section Delegates which was held on Tuesday, June 26, during the Summer and Pacific General Meeting, discussed a wide variety of important problems such as student activities, membership, transfers, unity of the profession, finances, education, and vocational guidance. The conference was called to order by Dixon Lewis, chairman of the Sections Committee. Much of the meeting, including an evening session devoted to the organization of technical groups in the sections, was conducted by employing the principles of "group dynamics." The actions of the Sections Committee were briefly reported, including recommended revision to simplify the bylaw in regard to Section territory.

Welcome by President Hooven

In a cordial welcome, President Hooven said that to welcome the Section Delegates was one of the pleasant duties of the office. The Section chairmen are the leaders who take their legions forward on many Institute fronts. He said it was a privilege for them to go home and plan an active, successful year ahead which would be one of the most interesting, active years of their lives.

Section Growth Awards

The Section growth awards based on increases in membership and attendance at meetings in two classes, larger than average Sections and smaller than average Sections, as announced in *Electrical Engineering*, September 1955, page 825, were as follows: In the larger than average class, first place went to the Toronto Section, second to Los Angeles Section. In the smaller than average class, the San Diego Section won first place and the Jacksonville Section second.

Section Operations Manual

A 28-page manual developed by a Subcommittee on Operations Manual (Director R. E. Kistler, chairman) was brought to the attention of the delegates. The manual contains basic information on the organization and operation of a section which used to be contained in the Secretary's letter, and which now has been consolidated in standard size and arrangement. The manual will be kept up to date and revised every two years.

Student Activities

Referring to student enrollment, Lee Nonemaker explained that the Institute had done better recruiting than during 1955–56. Student enrollement as of May 1, 1956, was 9,458, representing a 26 per cent increase over the previous year. The Sections have aided the Student Branches in the following ways: by providing extra money for prizes, special students nights, speakers, and $100 scholarships to winning seniors.

Membership Activities

Memberships have reached a high level as reported by W. E. Scholz, chairman of the Membership Committee. The total number of members reached 49,949 with 300 more applications received during the year as compared with the previous year. Resignations were 1,014 compared with 414 for the previous year, and 3,000 were in arrears as against 1,961 last year. There may possibly be a higher number of reinstatements. The national committee has more or less decentralized and Mr. Scholz explained that campaigns or contests differed in the various territories.

Unity of the Profession

The views of the Pittsfield Section in regard to unity of the engineering profession were presented by W. E. Wahl. He advocated that each Section should hold discussions on unity and make surveys to determine their views which should be sent to the Board of Directors. Mr. Wahl cited the statement in the article by President Hooven, *Electrical Engineering*, May 1956, page 405, to the effect that the Board awaits an expression of opinion from the membership.

Educational and Vocational Guidance

President-elect M. S. Coover, who is a member of the Committee on Education, explained that a number of sessions have been sponsored on the upgrading of curricula in electrical engineering. Because time is at a premium, some schools are resorting to tape recording. He referred to a bibliography of text material prepared by Engineers' Council for Professional Development (ECPD) which is to be published. He also stated that during the fall and winter, the Committee on Education is going to sponsor sessions.

Mr. Coover explained that vocational guidance information was difficult to get into the high schools. He suggested that principals and counselors be invited to meetings. In the smaller communities, career days held in the spring were too late. It would be better to hold these in the fall and talk with the juniors and seniors. He drew attention to the ECPD leaflet, "After High School—What?" and "Engineering—A Creative Profession," also an ECPD booklet, which are useful tools to take along when going to a high school for a day. One should take a half-dozen with him and tell the students they are available in the school libraries, he stated.

Group Dynamics

The principles of "group dynamics," which encourage lively participation in a meeting and prevent a few people from monopolizing the time, were explained by Dr. T. A. Jackson of the management consultant firm of Stevenson, Jordan and Harrison, Inc. "Group dynamics" begins with small groups of seven or eight people who, in 10-minute buzz sessions, determine the most important topics to be discussed. These are put on the blackboard and comprise the agenda for the meeting. The chairman calls upon experts or discussion leaders to answer questions about the chosen topics. This is the method of conducting meetings recommended by the management consultant firm which has been retained by the Institute. Dr. Jackson explained that the method could be applied to any kind of meeting and visual aids could be employed. "Group dynamic" principles, which make the meeting more interesting, were likened to the principles of feedback.

The meeting was divided into two sessions: Group A, larger than average sections and Group B, smaller than average sections. Among the topics selected by the buzz sessions in Group A were the following: (1) attendance at meetings; (2) unity in the engineering profession; and (3) vocational guidance in the high schools.

Referring to the first topic, Prof. Harness, chairman of the Los Angeles Section, explained that as the Section grew, groups were organized on communication, basic sciences, young engineers, etc., with good results. To avoid the post college slump which takes place a young engineers group was created. Local dues of $2 were solicited with a 55–60 per cent return realized because of envelopes enclosed for convenience.

In reference to unity, Past-President E. B. Robertson explained that in comparing the federation type of organization versus the National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE) type of organization, the Institute believed in an organization of individual members with individual dues. Electrical engineers would like to be held in the same esteem as medical doctors. It was further explained that the Board would hold a two-day meeting to consider this important problem. In conclusion, Mr. Robertson explained that the organizations of the legal and medical professions were practically of the same type. A question was raised as to whether the group would be willing to pay for all this as the American Manufacturers Association (AMA) costs ranged from $45 a year to a maximum of $115, and that it would not be possible to get something for nothing. Mr. Robertson said that he would like to see the Institute support ECPD, serve Engineers Joint Council (EJC) with its objectives specifically defined, and believed that NSPE offered the best opportunity for organization on a county basis.

The ways to handle vocational guidance in the high schools were explained by W. B. Morton, chairman of the Committee on Student Branches. Interest should be started below the senior high school level by arousing interest not only in the youngsters but the parents. He hoped to have a program which would lay as high emphasis on the pre-high-school level as in the later years. President-elect Coover suggested 15-minute radio and television programs directed to high school students. These programs can be very effective if arrangements can be made for producing them.

The conference was continued in the afternoon dividing into Groups A and B, and employing the principles of "group dynamics." The topics decided upon for discussion were as follows: (1) increasing Section allotment; (2) reducing red tape on membership and making pertinent information available; (3) AIEE-Institute of Radio Engineers relations at the Section level; (4) time payments for initiation fees and dues; (5) financing sections: local dues, local members, and others; (6) increasing student interest; and (7) transferring associates to member at the section level.

Reasons why many of these proposals were not practical were explained by chairmen and members of the respective national committees. In regard to increasing the Section allotments, the conference voted to request the Sections Committee to ask the Board of Directors to study increasing the Section allotments within the next year.

New Subsections

No new Sections have been organized, but the following new subsections were reported: Blue Ridge Subsection of Virginia; Eugene Subsection of Portland; New London Subsection, Merrimack Valley Subsection, and Cedar Subsection in the Iowa area.

Public Relations Workshop

The objectives of good public relations and the methods of attaining the desired results were outlined by Fischer Black (chairman of the Public Relations Committee), President Hooven, and R. C. Mayer, Jr.

Mr. Black cited as objectives acquainting the community with the importance of the electrical engineer and the AIEE as a professional society, and of conveying engineering philosophy to the general public. President Hooven stated that public relations was a duty to the community. The public should recognize the importance of engineering as a profession so that the smart young minds can be directed into the profession. Mr. Mayer gave some of the prime factors for good public relations which he likened to a way of life the art of not treating the public like relatives. He urged simplicity in carrying out public relations from day to day. In respect to newspapers, be sure the story is news, that it goes out on time, and is in the proper form. He also suggested that Section public relations committee activities be planned well in advance with a vice-chairman and with men who have had experience with public relations in industry.

Technical Groups in the Sections

A group dynamics type of meeting in the evening session led to a discussion of the following: (1) technical groups versus Section meetings; (2) need for group dynamics; (3) technical groups in the small Sections; (4) administration relationship to Sections; (5) aid from the Divisions; and (6) conference type meeting versus the formal speaker type meeting. Each topic was detailed and,

Bimonthly Publications

The bimonthly publications, *Communication and Electronics*, *Applications and Industry*, and *Power Apparatus and Systems*, contain the formally reviewed and approved numbered papers presented at General and District meetings and conferences. The publications are on an annual subscription basis. In consideration of payment of dues, members (exclusive of Student members) may receive one of the three publications; additional publications are offered to members at an annual subscription price of $2.50 each. Nonmembers may subscribe on an advance annual subscription basis of $5.00 each (plus 50 cents for foreign postage payable in advance in New York exchange). Single copies, when available, are $1.00 each. Discounts are allowed to libraries, publishers, and subscription agencies.

with reference to these points, Dr. Jackson suggested that success should not be determined by attendance but by the number participating. As explained by L. F. Hickernell, the need arose from a survey indicating a type of meeting in which young members could take part. Each division would have a technical guidance committee. No change is contemplated, and each technical group will be administered by the Section. The view was expressed by Past-President Robertson that better papers might result as the groups might prepare discussions. Director A. C. Muir pointed out that 3,000 technical committee men comprised 6 per cent of the Section membership and they might be able to pick people who should be members of the technical groups.

In respect to the conference type of meeting versus the formal speaker type of meeting, Dr. Jackson believed that both types of meetings could be maintained.

65 Technical Sessions Held at San Francisco Meeting

THE 65 TECHNICAL SESSIONS of the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, June 25–29, San Francisco, Calif., covered a wide variety of subjects and was of great interest to the members and guests. That the papers were well received and timely was evidenced by the many discussions that followed each presentation. Several of the speakers increased the value of their papers with demonstrations and visual aids. All are to be congratulated on the efforts which went into the preparation and presentation of the papers.

Domestic and Commercial Applications. An outstanding session was arranged Tuesday morning by the Committee on Domestic and Commercial Applications. The papers pertained to the heating of homes by electrical means and the effect on the utilities supplying the power. S. L. Forsyth, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, in his paper, "The Influence of Practical Considerations on the Use of Electric Heating of Homes," showed why it is advantageous to heat homes electrically from the viewpoint of the home owner as well as the utility supplying the power. He stated that the revenue increased 82 per cent on the average (from $123 to $234) for those houses in which electric heating had been installed. Furthermore, "heating" loads are very little more than "cooling" loads at present, because of the increased use being made of air-conditioning units throughout the country.

Regarding the cost of an electric-heating installation, it has been found that if the power is available at 1.5 cents per kw-hr, electricity can compete with fuel oil selling at 16 cents per gallon. The speaker also brought out that the "use efficiency," i.e., the proportion of the energy supplied that is actually used to create comfortable surroundings, is higher with electric heating than with a central heating plant.

In a survey, it was found that the unit heater system ranked first. This system is one designed to heat one room independently of all others.

J. C. Beckett, Wesix Electric Heater Company, spoke on the economics of resistance heating. He discussed the architectural changes in the last 10 years and how they have changed the thinking of designers of heating installations. Utilities' distribution problems differ widely throughout the country, but the energy requirements are easily calculated.

Instruments and Measurements. At the opening session of the Committee on Instruments and Measurements Monday morning, C. F. Savage, Jr., of the General Electric Company presided. The first paper presented was "VIAC: A Variable Interval Automation Controller" by J. R. Wood, M. L. Klein, and H. C. Morgan, all of North American Aviation, Inc. The VIAC, constructed of commercially available parts, was devised to control the actual running time of the recording system so that only those times of particular interest would be recorded, thereby conserving paper and still obtaining all vital information.

In his paper, "Accurate Measurement of Phase Shift at Low Audio Frequencies," W. M. Meier of Westinghouse Electric Corporation described a "resolver-substitution" test set capable of measuring phase shifts at frequencies of the order of 50 cycles to an accuracy of about ± 0.2 degrees. The instrument, extremely simple to operate, is immune to harmonic distortion which does not exceed approximately 5 per cent.

"Precise Determination of the Watt-Hour," by L. E. Janetos and J. J. Hall of the General Electric Company, was presented by F. H. Busch. The paper discusses the substantial improvements which have been made in the last 15 years in the precise measurement of watt-hours. Today it is possible to derive a value of the watt-hour that is reproducible from month to month within ± 0.04 per cent at unity power and ± 0.07 per cent at 0.50 lagging power factor.

A Tuesday afternoon panel discussion, also sponsored by the Committee on Instruments and Measurements, was concerned with nuclear instrumentation. Lester Kornblith of the General Electric Company presided. Worrell Deuser of the University of California discussed techniques involved in the millimicrosecond type of counting. Several types of cable being utilized in this work were demonstrated. G. R. Wilde of the Hanford Engineering Works described the Hanford water-cooled reactor, which basically consists of stacked piles of graphite with columns of uranium slugs. The power calculating system, reactor control system, pressure monitoring system, and temperature monitoring system were also described. Norman Wilson of the Pacific Gas and Electric Company outlined a number of the instrumentation requirements for pressurized water-cooled reactors. Ivan Jacobs of the General Electric Company discussed the use of neutron monitors for nuclear power plant safety.

Land Transportation. Three papers were presented at a Tuesday morning session sponsored by the Committee on Land Transportation. E. A. Foster of the Foster Engineering Company, Chicago, Ill., presided. J. G. Inglis of the Toronto Transit Commission presented a paper covering rapid transit progress in Toronto, where Canada's first subway system was opened in 1954. The success of the subway has caused municipal authorities to reconsider the order of priority between future expressways and subway lines.

S. D. Forsythe, Chicago Transit Authority, presented his paper, "Rapid Transit Expands in Chicago," describing the work which has been done and is currently projected for improving rapid transit in Chicago, Ill. Mr. Forsythe stressed the new trend toward incorporating rapid transit into urban highway plans. This possibility of combining automotive traffic and rapid transit traffic is being given active consideration in connection with every expressway that is being planned for the Chicago area.

A paper by S. M. Shockey of the Seattle Transit System (page 792 of this issue) discusses the adaptation of a trolley coach system to a changing traffic pattern.

At the Tuesday afternoon session, E. C. Wrausmann, St. Louis Car Company, described some of the latest developments in the design and construction of cars for rapid transit. He stressed the need for rapid transit facilities in this country's expanding communities and told how the car designers and operating companies were instrumental in incorporating new ideas in cars.

C. M. Hines of the Westinghouse Air Brake Company stated that brakes for modern rapid-transit cars had been improved greatly because of the cars' increased acceleration and velocity. Both dynamic and air brakes are being used today. After explaining the functioning of air-brake equipment, he told how composition shoes instead of those made from cast iron had been found to be better and were being used today.

In a paper describing the first year's experience with new control equipment on New York City's subway cars, G. W. Weber, General Electrical Company, said that only a few easily replaceable parts are needed annually in the control. In discussing the cars' uses, he stated that over 500,000 cycles of operation annually were estimated on a control, yet the wear rate and arc-erosion rate was such that there was no need for lubrication, adjustment, or yearly overhaul. There is now a 10,000-mile inspection, but it is anticipated that a 15,000-mile inspection will become more common in the future.

Management. Three conference papers were delivered at the session sponsored by the Committee on Management. The first of these, "Organizing to Build the Commonwealth Edison Nuclear Power Plant," was given by J. E. Maider of the Commonwealth Edision and General Electric Companies. After tracing the development of the proposed plant, he told how the Atomic Energy Commission had granted its permission for the plant's construction in 1955; it is to be finished four years hence.

It was felt that the Commonwealth project personnel should be later integrated into the General Electric organization. The present engineering organization is divided into the following: design engineering, technology, administration, and project engineering. The heads of each of these departments re-

port to a manager. The design engineering personnel provide plans and policies, handle the engineering design for the reactor and its associated equipment, provide the purchase specifications, specify and evaluate tests, and prepare hazard reports. The technology group provides fuel specifications, research and development, technical assistance, and radiation engineering service, and participates in the reactor's start-up. Those in the administrative group provide contracts, process technical papers, act as landlord, prepare test procedures, and develop techniques and methods. The project engineering personnel are in charge of design, manufacturing, and construction of the plant.

In the discussion, it was brought out that not all the personnel had security clearance, inasmuch as there were phases of the work which did not demand it. One of the problems involved is training new men for jobs because it is impossible to keep the same men on the same job for five years. Unless employees can be advanced, incentive is lost; on a project of this nature, such a situation is unthinkable.

Glen Ireland, Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, presented a history of the development of the management-conference method of training for those in line for executive position. In 1954, a two-week course was started for supervisors, and since then, over 3,000 have taken this training and said it was beneficial. Now an interarea one-week series of conferences has been tried with 48 men being trained at a time.

There are also courses for top executives, among them being a 10-month course at the University of Pennsylvania.

In the discussion, it was asked what percentage of the trainees were engineers; the answer was about 20 per cent. It was also brought out that the idea is to develop individuals' thinking and not to cram ideas into a man.

The final conference paper of the session was "How an Engineering Education Fits an Individual for a Management Position," by G. C. S. Benson, Claremont Men's College. It was read by H. H. Grant, chairman of the session. The paper points out that many engineers are heading companies because the companies' products are scientific in nature; they are used to making things work and so are used to making decisions. However, most college engineering programs are lacking in courses in the humanities, money, banking, labor relations, etc., which should be given late in the college course when the students are better able to visualize their later responsibilities.

Wire Communications Systems. At a session sponsored by the Committee on Wire Communications Systems and devoted to subscriber carrier systems, T. J. Fleming presided. A single-sideband subscriber carrier system was the subject of papers by W. E. Noller and G. L. Curtis, both of Lynch Carrier Systems, Inc. Mr. Noller's paper discusses some of the design and equipment parameters that were considered in the development of *B120* subscriber carrier. The paper by Mr. Curtis describes some of the application problems encountered with subscriber carrier installations.

A paper by Elvin Krasin of the Panhandle Electrical Construction Company, Amarillo, Tex., describes the use of frequency modulation as an economical approach to the utilization of higher carrier frequencies for subscriber carrier systems.

The type-*P1* carrier system, a fully transistorized two-way rural system, was discussed in a paper by R. C. Boyd and E. H. Perkins of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc. The *P1* system, which operates economically on rural open-wire lines, provides a flexible facility for adding a number of subscriber channels to an existing rural line with a minimum of line treatment.

A paper by B. R. Stachiewicz, R. L. Layburn, and D. F. Jamieson, all of the Stromberg-Carlson Company, outlines the features of a system designed to permit the use of five carrier channels over the available rural lines without the necessity of any modifications in the existing central-office equipment.

Education. An interesting panel discussion on the problems of getting young engineers from college into industry was under the sponsorship of the Committee on Education. H. H. Skilling of Stanford University presided.

D. I. Cone of the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company reviewed the history of the engineering manpower situation from the early days of the depression to the present time, with emphasis on today's "feverish indiscriminate scramble" for young engineers. W. R. Hewlett of the Hewlett-Packard Company discussed the importance of stressing basic sciences courses in college rather than "how to do it" courses. He believes that it is the responsibility of industry to set up training programs which will concentrate on the specific problems of the company involved. J. M. Cage of Purdue University spoke from the viewpoint of the professor who must guide students on placement. The necessity for educators to keep up with industry's changing personnel requirements was emphasized.

R. O. Brosemer of the General Electric Company described the operation of several of General Electric's training programs, as well as the philosophy behind these programs. He also touched on the professional growth of the engineer in industry. J. C. Beckett of the Wesix Electric Heater Company discussed some of the problems of a small company in obtaining and utilizing engineering talent. One solution to the problem is the use of students, on a part-time basis, for a portion of the company's research work. W. R. Johnson of the Pacific Gas and Electric Company spoke on the operation and features of co-operative programs offered by a number of engineering schools. M. S. Oldacre of the Stanford Research Institute reported some of the significant findings of an opinion survey conducted among a large sample of this year's electrical engineering seniors.

Several of the points which industrial managers should keep in mind when hiring and training technical personnel were outlined by R. M. Saunders of the University of California. Among these points were the following: (1) it is important that management keep up with the speedy educational evolution taking place; (2) present graduates are imbued with the idea that their education has just begun; (3) young engineers expect and demand a professional climate; and (4) compensation and security are secondary.

Television and Aural Broadcasting Systems. At the Wednesday afternoon session sponsored by the Committee on Television and Aural Broadcasting-Systems, the first paper was given by F. H. McIntosh, a consulting radio engineer, on a 60-watt audio amplifier he developed. He discussed the power of different musical instruments and the severe power requirements they impose on an amplifier, as the peaks occur near the middle frequencies more often than at the lower and upper limits. He also discussed "room gain"—about 15 db—in home rooms; the design and size of loud-speaker diaphragms and their relationship to the size of rooms. He demonstrated his amplifier with recordings of a thunderstorm, sounds of a subway train, piano music, etc.

A. P. Walker, Association of Radio and Television Broadcasters, spoke on the remote control of directional and high-power standard broadcast stations. In the three years that the Federal Communications Commission has permitted the remote control of FM transmitters, the outage time has been less than one per cent in stations of all power outputs. Technical standards of remote-controlled transmitters have been upheld and there have been no personnel layoffs.

G. H. Brown and C. N. Hoyler of RCA Laboratories presented a lecture-demonstration showing the effects of recent studies in color television. Dr. Brown told about the studies in uhf-band propagation from the Empire State Building antennas.

At a Thursday morning session devoted to television, four papers were presented. A paper by E. D. Barcus and A. E. MacMahon of the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, and presented by Mr. MacMahon, described the details of the complex television networks planned for the Republican Convention in San Francisco, Calif., in August.

"Color Kinescope Recording on Embossed Film," by C. H. Evans and R. B. Smith of the Eastman Kodak Company, outlines a new technique by means of which color kinescopes may be made on embossed 35-mm film with a black-and-white emulsion. The method is advantageous in that short time requirements can be met.

P. T. Sproul of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., explained the features of a newly developed video visual measuring set operated with sync pulses. This test set is designed to make gain-frequency measurements of a video transmission circuit over the range of 100 kc to 10 mc, and to present the characteristic on an oscilloscope.

In the final paper of the session, A. G. Sparling of Stations KHQ-AM and TV, Spokane, Wash., discussed some of the problems of vhf propagation over rough terrain.

In a Thursday afternoon session, E. L. Michaels, Hughes Aircraft Company, gave an excellent talk on basic colorimetry for color television. After describing the fundamentals of color, i.e., luminance, chrominance, radiance, primaries, and complementaries, he explained the fundamental rules of colorimetry and its important ratios. He then explained the derivation of the chromacity diagram from the color cube.

Carrier Currents. One of the more interesting papers in the session on carrier currents was that given by W. C. Feaster, Potomac Edison Company, and E. E. Scheneman, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, "Application of Transistors in Power Line Carrier Relaying." Mr. Scheneman, who read the paper, told about laboratory experiments which were

begun in 1952 and the field tests dating from December 1953. After a series of tests showed the feasibility of the equipment, a 132-kv circuit, 12 miles long, was selected for an installation in which transistors replaced vacuum tubes. The carrier frequency was 70 kc, the circuit attentuation was 6 db, and the receiver relay current was 18.3 milliamperes. This equipment functioned continuously with no significant change from June until November 1955, when the point-contact transistor oscillator failed. A new oscillator using two junction-type transistors instead of the point contact type was installed, and the sets operated satisfactorily for more than three months. It was concluded that the transistors show a better life than tubes, which have an average life under these operating circumstances of about 14,000 hours.

Radio Communications Systems. R. D. Campbell of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company presided at a Thursday afternoon session sponsored by the Committee on Radio Communications Systems. A paper by M. W. Walther and C S. Watkins of the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company discussed the emergency use of microwave radio in northern California particularly in conjunction with the recent floods in that area.

A mathematical analysis of the determination of thin wire loop antenna impedance was presented in a paper by J. E. Storer of Stanford University.

H. Busignies of Federal Telecommunication Laboratories described the principles of TACAN, the new radio air navigation system of the polar co-ordinate type which has been built by Federal for the U. S. Navy and Air Force.

Nucleonics. In the first of two sessions on nucleonics, the 180,000-kw Dresden nuclear power plant of the Commonwealth Edison was described by C. H. Robbin, General Electric Company. This plant, which is to be ready by 1960, has automatic control of the turbine load. One setting of the reactor automatically controls the turbine load and one setting of the reactor's controls operates the reactor's turbine power from 40 to 100 per cent. There are three sets of safety systems.

W. P. Peabody, General Electric Company, described the control and instrumentation of the Dresden reactor which is by subcooling the water.

In the afternoon session on nucleonics, A. J. Stripeika, University of California, discussed the ownership of electronic testing equipment. One way is to have each physicist personally own and be responsible for whatever equipment he might need in his work. Another way is to have ownership rest with a service group, a sort of community property. A third way is a combination of these first two, which is the way it is handled at the Radiation Laboratory. Here the physicists are helped by technicians to care for the equipment and assist in setting up experiments. All the equipment is in one area of about 740 square feet and brought out to patch panels.

Several different arrangements were shown of experimental areas and the 1,700-square foot testing area for the 6 billion volt bevatron. In general, one or two men are assigned to maintenance of testing equipment.

G. H. Strong, General Electric Company, described an apparatus which has been developed to "scram" a reactor. If anything goes wrong with a reactor, it must be shut down in two or three seconds and this is done by dumping a load of 3/8-inch boron-steel balls from a hopper at the reactor's top through the reactor into a hopper at the bottom. These balls must then be transported back to the top of the reactor and this is done by an electromagnetic conveyer.

This consists of $2^1/_4$-inch stainless-steel pipe which is surrounded throughout its length by a series of coils of wire. Four-phase current energizes the coils and this creates a traveling flux, 180 degrees out of phase. This flux is sufficiently strong to cause the balls to rise within the pipe up to the reactor's top.

Chemical Industry. The Thursday morning session opened with "Electrical System for a Nuclear Reactor," presented by E. P. Peabody and followed by a question and answer discussion by D. S. Brereton, both of General Electric Company. Their paper gives a very thorough description of the planning and design of the Hanford Atomic Products plant on the Columbia River. They have proved that, with the proper planning, an atomic plant can be predictable and also give a high degree of reliability.

The second paper was C. S. Bucholz's "Cathodic Protection for Steel Retention Tanks Containing Reactor Coolant Water." Mr. Bucholz was concerned with the corrosion problems for the Hanford atomic plant, primarily that of radioactive hot water in steel retention basins. Cathodic protection was used and because of the high resistivity of the Columbia River water, much higher voltages and current densities than that possible with magnesium anodes were required. Three types of anodes were tried. Aluminum was not satisfactory, graphite was heavy and expensive, but duriron gave good results. As a closing point of discussion, it was pointed out that radioactivity does not seem to affect the water resistivity or its corrosion rate.

North West District Activities at San Francisco Meeting

Courtesy C. B. Brown

Courtesy C. B. Brown

Above, *left:* Vice-President J. R. Walker and District Secretary C. B. Brown, of Billings, Mont., and incoming Vice-President M. M. Ewell and District Secretary Howard Arnett, of Portland, Ore., met with incoming section chairmen to discuss plans for future Institute activities in the North West District. This meeting which served to introduce the new district officers to their new section chairmen was held in the Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Calif., the first day of the Summer and Pacific General Meeting, June 25, 1956. Seated *(left to right)* are Mr. Arnett; Mr. Ewell; Mr. Walker; and J. D. Fox, Spokane Section. Standing *(left to right)* are C. R. Kingsbury, Seattle Section; A. E. Opdenweyer, Portland Section; R. B. Carter, Vancouver (British Columbia) Section; M. M. Dye, Eastern Idaho Subsection; and R. C. Hoffman, Richland Section. Above, *right:* North West District Student Counselors scored 100 per cent attendance at a meeting of the District Student Activities Committee in the International House on the University of California campus at Berkeley, Calif., June 26, 1956. Prof. F. D. Robbins, chairman of the District Committee, presided at the meeting which was held in connection with the Summer and Pacific General Meeting in San Francisco, Calif. Incoming Vice-President, M. M. Ewell, attended and was introduced to the professors who will guide the sudent branches for the coming year. Seated *(left to right)* are R. E. Stephenson, University of Utah; District Secretary C. B. Brown; Chairman Robbins, University of Washington; L. R. Kersey, University of British Columbia; and L. N. Stone, Oregon State College. Standing *(left to right)* are R. F. Dunford, Montana State College, incoming chairman; Vice-President Ewell; Rev. F. P. Wood, Seattle University; A. L. Betts, State College of Washington; and W. R. Parish, University of Idaho.

The third paper was "Minimizing the Fifth and Seventh Harmonics on an A-C Distribution System" by W. R. Kiltz of The Dow Chemical Company. This paper presented an inexpensive method of bleeding off most of the lower order harmonics generated by a 6-phase rectifier. By using existing capacitor and transformer equipment, the fifth and seventh harmonics were bled off through transformer-capacitor couplings tuned to near resonance and located close to the source of the harmonics. Mr. Kiltz presented simple formulas for determining the approximate sizes of transformers and capacitors required for any harmonic frequency.

The last paper of the session was "Expansion of Electrical Facilities in Chemical Plants Utilizing Existing Switchgear," by H. N. Hickok of the General Electric Company. This paper outlined the application of the following methods for increasing the size and interrupting capacities of existing power facilities: (1) splitting main busses, (2) transformer ties, (3) unit substations, (4) synchronizing bus ties, (5) duplex reactors, and (6) raising system voltage.

At the Thursday afternoon session, the first paper was "The Germanium Rectifier Is Growing Up," by R. M. Grenshaw of the General Electric Company. (See August *Electrical Engineering*, page 718)

"Electric Cable Insulation in Chemical Plants," by J. E. Parker of the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Company was the most controversial of the day. This was to be expected, as the advocates of underground and of overhead distribution cables are fairly well divided. Mr. Parker's plant uses mostly underground cables and he presented a very thorough case history of their experiences with oil base, neoprene rubber, and polyethylene insulated cables. Although polyethylene insulated cables with polyvinyl chloride jackets proved most satisfactory in hydrocarbon and chemical environments, this type of cable is by no means a "cure all." Its usage is questionable at voltages of 15 kv and higher. In the discussions following Mr. Parker's paper, B. J. Nankervis of The Dow Chemical Company voiced his opinions in defense of overhead cables. All participants agreed, however, that both types of distribution cables had their advantages and disadvantages.

Mr. Nankervis also presented the next paper, "High Voltage D-C Listing of Cables and Cable Fault Locations." In the Gulf Coast plant in question, all of the 13.8-kv distribution is with overhead 15-kv varnished cambric insulated cables with nonmetallic jackets and armor over all. During service, all cables are periodically tested and a case history of each cable is kept on file so that failures can usually be anticipated. Normally, leakage currents decrease during the five minute test period. If it increases, then trouble is expected. Power factor tests are not considered as a good test, except after a fault has been found. The location of faults are preferably found by patrolling the lines; however, other methods may be required. These may be by use of kenotron test set, by condenser air gap test set, or simply by burning the fault for visual signs of smoke. Before any cable test is made, however, proper safety precautions are taken to protect both personnel and equipment.

The last paper was "Corona in Metal Clad Switchgear" by H. O. Borque of the Ethyl Corporation. This Gulf Coast plant like many other seacoast installations has atmospheric conditions which promote corona. In most air, nitrous and nitric acids are formed which attack insulations and switchgear parts. Equipment and cable manufacturers combat these detrimental agents by such means as eliminating sharp corners and bends, filling air voids, providing ample clearances, and using shielding tapes and semi-conducting paints. Corona can also be kept to a minimum by periodic cleaning, preventative maintenance, and also by keeping the switchgear warm and dry. Four types of insulating materials were tested: (1) phenolics, (2) phenolic impregnated paper, (3) phenolic impregnated wood, and (4) polyester paper. The phenolic impregnated wood proved best in the corona test. Although conclusive tests had not been run, it is believed that polyester glass may be superior to any of the tested materials.

AIEE Board of Directors Summer Meeting Held June 28–29

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS of the AIEE held a two-day meeting in San Francisco, Calif., during the Summer and Pacific General Meeting of 1956. The unusually heavy agenda required the full days of June 28–29. Of the 35 officers eligible to attend the June Board Meeting, 33 were present. Since this Board Meeting follows the Annual Meeting of the Institute, the newly elected Vice-Presidents and Directors traditionally are included. It is also normally the last Board Meeting of the administrative year.

One of the major topics before the Board was "Intersociety Relations." The Board spent the greater part of one day in session as "A Committee of the Whole" for the purpose of informal exploration of policies, practices, trends, and opinions relative to the numerous complex associations with other organizations through which, in part, AIEE functions and serves its membership. After these exploratory sessions, the Board appointed a Drafting Committee to prepare, for future Board consideration, a statement of AIEE objectives and policies in the field of Intersociety Relations.

The 1962 Summer General Meeting was set for June 18–22, in Denver, Colo. A change in the location of the 1957 Pacific General Meeting was authorized, providing that it shall be held in Pasco, Wash., August 28–30, 1957 instead of Yakima as previously planned. A complete schedule of future General and District Meetings will be found in this issue of *Electrical Engineering*, page 861.

On recommendation of the Committee on Planning Co-ordination, the Board of Directors approved a plan of reorganization for the Institute, the major effect of which is the grouping of the General Committees into four "Departments," similar to the present Committee on Technical Operations (CTO) in its relation to the Technical Divisions and Committees. In fact, the CTO becomes one of the five new Departments, which will be known as the Administration Department, Admission and Advancement Department, Publication Department, Professional Development and Recognition Department, and Technical Operations Department. The Finance Committee, Constitution and Bylaws Committee, and Planning and Coordination Committee retain approximately their past relations to the Board of Directors. The Chairmen of the Five Departments will attend meetings of the Board of Directors and participate in the deliberations, except for voting on formal actions of the Board. The organization chart, approved by the Board of Directors as a guide to the Bylaw Amendments necessary for implementing the plan, is published on pages 858-9.

It is the intent of these organizational changes to delegate to the Five Departments authority for operating the Institute's major functions according to policies prescribed by the Board of Directors. It is the expectation that the Board of Directors will be able to devote itself more effectively to its policy-making function.

The Constitution and Bylaws Committee, in addition to presenting the Bylaw Amendments necessary to implement the new organization plan, also offered a new version, completely rewritten and restyled of that part of the Constitution and Bylaws applying to Student members and Student Branches. The new style Bylaws were enthusiastically approved by the Board of Directors and the Committee was requested to continue its project until the whole of the Constitution and Bylaws has been given a new format and new editorial style. The project also includes bringing these two basic documents up-to-date, and eliminating from them detailed operating rules and instructions.

Two new Affiliate Student Branches were approved: at the University of Alaska located in College, Alaska, and at the University of Miami in Coral Gables, Fla.

The Board accepted the auditor's report for 1955–56, after which the Treasurer reported that as of May 31, 1956, the General Fund contained a balance of $284,306.52, as against $31,702.11 last year at the same time. The difference is chiefly the result of the increase of dues.

Acting on recommendations from the Board of Examiners, the following additions to the membership of the Institute were effected: 17 Fellows, 282 Members, 742 Associate Members, 104 Affiliates, 803 Student members.

Dean M. S. Coover resigned as a Director of the Institute, effective August 1, 1956, on which date he became President. To fill the vacancy thus created on the Board of Directors, C. H. Linder, vice-president, General Electric Company, was elected a Director for the unexpired term ending July 31, 1957. A biographical sketch introducing the new Director will be found in this issue of *Electrical Engineering*, page 836.

President-elect Coover presented to the Board for information and confirmation, where required, a complete list of the General Committee appointments for 1956–57. Also

included with these lists were appointments of representatives to various Intersociety activities.

Director-elect L. M. Robertson, one of the three representatives of AIEE on the Special Task Committee to select a site for the new Engineering Societies Center Building, presented the Report of the Task Committee, which had been released two days prior to the meeting of the Board. The essential features of the Report of the Special Task Committee are contained in a news item in this issue of *Electrical Engineering*, page 836.

The Board of Directors received the report, and referred it to the individual members of the Board for study and consideration with the anticipation that the recommendations contained therein would be acted on at the next meeting of the AIEE Board of Directors.

The next Meeting of the Board of Directors was set for August 17, 1956 in New York, N. Y. It is anticipated that future meetings will be held, as usual, in connection with the Fall and Winter General Meetings, and possibly one of the District Meetings in the spring of 1957.

Special Task Committee Reports on New Engineering Societies Center

THE FOLLOWING is the report of the Special Task Committee of the Founder Societies and AIChE concerning a location for the Engineering Societies Center which was presented to the AIEE Board of Directors at their meeting held June 28–29, during the Summer and Pacific General Meeting.

To the Governing Boards of:

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE);

American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers (AIME);

American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME);

American Institute of Electrical Engineers (AIEE);

American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE)

We have completed our assigned task and make these recommendations on the location of the new Engineering Societies Center:

Item 1—The Engineering Societies Center be located in New York City.

Item 2—The 39th–40th Street site be continued in use as the site of the Engineering Societies Center.

If rebuilding in that area proves impracticable, a comparable site should then be sought in midtown New York.

We suggest that the Governing Boards also adopt these further recommendations for inaugurating action:

Item 3—The United Engineering Trustees, Inc. (UET), be authorized to take proper legal action for expansion by the addition of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers to the incorporators when properly qualified.

Item 4—The United Engineering Trustees, Inc., be authorized to raise money and accept contributions; accept the offer of the Kelly Committee; place contributions in UET Capital Fund Assets; employ architects, engineers, and attorneys; let contracts for reconstruction of the present Engineering Societies building and/or a new building or buildings; pay all costs out of the Capital Fund Assets; and operate and maintain the new Engineering Societies Center.

Item 5—The plans for the new and enlarged Engineering Societies Center be made with ample optimism with respect to the future growth of the five societies immediately involved. These facilities should be such as to attract and hold all of the Engineering Profession, thus fostering unity and co-operation along broad lines.

The vote of the Special Task Committee, the members of each of the five Societies voting as a unit as prescribed, is unanimously in favor of these recommendations.

We are submitting a detailed report, prepared in collaboration with our consultants —McKinsey and Company. We are prepared to discuss our findings, conclusions, and recommendations with you at your request. Upon your acceptance of this report, we will consider our assignment completed and request that this Special Task Committee then be discharged.

(*signed*)

AIEE: E. S. Fields, Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company; L. M. Robertson, Public Service Company of Colorado; J. E. Housley, Aluminum Company of America

AIME: H. D. Smith, consulting engineer; Harold Decker Houston Oil Company of Texas; C. E. Williams, Battelle Memorial Institute

ASCE: F. A. Marston, consulting engineer; R. B. Wiley, Purdue University; M. G. Lockwood, Lockwood and Andrews

ASME: E. G. Bailey, Babcock and Wilcox Company; J. W. Parker, consulting engineer; J. M. Todd, James M. Todd and Associates

AIChE: B. F. Dodge, Yale University; T. H. Chilton, E. I. du Pont de Nemours Company (Inc.); R. P. Kite, Dorr-Oliver Company

C. H. Linder Named Director of the Institute

The Board of Directors of the AIEE has elected C. H. Linder (M '54), vice-president, engineering, General Electric Company, New York, N. Y., as a director, N. S. Hibshman, Institute Secretary, announced recently.

Mr. Linder fills the vacancy caused by the resignation of M. S. Coover, Iowa State College, who has been elected Institute president. Mr. Linder's term of office which began August 1, 1956, will expire July 31, 1957.

Mr. Linder, a resident of Scarsdale, N. Y., has been with General Electric Company since his graduation from the University of Texas with a master's degree in electrical engineering.

He was made manager of engineering and manufacturing for the affiliated manufacturing companies department of the Company in 1950. When the major appliance department was established in 1951, he was named general manager. He was elected a vice-president in 1953.

Mr. Linder assumed responsibility for engineering services functions in the company shortly after his promotion. As vice-president he is charged with the establishment and maintenance of the fund of knowledge and understanding needed to insure maximum effectiveness of the engineering function throughout the company.

Conference Papers Open for Discussion

Conference papers listed below have been accepted for AIEE *Transactions* and are now open for written discussion until September 30. Duplicate double-spaced typewritten copies of each discussion should be sent to Edward C. Day, Assistant Secretary for Technical Papers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 33 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y., on or before September 30.

56-39 **Determination of Stray Load Loss in D-C Machines.** *R. L. Sieron, D. A. Grant*

56-670 **Some Aspects of Tie Line Bias Control on Interconnected Power Systems.** *Nathan Cohn*

56-713 **Vibration in Vertical Pumping Systems.** *J. H. McKendree, L. A. March*

56-774 **A New High-Interrupting-Capacity Low-Voltage Circuit Breaker.** *W. Harold Edmunds*

Preprints may be purchased at 40¢ each to members, 80¢ each to nonmembers, if accompanied by remittance or coupons. Please order by number and send remittance to: AIEE Order Department, 33 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

New Prize Rules for AIEE Papers

The following are rules for the award of prizes for AIEE Papers which were approved by the Board of Directors on June 28, 1956, superseding those previously in effect.

General Information

In order to recognize and promote the contribution of meritorious papers, the AIEE has established a series of prizes which are available for annual award to members for outstanding papers. All awards are optional, not obligatory, and it is expected that discriminating judgment will be made by each responsible committee. Each prize consists of a sum of money and/or a Certificate of Award. Appropriate recognition will be given in *Electrical Engineering* and the AIEE "Year Book."

Prizes are available on the national level, known as Institute prizes; on the District level; on the Section level; and on the Branch or Undergraduate level.

To be eligible for an award, a paper must have been presented at a qualified technical meeting of the AIEE (Winter, Summer, Fall, or Pacific General Meeting; District Meeting; Special Technical Conference; Section, technical group, or Subsection Meeting; or Branch Meeting), except as provided in Section (*b*) under Institute Prizes.

Any monetary prize will be divided between coauthors and each will receive a certificate. Certificates and checks for awards are prepared at Headquarters under the cognizance of the committee on Prize Awards. An equivalent gift may be substituted for the monetary prize.

To be eligible for any award, the author, or at least one coauthor, of a paper must be a member (any grade) of the Institute and the other coauthors must be members of a professional society of comparable standing. District, Section, and Branch prizes will be limited to papers, one of whose authors is resident or employed within the respective territory. AIEE committee and subcommittee reports are not eligible for prizes.

All prizes will be awarded on the basis of papers presented during the administrative year, nominally August 1 to July 31, except as specifically stated within these rules. The technical excellence of the paper and its value in its field should constitute the primary basis of awarding of prizes rather than the numerical grades assigned by the original reviewers.

Prizes based on competitive presentation may be withheld whenever, in the opinion of the responsible committee, the number of papers is not sufficient to constitute a real competition. Such papers may be included in competition with those presented in the following year.

Institute Prizes

The awarding of the Institute prizes shall be the responsibility of the Committee on Prize Awards, which is appointed annually by the Institute President in accordance with the Bylaws. The Institute prizes will be presented at the regular Winter General Meeting.

The Institute or national prizes will consist of (a) one from each Division, (b) one for papers sponsored by general committees and articles in *Electrical Engineering*, and (c) a Best Student paper.

(a) *Division Papers:*

Only Transactions papers shall be eligible for Division prize awards. There shall be one first prize for each Division consisting of a certificate and $100. In special cases, additional certificates may be awarded at the discretion of the Committee on Prize Awards. All Transactions papers will be considered for Division prizes without formal offering in competition. The awards will be presented at the regular Winter General Meeting.

The Division prizes shall be judged by the Committee on Prize Awards upon recommendation of a Subcommittee on Prize Awards of each of the Divisions.

As an aid to the Committee on Prize Awards, a Subcommittee on Prize Awards shall be appointed by each Division chairman at the beginning of the administrative year and shall consist of not less than three members of the Division. Recommendations for Division prizes for papers presented during the administrative year shall be submitted by this Subcommittee to the Committee on Prize Awards not later than September 1 of the following administrative year.

To assist the Divisional Subcommittee on Prize Awards, each Technical Committee Chairman is urged to submit nominations for the National Prizes to his Divisional Subcommittee on Prize Awards, accompanied by a brief statement giving reasons why each paper is worthy of consideration.

(b) *Papers Sponsored by General Committees and Articles in Electrical Engineering:*

To encourage the authors of papers sponsored by general committees, and authors of articles in *Electrical Engineering*, an additional prize consisting of a certificate and $100 has been set up. All such papers will be considered for this award if submitted in triplicate to the Institute Secretary before July 31 of the administrative year and accompanied by a written statement as to why it is of prize caliber.

(c) *Best Student Paper:*

A Best Student Paper award also is included among the Institute awards. This consists of a certificate and $100. All student papers which have won a prize in Branch or District student competition will be considered for an Institute award if submitted in triplicate to the Institute Secretary before July 1 of the administrative year in which presented and accompanied by a written statement as to when and where presented.

District Prizes

The awarding of District prizes shall be the responsibility of the Committee on Award of District Prizes which shall be appointed annually by the District Vice-President and shall consist of not less than three Members or Fellows of the Institute. Judges of oral presentation of Student papers need not be the same as judges of written presentation, and they may include Associate or non-Institute members when necessary. The District prizes will be presented at a meeting within the District or at some other meeting upon approval of the District Executive Committee.

The District Prizes comprise (a) a best paper prize for any *Transactions* paper prepared by a resident of the District consisting of a certificate and $75, and a second prize consisting of a certificate and $50; and (b) a best paper prize presented to an undergraduate Student member in district competition consisting of a certificate and $25, and a second student prize consisting of a certificate only.

(a) *Best District* Transactions *Paper:*

All *Transactions* papers presented during the administrative year, nominally August 1 to July 31, will be considered for District prizes without formal offering in competition. *Transactions* papers selected by Technical Committees of the Divisions and the General Committees for consideration as Institute prize papers will be classified according to District allocation, as determined by the residency of the author or authors. In the case of member coauthors from more than one District, a *Transactions* paper shall be eligible in all such Districts. A list of these *Transactions* papers for each District shall be forwarded by the Headquarters staff to the District Secretary for consideration as the District prize papers. In addition to these papers, each District may include for consideration as District prize papers, any eligible *Transactions* paper, whether or not it is among those called to their attention by Headquarters. A paper is eligible to receive both Institute and District prize awards.

(b) *Best Student Paper:*

The District Student Prize Papers competition is limited to papers which have received first prize in a Branch competition.

Section Prizes

The awarding of Section prizes shall be the responsibility of the Committee on Section Prizes which is appointed annually by the Section chairman and shall consist of not less than three Associate Members, Members, or Fellows of the Institute.

Prizes also are available for papers presented by Section members, but because of the wide variation in the character of the Sections, no very definite rules are provided. A sum of $100 is available for each Section to be divided at the discretion of the Section, but with a maximum of $50 for any one prize and a certificate for each winner. When three or more papers are submitted for competition to the Secretary of the Section, arrangements shall be made for presentation before the Section at a meeting set aside for that purpose and a committee selected to judge the contest.

The award of the Section prize will be made at a meeting of the Section.

Branch (Undergraduate) Prizes

The Committee on Award of Branch Prizes shall be appointed annually by the Student Counselor and shall consist of not less than three Associate Members, Members, or Fellows. When necessary, a non-Institute member may be selected.

Two awards for each Branch are available.

The first prize consists of a certificate and $10 plus an allowance of 13¢ per mile one way for 800 miles or less and 10¢ per mile one way for the remaining distance to the district student prize paper competition. The second prize consists of a certificate. When three or more papers are submitted to the secretary of the Branch, arrangements shall be made for presentation before the Branch at a meeting set aside for that purpose and committees selected to judge each such contest.

It is not the primary purpose of Student papers to contribute to the technical advancement of the profession; they should constitute a vehicle for the training and stimulation of future contributors to the profession. To this end, emphasis has been placed on written presentation and the exercise of engineering thinking rather than on technical value. The papers shall be graded in accordance with the following basis:

A. Written Presentation
   Originality—13 per cent
   Survey of subject (analytical procedure)—10 per cent
   Importance—10 per cent
   Appropriateness—6 per cent
   Mode of Expression
   (1) Logical organization of material for clarity, forcefulness, and interest. Appropriate headings are essential (7 per cent).
   (2) Concise and coherent expression of thoughts in good English and with proper choice of words (7 per cent).
   (3) Effective and judicious use of pictorial and graphical presentation (7 per cent).
   Adequate introduction and closure (6 per cent).

B. Oral Presentation
   Speaking technique—12 per cent
   Style (organization of material)—12 per cent
   Introduction and conclusion—5 per cent
   Discussion—5 per cent

For purposes of grading student papers, originality should be interpreted to include credit for (a) individual treatment of the subject by the author and his own mode of expression in writing the paper, and (b) exposition of a technique, apparatus, device, investigation, theory, or analysis that is original with the author. No credit under originality should be allowed for direct copying of other work.

The award of the Student prizes should be made at a meeting of the Branch.

Institute and District prizes for Student papers are also provided as indicated under Institute Prizes (Section *c*), and District Prizes (Section *b*).

Effective Date of Rules

These rules became effective with the administrative year beginning on August 1, 1956.

Procedure for Revision

These rules for prize awards are subject to revision by the Board of Directors of the Institute.

Conference To Be Held on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials

The second Conference and Exhibit on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials will be held in Boston, Mass., at the Hotel Statler, October 16–18, 1956.

The Conference is sponsored by the AIEE in co-operation with the American Physical Society, the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, and the Institute of Radio Engineers. In addition to the program of technical papers, the meeting will feature exhibits by leading manufacturers of magnetic materials and associated equipment. At a dinner to be held on October 17 at the Museum of Science, Dr. R. M. Bozorth will speak on his trip to the USSR to attend the recent conference on magnetism.

Approximately 75 technical papers will be presented during eight sessions held on the following subjects; magnetic anisotropy, permanent magnets and fine particles, magnetism and physical metallurgy, losses in soft magnetic materials, ferrites, high frequency phenomena, switching devices and magnetic amplifiers, and apparatus and design.

Included in the technical program will be a selected number of invited speakers: H. P. J. Wijn; J. H. Van Vleck, "A Survey of the Theory of Magnetic Anisotropy;" R. M. Bozorth, "Magnetic Annealing;" T. O. Paine, "Fine Particle Magnets;" C. Zener, "Magnetism and the Constitution of Metals;" J. Goodenough, "The Origin of Losses in Magnetic Materials;" N. Bloemberger, "Fundamentals of Ferromagnetic Resonance;" C. L. Hogan, "Microwave Applications of Magnetic Materials;" R. L. Conger, "High Frequency Effects in Magnetic Films;" and T. Bonn, "The Ferractor."

Members of the Conference Committee are R. M. Bozorth, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J., Conference chairman; T. O. Paine, General Electric Company, West Lynn, Mass., local Conference chairman; C. P. Bean, General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y., program chairman; and R. Rimbach, Richard Rimbach Associates, Inc., manager of exhibits.

The complete program will be published in the October issue of *Electrical Engineering*. Abstracts of the technical papers will be available before the meeting.

Herbert Hoover, Jr., To Receive 1956 Hoover Medal

The Hoover Medal for 1956, one of the engineering profession's most distinguished honors, will be presented to Herbert Hoover, Jr., Undersecretary of State.

The Hoover Medal was named after former President Herbert Hoover, father of the Undersecretary and its first recipient in 1930. It was awarded then, as it has been through the years, ". . . by engineers to a fellow engineer for distinguished public service." It is sponsored by four major engineering organizations, the AIEE, American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers (AIME), and American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Announcement that Mr. Hoover, Jr., had been named by the Hoover Medal Board of Award, consisting of three representatives of each of the four organizations, was made in New York, N. Y., by the Board's chairman, Scott Turner.

Time and place of the presentation to Undersecretary Hoover will be announced at a later date. The ceremony will be under direct sponsorship of AIME, of which he has been a member since 1937.

The Hoover Medal foundation was established in 1929. A statement by the Board of Award relates it was created ". . . to honor engineers whose pre-eminent services have advanced the well-being of mankind and whose talents have been devoted to the development of a richer and more enduring civilization," and that ". . . the engineering societies award the Hoover Medal in recognition and appreciation of those principles and ideals of civic obligation and of public service exemplified by the life and work of Herbert Hoover."

The younger Mr. Hoover's career has been largely in the field of petroleum geophysics. He was graduated from Stanford University in 1925 with the degree of bachelor of arts. He received the degree of master of business administration from Harvard in 1928. He had a teaching fellowship at California Institute of Technology, of which he later became a trustee.

His interest in geophysics grew out of his airlines engineering activities in the West. Mr. Hoover, Jr., became president of United Geophysical Corporation, of Pasadena, Calif. in 1935, and later became chairman of the board. He divested himself of all business interests several years ago when he undertook the assignments in foreign relations that led to his appointment as Undersecretary of State. He has contributed to the AIME technical papers on geophysics; he is a member of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, and of the Society of Exploration Geophysicists.

The Hoover Medal which Mr. Hoover, Jr., will receive, is gold. On one side it bears a profile of his father. On the other, it is described as an ". . . award by engineers to a fellow engineer for distinguished public service."

Mexico Section Names New Board of Directors

At a recent meeting of the AIEE Mexico Section, the Board of Directors for the coming year was installed as follows: G. S. Payan, chairman of the Board; J. H. Olmedo, vice-chairman; A. W. Gelbke, secretary; V. F. Muñoz, treasurer; Francisco Aubert, chairman—membership;

C. R. Argüelles, chairman—elections; Julio Colón, chairman—public relations; J. M. Malpica, chairman—technical programs; Jorge Lozano y Vea, Finance Committee; D. B. Goldstein, Session Committee; and Manuel Joffe, Members at Large Committee.

At a dinner honoring the incoming officers, Past President Aubert was presented with a certificate in recognition of his work in the organization of various branches of the Mexico Section.

At a subsequent meeting held on June 21, the Section was host to the wives of its members at the American Club.

About 60 members and guests heard Mr. Colón, chairman of publicity, and J. A. Eguía, vice-president of the Grant Advertising Company, speak on publicity and on good will in public utilities.

Royal W. Sorensen Fellows Hold Seventh Annual Meeting

The Seventh Annual Meeting of the Royal W. Sorensen Fellows was held June 6, 1956, at the Oakmont Country Club in Glendale, Calif. President T. M. Blakeslee presided at the meeting and dinner which was attended by 29 Fellows.

The results of the annual election were announced at the meeting. H. L. Caldwell was named president and E. W. Rockwell was elected vice-president-secretary for the 1956–57 year.

Dr. George Harness introduced the speaker, Dr. Eugene Grabbe, senior staff consultant on automation for the Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation. Dr. Grabbe, an international authority on automation, delivered an interesting illustrated talk on the topic, "Computers and Automation."

Dr. Royal W. Sorensen, honorary president of this organization of Los Angeles Section Fellows which was established in 1950, was not at the meeting. He is enjoying an extended European trip.

Fellows in attendance were: E. L. Bailey, W. R. Battey, E. L. Bettannier, T. M. Blakeslee, H. L. Caldwell, W. L. Chadwick, F. H. Cole, Bradley Cozzens, Barry Dibble, J. C. Dow, Fred Foulon, J. M. Gaylord, J. H. Hamilton, G. T. Harness, C. A. Heinze, H. W. Hitchcock, L. F. Hunt, P. L. Johnson, W. N. Johnson, Roy Martindale, M. L. D. McFarlane, E. W. Morris, W. S. Peterson, E. W. Rockwell, E. K. Sadler, M. A. Sawyer, H. P. Sparkes, J. P. Stratford, and J. H. Vivian.

EJC Approves Report On Engineers as Employees

A report entitled "Professional Standards and Employment Conditions," has been approved by the Board of Directors of Engineers Joint Council (EJC).

T. H. Chilton, EJC president, has stated that the report represents the labors of many thoughtful people who have considered and discussed the problems of engineers as employees. A wide diversity of views was to be expected on problems having as many ramifications as these have. The report was finally adopted only after review by the EJC Executive Committee and a Special Task Committee following months of arduous work by EJC's Committee on Employment Conditions.

He continued by saying that it was, therefore, not the work or view of any one individual, and perhaps everyone would find some part of the report with which he could not fully agree. It does, nevertheless, represent a significant appraisal of employment factors which deserve attention. The EJC Board of Directors endorsed the recommendations contained in the report and urged strongly that the constituent societies examine this entire study carefully.

Emphasizing that "there is no simple solution" toward raising professional standards or improving employment conditions of engineers, the Report by Engineers Joint Council makes seven recommendations: (1) management utilize the services of engineers more effectively and, thereby, afford them the opportunity for advancement and economic improvement; (2) management recognize its responsibility to make engineers feel that they are a part of management; (3) management survey areas of communication, recognition, and salaries and, where found wanting, correct them to conform with standards of professional practice; (4) the engineer take inventory of his services and his actions to make sure that he has a professional attitude toward his work; (5) engineering societies establish and employ appropriate means in order to maintain high standards of ethical conduct for professional achievement; (6) engineering societies encourage the professional development of their members and promote proper recognition of the profession; and (7) engineering educators emphasize the characteristics of the profession.

Copies of the "Report on Professional Standards and Employment Conditions" may be obtained without charge from Engineers Joint Council, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Dinner Meeting Held by Iowa-Illinois Section

F. D. Newberry of Stanley Engineering Company, Muscatine, Iowa, was elected chairman of the Iowa-Illinois Section of the AIEE at a dinner meeting of the Section held at the Park Lane Country Club, Muscatine.

Other new officers are W. E. Keefe, Bettendorf, Iowa, vice-chairman; C. W. Lauritzen, Rock Island, Ill., secretary-treasurer; and M. P. Roller, LeClaire, Iowa, and E. H. Breckenfelder, Muscatine, Iowa, members of the executive committee.

Mr. Newberry has served as vice-chairman and Mr. Keefe as secretary of the Section during the past year.

The main speaker at the meeting was Gene Stiles, field engineer for Alfred Crossley Associates, Inc., Chicago, Ill. Speaking on "Electronic Instrumentation in Industry," Mr. Stiles explained and demonstrated typical electronic instruments. During his discussion, he explained principles of the various kinds of transducers that are used to convert into electrical signals such variables as temperature, pressure, load torque, etc.

Future AIEE Meetings

Electrical Conference of the Petroleum Industry*
Muehlebach Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.
September 17–19, 1956

AIEE-ISA Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibit*
New York Coliseum, New York, N. Y.
September 17–21, 1956

AIEE-IRE Industrial Electronics Conference*
Hotel Manger, Cleveland, Ohio
September 24–25, 1956

AIEE-IRE-RETMA-IIT-NU-U of I National Electronics Conference*
Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.
October 1–3, 1956

Fall General Meeting*
Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
October 1–5, 1956

AIEE-IRE Conference of Magnetism and Magnetic Materials*
Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass.
October 16–18, 1956

AIEE-ASME Combustion Control Conference*
Norwich Inn and Country Club, Norwich, Conn.
October 19, 1956

Machine Tool Conference*
Sheraton Gibson Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio
October 22–24, 1956

Engineers' Council for Professional Development 24th Annual Meeting
Hotel Statler, Detroit, Mich.
October 25–26, 1956

Farm Electrification Conference*
Memphis, Tenn.
October 29–31, 1956

Fall Textile Conference*
North Carolina State Colfege, Raleigh, N. C.
November 1–2, 1956

AIEE-IRE-ISA Conference on Electronic Technology in Medicine and Biology
Hotel McAlpin, New York, N. Y.
November 7–9, 1956
(*Final date for †TP—closed, ‡CP Syn.—closed, CPMs—Sept. 4*)

AIEE-IRE-ACM Eastern Joint Computer Conference
Hotel New Yorker, New York, N. Y.
December 10–12, 1956
(*Final date for †TP—Sept. 12, ‡CP Syn.—Sept. 26, CPMs—Oct. 5*)

Winter General Meeting
Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y.
January 21–25, 1957
(*Final date for †TP—Oct. 24, ‡CP Syn.—Nov. 8 CPMs—Nov. 16*)

Southern District Meeting
Hotel Heidelberg, Jackson, Miss.
April 3–5, 1957
(*Final date for †TP—Jan. 3, §DP Syn.—Jan. 20, DPMs—Jan. 30*)

*Final date for submitting paper—closed
†**TP**—Transactions paper
‡**CP Syn.**—Conference Synopsis
CPMs—Conference Manuscript
(The CPSyn. date is 10 days before the CPMs date)
§**DP Syn.**—District Synopsis
DPMs—District Manuscript
(The DPSyn. date is 10 days before the DPMs date)

Industrial Electronics Symposium Will Be Held September 24–25, 1956

The fifth annual Industrial Electronics Symposium will be held at the Hotel Manger, Cleveland, Ohio, September 24–25, 1956. Beside the AIEE, the Symposium will be sponsored by the Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE) and the IRE Professional Groups on Industrial Electronics and Production Techniques.

There will be four sessions in the technical program: electronic equipment design; automatic production; testing, gauging, and process control; and data reduction and analysis. Four papers per session are planned.

The IRE Professional Group on Industrial Electronics will present its annual award for the best paper presented. All registrants will receive a copy of the Symposium Transactions.

The Women's Auxiliary of the AIEE Cleveland Section has arranged an interesting program for the ladies.

Nonmembers as well as members of the sponsoring societies are welcome.

For additional information, contact C. F. Schunemann, Thompson Products, Inc., 2196 Clarkwood Road, Cleveland 3, Ohio.

The tentative technical program is as follows:

Monday, September 24

8:00 a.m. Registration

9:30 a.m. Session I. Electronic Equipment Design

Chairman: J. W. Picking, Reliance Electric and Engineering Company

Short Cuts in Printed Circuit Wiring. *Robert Ost*, Sperry Gyroscope Company

Human Engineering—An Aid to Improving Electronic Equipment. *Maurice Rappaport*, Stanford Research Institute

A Modern Concept of Electronic Packaging. *R. P. Noble*, Sandia Corporation

Packaging of Transistorized Assemblies. *A. A. Lawson, R. J. Simms*, Melpar Inc.

12:30 p.m. Luncheon

Speaker: Gen. B. W. Chidlaw, vice-president, Thompson Products, "Electronics in Air Defense and Air Offense"

2:00 p.m. Session II. Automatic Production

Chairman: R. W. Bols, *Automation* magazine

Automation for Electronics. *A. R. Gray*, Glenn L. Martin Company

Manufacture of Wire-Spring Relays for Commercial Switching Systems. *J. W. Rice*, Western Electric Company Inc.

Status of Standardization in Electronics Production and Machine Tool Controls. *E. H. Bosman*, International Business Machines

Production Testing in the Automatic Factory. *H. S. Dordick*, Radio Corporation of America

Tuesday, September 25

9:30 a.m. Session III. Testing, Gauging, and Process Control

Chairman: H. R. Weed, Ohio State University

The Industrial Electronics Concept. *Eugene Mittelmann*, consulting engineer

Variable-Speed Electronic Drives for Process Control. *A. J. Humphrey*, Reliance Electric and Engineering Company

Automatic Process Control with Radiation Gauges. *W. H. Faulkner, Jr., G. F. Ziffer*, Tracerlab, Inc.

Measurement and Control in a Large Steam-Turbine Generator Department. *R. G. Goldman*, General Electric Company

12:30 p.m. Luncheon

Institute of Radio Engineers-Professional Group on Industrial Electronics Award Presentation

2:00 p.m. Session IV. Data Reduction and Analysis

Chairman: F. D. Brammer, Case Institute of Technology

Analog-Computer Study of an Electrical Constant Cutting-Speed Machine Tool Control Drive System. *W. J. Bradburn*, Louis Allis Company

Analog versus Digital Technique for Engineering Design Problems. *D. B. Breedon*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

Computers—The Key to Modern Manufacturing Scheduling. *J. J. Gravel, T. F. Kavanagh*, General Electric Company

A Tank Farm Data Reduction System. *D. J. Gimpel*, Panellit Inc.

New Spokane Section Chairman

DISTRICT 9 VICE-PRESIDENT J. R. Walker (*right*) looks on approvingly as retiring Spokane Section Chairman N. H. Meyers (*left*) presents the gavel to J. D. Fox (*center*) chairman for the coming year. The presentation was made at the conclusion of the Section's annual meeting at which Mr. Walker was a principal speaker.

Lamme Medal Nominations Must Be Submitted by December 1

Members of the Institute again are reminded that they have an opportunity to submit nominations for the 1956 Lamme Medal. All nominations must be received not later than December 1, 1956.

Details regarding qualifications for the award were published in the June 1956 issue of *Electrical Engineering*, page 573.

1956 Winner of Marston Medal Announced

J. O. Jackson, whose outstanding record in engineering research led him to the vice-presidency and a directorship in the Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Company, was announced recently as the 1956 winner of the Marston Medal at Iowa State College. The medal is awarded annually from a fund established by the late Dean Anson Marston of the Division of Engineering to recognize an outstanding engineering alumnus of the college each year. Award is made at Commencement exercises of the college.

Born in Denver, Colo., Mr. Jackson is a 1917 graduate of Iowa State College in civil engineering. He has been employed by the Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Company since his graduation. For the past 30 years, he has been in charge of all engineering activities of the company.

Mr. Jackson is a holder of over 30 United States patents covering elevated tanks, wind tunnels, and other steel structures. He has to his credit a number of inventions: the toroidal bottom elevated tank, the Icosasphere, double-shell insulated tanks, heat accumulators and exchangers, large size pressure regulator valves, and flexible nozzles for supersonic wind tunnels.

He is a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers, the American Welding Society, the American Society for Testing Materials, the American Petroleum Institute, the American Institute of Steel Construction, and the American Water Works Association.

The Marston Award is made each year by a board consisting of four alumni, one honorary member each of the AIEE, American

(*Continued on page 862*)

AIEE Officers and Committees for 1956-1957

PRESIDENT

M. S. COOVER
Ames, Iowa
(Term expires July 31, 1957)

PAST PRESIDENTS

A. C. MONTEITH, Pittsburgh, Pa.
(Term expires July 31, 1957)

M. D. HOOVEN, Newark, N. J.
(Term expires July 31, 1958)

VICE-PRESIDENTS

District
2 C. T. PEARCE, Philadelphia, Pa.
4 W. J. MILLER, University, Ala.
6 EVAN R. JONES, Denver, Colo.
8 BRADLEY COZZENS, Los Angeles, Calif.
10 B. G. BALLARD, Ottawa, Ont.
(Terms expire July 31, 1957)

District
1 D. E. GARR, Schenectady, N. Y.
3 L. F. STONE, Newark, N. J.
5 J. H. FOOTE, Jackson, Mich.
7 N. F. RODE, College Station, Tex.
9 M. M. EWELL, Portland, Ore.
11 H. H. KERR, Toledo, Ohio
(Terms expire July 31, 1958)

DIRECTORS

D. I. CONE, Palo Alto, Calif.
T. M. LINVILLE, Schenectady, N. Y.
C. H. LINDER, New York, N. Y.
(Terms expire July 31, 1957)

L. F. HICKERNELL, Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
R. E. KISTLER, Seattle, Wash.
E. S. LAMMERS, JR., Atlanta, Ga.
(Terms expire July 31, 1958)

J. D. TEBO, New York, N. Y.
P. G. WALLACE, Dallas, Tex.
J. C. WOODS, Chicago, Ill.
(Terms expire July 31, 1959)

W. R. BROWNLEE, Birmingham, Ala.
A. A. JOHNSON, East Pittsburgh, Pa.
L. M. ROBERTSON, Denver, Colo.
(Terms expire July 31, 1960)

TREASURER

WALTER J. BARRETT, Newark, N. J.
(Term expires July 31, 1957)

SECRETARY

N. S. HIBSHMAN, New York, N. Y.
(Term expires July 31, 1957)

DEPARTMENTS

Administration

J. C. Strasbourger, *Chairman*
Committees:
Public Relations
Sections

Admission and Advancement

J. L. Callahan, *Chairman*
Committees:
Board of Examiners
Membership
Transfers

Publications

W. Scott Hill, *Chairman*

Professional Development and Recognition

W. A. Lewis, *Chairman*
Committees:
Edison Medal
Education
Fortescue Fellowship
Lamme Medal
Management
Members-for-Life
Prize Awards
Professional Conduct
Registration of Engineers
Student Branches

Technical Operations

W. R. Clark, *Chairman*
Committees:
Research
Safety
Standards
Six Divisions
Technical Committees

LOCAL HONORARY SECRETARIES

AUSTRALIA—V. J. F. Brain, Electricity Authority of N.S.W., Box 2600 G.P.O. Sidney, New South Wales

BRAZIL—W. L. Simpson, Sao Paulo Light and Power Company, Caixa Postal 8026, Sao Paulo

ENGLAND—Sir A. P. M. Fleming, Metropolitan Vickers Electric Company, Trafford Park, Manchester 17

INDIA, NORTHERN—S. S. Kumar, Central Water and Power Commission, Bikaner House, New Delhi

INDIA, SOUTHERN—C. S. Ghosh, 20-B Hazra Road, Kalighat, Calcutta 26

IRELAND—Gerard M. Mulhern, Electricity Supply Board, 26 Lower Fitzwilliam St., Dublin

JAPAN—Hisagoro Mori, 32 Kawanishi Cho, Ashiya City

NEW ZEALAND—T. R. Pollard, Canterbury University College, Box 1152, Christchurch (acting)

PAKISTAN—Mohamed Hussain Khalid, Executive Engineer, Electricity, D. I. Khan, NWF

SWEDEN—Edy Velander, Box 5073, Stockholm 5

TRANSVAAL—Francis E. Ingham, Post Box 8605, Johannesburg, South Africa

General Committees

Executive

M. S. Coover, *Chairman;* Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Walter J. Barrett — Newark, N. J.
B. G. Ballard — Ottawa, Ont.
W. R. Brownlee — Birmingham, Ala.
D. I. Cone — Palo Alto, Calif.
L. F. Hickernell — Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
M. D. Hooven — Newark, N. J.

Board of Examiners

R. A. Heising, *Chairman;* 232 Oak Ridge Ave., Summit, N. J.
L. F. Hickernell, *Vice-Chairman;* Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
J. T. O'Halloran, *Secretary* — AIEE Headquarters
P. H. Adams — Newark, N. J.
J. W. Allen — Teterboro, N. J.
A. E. Anderson — Philadelphia, Pa.
R. W. Atkinson — Bihar, India
R. H. Barclay — New York, N. Y.
H. H. Beverage — New York, N. Y.
H. W. Bibber — Schenectady, N. Y.
Hendley Blackmon — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. G. Brainerd — Philadelphia, Pa.
F. B. Bramhall — New York, N. Y.
R. F. Brower — New York, N. Y.
G. S. Brown — Cambridge, Mass.
W. R. Bullard — New York, N. Y.
C. A. P. Butcher — Westfield, N. J.
G. Calabrese — St. Albans, L. I., N. Y.
P. H. Chase — Philadelphia, Pa.
A. G. Clavier — Nutley, N. J.
A. S. Dana — Seymour, Conn.
E. D. Doyle — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. N. Goodwin — New Hope, Pa.
P. H. Hatch — Richmond Hill, N. Y.
J. W. Horton — New London, Conn.
C. T. Hughes — Waterbury, Conn.
R. A. Jones — New York, N. Y.
A. E. Knowlton — Short Beach, Conn.
G. H. Landis — Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
H. Logan — New York, N. Y.
H. H. Lowry — East Orange, N. J.
J. B. MacLean — New York, N. Y.
E. C. Molina — East Orange, N. J.
H. P. St. Clair — New York, N. Y.
R. T. Sawyer — Ho-Ho-Kus, N. J.
E. V. Sayles — Jackson, Mich.
H. W. Tenney — Jersey City, N. J.
Gordon Thompson — New York, N. Y.
H. M. Trueblood — Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.
B. Van Ness, Jr. — Allentown, Pa.
R. G. Warner — New Haven, Conn.
S. S. Watkins — New York, N. Y.
Ernst Weber — Brooklyn, N. Y.
E. P. Yerkes — Philadelphia, Pa.

Constitution and Bylaws

E. S. Lammers, Jr., *Chairman;* Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 1299 Northside Drive, N.W., Atlanta, Ga.
C. Dusenbury, *Secretary* — Atlanta, Ga.
W. L. Cassell — Ames, Iowa
D. D. Ewing — Lafayette, Ind.
J. H. Karr — Springfield, Ohio
W. W. Lewis — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. S. Peterson — Los Angeles, Calif.
P. G. Wallace — Dallas, Tex.

Edison Medal

Appointed by the President for term of five years

O. B. Blackwell — Plandome, N. Y.
J. F. Fairman — New York, N. Y.
E. P. Yerkes, *Chairman* — Philadelphia, Pa. (*Terms expire July 31, 1957*)
S. S. Attwood — Ann Arbor, Mich.
Charles F. Wagner — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
P. G. Wallace — Dallas, Tex. (*Terms expire July 31, 1958*)
R. Cutts, Jr., *Secretary* — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. D. Harper — Pittsburgh, Pa.
Elgin B. Robertson — Dallas, Tex. (*Terms expire July 31, 1959*)
A. C. Monteith — Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. D. Ryder — East Lansing, Mich.
F. O. Schnure — Wallpack Center, N. J. (*Terms expire July 31, 1960*)
W. L. Cisler — Detroit, Mich.
C. M. Mapes — New York, N. Y.
R. J. Wiseman — Passaic, N. J. (*Terms expire July 31, 1961*)

Members of the Board of Directors elected by the Board for term of two years

Bradley Cozzens — Los Angeles, Calif.
J. H. Foote — Jackson, Mich.
T. M. Linville — Schenectady, N. Y. (*Terms expire July 31, 1957*)
W. R. Brownlee — Birmingham, Ala.
M. D. Hooven — Newark, N. J.
L. M. Robertson — Denver, Colo. (*Terms expire July 31, 1958*)

Education

E. A. Walker, *Chairman;* Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.
E. M. Williams, *Vice-Chairman* — Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. W. House, *Secretary* — University Park, Pa.
A. M. Anderson — Schenectady, N. Y.
S. S. Attwood — Ann Arbor, Mich.
E. W. Boehne — Cambridge, Mass.
D. S. Bridgman — New York, N. Y.
J. F. Calvert — Pittsburgh, Pa.
P. T. Coffin — Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. Gammell — West Allis, Wis.
F. Hamburger, Jr. — Baltimore, Md.
H. E. Hartig — Minneapolis, Minn.
A. R. Hellwarth — Detroit, Mich.
G. A. Irland — Lewisburg, Pa.
J. S. Johnson — Lafayette, Ind.
R. J. W. Koopman — St. Louis, Mo.
J. H. Lampe — Raleigh, N. C.
F. C. Lindvall — Pasadena, Calif.
T. C. Lloyd — Springfield, Ohio
G. D. Lobingier — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. A. M. Lyon — Evanston, Ill.
D. W. McLenegan — Richland, Wash.
G. E. Moore — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. A. Peterson — Madison, Wis.
G. A. Richardson — Ames, Iowa
J. W. Rittenhouse — Cleveland, Ohio
J. D. Ryder — East Lansing, Mich.
W. J. Seeley — Durham, N. C.
H. H. Skilling — Stanford, Calif.
E. F. Smith — Gainesville, Fla.
L. N. Stone — Corvallis, Ore.
E. M. Strong — Ithaca, N. Y.
B. R. Teare, Jr. — Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. S. Timoshenko — Storrs, Conn.
G. F. Tracy — Toronto, Ont., Canada
S. Reid Warren, Jr. — Philadelphia, Pa.
Ernst Weber — Brooklyn, N. Y.

Finance

T. M. Linville, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, P. O. Box 1088, Schenectady, N. Y.
L. F. Stone — Newark, N. J.
J. D. Tebo — New York, N. Y.

Fortescue Fellowship

E. T. B. Gross — Arlington Heights, Ill.
J. H. Lampe, *Chairman* — Raleigh, N. C. (*Terms expire July 31, 1957*)
J. F. Calvert — Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. S. Fields — Cincinnati, Ohio (*Terms expire July 31, 1958*)
J. Stuart Johnson — Lafayette, Ind.
G. D. Lobingier — East Pittsburgh, Pa. (*Terms expire July 31, 1959*)

Lamme Medal

E. W. Engstrom — New York, N. Y.
M. H. Hobbs — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. T. O'Halloran, *Secretary* — AIEE Headquarters
C. T. Sinclair — Pittsburgh, Pa. (*Terms expire July 31, 1957*)
C. W. Franklin, *Chairman* — New York, N. Y.
D. S. Roberts — Richland, Wash.
H. I. Romnes — New York, N. Y. (*Terms expire July 31, 1958*)
G. W. Bean — Fort Worth, Tex.
W. H. Chase — Cleveland, Ohio
W. J. Seeley — Durham, N. C. (*Terms expire July 31, 1959*)

Management

L. R. Gaty, *Chairman;* Philadelphia Electric Co., 1000 Chestnut St., Philadelphia 5, Pa.
H. B. Kiphuth, *Vice-Chairman* — Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. F. Henn, *Secretary* — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. D. Ayres — Columbus, Ohio
C. J. Beller — Cleveland, Ohio
J. C. Bregar — Winston-Salem, N. C.
Walter Brenton — Portland, Ore.
W. H. Chase — Cleveland, Ohio
R. C. Cheek — Baltimore, Md.
R. Cutts, Jr. — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. J. Ellenberger — Washington, D. C.
R. G. Elliott — Atlanta, Ga.
H. H. Grant — Los Angeles, Calif.
N. B. Gussett — Des Moines, Iowa
H. O. Hodson — Amarillo, Tex.
E. E. Johnson — Schenectady, N. Y.
S. A. Langell — Canton, Ohio
R. W. Larson — Schenectady, N. Y.
F. K. McCune — Schenectady, N. Y.
D. W. McLenegan — Richland, Wash.
L. W. McLeod — St. Louis, Mo.
W. J. Morrill — Fort Wayne, Ind.
H. W. Oetinger — Charlotte, N. C.
J. L. Pratt — Dallas, Tex.
H. H. Race — New York, N. Y.
H. B. Robinson — Raleigh, N. C.
C. E. Schooley — New York, N. Y.
W. J. Seeley — Durham, N. C.
L. J. Shaffer — Cleveland, Ohio
J. M. Wallace — Newark, N. J.

Members-for-Life Fund

W. C. White, *Chairman;* Northeastern University, 360 Huntington Avenue, Boston 15, Mass.
Karl L. Wildes, *Vice-Chairman* — Cambridge, Mass.
E. C. Day, *Secretary* — AIEE Headquarters
D. I. Cone — Palo Alto, Calif.
D. D. Ewing — Lafayette, Ind.
H. N. Muller — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. J. Pilliod — Scarsdale, N. Y.
C. A. Powel — San Mateo, Calif.

Membership

H. R. Heckendorn, *Chairman;* Western Electric Company, Inc., 6630 Grand Avenue, Chicago 35, Ill.
R. K. Fairley, *Vice-Chairman* — Schenectady, N. Y.
G. E. Herrmann, *Secretary* — AIEE Headquarters
D. H. Beal — Chicago, Ill.
W. L. Carter — San Francisco, Calif.
G. W. Cross — New York, N. Y.
H. F. Gidlund — Denver, Colo.
E. F. Hansen — Lynn, Mass.
T. J. Martin — Seattle, Wash.
W. B. Morton — Allentown, Pa.
M. M. Riggs — Pine Bluff, Ark.
W. E. Scholz — Philadelphia, Pa.
H. C. Smith — Cleveland, Ohio
L. B. Sponholtz — Washington, D. C.
M. C. Thurling — Peterborough, Ont., Canada
C. R. Vail — Durham, N. C.
J. C. Woods — Chicago, Ill.

District Vice-Chairmen

1 H. L. Foote — Rochester, N. Y.
2 E. W. Brewer — Pittsburgh, Pa.
3 J. A. Crist — New York, N. Y.
4 W. E. Goodman — Memphis, Tenn.
5 H. P. Bruncke — Minneapolis, Minn.
6 Max I. Risley — Omaha, Neb.
7 W. C. Fowler — Fort Worth, Tex.
8 J. E. Redmond — Phoenix, Ariz.
9 R. M. Gilbert — Spokane, Wash.
10 C. R. Thornton — Ottawa, Ont., Canada
11 L. M. Moore — Columbus, Ohio

Planning and Co-ordination

L. F. Hickernell, *Chairman;* Anaconda Wire and Cable Company, Hastings-on-Hudson 6, N. Y.
N. S. Hibshman, *Secretary* — AIEE Headquarters
J. L. Callahan — New York, N. Y.
W. R. Clark — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. Scott Hill — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. A. Lewis, Jr. — Chicago, Ill.
J. C. Strasbourger — Cleveland, Ohio

Prize Awards

B. G. A. Skrotzki, *Chairman;* Associate Editor, *Power*, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.
E. C. Day, *Secretary* — AIEE Headquarters
V. R. Boulton — Azuza, Calif.
W. R. Brownlee — Birmingham, Ala.
H. W. Cory — Milwaukee, Wis.
C. E. Dean — Little Neck, N. Y.
J. K. Dillard — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. L. Harder — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. R. Harris — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. C. Johnson — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. E. Jones — Milwaukee, Wis.

J. W. Kearney — Mineola, N. Y.
W. Keister — New York, N. Y.
L. F. Kennedy — Schenectady, N. Y.
L. R. Larson — Washington, D. C.
W. R. LePage — Syracuse, N. Y.
W. A. Lewis, Jr. — Chicago, Ill.
P. K. McElroy — Cambridge, Mass.
J. Meszar — New York, N. Y.
E. I. Pollard — Ridgway, Pa.
M. S. Shane — Cleveland, Ohio
D. E. Trucksess — New York, N. Y.
C. F. Wagner — East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Professional Conduct

P. L. Alger, *Chairman;* 1758 Wendell Ave., Schenectady, N. Y.
L. G. Gitzendanner, *Secretary* — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. E. Argersinger — Wolfeboro, N. H.
H. W. Bibber — Schenectady, N. Y.
D. I. Cone — Palo Alto, Calif.
W. C. DuVall — Boulder, Colo.
R. L. Goetzenberger — Washington, D. C.
C. A. Heinze — Los Angeles, Calif.
A. H. Kidder — Philadelphia, Pa.
D. F. Langenwalter — Schenectady, N. Y.
E. J. Thomas — Fort Wayne, Ind.

Publication

W. Scott Hill, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, Building 22, Room 231, Schenectady 5, N. Y.
C. S. Rich, *Secretary* — New York, N. Y.
E. W. Boehne — Cambridge, Mass.
J. G. Brainerd — Philadelphia, Pa.
D. T. Braymer — New York, N. Y.
J. L. Callahan — New York, N. Y.
H. W. Codding — Newark, N. J.
C. E. Dean — Little Neck, N. Y.
W. F. Denkhaus — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. T. B. Gross — Arlington Heights, Ill.
W. R. Harris — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. A. Johnson — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. N. Muller — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
F. C. Roberts — New York, N. Y.
J. D. Tebo — New York, N. Y.

Public Relations

Fischer Black, *Chairman;* McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.
J. J. Kearney, *Secretary* — New York, N. Y.
V. B. Baker — Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. W. Bower — Newark, N. J.
R. T. Ferris — Philadelphia, Pa.
A. R. Gruehr — Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dixon Lewis — Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. M. Linville — Schenectady, N. Y.
S. J. Litrides — Allentown, Pa.
H. C. McDaniel — Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. B. Morton — Allentown, Pa.
J. P. Neubauer — New York, N. Y.
J. J. O'Connor — New York, N. Y.
S. M. Osthagen — Providence, R. I.
K. G. Patrick — New York, N. Y.
C. F. Savage — New York, N. Y.
M. L. Stoughton — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. E. Tugby — Los Angeles, Calif.

Registration of Engineers

E. R. Whitehead, *Chairman;* Illinois Institute of Technology, 3300 South Federal Street, Chicago 16, Ill.
V. B. Baker — Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. A. Carlberg — Richland, Wash.
R. F. Danner — Oklahoma City, Okla.
J. H. Foote — Jackson, Mich.
N. L. Freeman — Albany, N. Y.
J. S. Jamison — Lexington, Va.
A. H. Kidder — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. G. Kirwan — Portland, Ore.
F. H. Knapp — Cleveland, Ohio
C. F. Moulton — Omaha, Neb.
L. M. Robertson — Denver, Colo.
C. W. Schemm — St. Louis, Mo.
R. V. Shepherd — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. W. Sorensen — Pasadena, Calif.
D. E. Steindinger — Washington, D. C.
R. G. Warner — New Haven, Conn.

Research

J. E. Hobson, *Chairman;* 263 West Santa Inez, Hillsborough, San Mateo, Calif.
W. G. Dow, *Vice-Chairman* — Ann Arbor, Mich.
M. S. Oldacre, *Secretary* — Menlo Park, Calif.
John Baird — Schenectady, N. Y.
B. G. Ballard — Ottawa, Ont., Canada
S. B. Batdorf — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
P. L. Betz — Baltimore, Md.
L. J. Blaize — Dallas, Tex.
E. W. Boehne — Cambridge, Mass.
W. R. Brownlee — Birmingham, Ala.
C. R. Burrows — New York, N. Y.
G. W. Dunlap — Schenectady, N. Y.
Earl Ewald — Minneapolis, Minn.
P. B. Garrett — Chicago, Ill.
L. R. Gaty — Philadelphia, Pa.
F. S. Glaza — Freeport, Tex.
T. S. Gray — Cambridge, Mass.
E. L. Harder — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. B. Hoadley — Raleigh, N. C.
J. S. Johnson — Lafayette, Ind.
T. C. Johnson — Schenectady, N. Y.
E. S. Lammers, Jr. — Atlanta, Ga.
W. M. Leeds — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Lewis, Jr. — Chicago, Ill.
H. W. Lord — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. C. Machler — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. G. Meese — Detroit, Mich.
John Meszar — New York, N. Y.
R. W. Olson — Houston, Tex.
R. M. Pfalzgraff — Philadelphia, Pa.
D. Ramadanoff — Cleveland, Ohio
D. M. Robinson — Cambridge, Mass.
J. D. Ryder — East Lansing, Mich.
E. A. Sack — Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. L. Samuel — Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
E. C. Starr — Portland, Ore.
G. B. Tebo — Toronto, Ont.
J. D. Tebo — New York, N. Y.
C. M. Wallis — Columbia, Mo.
K. S. Wyatt — New York, N. Y.

Safety

H. B. Whitaker, *Chairman;* Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., 207 East Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Ill.
H. H. Watson, *Vice-Chairman* — Bridgeport, Conn.
R. L. Lloyd, *Secretary* — Washington, D. C.
Robin Beach — Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hendley Blackmon — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
M. M. Brandon — New York, N. Y.
E. E. Carlton — San Francisco, Calif.
W. L. Clifton — Toronto, Ont., Canada
T. H. Cline — Newark, Ohio
R. Cutts, Jr. — Schenectady, N. Y.
C. F. Dalziel — Berkeley, Calif.
G. K. Ditlow — Washington, D. C.
J. H. Foote — Jackson, Mich.
C. E. Ganther — Cleveland, Ohio
J. A. Gienger — Rochester, N. Y.
F. L. Goss — Los Angeles, Calif.
D. J. Harbour — DeKalb, Ill.
R. H. Herman — Lima, Ohio
A. W. Howard — Fort Wayne, Ind.
L. S. Inskip — Murray Hill, N. J.
W. B. Kouwenhoven — Baltimore, Md.
J. O. Leslie — Reading, Pa.
T. M. C. Martin — Portland, Ore.
G. Moes — Toronto, Ont., Canada
L. D. Price — New York, N. Y.
E. W. Randall — Wilmington, Del.
W. T. Rogers — New York, N. Y.
C. L. Smith — Chicago, Ill.
H. E. Vann — Schenectady, N. Y.
P. G. Wallace — Dallas, Tex.
J. S. Wantland — Oklahoma City, Okla.
W. Weinerth — Philadelphia, Pa.

Division Liaison Representatives

Communication:
E. D. Becken — New York, N. Y.
General Applications:
H. F. Brown — New York, N. Y.
Industry:
H. W. Cory — Milwaukee, Wis.
Instrumentation:
R. J. Parent — Madison, Wis.
Power:
E. F. Weaver — Hazelton, Pa.
Science and Electronics:
J. H. Hagenguth — Pittsfield, Mass.

Medical Consultants

Dr. Archer Gordon, University of Illinois, Medical Center, Chicago, Ill.
Dr. B. L. Vosburgh, General Electric Co., 1 River Road, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Sections

Dixon Lewis, *Chairman;* Aluminum Co. of America, 425 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. H. Sheppard, *Vice-Chairman (East)* — Philadelphia, Pa.
G. T. Harness, *Vice-Chairman (West)* — Los Angeles, Calif.
R. N. Wagner, *Secretary* — Pittsburgh, Pa.
F. S. Bacon — Winchester, Mass.
L. C. Barry — Shreveport, La.
J. W. Bennett — Springfield, Mass.
F. S. Black — New York, N. Y.
J. C. Bregar — Winston-Salem, N. C.
H. C. Brem — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. J. Carey — Ann Arbor, Mich.
T. C. D. Churchill — Toronto, Ont., Canada
G. M. Clifton — Pasco, Wash.
G. G. Coleman — Washington, D. C.
Walter Criley — Nashville, Tenn.
C. W. Feil — Lancaster, Ohio
A. W. Gelbke — Mexico, D. F., Mexico
R. H. Greame — Reading, Pa.
H. M. Hayes — Albuquerque, N. M.
R. H. Hively — Charleston, W. Va.
A. H. Keith — San Diego, Calif.
C. W. Keller — Denver, Colo.
J. R. Kerner — New York, N. Y.
R. E. Kistler — Seattle, Wash.
F. H. Knapp — Cleveland, Ohio
T. M. Linville — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. H. Rankin — Rochester, N. Y.
E. C. Starr — Portland, Ore.
L. F. Stone — Newark, N. J.
C. M. Summers — Fort Wayne, Ind.
K. L. Wheeler — Cleveland, Ohio

Standards

A. C. Muir, *Chairman;* Berwind-White Coal Mining Company, 1400 Pennsylvania Building, Philadelphia 2, Pa.
W. A. Lewis, Jr., *Vice-Chairman* — Chicago, Ill.
J. J. Anderson, *Secretary* — AIEE Headquarters
J. W. Allen — Teterboro, N. J.
P. L. Bellaschi — Portland, Ore.
R. C. Bergvall — Pittsburgh, Pa.
M. M. Brandon — New York, N. Y.
W. R. Brownlee — Birmingham, Ala.
R. S. Burnap — Harrison, N. J.
C. E. Dean — Little Neck, N. Y.
R. D. de Kay — New York, N. Y.
J. C. Fink — Pittsburgh, Pa.
I. W. Gross — New York, N. Y.
H. R. Huntley — New York, N. Y.
J. P. Jordan — Syracuse, N. Y.
H. E. Kent — New York, N. Y.
H. C. Koenig — New York, N. Y.
G. S. Lunge — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. F. McClure — Amarillo, Tex.
W. I. Middleton — Cambridge, Mass.
Frank Noakes — Vancouver, B. C.
J. R. North — Jackson, Mich.
J. E. O'Brien — Washington, D. C.
E. B. Paxton — Schenectady, N. Y.
L. D. Price — New York, N. Y.
A. E. Pringle, II — Philadelphia, Pa.
George Schall — New York, N. Y.
R. W. Sherwood — Beaumont, Tex.
C. L. Sidway — Los Angeles, Calif.
F. B. Silsbee — Washington, D. C.
G. B. Tebo — Toronto, Ont., Canada
C. G. Veinott — Cleveland, Ohio

Liaison Representatives To Standards Committee

Subcommittees of Standards Committee

Name of Committee	*Representative*
Project Committee on Temperature Correlation	J. E. Clem, Chmn.
Revision of Standards Manual	M. M. Brandon, Chmn.
Sign of Reactive Power	J. J. Smith, Chmn.
Test Code for Impulse Low-Frequency and D-C Testing	J. E. Clem, Chmn.

Standards Co-ordinating Committees

1—Reference Values	E. J. Rutan, Chmn.
4—Basic Principles for Rating of Electric Machinery and Apparatus	F. J. Vogel, Chmn.
8—Insulation Coordination	J. H. Foote, Chmn.
9—Audible Noise and Vibration Problems	C. G. Veinott, Chmn.

Appointed by AIEE Technical Committees

Air Transportation	P. Duyan, Jr.
Basic Sciences	W. R. Le Page
Carrier Current	G. E. Farmer
Chemical, Electrochemical, and Electrothermal Applications	C. R. Olson R. K. Hellman
Communication Switching Systems	A. B. Smith
Communication Theory	R. K. Hellman
Dielectrics	K. N. Mathes
Domestic and Commercial Applications	
Electronic and High-Frequency Instruments	G. E. Schall, Jr.
Electronics	C. H. Willis
General Industry Applications	F. D. Snyder
Industrial Control	W. Alvarez
Industrial Power Rectifiers	H. Winograd
Industrial Power Systems	J. J. Tesoriero

Insulated Conductors	L. E. Fogg
Land Transportation	R. A. Williamson
Magnetic Amplifiers	J. E. Hart
Marine Transportation	W. N. Zippler
Metallic Rectifiers	W. F. Bonner I. R. Smith
Mining & Metal Industry	F. R. Hugus
Power Generation	J. H. Kinghorn
Protective Devices	A. M. Opsahl
Production and Application of Light	J. F. Dickerhoff
Radio Communications Systems	E. D. Becken
Relays	J. R. Linders
Rotating Machinery	M. L. Schmidt
Safety	R. Cutts, Jr.
Solid State Devices	S. J. Angello
Special Instruments and Auxiliary Apparatus	H. Sohon
Substations	J. A. Smith
Switchgear	J. D. Wood
System Engineering	J. H. Rixse, Jr.
Telegraph Systems	V. N. Vaughan, Jr.
Television and Aural Broadcasting Systems	C. M. Braum
Transformers	D. L. Levine
Transmission and Distribution	E. R. Hendrickson
Wire Communications Systems	H. R. Huntley

Appointed by Standards Committee

—To ASA Sectional Committees

Project Number	*Name of Committee*	*†Representative*
A 11	Industrial Lighting	I. A. Yost ('60)
A 13	Identification of Piping Systems	H. R. Harris ('57)
A 17	Safety Code for Elevators	G. H. Reppert ('60)
A 23	School Lighting	R. C. Putnam ('59) E. M. Strong (alt) ('60)
A 85	Protective Lighting for Industrial Properties	D. W. Rowten ('57)
B 9	Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration	W. C. Goodwin ('60)
B 30	Safety Code for Cranes, Derricks and Hoists	S. Rifkin ('59)
B 32	Wire and Sheet Metal Gages	W. S. DelMar ('58) M. S. Hancock (alt) ('57) A. A. Jones (alt) ('60)
B 46	Classification and Designation of Surface Qualities	J. F. Mullen ('59)
C 2	Electrical Safety Code	E. L. Kanouse ('58) A. B. Campbell (alt) ('57) E. R. Coulbourn (alt) ('60)
C 5	Protection Against Lightning	G. D. McCann ('57) H. R. Stewart ('60) *W. W. Lewis ('59)
C 6	Rotation, Connection and Terminal Markings for Electric Power Apparatus	*D. K. Frost ('58) R. F. Munier ('60) C. E. Asbury ('59)
C 7	Bare Electrical Conductors	J. H. Foote ('57)
C 8	Insulated Wires and Cables	A. F. Corry ('57) *W. A. Del Mar ('59) W. N. Zippler ('58) L. C. Petermann ('60) H. Halperin ('59) E. A. Miller (alt) ('57)
C 12	Code for Electricity Meters	*C. L. Dawes ('58) D. T. Canfield ('60)
C 16	Radio and Electronic Equipment	P. C. Shedd ('58) *R. E. Poole ('60)
C 18	Dry Cells and Batteries	W. B. Kouwenhoven ('57)
C 19	Industrial Control Apparatus	K. W. John ('58) J. A. Cortelli (alt) ('60) *P. B. Harwood ('59)
C 29	Insulators for Electric Power Lines	K. E. Hapgood ('58) C. F. Wagner ('60) *W. W. Lewis ('59)
C 34	Mercury-Arc Rectifiers	C. H. Willis ('57) *L. W. Morton ('59)
C 35	Rotating Electric Machinery on Railway Locomotives and Rail Cars and Trolley Gasoline-Electric and Oil-Electric Coaches	W. S. H. Hamilton ('57) *K. H. Gordon ('59) E. A. Foster ('58) L. L. Johnson ('60)
C 37	Power Switchgear	L. R. Gaty ('57) J. C. Woods ('59) *F. A. Lane ('58) R. C. Van Sickle ('60) C. A. Woodrow ('59) J. H. Vivian (alt) ('58)
C 39	Electric Measuring Instruments	M. B. Stout ('57) R. Feldt ('59) *H. Koenig ('58)
C 40	Storage Batteries	H. C. Riggs ('57) *H. N. Stover ('59)
C 42	Definitions of Electrical Terms	C. L. Dawes ('57) *E. I. Green ('59) F. B. Silsbee ('57) E. B. Paxton ('59) J. E. Clem ('58) C. F. Wagner ('60)
C 50	Rotating Electric Machinery	J. deKiep ('57) T. H. Morgan ('59) C. L. Killgore ('57) V. E. Schlossberg ('60) P. L. Alger ('58) E. I. Pollard (alt) ('58) *R. Rudenberg ('59) J. G. Noest (alt) ('60)
C 55	Capacitors	M. E. Scoville ('58)
C 57	Transformers, Regulators and Reactors	J. E. Clem ('57) W. C. Whitman ('59) J. L. Cantwell ('58) H. M. Jalonack (alt)('57) D. M. MacGregor ('58) D. L. Curtner (alt)('60) *F. J. Vogel ('59)
C 59	Electrical Insulating Materials in General	W. B. Kouwenhoven ('57) K. N. Mathes ('60) *L. J. Berberich ('59)
C 60	Electron Tubes	A. J. Williams, Jr. ('57) S. B. Ingram (alt) ('60) *J. B. Russell ('58)
C 61	Electric and Magnetic Magnitudes and Units	*R. Rudenberg ('58) J. B. Russell ('60) J. J. Smith ('59)
C 62	Lightning Arresters	*H. R. Stewart ('58) G. F. Lincks ('60) G. K. Ditlow ('59)
C 63	Radio-Electrical Coordination	
C 64	Brushes for Electric Machines	V. P. Hessler ('57) H. F. Brown ('60) *F. R. Terrant ('58)
C 67	Preferred Voltages—100 Volts and Below	L. S. Inskip ('59)
C 68	Measurement of Voltage in Dielectric Tests	R. W. Sorenson ('57) *J. H. Hagenguth ('59) W. W. Lewis ('58) M. Newman ('60)
C 69	Electric Fences	C. F. Dalziel ('59)
C 70	Domestic Flatirons and Other Heat Producing Portable Household Appliances	T. H. Cline ('59)
C 71	Household Electric Ranges	T. H. Cline ('58)
C 72	Electric Water Heaters	
C 73	Attachment Plugs and Receptacles	S. Beckwith ('58)
C 76	Apparatus Bushings	H. M. Jalonack ('57) *J. R. North ('59) F. A. Lane ('58) G. V. Smith ('60)
C 83	Electronic Components	J. G. Reid ('57)
C 85	Terminology for Automatic Controls	W. R. Ahrendt ('57) *G. W. Heumann ('59) E. T. Davis ('58) O. W. Livingston ('60)
C 86	Shockproof Cable Terminals and Receptacles for X-Ray Equipment	R. F. Wilson ('57)
C 87	Arc Welding Machines	*J. F. Deffenbaugh ('58) E. J. Limpel ('59)
J 6	Rubber Protective Equipment for Electrical Workers	J. J. Pokorny ('60)
M 2	Safety Rules for Installing and Using Electric Equipment in Coal Mines	A. C. Muir ('59) J. Z. Linsenmeyer(alt)('57)
M 24	Safety Rules for Installing and Using Electric Equipment in Metal Mines	C. L. Gust ('57) *A. B. Chafetz ('58)
M 28	Safety Code in Quarry Operation	L. V. Winchester ('58)
O 5	Wood Poles	E. D. Ayres ('57) *L. R. Gamble ('59)
Y 1	Abbreviations	H. P. Westman ('59)
Y 10	Letter Symbols	*H. M. Turner ('58) H. P. Westman ('60)
Y 14	Drawings and Drafting Room Practice	F. P. Kuhl ('59)
Y 15	Preferred Practice for the Presentation of Graphs, Charts and Other Technical Illustrations	G. C. B. Rowe ('58)
Y 32	Graphical Symbols and Designations	L. E. Markle ('58) M. D. Ross (alt) ('57) *G. S. Lunge ('59)
Z 5	Ventilation Code	E. E. Ashley ('60)
Z 17	Preferred Numbers	H. P. Westman ('58)
Z 24	Acoustics, Vibration and Mechanical Shock	C. B. Hanna ('57) *C. G. Veinott ('59) E. D. Cook ('58) R. H. Lee ('60)
Z 48	Marking of Compressed Gas Cylinders to Identify Content	H. R. Harris ('60)
Z 49	Safety in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting	J. H. Lampe ('60)
Z 54	Safety Code for the Industrial Use of X-Rays	J. T. Wilson ('57)
Z 57	Sound Recording	L. C. Holmes ('58)

*Chairman of AIEE delegation
†Number following name indicates year appointment terminates (All end July 31)

—To Joint Committees

AIEE-NEMA-EEI Joint Committee on Insulation Coordination — J. H. Foote, Chmn. AIEE Delegation

AIEE-IRE Committee on Noise Definitions — R. S. Tucker, Chmn.

AIEE-ASME Committee on a Recommended Specification for Prime Mover Speed Governing — W. C. Astley, Chmn.

ASME-AIEE Joint Committee on Steam Turbine Generators — F. V. Smith, Chmn.

—To Other Standardizing Committees

American Research Committee on Grounding — C. T. Sinclair

Copper and Copper Alloyed Wires for Electric Conductors (ASTM B-1) — L. E. Fogg, C. T. Sinclair

Electrical Section, National Fire Protection Association — Robin Beach, W. B. Kouwenhoven

Canadian National Committee, IEC — W. P. Dobson, President

Mexican Liaison Representative — J. V. Schmill

—To Electrical Standards Board of ASA and U. S. National Committee of International Electrotechnical Commission

Representatives	*Alternates*
F. E. Harrell	R. S. Burnap
E. B. Paxton	R. D. deKay
J. J. Pilliod	I. W. Gross

Division Assignments

Communication & Electronics	*Power*
R. S. Burnap	I. W. Gross
R. D. deKay	F. E. Harrell
J. J. Pilliod	E. B. Paxton

—To ASA Graphic Standards Board

H. P. Westman

—To ASA Mining Standards Board

A. C. Muir — L. H. James (alt)

—To ASA Nuclear Standards Board

W. E. Barbour — A. P. Hayward (alt)

Industry Committee on Interior Wiring Design — M. M. Brandon, I. C. Petermann

ISO Tech. Comm. 37—Terminology — C. L. Dawes

U. S. National Committee, IEC — R. C. Sogge, President

Student Branches

W. B. Morton, *Chairman;* Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, Ninth and Hamilton Streets, Allentown, Pa.

L. L. Nonemaker, *Vice-Chairman*	Allentown, Pa.
J. W. Rittenhouse, *Secretary*	Cleveland, Ohio
C. J. Beller	Cleveland, Ohio
E. W. Boehne	Cambridge, Mass.
D. R. Boone	Philadelphia, Pa.
G. W. Bower	Newark, N. J.
J. L. Callahan	New York, N. Y.
J. J. Carey	Ann Arbor, Mich.
L. B. Cherry	Beaumont, Tex.
J. B. Clothier	Villanova, Pa.
Walter Criley	Nashville, Tenn.
R. F. Danner	Oklahoma City, Okla.
H. S. Dixon	Newark, N. J.
C. F. Evert	Cincinnati, Ohio
C. L. Farrar	Norman, Okla.
E. T. B. Gross	Arlington Heights, Ill.
E. R. Jones	Denver, Colo.
G. V. Lago	Columbia, Mo.
A. C. Monteith	Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. V. Poe	Clemson, S. C.
L. N. Stone	Corvallis, Ore.
R. J. Ungrodt	Milwaukee, Wis.
R. T. Weil	New York, N. Y.

Chairmen of District Committees on Student Activities

1	W. R. Grogan	Worcester, Mass.
2	T. Larsen	Baltimore, Md.
3	L. J. Hollander	New York, N. Y.
4	J. C. McKee, Jr.	State College, Miss.
5	R. D. Strum	Terre Haute, Ind.
6	A. R. Edison	Lincoln, Neb.
7	C. J. Grimm	Rolla, Mo.
8	H. C. Bourne	Berkeley, Calif.
9	R. E. Durnford	Bozeman, Mont.
10	R. D. Phillips	Edmonton, Alta., Canada
11	K. F. Sibila	Akron, Ohio

Technical Operations

W. R. Clark, *Chairman;* Leeds and Northrup Company, 4901 Stenton Avenue, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Hendley Blackmon, *Vice-Chairman*	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
C. T. Hatcher, *Secretary,*	New York, N. Y.
E. C. Day, *Assistant Secretary, Technical Papers and Programs*	AIEE Headquarters
R. S. Gardner, *Assistant Secretary, Technical Committee Activities*	AIEE Headquarters
H. A. Affel	Murray Hill, N. J.
I. S. Coggeshall	New York, N. Y.
C. N. Clark	Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. S. Gray	Cambridge, Mass.
G. W. Heumann	Schenectady, N. Y.
L. F. Hickernell	Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
W. Scott Hill	Schenectady, N. Y.
J. E. Hobson	San Mateo, Calif.
A. C. Muir	Philadephia, Pa.
R. L. Oetting	Cleveland, Ohio
J. G. Reid	Alexandria, Va.
C. F. Savage	New York, N. Y.
B. G. A. Skrotzki	New York, N. Y.
J. D. Tebo	New York, N. Y.
E. A. Walker	University Park, Pa.
S. Reid Warren, Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ernst Weber	Brooklyn, N. Y.
H. B. Whitaker	Chicago, Ill.

Transfers

R. G. Warner, *Chairman;* The United Illuminating Co., 80 Temple Street, New Haven, Conn.

C. T. Brasfield — Birmingham, Ala.
D. A. Campbell — Hazelton, Pa.
Charles Clos — New York, N. Y.
C. Concordia — Schenectady, N. Y.
A. V. DeBeech — Toronto, Ont., Canada
H. J. Dible — Cleveland, Ohio
R. K. Drake — Fort Wayne, Ind.
M. M. Ewell — Portland, Ore.
A. H. Frampton — Toronto, Ont., Canada
R. A. Hopkins — Pasadena, Calif.
F. H. Knapp — Cleveland, Ohio
K. J. Knudsen — Naugatuck, Conn.
A. J. Krupy — Chicago, Ill.
H. L. Meyer — York, Neb.
J. S. Moulton — San Francisco, Calif.
H. R. Paxson — Philadelphia, Pa.
L. M. Robertson — Denver, Colo.
R. W. Schoetker — St. Louis, Mo.
R. C. Setterstrom — Butte, Mont.
R. D. Sloan — Pullman, Wash.
A. G. Stanford — Atlanta, Ga.
C. V. Waddington — Wichita, Kan.
A. B. Weaver — Corpus Christi, Tex.
G. R. Wilhelm — Washington, D. C.

Volta Scholarship Trustees

D. D. Ewing — Lafayette, Ind. (*Term expires July 31, 1957*)
C. A. Powel — San Mateo, Calif. (*Term expires July 31, 1959*)
H. S. Osborne, *Chairman* — Upper Montclair, N. J. (*Term expires July 31, 1961*)

Technical Committees

Communication Division

Communication Division Committee

I. S. Coggeshall, *Chairman;* Western Union Telegraph Company, 60 Hudson Street, New York 13, N. Y.
John Meszar, *Vice-Chairman* — New York, N. Y.
C. E. Dean, *Secretary* — Little Neck, N. Y.
L. G. Abraham — New York, N. Y.
H. A. Affel — Murray Hill, N. J.
E. D. Becken — New York, N. Y.
F. B. Bramhall — New York, N. Y.
C. M. Braum — Washington, D. C.
R. D. Campbell — New York, N. Y.
D. I. Cone — Palo Alto, Calif.
William Keister — Whippany, N. J.
L. R. Montfort — New York, N. Y.
R. B. Shanck — New York, N. Y.

Committee on Communication Switching Systems

William Keister, *Chairman;* Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Whippany, N. J.
Eric Brooke, *Vice-Chairman* — Galion, Ohio
D. L. Solomon, *Secretary* — Alexandria, Va.
R. K. Crooks — Columbus, Ohio
H. W. DeWitt — New York, N. Y.
S. C. Dietz — St. Louis, Mo.
G. F. Drum — New York, N. Y.
C. F. Ffolliott — Chicago, Ill.
Benjamin Finman — New Haven, Conn.
A. E. Frost — New York, N. Y.
A. N. Hanson — Chicago, Ill.
A. F. Jones — Nutley, N. J.
E. S. Kelsey — Montreal, Que., Canada
W. T. Larner — Chicago, Ill.
H. F. May — Whippany, N. J.
L. T. Meeds — Washington, D. C.
John Meszar — New York, N. Y.
F. A. Morris — Rochester, N. Y.
R. S. Neikirk — Whippany, N. J.
F. H. Nolke — Washington, D. C.
M. L. Peterson — Chicago, Ill.
F. D. Reese — Erie, Pa.
F. W. Tatum — Dallas, Tex.
C. M. Tomlinson — Philadephia, Pa.
K. E. White — Endicott, N. Y.
G. R. Zilliax — Vancouver, B. C., Canada

Committee on Communication Theory

L. G. Abraham, *Chairman;* Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West Street, New York, 14, N. Y.
R. K. Hellmann, *Vice-Chairman* — Little Neck, N. Y.
W. R. Bennett, *Secretary* — Murray Hill, N. J.
B. T. Barber — Great Neck, N. Y.
F. B. Bramhall — New York, N. Y.
G. H. Brown — Princeton, N J.
G. R. Cooper — Lafayette, Ind.
W. A. Depp — Murray Hill, N. J.
W. R. Francis — New York, N. Y.
H. P. Lawther — St. Louis, Mo.
Wesley Peterson — Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Committee on Radio Communications Systems

R. D. Campbell, *Chairman;* American Tel. & Tel. Co., 195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.
David Talley, *Vice-Chairman* — Clifton, N. J.
P. T. Sproul, *Secretary* — Murray Hill, N. J.
R. O. Bach — Seattle, Wash.
E. D. Becken — New York, N. Y.
J. W. Butterworth — New York, N. Y.
V. S. Carson — Raleigh, N. C.
R. S. Caruthers — New York, N. Y.
T. A. Combellick — San Carlos, Calif.
B. A. Currie — Los Angeles, Calif.
A. C. Dickieson — Murray Hill, N. J.
G. E. Dodrill — Washington, D. C.
W. R. Donsbach — Baltimore, Md.
W. C. Farrell — New York, N. Y.
H. B. Hoff — Cleveland, Ohio
H. E. Jones — St. Louis, Mo.
C. T. Koerner — Los Angeles, Calif.
C. R. Kraus — Philadelphia, Pa.
H. C. Likel — New York, N. Y.
F. V. Long — Shreveport, La.
A. A. MacDonald — Chicago, Ill.
R. M. Mattern — Cleveland, Ohio
D. J. McDonald — Montreal, Que., Canada
Roger McSweeny — New York, N. Y.
R. B. Meader — Boston, Mass.
W. A. Miller — Los Angeles, Calif.
V. J. Nexon — New York, N. Y.
D. C. Pinkerton — Syracuse, N. Y.
P. C. Shedd — Newark, N. J.
J. M. Street, Jr. — Birmingham, Ala.
T. W. Stringfield — Portland, Ore.
N. B. Tharp — Baltimore, Md.
J. M. Walsh — New York, N. Y.
C. A. Wells — Los Angeles, Calif.
Platt Wicks — Boulder, Colo.
J. B. Williams — Philadelphia, Pa.
L. E. Williams — Storrs, Conn.
W. J. Wortman — Charlotte, N. C.
D. L. Wylie — Chicago, Ill.

Committee on Telegraph Systems

R. B. Shanck, *Chairman;* Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West Street, New York 14, N. Y.
F. W. Smith, *Vice-Chairman* — New York, N. Y.
V. N. Vaughan, Jr., *Secretary* — New York, N. Y.
S. J. Balchan — New York, N. Y.
W. H. Bliss — Princeton, N. J.
J. B. Booth — Chicago, Ill.
A. G. Cooley — New York, N. Y.
F. H. Cusack — New York, N. Y.
H. L. Dent — St. Louis, Mo.
A. H. Gardiner — Montreal, Que., Canada
D. F. Hazen, Jr. — Cleveland, Ohio
A. S. Hill — New York, N. Y.
J. V. L. Hogan — New York, N. Y.
Alfred Kahn — New York, N. Y.
W. Y. Lang — New York, N. Y.
R. B. LeVino — Fort Monmouth, N. J.
T. E. Mathews, Jr. — Los Angeles, Calif.
J. B. Moore — New York, N. Y.
H. A. Rhodes — New York, N. Y.
R. B. Steele — Toronto, Ont., Canada
R. G. Wampach — Chicago, Ill.
H. P. Westman, Sr. — New York, N. Y.
W. H. Worsham — Los Angeles, Calif.
G. B. Worthen — New York, N. Y.

Committee on Television and Aural Broadcasting Systems

C. M. Braum, *Chairman;* Joint Council on Educational Television, 1785 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.
C. E. Smith, *Vice-Chairman* — Cleveland, Ohio
O. W. B. Reed, Jr., *Secretary* — Washington, D. C.
E. D. Bareus — Los Angeles, Calif.
G. H. Brown — Princeton, N. J.
J. F. Cannon — New Haven, Conn.
J. G. Carey — Charlotte, N. C.
J. B. Coleman — Camden, N. J.
A. B. Covey — New York, N. Y.
C. E. Dean — Little Neck, N. Y.
J. B. Epperson — Cleveland, Ohio
W. L. Everitt — Urbana, Ill.
H. J. Fisher — Murray Hill, N. J.
P. C. Goldmark — New York, N. Y.
Raymond Guy — New York, N. Y.
R. K. Hellmann — Little Neck, N. Y.
G. T. Howard — Cleveland, Ohio
C. R. Kraus — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. G. Lloyd — Syracuse, N. Y.
C. G. Nopper — Baltimore, Md.
K. A. Norton — Boulder, Colo.
R. R. Pooley — Portland, Ore.
L. E. Rawls — Nashville, Tenn.
F. R. Small — St. Louis, Mo.
G. R. Town — Ames, Iowa
Orrin Towner — Louisville, Ky.
V. E. Trouant — Camden, N. J.
A. P. Walker — Washington, D. C.
H. O. Wood — Philadelphia, Pa.

Committee on Wire Communication Systems

L. R. Montfort, *Chairman;* Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West Street, New York 14, N. Y.
D. T. Osgood, *Vice-Chairman* — New York, N. Y.
R. S. Caruthers, *Secretary* — New York, N. Y.
A. L. Albert — Corvallis, Ore.
C. A. Armstrong — New York, N. Y.
C. A. Bartlett — New York, N. Y.
R. L. Brinton — San Francisco, Calif.
W. C. Burnett — Birmingham, Ala.
G. E. Burridge — Toronto, Ont., Canada
W. L. Carter — San Francisco, Calif.
C. F. Crandell — Dallas, Tex.
B. N. Darlington — Tampa, Fla.
I. M. Ellestad — Omaha, Nebr.
T. J. Fleming — Santa Monica, Calif.
D. G. Geiger — Toronto, Ont., Canada
R. F. Gosnell — St. Louis, Mo.
L. B. Grew — New Haven, Conn.
C. D. Howe — Seattle, Wash.
H. R. Huntley — New York, N. Y.
L. H. Hutchins, Jr. — Newington, N. H.
J. R. Hyneman — New York, N. Y.
C. O. Jett — Omaha, Neb.
J. E. MacDowell — Galion, Ohio
W. K. McAdam — New York, N. Y.
T. J. McDonough — Washington, D. C.
M. H. McGrath — Perth Amboy, N. J.
C. H. McGuire — Montreal, Que., Canada
F. B. Morgan — Madison, Wis.
Elmer Niemoeller — Los Angeles, Calif.
W. E. Noller — San Francisco, Calif.
W. F. Potter — Boston, Mass.
A. M. Seymour — San Carlos, Calif.
L. J. Shaffer — Cleveland, Ohio
H. W. Shaner — Erie, Pa.
W. T. Smith — Washington, D. C.
B. R. Stachiewicz — Rochester, N. Y.
C. A. Walter, Jr. — San Carlos, Calif.
Mrs. C. U. Watts — New York, N. Y.

General Applications Division

General Applications Division Committee

R. L. Oetting, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, Nela Park, Cleveland 12, Ohio
T. C. Johnson, *Vice-Chairman* — Schenectady, N. Y.
H. R. Tragesser, *Secretary* — Cleveland, Ohio
L. W. Birch — Mansfield, Ohio
H. F. Brown — New York, N. Y.
J. F. Dickerhoff — Mineola, N. Y.
H. F. Hoebel — New York, N. Y.
J. E. Jones — Milwaukee, Wis.
L. R. Larson — Denver, Col.
T. M. Linville — Schenectady, N. Y.
G. E. Schall, Jr. — New York, N. Y.
D. H. Scott — Baltimore, Md.
M. C. Swanson — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. N. Zippler — New York, N. Y.

Committee on Air Transportation

L. R. Larson, *Chairman;* Glenn L. Martin Company, Denver Division, P. O. Box 179, Denver 1, Colo.
Peter Duyan, Jr., *Vice-Chairman* — Santa Monica, Calif.
D. H. Scott, *Secretary* — Baltimore, Md.
J. W. Allen — Teterboro, N. J.
E. P. Barlow — Baltimore, Md.
W. L. Berry — Culver City, Calif.
W. V. Boughton — Farmingdale, N. Y.
C. J. Breitwieser — Santa Monica, Calif.
W. C. Bryant — Burbank, Calif.
W. H. Crow — Fort Worth, Tex.
R. S. Conrad — Rockford, Ill.

J. P. Dallas	Culver City, Calif.
F. K. Dobbins, Jr.	Dallas, Tex.
D. W. Exner	Seattle, Wash.
H. E. Felix	Tulsa, Okla.
E. H. Fincher	Fort Worth, Tex.
Fred Foulon	El Segundo, Calif.
D. E. Fritz	Cleveland, Ohio
Elio Fueyo	Miami, Fla.
S. H. Hanville, Jr.	Cleveland, Ohio
W. T. Harding	Dayton, Ohio
R. D. Jones	Fort Wayne, Ind.
E. F. Kotnik	San Diego, Calif.
M. H. Lowe	Erie, Pa.
F. L. Lyons	Torrance, Calif.
C. G. Martin	Cleveland, Ohio
John Maxian, Jr.	Los Angeles, Calif.
J. D. Miner, Jr.	Lima, Ohio
T. H. McNary, Jr.	Wichita, Kan.
R. L. Olson	St. Paul, Minn.
A. F. Pelster	Dayton, Ohio
G. A. Phillips	Schenectady, N. Y.
J. F. Randack, Jr.	Dayton, Ohio
H. F. Rempt	Burbank, Calif.
Raymond Rugge	New York, N. Y.
K. R. Smythe	Johnsville, Pa.
H. R. Tragesser	Cleveland, Ohio
Mike Trbovich	Mansfield, Ohio
A. F. Trumbull	San Francisco, Calif.
F. H. Walker	Buffalo, N. Y.
O. C. Walley	Cleveland, Ohio
H. S. Whitehead	Lynn, Mass.
B. J. Wilson	Washington, D. C.

Committee on Domestic and Commercial Applications

H. F. Hoebel, *Chairman;* American Gas and Electric Service Corporation, 30 Church Street, New York 8, N. Y.

G. E. Schall, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*	New York, N. Y.
J. A. Deubel, *Secretary*	Milwaukee, Wis.
C. W. Bary	Philadelphia, Pa.
J. C. Beckett	San Francisco, Calif.
S. T. Bowen	Cleveland, Ohio
O. K. Buck	Los Angeles, Calif.
T. H. Cline	Newark, Ohio
W. R. Crawford	St. Joseph, Mich.
J. F. Dexter	Midland, Mich.
H. N. Eanes	Birmingham, Ala.
Monte Florman	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
A. C. Gibson	Nashville, Tenn.
F. R. Groch	Portland, Ore.
J. C. Hoey	Los Angeles, Calif.
O. W. Hurd	Prosser, Wash.
A. G. Janos	Louisville, Ky.
H. W. Kelley	Washington, D. C.
D. C. Krammes	North Canton, Ohio
B. H. Martin	Chattanooga, Tenn.
W. R. Milby	Detroit, Mich.
J. H. Oliver	Schenectady, N. Y.
B. F. Parr	Mansfield, Ohio
L. N. Roberson	Seattle, Wash.
J. E. Ryan	Louisville, Ky.
R. G. Scott	Vancouver, B. C., Canada
G. S. Smith	Seattle, Wash.
R. E. Smith	Joliet, Ill.
William Vermeulen	Bridgeport, Conn.
W. W. Warner	Fort Wayne, Ind.
H. H. Watson	Bridgeport, Conn.
G. H. West	Toronto, Ont., Canada
T. T. Woodson	Los Angeles, Calif.

Committee on Land Transportation

M. C. Swanson, *Chairman;* Alco Products Incorporated, Engineering Department, Schenectady, N. Y.

E. A. Foster, *Vice-Chairman*	Chicago, Ill.
P. G. Lessmann, *Secretary*	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. C. Aydelott	Erie, Pa.
R. J. Berti	Omaha, Neb.
L. S. Billau	Baltimore, Md.
L. W. Birch	Mansfield, Ohio
H. F. Brown	New York, N. Y.
H. S. Bull	Ann Arbor, Mich.
D. M. Burckett	Boston, Mass.
A. V. Dasburg	Rochester, N. Y.
V. F. Dowden	New Haven, Conn.
Llewellyn Evans	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Randon Ferguson	Chicago, Ill.
J. C. Fox	Princeton, W. Va.
K. H. Gordon	Philadelphia, Pa.
W. S. H. Hamilton	Cambridge, Mass.
D. F. Haney	Montreal, Que., Canada
C. F. Harvey	Washington, D. C.
P. H. Hatch	Richmond Hill, N. Y.
C. M. Hines	Wilmerding, Pa.
J. G. Inglis	Toronto, Ont., Canada
A. P. Jerencsik	Columbus, Ohio
R. L. Kimball	New York, N. Y.
C. A. Koch	Cleveland, Ohio
P. O. Lautz	Topeka, Kan.
S. B. Lent	Boston, Mass.
I. W. Lichtenfels	Erie, Pa.
S. W. Marras	New York, N. Y.
T. M. C. Martin	Portland, Ore.
Bruce McDonald	San Francisco, Calif.
P. A. McGee	Ventnor City, N. J.
E. B. Meissner	St. Louis, Mo.
T. H. Murphy	Pittsburgh, Pa.
S. R. Negley	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. H. Noble	Savannah, Ga.
A. G. Oehler	New York, N. Y.
J. C. Price	Schenectady, N. Y.
J. H. Ray	Cleveland, Ohio
F. L. ReQua	San Francisco, Calif.
William Schneider	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. J. Sennhauser, Jr.	Cleveland, Ohio
T. C. Shedd, Jr.	New York, N. Y.
Dwight L. Smith	Highwood, Ill.
S. V. Smith	Philadelphia, Pa.
Jacob Stair, Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. R. Staples	Eddystone, Pa.
R. E. Stillwagon	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. L. Swarner	Chicago, Ill.
J. D. Sylvester	Montreal, Que., Canada
J. T. Turner	Vancouver, B. C., Canada
R. A. Williamson	Erie, Pa.
H. P. Wright	Baltimore, Md.
Laurence Wylie	Seattle, Wash.

Committee on Marine Transportation

J. E. Jones, *Chairman;* Cutler-Hammer Incorporated, 315 North 12th Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

J. D. Shuster, *Vice-Chairman*	Quincy, Mass.
W. N. Zippler, *Secretary*	New York, N. Y.
J. M. Apple	Washington, D. C.
G. W. Boswick	Newport News, Va.
P. J. Dumont	New York, N. Y.
J. B. Feder	Washington, D. C.
R. M. Franklin	Great Neck, N. Y.
R. W. Frost	Amesbury, Mass.
A. R. Gatewood	New York, N. Y.
E. A. Geary	Camden, N. J.
L. M. Goldsmith	Philadelphia, Pa.
P. A. Guise	New York, N. Y.
W. A. Hall	Schenectady, N. Y.
S. A. Haverstick	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
D. B. Hoover	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. E. Jacobsen	Schenectady, N. Y.
Cornelius Krommenhoek	Brooklyn, N. Y.
V. W. Mayer	Washington, D. C.
E. M. Rothen	New York, N. Y.
G. O. Watson	London, England
O. A. Wilde	Chester, Pa.
Meyer Ziev	Philadelphia, Pa.

Committee on Production and Application of Light

J. F. Dickerhoff, *Chairman;* Long Island Lighting Company, 250 Old Country Road, Mineola 1, Long Island, N. Y.

D. W. Rowten, *Vice-Chairman*	Cleveland, Ohio
R. C. Wey, *Secretary*	Canton, Ohio
J. F. Angier	Washington, D. C.
B. F. Avery	Chicago, Ill.
L. E. Barbrow	Washington, D. C.
Ernest Boghosian	Washington, D. C.
L. H. Brown	Stanford, Calif.
S. W. Bruun	New York, N. Y.
C. W. Burney	Cleveland, Ohio
R. D. Churchill	Cleveland, Ohio
M. D. Clayton	Stoors, Conn.
D. M. Finch	Berkeley, Calif.
B. E. Gilman	Whiting, Ind.
H. R. Gould	Danville, Ill.
W. A. Hedrich	Ann Arbor, Mich.
D. L. Hemmenway	Chicago, Ill.
E. K. Kraybill	Durham, N. C.
C. W. Kronmiller	Fort Wayne, Ind.
J. S. Lindsay	Hendersonville, N. C.
Kennard Pinder	Wilmington, Del.
A. W. Pratt	Welland, Ont., Canada
R. C. Putnam	Cleveland, Ohio
T. C. Sargent	Salem, Mass.
T. H. Shepherd	Los Angeles, Calif.
D. W. Shipley, Jr.	Corvallis, Ore.
E. M. Strong	Ithaca, N. Y.
H. F. Wall	Detroit, Mich.
D. H. Watt	Tulsa, Okla.
E. W. Winkler	Raleigh, N. C.
R. L. Zahour	Bloomfield, N. J.

Industry Division

Industry Division Committee

C. N. Clark, *Chairman;* Duquesne Light Company, 435 Sixth Avenue, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

H. W. Cory, *Vice-Chairman*	Milwaukee, Wis.
R. S. Gardner, *Secretary*	New York, N. Y.
B. T. Anderson	Rockford, Ill.
R. S. Cannon	Atlanta, Ga.
J. F. Deffenbaugh	Warren, Ohio
F. S. Glaza	Freeport, Tex.
W. R. Harris	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. W. Heumann	Schenectady, N. Y.
A. A. Johnson	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. U. Lassen	Milwaukee, Wis.
L. H. Matthias	Milwaukee, Wis.
R. B. Moore	Schenectady, N. Y.
J. B. Pitman	Massena, N. Y.
L. D. Price	New York, N. Y.
J. R. Ragazzini	New York, N. Y.
W. C. Rudd	New Rochelle, N. Y.
F. D. Snyder	New York, N. Y.
R. M. Wainwright	Ogallala, Neb.
R. H. Whaley	Indianapolis, Ind.

Committee on Chemical Industry

R. M. Wainwright, *Chairman;* Good-All Electric Manufacturing Company, Good-All Building, Ogallala, Neb.

C. R. Olson, *Vice-Chairman*	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. N. Fogg, *Secretary*	Baton Rouge, La.
F. V. Andreae	Chattanooga, Tenn.
F. M. Baxandall	Midland, Mich.
R. A. Black	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
W. H. Borghesani	Boston, Mass.
E. J. Borrebach	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
F. T. Bowditch	Cleveland, Ohio
C. S. Collier	Wilmington, Del.
M. R. Dusabek	Los Angeles, Calif.
F. W. Enoch, Jr.	St. Louis, Mo.
W. H. Fisher	Corpus Christi, Tex.
William Fraser	Arvida, P. Q., Canada
G. J. Geers	Monsanto, Ill.
F. S. Glaza	Freeport, Tex.
R. C. Graham	Rome, N. Y.
E. W. Greenfield	Spokane, Wash.
W. E. Gutzwiller	Milwaukee, Wis.
C. S. Hague	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. A. Hanff	Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. N. Hickok	Houston, Tex.
F. G. Holdcroft	Dumas, Tex.
H. E. Houck	Wilmington, Del.
E. L. Keltz, Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.
C. J. MacDonald	San Francisco, Calif.
J. T. Madill	Kitimat, B. C., Canada
A. E. Marshall	St. Louis, Mo.
E. J. Matousek	Chicago, Ill.
T. H. McGreer	Chicago, Ill.
W. S. Miller	Pasadena, Tex.
F. J. Mollerus	Richland, Wash.
B. J. Nankervis	Freeport, Tex.
J. P. Oliver	Cleveland, Ohio
J. E. Parker	Texas City, Tex.
Waldo Porter	Vancouver, Wash.
H. C. Riggs	Philadelphia, Pa.
F. F. Robison, Jr.	Midland, Mich.
S. J. Rosch	Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
R. G. Rudrow	Wilmington, Del.
S. R. Sayers	South Charleston, W. Va.
G. B. Scheer	Oakland, Calif.
R. W. Scott	Syracuse, N. Y.
W. E. Silvus	Houston, Tex.
O. J. Streever	Newport News, Va.
J. J. Unger	Cleveland, Ohio
R. N. Wagner	Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. W. Wahlquist	New York, N. Y.
G. O. Wardrop	South Charleston, W. Va.
W. B. Wilson	Schenectady, N. Y.
L. H. Wolgast	Troutdale, Ore.
T. O. Wood	Freeport, Tex.
H. H. Zielinski	Schenectady, N. Y.

Committee on Electric Heating

W. C. Rudd, *Chairman;* New Rochelle Tool Corporation, 320 Main Street, New Rochelle, N. Y.

F. T. Chesnut, *Vice-Chairman*	Trenton, N. J.
E. J. Bates, *Secretary*	Dayton, Ohio
I. J. Barber	Fostoria, Ohio
C. P. Bernhardt	Baltimore, Md.
B. A. Bovee	Grand Island, N. Y.
Mrs. B. O. Buckland	Schenectady, N. Y.
Harold Bunte	Chicago, Ill.
Morgan Christensen	Cleveland, Ohio
W. J. Collins	Los Angeles, Calif.
J. E. Eiselein	Camden, N. J.
A. F. Falk	Milwaukee, Wis.

J. E. Friess — Detroit, Mich.
P. H. Goodell — Detroit, Mich.
L. P. Hynes — Haddonfield, N. J.
T. P. Kinn — Baltimore, Md.
K. E. Kjolseth — Shelbyville, Ind.
C. F. Kreiser — Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. F. Leatherman — Columbus, Ohio
G. W. McLellan — Corning, N. Y.
A. D. Moore — Ann Arbor, Mich.
A. E. Opdenweyer — Portland, Ore.
C. E. Peck — Meadville, Pa.
G. W. Scott, Jr. — Lancaster, Pa.
K. J. Sorace — Cleveland, Ohio
A. D. Spillman — Philadelphia, Pa.
L. A. Strobel — Detroit, Mich.
C. A. Tudbury — Cleveland, Ohio

Committee on Electric Welding

J. F. Deffenbaugh, *Chairman;* Federal Machine and Welder Company, Overland and Claremont Avenues, Warren, Ohio
R. J. Krieger, *Vice-Chairman* — Henderson, Nev.
J. W. Brown, *Secretary* — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. H. Blankenbuehler — Troy, Ohio
F. L. Brandt — Lynn, Mass.
M. P. Cornelius, Jr. — Chicago, Ill.
T. B. Correy — Richland, Wash.
C. R. Dixon — New Kensington, Pa.
M. A. Faucett — Urbana, Ill.
J. S. Francis — Jackson, Mich.
G. W. Garman — Detroit, Mich.
S. M. Kapell — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. B. Kouwenhoven — Baltimore, Md.
E. J. Limpel — Milwaukee, Wis.
R. C. McMaster — Columbus, Ohio
F. S. Parker — Waynesboro, Va.
C. E. Pflug — Kenosha, Wis.
J. F. Randall — Dearborn, Mich.
R. P. C. Rasmusen — Columbus, Ohio
M. S. Shane — Cleveland, Ohio
E. F. Steinert — Buffalo, N. Y.
L. K. Stringham — Cleveland, Ohio
L. W. Swanson — Alhambra, Calif.
H. W. Tietze — Newark, N. J.
H. D. Van Sciver — Philadelphia, Pa.
A. U. Welch, Jr. — York, Pa.
J. B. Welch — Milwaukee, Wis.
L. P. Winsor — Troy, N. Y.
Myron Zucker — Bloomfield Hills, Mich.

Committee on Feedback Control Systems

J. R. Ragazzini, *Chairman;* Columbia University, Engineering Building, New York 27, N. Y.
Harold Chestnut, *Vice-Chairman,* Schenectady, N. Y.
G. F. Franklin, *Secretary* — New York, N. Y.
J. G. H. Banks — St. Catherines, Ont., Canada
E. R. Behn — Garden City, N. Y.
A. R. Bergen — New York, N. Y.
G. S. Brown — Cambridge, Mass.
J. R. Burnett — Lafayette, Ind.
R. T. Byerly — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. W. Cory — Milwaukee, Wis.
H. L. Flowers — Akron, Ohio
R. P. Forrestal — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. W. Fox — Cleveland, Ohio
A. M. Fuchs — Baltimore, Md.
S. W. Herwald — Baltimore, Md.
T. I. Higgins — Madison, Wis.
C. K. Hooper — Baltimore, Md.
A. W. Jacobson — Waterbury, Conn.
R. J. Jeffries — Elizabeth, N. J.
E. I. Jury — Berkeley, Calif.
L. F. Kazda — Ann Arbor, Mich.
A. G. Kegel — Baltimore, Md.
R. J. Kochenburger — Storrs, Conn.
J. F. Koenig — Rochester, N. Y.
R. J. W. Koopman — St. Louis, Mo.
H. H. Koppel — Cleveland, Ohio
J. M. Kopper — Baltimore, Md.
Robert Kravetz — Sacramento, Calif.
G. V. Lago — Columbia, Mo.
E. J. Luoma — Cleveland, Ohio
J. R. MacIntyre — Lynn, Mass.
C. W. Miller — Norwalk, Conn.
R. W. Moore — Buffalo, N. Y.
N. B. Nichols — Waltham, Mass.
H. M. Ogle — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. O. Osbon — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. M. Stout — Los Angeles, Calif.
F. W. Tatum — Dallas, Tex.
A. R. Teasdale — Dallas, Tex.
J. G. Truxal — Brooklyn, N. Y.
H. R. Weed — Columbus, Ohio
F. C. Weimer — Columbus, Ohio
C. N. Weygandt — Philadelphia, Pa.
Felix Zweig — New Haven, Conn.

Committee on General Industry Applications

B. T. Anderson, *Chairman;* Sundstrand Machine Tool Company, 2531 11th Street, Rockford, Ill.
G. W. Knapp, *Vice-Chairman* — Schenectady, N. Y.
D. R. Percival, *Secretary* — Northboro, Mass.
H. E. Ankeney — Fond du Lac, Wis.
J. N. Antonevich — Columbus, Ohio
A. T. Bacheler — Buffalo, N. Y.
J. G. H. Banks — St. Catherines, Ont., Canada
S. A. Bobe — Atlanta, Ga.
M. R. Brice — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. J. W. Brown — Schenectady, N. Y.
O. M. Bundy — Cleveland, Ohio
G. I. Burner — Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. H. Clark — Cleveland, Ohio
Swaffield Cowan — Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Delfs — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. J. Demartini — Rensselaer, N. Y.
M. H. Fisher — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. W. Frankenfield — Wilmington, Del.
E. M. Hays — Pittsburgh, Pa.
L. W. Herchenroeder — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
V. O. Johnson — New York, N. Y.
J. R. Jowett — Toronto, Ont., Canada
B. V. Martin — Charlotte, N. C.
J. F. Moore — Toronto, Ont., Canada
Kennard Pinder — Wilmington, Del.
R. R. Prechter — Schenectady, N. Y.
N. H. Rayner — Everett, Wash.
T. R. Rhea — Schenectady, N. Y.
H. A. Rose — Seattle, Wash.
P. L. Russell — Boston, Mass.
A. G. Seifried — Akron, Ohio
Victor Sepavich — Worcester, Mass.
F. D. Snyder — New York, N. Y.
H. E. Springer — Port Angeles, Wash.
Ray Stroppel — Cincinnati, Ohio
V. S. Sywulka — Milwaukee, Wis.
K. O. Tech — Detroit, Mich.
Fred Thompson — Seattle, Wash.
W. S. Watkins — Willoughby, Ohio

Committee on Industrial Control

L. H. Matthias, *Chairman;* Allen-Bradley Company, 136 West Greenfield Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis.
J. W. Picking, *Vice-Chairman* — Cleveland, Ohio
R. W. Moore, *Secretary* — Buffalo, N. Y.
W. A. Alvarez — Roanoke, Va.
H. R. Behr — Chicago, Ill.
R. L. Bell — Huntington Park, Calif.
T. H. Bloodworth — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. A. Boyd — Ann Arbor, Mich.
J. A. Cortelli — Cleveland, Ohio
E. F. Drake — Port Townsend, Wash.
H. G. Frostick — Chicago, Ill.
J. E. Gahagan — Binghamton, N. Y.
J. A. Gienger — Rochester, N. Y.
F. Y. Grepe — Toronto, Ont., Canada
Walter Hansen — Boston, Mass.
W. W. Hicks — Portland, Ore.
J. J. Jaeger — West Hartford, Conn.
R. W. Jones — Evanston, Ill.
C. E. Klaus — Portland, Ore.
E. J. Limpel — Milwaukee, Wis.
O. W. Livingston — Waynesboro, Va.
E. F. Mekelburg — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. M. Morgan — Cincinnati, Ohio
E. E. Moyer — Cuba, N. Y.
A. H. Myles — Cleveland, Ohio
J. J. O'Connor — New York, N. Y.
H. L. Palmer — Waynesboro, Va.
S. C. Phillips — Peterboro, Ont., Canada
D. L. Pierce — Buffalo, N. Y.
H. W. Poole — Schenectady, N. Y.
Garfield Pritchard — Naugatuck, Conn.
E. K. Rogers — Waterbury, Conn.
F. E. Strauss — Oakland, Calif.
H. R. Walker — Midland, Mich.

Committee on Industrial Power Rectifiers

J. B. Pitman, *Chairman;* Aluminum Company of America, 42 Park Avenue, Massena, N. Y.
J. K. Dillard, *Vice-Chairman* — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
C. A. Langlois, *Secretary* — Richmond, Va.
B. D. Bedford — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. H. Bixby — Detroit, Mich.
J. L. Boyer — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. A. Carter — Montreal, Que., Canada
E. F. Christensen — Pittsfield, Mass.
E. J. Diebold — Philadelphia, Pa.
I. K. Dortort — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. J. Dravis — Hamilton, Ont., Canada
S. R. Durand — San Francisco, Calif.
J. N. Fogg — Baton Rouge, La.
William Fraser — Arvida, Que., Canada
K. F. Friedrich — Sharon, Pa.
W. D. Garbutt — Montreal, Que., Canada
W. E. Gutzwiller — Milwaukee, Wis.
A. D. Hadley — Portland, Ore.
C. S. Hague — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. N. Harder — Alcoa, Tenn.
C. C. Herskind — Schenectady, N. Y.
D. C. Hoffmann — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. E. Hudson — Schenectady, N. Y.
A. J. Humphrey — Cleveland, Ohio
Otto Jensen — Philadelphia, Pa.
F. D. Kaiser — Sharon, Pa.
W. R. Kettenring, Jr. — Schenectady, N. Y.
C. R. Marcum — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
D. E. Marshall — Elmira, N. Y.
Kenneth McCaskill — Niagara Falls, N. Y.
A. D. Millikin — Milwaukee, Wis.
M. M. Morack — Schenectady, N. Y.
L. W. Morton — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. B. Nayler — Montreal, Que., Canada
Waldo Porter — Vancouver, Wash.
M. E. Reagan — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. J. Remscheid — Schenectady, N. Y.
C. E. Rettig — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. J. L. Rupprecht — Midland, Mich.
M. A. Sareault — Providence, R. I.
August Schmidt, Jr. — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. C. Sealey — Milwaukee, Wis.
C. M. Stairs — Peterborough, Ont., Canada
H. C. Steiner — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. A. Stelzer — Midland, Mich.
J. C. Trackman — New York, N. Y.
Paul Triplett — Wilmington, Del.
R. N. Wagner — Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. E. Weppler — New York, N. Y.
C. H. Willis — Princeton, N. J.
Harold Winograd — Milwaukee, Wis.
G. M. Zins — East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Committee on Industrial Power Systems

R. H. Whaley, *Chairman;* Eli Lilly and Company, 740 South Alabama Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.
R. T. Woodruff, *Vice-Chairman* — Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. H. Angel, *Secretary* — Bethlehem, Pa.
W. P. Armstrong — Cleveland, Ohio
Glenn Bates — Seattle, Wash.
H. A. Bergen — St. Joseph, Mich.
A. J. Bisson — New York, N. Y.
W. C. Bloomquist — Philadelphia, Pa.
R. A. Blount — Peterborough, Ont., Canada
E. F. Bossuyt — Portland, Ore.
E. L. Bottum — Boston, Mass.
J. M. Bracken — Roanoke, Va.
J. P. Conner — San Diego, Calif.
A. C. Crymble — Kingsport, Tenn.
William Deans — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Dickinson — Linden, N. J.
Leo Dolkart — Chicago, Ill.
H. J. Donnelly — Albany, N. Y.
W. J. Ellenberger — Washington, D. C.
R. A. Erwin — Los Angeles, Calif.
W. J. Ferguson — Richland, Wash.
L. E. Fisher — Plainfield, Conn.
R. W. Foster — Canton, N. C.
A. C. Friel — Midland, Mich.
A. C. Gibson — Nashville, Tenn.
A. B. Gipe — Baltimore, Md.
F. S. Glaza — Freeport, Tex.
W. S. Gordon — Tacoma, Wash.
T. W. Haymes — New York, N. Y.
F. D. Hurd — Chicago, Ill.
C. R. Johnson — New York, N. Y.
R. H. Kaufmann — Schenectady, N. Y.
H. D. Keefer — Port Lavaca, Tex.
A. M. Killin — Niagara Falls, N. Y.
A. E. Marshall — St. Louis, Mo.
C. I. Maust — Summit, N. J.
R. F. Noonon — East Lansing, Mich.
J. J. O'Connor — New York, N. Y.
E. P. Peabody — San Jose, Calif.
J. L. Phillips — Birmingham, Ala.
A. E. Pringle — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. E. Quick — Detroit, Mich.
E. K. Rogers — Waterbury, Conn.
C. C. Saunders — Wilmington, Del.
W. K. Scott — San Francisco, Calif.
Murphy Shell — Detroit, Mich.
H. E. Springer — Port Angeles, Wash.
J. W. St. Andre — Newark, Ohio
W. J. Steiling, Jr. — St. Louis, Mo.
T. O. Sweatt — New York, N. Y.
H. B. Thacker — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
B. F. Thomas, Jr. — New York, N. Y.
H. W. Tietze — Newark, N. J.
R. F. Tucker — Milwaukee, Wis.
R. C. Waldron — Passaic, N. J.

R. S. Wilson — San Francisco, Calif.
B. H. Zacherle — Philadelphia, Pa.
T. O. Zittel — Lackawanna, N. Y.

Committee on Mining and Metal Industry

R. B. Moore, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, Systems Application Engineering Section, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

F. R. Hugus, *Vice-Chairman* — Franklin, Pa.
H. H. Angel — Bethlehem, Pa.
W. K. Boice — New Haven, Conn.
E. H. Browning — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. A. Buss — Cleveland, Ohio
R. M. Carson — San Francisco, Calif.
A. G. Chafetz — Carlsbad, N. M.
R. L. Chapman — Erie, Pa.
R. J. Corfield — Garfield, Utah
H. P. Deming — Denver, Colo.
J. A. Dunn — Holden, W. Va.
L. C. Ford — Spokane, Wash.
R. M. Gilbert — Spokane, Wash.
E. J. Gleim — Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. R. Godard — Uniontown, Pa.
Lanier Greer — Cleveland, Ohio
L. N. Grier — Pittsburgh, Pa.
C. L. Gust — Lead, S. D.
D. E. Hamilton — Schenectady, N. Y.
Ben Harbage — Columbus, Ohio
L. H. Harrison — Washington, D. C.
R. H. Hartley — New York, N. Y.
P. L. Hendricks — Hibbing, Minn.
R. M. Hunter — Indiana, Pa.
J. G. Ivy — Chicago, Ill.
Rollin Kennard — Butte, Mont.
N. D. Kenney — Cambridge, Mass.
D. A. Lamont — Peterborough, Ont., Canada
W. A. Lewis, Jr. — Malvern, Ark.
A. C. Lordi — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. E. Miller — Schenectady, N. Y.
A. E. Molinski — Johnstown, Pa.
T. B. Montgomery — Milwaukee, Wis.
A. C. Muir — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. H. Myers — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. S. Novak — Sparrows Point, Md.
E. H. O'Gara — Phoenix, Ariz.
J. A. B. Pinney — Conshohocken, Pa.
R. R. Richart — Benton, Ill.
B. E. Rector — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
C. B. Risler — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. B. Scheer — Oakland, Calif.
W. K. Scott — San Francisco, Calif.
G. O. Wardrop — South Charleston, W. Va.
T. R. Weichel — Passaic, N. J.
J. R. Wickey — Cleveland, Ohio
C. O. Wood — Chicago, Ill.

Committee on Petroleum Industry

R. S. Cannon, *Chairman;* Plantation Pipe Line Company, P. O. Box 1743, Atlanta 1, Ga.

L. E. Oberhelman, *Vice-Chairman* — Sugar Creek, Mo.
T. V. Bockman, *Secretary* — Atlanta, Ga.
Langston Ashford — Corpus Christi, Tex.
J. R. Ashley — Dallas, Tex.
E. C. Benjamin — New York, N. Y.
D. S. Brereton — Schenectady, N. Y.
A. F. Briggs — Beaumont, Tex.
R. E. Burlingame — Kansas City, Mo.
W. E. Burpee — Boston, Mass.
C. D. Catt — El Paso, Tex.
A. J. Claes — East St. Louis, Ill.
C. M. Collins — Tulsa, Okla.
Carl Cross — Phillips, Tex.
W. H. Dickinson — Linden, N. J.
F. M. Dorey — Los Angeles, Calif.
C. H. Eckel — Houston, Tex.
L. B. Eddy — Des Plaines, Ill.
C. W. Edmundson — Kansas City, Mo.
L. H. Ferrier — Caracas, Venezuela, S. A.
L. M. Goldsmith — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. L. Hathaway, Jr. — Portland, Maine
M. H. Halderson — Bartlesville, Okla.
A. R. Heidebrecht — Kansas City, Mo.
J. H. Heller — Tulsa, Okla.
C. R. Hepler — Houston, Tex.
W. E. Highfill — Linden, N. J.
W. F. Hildebrand — Tulsa, Okla.
E. E. Hogwood, Jr. — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. N. Horne — Tulsa, Okla.
E. R. Hoyle — East Chicago, Ind.
M. A. Hyde — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. W. Kleinpeter — Baton Rouge, La.
J. Z. Linsenmeyer — Pittsburgh, Pa.
M. L. Lippert — Kansas City, Mo.
J. O. Mostrom — Bartlesville, Okla.
V. G. Murdock — Milwaukee, Wis.
P. P. Plovanich — Tulsa, Okla.
J. S. Reynolds — Niagara Falls, Ont., Canada
E. C. Rial, Jr. — Shreveport, La.
R. W. Scott — Syracuse, N. Y.
T. R. Shaw — Bartlesville, Okla.
V. J. Sittel — Tulsa, Okla.
G. A. Smith — Tulsa, Okla.
F. C. Somers — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. J. Sonnier — Houston, Tex.
H. M. Stewart — Baytown, Tex.
W. H. Stueve — Oklahoma City, Okla.
R. F. Sunkel — Wood River, Ill.
L. W. Swanson — Alhambra, Calif.
R. J. Thompson — Oklahoma City, Okla.
E. B. Turner — Schenectady, N. Y.
A. F. Williams — Houston, Tex.
H. A. Wright — West Allis, Wis.

Instrumentation Division

Instrumentation Division Committee

C. F. Savage, Jr., *Chairman,* General Electric Company, 570 Lexington Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

P. K. McElroy, *Vice-Chairman* — Cambridge, Mass.
E. B. Curdts, *Secretary* — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. R. Clark — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. L. Dawes — Cambridge, Mass.
T. S. Gray — Cambridge, Mass.
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr. — Baltimore, Md.
H. C. Koenig — New York, N. Y.
E. S. Lee — Schenectady, N. Y.
E. E. Lynch — West Lynn, Mass.
J. H. Miller — Newark, N. J.
R. J. Parent — Madison, Wis.
W. S. Pritchett — Berkeley, Calif.
Harry Sohon — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. D. Tebo — New York, N. Y.
G. M. Thynell — Silver Spring, Md.
Ernst Weber — Brooklyn, N. Y.
W. P. Wills — Philadelphia Pa.

Committee on Indicating and Integrating Instruments

J. H. Miller, *Chairman;* Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 614 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, N. J.

F. K. Harris, *Vice-Chairman* — Washington, D. C.
L. J. Lunas, *Secretary* — Newark, N. J.
T. D. Barnes — Raleigh, N. C.
J. R. Bird — Cleveland, Ohio
H. A. Brown — Rochester, N. Y.
L. A. Burckmyer, Jr. — Ithaca, N. Y.
G. N. Burkart, Jr. — Lafayette, Ind.
F. H. Busch — Somersworth, N. H.
D. T. Canfield — Lafayette, Ind.
A. B. Craig — Boston, Mass.
W. C. Downing — Springfield, Ill.
H. N. Hayward — Urbana, Ill.
F. L. Hermach — Washington, D. C.
R. V. Kelch — Canton, Ohio
H. C. Koenig — New York, N. Y.
B. E. Lenehan — Newark, N. J.
A. J. Petzinger — Newark, N. J.
G. B. M. Robertson — Philadelphia, Pa.
F. H. Rogers — Baltimore, Md.
F. A. Salmon — Corpus Christi, Tex.
C. F. Savage, Jr. — New York, N. Y.
Harry Sohon — Philadelphia, Pa.
M. B. Stout — Ann Arbor, Mich.
J. M. Vanderleck — Toronto, Ont., Canada
Ernst Weber — Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. T. Williams — Newark, N. J.
M. S. Wilson — Lynn, Mass.

Committee on Recording and Controlling Instruments

W. P. Wills, *Chairman;* Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Brown Instrument Division, 176 West Loudon Street, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

A. W. Jacobsen, *Vice-Chairman* — Waterbury, Conn.
W. H. Howe, *Secretary* — Foxboro, Mass.
W. R. Clark — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. T. Davis — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. M. Hathaway — Denver, Colo.
G. A. Holt — Oak Ridge, Tenn.
A. J. Hornfeck — Cleveland, Ohio
R. J. Jeffries — Elizabeth, N. J.
E. L. Johnson, Jr. — Towson, Md.
H. C. Koenig — New York, N. Y.
R. C. Langford — Newark, N. J.
L. J. Lunas — Newark, N. J.
F. L. Maltby — Philadelphia, Pa.
Robert Mayer — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. W. Percy — Monroeville, Pa.
P. B. Robinson — West Lynn, Mass.
W. A. Stelzer — Midland, Mich.
L. N. Stone — Corvallis, Ore.
J. M. Vanderleck — Toronto, Ont., Canada
H. J. Watson — Cincinnati, Ohio

Committee on Electronic and High Frequency Instruments

Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr., *Chairman;* The Johns Hopkins University, Department of Electrical Engineering, Baltimore 18, Md.

J. W. Kearney, *Vice-Chairman* — Mineola, N. Y.
W. C. Gore, *Secretary* — Baltimore, Md.
M. J. Ackerman — Camden, N. J.
J. M. Benson — Hampton, Va.
I. G. Easton — Cambridge, Mass.
G. V. Eltgroth — Syracuse, N. Y.
W. A. Erskine — Alhambra, Calif.
Rudolf Feldt — Clifton, N. J.
R. G. Fellers — Columbia, S. C.
T. S. Gray — Cambridge, Mass.
C. E. Hastings — Hampton, Va.
C. M. Hathaway — Denver, Colo.
R. K. Hellman — Little Neck, N. Y.
D. M. Hill — Boonton, N. J.
G. B. Hoadley — Raleigh, N. C.
G. A. Holt — Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Harold Lyons — Culver City, Calif.
G. S. Marvin — Flint, Mich.
N. W. Matthews — Washington, D. C.
Will McAdam — Philadelphia, Pa.
P. K. McElroy — Cambridge, Mass.
H. R. Meahl — Schenectady, N. Y.
Edmund Osterland — Mountain Lakes, N. J.
H. A. Owen, Jr. — Durham, N. C.
R. J. Parent — Madison, Wis.
D. C. Ports — Washington, D. C.
R. M. Showers — Philadelphia, Pa.
Howard Vollum — Portland, Ore.
A. H. Waynick — University Park, Pa.
Ernst Weber — Brooklyn, N. Y.
F. L. Williams — New York, N. Y.
W. P. Wills — Philadelphia, Pa.
A. H. Wing, Jr. — Gainesville, Fla.

Committee on Special Instruments and Auxiliary Apparatus

Harry Sohon, *Chairman;* University of Pennsylvania, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

E. B. Curdts, *Vice-Chairman* — Philadelphia, Pa.
Carroll Stansbury, *Secretary* — Washington, D. C.
H. D. Barnhart — Erie, Pa.
J. S. Blowney — West Lynn, Mass.
D. L. Brown — Portland, Ore.
J. H. Chiles, Jr. — Sharon, Pa.
F. C. Doble — Belmont, Mass.
W. A. Erskine — Alhambra, Calif.
Rudolf Feldt — Clifton, N. J.
J. G. Ferguson — Murray Hill, N. J.
C. M. Foust — Schenectady, N. Y.
H. A. Frey — Baltimore, Md.
J. H. Hagenguth — Pittsfield, Mass.
E. N. Henry — Sharon, Pa.
J. I. Holbeck — Portland, Ore.
S. M. Kapell — Philadelphia, Pa.
P. W. Klipsch — Hope, Ark.
H. J. Klumb — Rochester, N. Y.
F. H. Krantz — Paoli, Pa.
B. E. Lenehan — Newark, N. J.
L. W. Matsch — Tucson, Ariz.
G. D. McCann, Jr. — Pasadena, Calif.
P. K. McElroy — Cambridge, Mass.
G. C. Mergner — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. W. Miller — Norwalk, Conn.
J. H. Miller — Newark, N. J.
R. L. Murray — Birmingham, Ala.
F. S. Oliver — Belmont, Mass.
R. W. Olson — Houston, Tex.
R. J. Parent — Madison, Wis.
J. C. Parker — Memphis, Tenn.
J. C. Russ — Pittsfield, Mass.
C. F. Savage, Jr. — New York, N. Y.
W. C. Sealey — Milwaukee, Wis.
G. S. Smith — Seattle, Wash.
G. M. L. Sommerman — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
C. S. Sprague — Lafayette, Ind.
E. B. Stover, Jr. — Tulsa, Okla.
A. L. Streater — Philadelphia, Pa.
F. J. Vogel — Milwaukee, Wis.
P. H. Ware — Cambridge, Mass.
Ernst Weber — Brooklyn, N. Y.
F. E. Weeks — Lynn, Mass.
D. L. Whitehead — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. H. Wickham — Chicago, Ill.
D. G. Wilson — Rochester, N. Y.
S. W. Zimmerman — Ithaca, N. Y.

Committee on Telemetering

G. M. Thynell, *Chairman;* The Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Lab., 8621 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Md.

A. J. Hornfeck, *Vice-Chairman* — Cleveland, Ohio

C. A. Mabey, *Secretary*	Waterbury, Conn.
E. J. Bobyn	Quebec, Que., Canada
P. A. Borden	Middlebury, Conn.
Hezzie Clark	Houston, Tex.
W. A. Derr	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. A. Doremus	Boonton, N. J.
C. K. Duff	Toronto, Ont., Canada
M. V. Kiebert, Jr.	Chicago, Ill.
R. K. Klumb	Los Angeles, Calif.
G. S. Lunge	Schenectady, N. Y.
E. E. Lynch	West Lynn, Mass.
W. J. Mayo-Wells	Washington, D. C.
Henry Otzmann, Jr.	Newark, N. J.
J. W. Peckham	Los Angeles, Calif.
W. E. Phillips	Philadelphia, Pa.
W. E. Rufleth	Waterbury, Conn.
G. P. Stout	Baltimore, Md.
R. M. Stuart	West Lynn, Mass.
Paul Taylor	Corpus Christi, Tex.
G. F. C. Weedon	Toronto, Ont., Canada
W. H. Worsham	Los Angeles, Calif.

Committee on Nucleonic and Radiation Instruments

E. E. Lynch, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, 40 Federal Street, West Lynn, Mass.	
H. A. Lamonds, *Vice-Chairman*	Raleigh, N. C.
T. S. Gray, *Secretary*	Cambridge, Mass.
W. G. Amey	Philadelphia, Pa.
P. A. Duffy	Baltimore, Md.
P. L. Eisenacher	Lynn, Mass.
G. A. Morton	Princeton, N. J.
M. A. Schultz	Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. W. Schultz	Schenectady, N. Y.
R. F. Shea	Schenectady, N. Y.

Committee on Flight Test Instrumentation

W. S. Pritchett, *Chairman;* University of California, Electrical Engineering Division, Berkeley 4, Calif.	
V. R. Boulton, *Vice-Chairman*	Sacramento, Calif.
B. F. Hager, *Secretary*	Seattle, Wash.
W. C. Brown	Lancaster, Calif.
L. H. Cherry	Evendale, Ohio
R. W. Hodgson	Van Nuys, Calif.
R. J. W. Koopman	St. Louis, Mo.
M. A. Silva	South San Francisco, Calif.

Power Division

Power Division Committee

C. T. Hatcher, *Chairman;* Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., 4 Irving Place, New York 3, N. Y.	
E. I. Pollard, *Vice-Chairman*	Ridgway, Pa.
R. S. Gardner, *Secretary*	New York, N. Y.
T. J. Brosnan	Buffalo, N. Y.
A. A. Browne	Menlo Park, Calif.
W. R. Brownlee	Birmingham, Ala.
L. G. Eaton	Boston, Mass.
M. W. Ghen	Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. M. Hunter	Schenectady, N. Y.
L. F. Kennedy	Schenectady, N. Y.
F. L. Lawton	Montreal, Que., Canada
W. A. Lewis, Jr.	Chicago, Ill.
M. H. McGrath	Perth Amboy, N. J.
J. R. Meador	Pittsfield, Mass.
R. T. Purdy	Chicago, Ill.
W. S. Scheering	Springfield, Mass.
M. L. Schmidt	Fort Wayne, Ind.
B. G. A. Skrotzki	New York, N. Y.
W. K. Sonnemann	Newark, N. J.
C. G. Veinott	Cleveland, Ohio
C. F. Wagner	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. F. Weaver	Hazleton, Pa.
J. C. Woods	Chicago, Ill.

Committee on Carrier Current

L. G. Eaton, *Chairman;* New England Power Service Company, 441 Stuart Street, Boston 16, Mass.	
G. E. Farmer, *Vice-Chairman* (East),	Chattanooga, Tenn.
L. E. Ludekens, *Vice-Chairman* (West),	Los Angeles, Calif.
J. L. Evans, *Secretary*	Manchester, N. H.
E. G. Allyn	Detroit, Mich.
J. F. Atkinson	Washington, D. C.
S. C. Bartlett	New York, N. Y.
T. M. Blakeslee	Los Angeles, Calif.
W. H. Blankmeyer	Butte, Mont.
C. W. Boadway	Toronto, Ont., Canada
J. R. Boston	Portland, Ore.
R. L. Brinton	San Francisco, Calif.
C. D. Campbell	Houston, Tex.
J. C. G. Carter	Baltimore, Md.
L. A. Carter	Portland, Ore.
T. A. Cramer	Syracuse, N. Y.
J. R. Ellison	Oklahoma City, Okla.
L. F. Ferri	Jackson, Mich.
J. M. Flanigan	Washington, D. C.
G. W. Fox	St. Louis, Mo.
G. R. Gilcrest	San Francisco, Calif.
A. C. Gunn	Syracuse, N. Y.
E. W. Kenefake	Syracuse, N. Y.
L. F. Kennedy	Schenectady, N. Y.
E. S. Kocsan	Johnstown, Pa.
F. C. Krings	Schenectady, N. Y.
H. W. Lensner	Newark, N. J.
S. S. Lesh	Hazleton, Pa.
F. J. Ludemann	Baltimore, Md.
T. W. Mac Lean	Spokane, Wash.
J. D. Moynihan	Saugerties, N. Y.
L. R. Preston	Chicago, Ill.
W. H. Rollman	Dallas, Tex.
E. A. Sagan	Newark, N. J.
K. O. Sten	Boston, Mass.
H. J. Sutton	Beaumont, Tex.
N. B. Tharp	Baltimore, Md.
L. G. Walker	Chicago, Ill.
Mead Warren, Jr.	Alcoa, Tenn.
T. D. Wood, Jr.	Birmingham, Ala.
W. J. Wortman	Charlotte, N. C.

Committee on Insulated Conductors

M. W. Ghen, *Chairman;* Duquesne Light Company, 435 Sixth Avenue, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.	
L. E. Fogg, *Vice-Chairman*	Phillipsdale, R. I.
F. M. Hull, *Secretary*	Detroit, Mich.
G. P. Adams	Buffalo, N. Y.
M. J. Andrews	Los Angeles, Calif.
R. W. Atkinson	Bihar, India
C. E. Baugh	San Francisco, Calif.
E. D. Bent	Montreal, Que., Canada
C. E. Betzer	Chicago, Ill.
R. C. Blankenburg	Los Angeles, Calif.
Andrew Bodicky	St. Louis, Mo.
J. O. Branch	Washington, D. C.
A. S. Brookes	Newark, N. J.
W. R. Bullard	New York, N. Y.
R. W. Burrell	New York, N. Y.
A. W. W. Cameron	Toronto, Ont., Canada
H. W. Clark	Washington, D. C.
A. F. Corry, Jr.	Boston, Mass.
G. J. Crowdes	Cambridge, Mass.
W. A. Del Mar	Yonkers, N. Y.
D. M. Farnham	Montreal, Que., Canada
G. H. Fiedler	Rochester, N. Y.
E. H. Finch	Chicago, Ill.
R. W. Gillette	New York, N. Y.
R. C. Graham	Rome, N. Y.
L. F. Hickernell	Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
L. E. Howard	Bridgeport, Conn.
B. R. Hubbard	New Brunswick, N. J.
R. H. Kolks	Cincinnati, Ohio
M. H. McGrath	Perth Amboy, N. J.
R. E. Morse	Summit, N. J.
J. H. Nicholas	Chicago, Ill.
J. C. Parker	Memphis, Tenn.
W. T. Peirce	Worcester, Mass.
F. L. Phillips	Kansas City, Mo.
J. J. Pokorny	Cleveland, Ohio
D. N. Reps	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. E. Rohr	New York, N. Y.
S. J. Rosch	Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
J. J. Rueckert	Baltimore, Md.
C. S. Schifreen	Philadelphia, Pa.
C. C. Shackford	Trenton, N. J.
G. B. Shanklin	Schenectady, N. Y.
H. D. Short	Toronto, Ont., Canada
F. W. Smith	Richmond, Va.
J. G. Stelzer	Jackson, Mich.
Joseph Sticher	Detroit, Mich.
E. G. Sturdevant	Bristol, R. I.
Gordon Thompson	New York, N. Y.
R. D. West	Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. J. Wiseman	Passaic, N. J.
E. T. Witt	Boston, Mass.
K. S. Wyatt	Yonkers, N. Y.
C. W. Zimmerer	New York, N. Y.

Committee on Power Generation

F. L. Lawton, *Chairman;* Aluminum Laboratories Limited, 1800 Sun Life Building, Montreal 2, Que., Canada	
J. H. Kinghorn, *Vice-Chairman*	New York, N. Y.
C. F. Paulus, *Secretary*	Cleveland, Ohio
H. F. Abbott	Montreal, Que., Canada
J. F. Allen	Boston, Mass.
H. R. Anderson	New York, N. Y.
C. E. Asbury	Jackson, Mich.
C. E. Bauman	Chicago, Ill.
W. C. Beattie	New York, N. Y.
B. H. Bell	New Orleans, La.
J. H. Berry	Chicago, Ill.
F. M. Blakeslee	Los Angeles, Calif.
T. J. Bliss	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. W. Brandow	Phoenix, Ariz.
Giuseppe Calabrese	New York, N. Y.
W. J. Campbell	Detroit, Mich.
P. L. Dandeno	Toronto, Ont., Canada
P. L. Dellis	Bruxelles, Belgium
S. M. Denton	Denver, Colo.
R. E. Dyer	Abernathy, Texas
R. L. Earnheart	McNary, Ore.
V. F. Estcourt	San Francisco, Calif.
C. C. Farrell	Philadelphia, Pa.
C. H. Giroux	Washington, D. C.
R. M. Goar	Kansas City, Mo.
K. J. Granbois	Conestoga, Pa.
F. J. Groat	Sacramento, Calif.
C. E. Harris	Nashville, Tenn.
H. R. Harris	Detroit, Mich.
A. C. Hartranft	Philadelphia, Pa.
R. A. H. Hayes	Niagara Falls, Ont., Canada
A. P. Hayward	Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. R. Heil	Columbus, Ohio
D. E. Heym	Lowell, Ore.
J. A. Hooper	Portland, Ore.
G. W. Kerr	Bridgeport, Wash.
J. M. Kerr	Johnstown, Pa.
C. E. Kilbourne	Schenectady, N. Y.
L. A. Kilgore	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. LaPierre	New York, N. Y.
E. A. Lodge	Tucson, Ariz.
J. T. Madill	Kitimat, B.C., Canada
G. H. McDaniel	New York, N. Y.
A. G. Mellor	Schenectady, N. Y.
A. H. Mergenthaler	Birmingham, Ala.
J. G. Noest	New York, N. Y.
E. G. Norell	Chicago, Ill.
Basil Payne	Augusta, Maine
A. L. Pollard	Seattle, Wash.
C. S. Randall	Washington, D. C.
L. M. Robertson	Denver, Colo.
E. W. Robinson	Amarillo, Tex.
R. W. Roettger	St. Louis, Mo.
Alfred Rohrmayer	Hamilton, Ont., Canada
L. T. Rosenberg	Milwaukee, Wis.
G. E. Schmitt	Austin, Tex.
J. M. Sharpe	Montreal, Que., Canada
B. G. A. Skrotzki	New York, N. Y.
C. M. Stairs	Peterboro, Ont., Canada
T. C. Stavert	Los Angeles, Calif.
W. E. Taylor	Toronto, Ont., Canada
Michael Temoshok	Schenectady, N. Y.
F. D. Troxel	Chicago, Ill.
A. W. Walton	Oklahoma City, Okla.
Mead Warren, Jr.	Alcoa, Tenn.
B. A. Weiss	Imperial, Calif.
C. C. Whelchel	San Francisco, Calif.
D. M. Wiseman	Riverside, Calif.
R. R. Wisner	Boston, Mass.

Committee on Protective Devices

E. M. Hunter, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, User Industries Sales Dept., Schenectady 5, N. Y.	
A. M. Opsahl, *Vice-Chairman*	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. S. Price, *Secretary*	New York, N. Y.
H. R. Armstrong	Detroit, Mich.
E. L. Bainton	Boston, Mass.
S. E. Caldwell	Portland, Ore.
J. M. Clayton, Jr.	East Pittsburgh, Pa.
P. S. Colby	Raleigh, N. C.
J. O. Coleman	Boston, Mass.
L. M. Connors	Peterboro, Ont., Canada
H. A. Cornelius	Chicago, Ill.
J. M. Crawford	Montreal, Que., Canada
F. M. Defandorf	Washington, D. C.
G. K. Ditlow	Washington, D. C.
T. I. Eldridge	Philadelphia, Pa.
Byron Evans	Denver, Colo.
F. T. Garry	New Haven, Conn.
R. S. Gens	Portland, Ore.
W. F. Griffard	Jackson, Mich.
R. D. Hambrick	San Francisco, Calif.
R. F. Huber	Chicago, Ill.
P. A. Jeanne	New York, N. Y.
C. C. Jones	Birmingham, Ala.
J. W. Kalb	Barberton, Ohio
K. H. Kidd	Vancouver, B.C., Canada
W. A. Lewis, Jr.	Chicago, Ill.
G. F. Lincks	Pittsfield, Mass.
F. R. Longley	Springfield, Mass.
C. C. Marxer	St. Louis, Mo.
E. G. Norell	Chicago, Ill.
W. T. Potter	Los Angeles, Calif.
J. C. Russ	Pittsfield, Mass.
P. W. Shill	Niagara Falls, Ont., Canada
C. M. Short	Los Angeles, Calif.
W. E. Shula	Fort Worth, Tex.
G. D. Stevens	Jackson, Mich.
H. O. Stoelting	South Milwaukee, Wis.
W. A. Summer	Sharon, Pa.
D. C. Switzer	Hartford, Conn.
H. R. Tomlinson	Boston, Mass.
J. M. Towner	Baltimore, Md.

Committee on Relays

W. K. Sonnemann, *Chairman;* Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 95 Orange Street, Newark, 1, N. J.
R. A. Larner, *Vice-Chairman* — Fort Worth, Tex.
J. L. Blackburn, *Secretary* — Newark, N. J.
A. W. Adams — Portland, Ore.
H. C. Barnes — New York, N. Y.
M. A. Bostwick — Portland, Ore.
J. G. Boyd — Shreveport, La.
L. L. Brandow — Binghamton, N. Y.
W. M. Brewer — Pine Bluff, Ark.
F. P. Brightman — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. J. Cooper — Atlanta, Ga.
R. E. Cordray — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. M. Dils — Fort Wayne, Ind.
F. S. Dlouhy — Oklahoma City, Okla.
M. A. Faucett — Urbana, Ill.
L. F. Ferri — Jackson, Mich.
W. A. Frankenfield — Detroit, Mich.
G. W. Gerell — St. Louis, Mo.
M. M. Gilbert — Wilmington, Del.
Sidney Goldsmith — Cincinnati, Ohio
E. S. Halfmann — Philadelphia, Pa.
G. W. Hampe — Chicago, Ill.
C. E. Harris — Charlotte, N. C.
C. L. Headley — Baltimore, Md.
R. W. Hirtler — Los Angeles, Calif.
J. R. Linders — Cleveland, Ohio
Cort Lowerison — Los Angeles, Calif.
W. E. Marter — Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. E. May — Reading, Pa.
A. J. McConnell — Schenectady, N. Y.
M. S. Merritt — Chattanooga, Tenn.
W. O. Montgomery — Plainfield, Ind.
C. S. Murray — New York, N. Y.
M. P. Osburn — Toronto, Ont., Canada
J. M. Schamberger — Hartford, Conn.
P. W. Shill — Niagara Falls, Ont., Canada
H. P. Sleeper — Newark, N. J.
R. B. Squires — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. J. Sutton — Beaumont, Tex.
T. E. Thorgerson — Boston, Mass.
Victor Verrall — Springfield, Ill.
Frank vonRoeschlaub — New York, N. Y.
C. L. Wagner — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Wolfe — Wichita, Kans.
E. W. Woody — Roanoke, Va.
R. W. World — Denver, Colo.

Committee on Rotating Machinery

M. L. Schmidt, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, 1635 Broadway, Fort Wayne 2, Ind.
L. O. Dorfman, *Vice-Chairman* — New York, N. Y.
F. T. Carlson, *Secretary* — Fort Wayne, Ind.
P. L. Alger — Schenectady, N. Y.
C. T. Almquist — Norman, Okla.
C. E. Asbury — Jackson, Mich.
M. A. Baker — Erie, Pa.
E. C. Barnes — Cleveland, Ohio
J. W. Batchelor — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
C. H. Bjorquist — Portland, Ore.
L. W. Buchanan — Lima, Ohio
A. W. W. Cameron — Toronto, Ont., Canada
S. S. L. Chang — New York, N. Y.
E. P. Codling — North Plainfield, N. J.
A. G. Conrad — New Haven, Conn.
James DeKiep — Minneapolis, Minn.
R. F. Edwards — Ridgway, Pa.
A. J. Falcone — New York, N. Y.
W. H. Fifer — Washington, D. C.
L. T. Fisher — Portland, Ore.
R. W. Gaskins — St. Louis, Mo.
Lanier Greer — Cleveland, Ohio
L. N. Grier — Pittsburgh, Pa.
G. W. Herzog — Peterborough, Ont., Canada
J. W. Jones — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. H. Karr — Springfield, Ohio
C. E. Kilbourne — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. J. Kirkish — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. L. Kuehlthau — Milwaukee, Wis.
I. M. Levy — Dayton, Ohio
F. B. Looper — Los Angeles, Calif.
Miles Maxwell — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. T. McClinton — Washington, D. C.
R. F. Munier — St. Louis, Mo.
L. C. Packer — Springfield, Mass.
E. I. Pollard — Ridgway, Pa.
F. M. Porter — New York, N. Y.
W. L. Ringland — Milwaukee, Wis.
M. P. Roller — Davenport, Iowa
F. C. Rushing — Buffalo, N. Y.
R. M. Saunders — Berkeley, Calif.
L. P. Shildneck — Lynn, Mass.
C. L. Sidway — Los Angeles, Calif.
H. D. Snively — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. R. M. C. Szogyen — St. Catherines, Ont., Canada
K. Y. Tang — Columbus, Ohio
F. R. Terrant — Cleveland, Ohio
P. H. Trickey — Durham, N. C.
J. J. Unger — Cleveland, Ohio
C. G. Veinott — Cleveland, Ohio
E. C. Whitney — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. E. Williams — Urbana, Ill.
J. Q. Wray — Charlotte, N. C.

Committee on Substations

W. S. Scheering, *Chairman;* Western Massachusetts Electric Company, 73 State Street, Springfield 2, Mass.
J. A. Smith, *Vice-Chairman* — Schenectady, N. Y.
A. F. Sedgwick, *Secretary* — New Haven, Conn.
Herman Bany — Philadelphia, Pa.
Harris Barber — Boston, Mass.
H. F. Barsun — Sharon, Pa.
C. E. Bauman — Chicago, Ill.
H. A. Beck — Denver, Colo.
Gerson Berman — Dallas, Tex.
J. F. Bracken — Chicago, Ill.
R. L. Brown — Sharon, Pa.
J. L. Buckley — San Francisco, Calif.
H. P. Cadario — Toronto, Ont., Canada
F. J. Chapin — Syracuse, N. Y.
P. S. Colby — Raleigh, N. C.
A. B. Covey — New York, N. Y.
W. A. Derr — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. R. Dickey — Corpus Christi, Tex.
J. W. Erven — Los Angeles, Calif.
C. S. Fiske — Baltimore, Md.
Harold Fossum — Chicago, Ill.
H. F. Gidlund — Denver, Colo.
R. R. Godard — Uniontown, Pa.
W. K. Harding — Charlotte, N. C.
R. A. Harvie — Hamilton, Ont., Canada
R. A. Hunt — Cleveland, Ohio
T. M. Hunter — Washington, D. C.
C. R. Jacobesen — Jackson, Mich.
F. P. Kaspar — Oklahoma City, Okla.
S. C. Killian — Chicago, Ill.
W. M. Larson — Minneapolis, Minn.
F. W. Lewis — Philadelphia, Pa.
F. W. Linder — La Crosse, Wis.
F. J. Maas — Portland, Ore.
H. M. Marsh, Jr. — Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. J. Martin — St. Catharines, Ont., Canada
W. H. McClure — Birmingham, Ala.
I. S. Mendenhall — Detroit, Mich.
L. M. Olmsted — New York, N. Y.
J. B. Owens — South Greensburg, Pa.
Basil Payne — Augusta, Maine
A. H. Powell — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. D. Price — Columbus, Ohio
R. W. Ralston — New York, N. Y.
E. C. Rankin — Roanoke, Va.
M. E. Reagan — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. H. Rixse, Jr. — Washington, D. C.
O. J. Rotty — St. Louis, Mo.
M. S. Schneider — Cincinnati, Ohio
C. J. Scoville — Portland, Ore.
P. W. Shill — Niagara Falls, Ont., Canada
T. M. Shoemaker — Rock Island, Ill.
H. G. Silliman — Seattle, Wash.
P. R. Spracher — Richmond, Va.
R. F. Stevens — Portland, Ore.
G. W. Swanson — Jackson, Mich.
D. W. Taylor — Newark, N. J.
D. W. Webb — Milwaukee, Wis.
E. A. Williams, Jr. — Scranton, Pa.
H. B. Wortman — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. A. Zimmerman — East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Committee on Switchgear

J. C. Woods, *Chairman;* Commonwealth Edison Company, Room 700, 72 West Adams Street, Chicago 90, Ill.
C. A. Woodrow, *Vice-Chairman* — Schenectady, N. Y.
F. W. McCloska, *Secretary* — Chicago, Ill.
A. K. Alsaker — Chicago, Ill.
J. S. Ambrose — Detroit, Mich.
C. E. Asbury — Jackson, Mich.
C. H. Baker — Chicago, Ill.
K. M. Bausch — San Francisco, Calif.
N. A. Bodin — Rock Island, Ill.
E. W. Boehne — Cambridge, Mass.
J. S. Brown — Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. B. Brown — Peterborough, Ont., Canada
J. L. Carr — Washington, D. C.
E. A. Childerhose — Boston, Mass.
H. W. Codding — Newark, N. J.
V. L. Cox — Philadelphia, Pa.
G. K. Ditlow — Washington, D. C.
H. G. Frus — Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. M. Geiger — Buffalo, N. Y.
J. W. Graff — Birmingham, Ala.
J. R. Guy — Cleveland, Ohio
E. J. Harrington — Portland, Ore.
V. J. Hayes — Hartford, Conn.
G. E. Heverlein — Philadelphia, Pa.
A. W. Hill — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
C. F. Hill — Chicago, Ill.
P. M. Holtz — Allentown, Pa.
T. H. Jacobsen — Chicago, Ill.
A. A. Johnson — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. M. Jolly — San Antonio, Tex.
C. L. Killgore — Denver, Colo.
I. T. Knight — Kansas City, Mo.
I. F. Krughoff — St. Louis, Mo.
H. L. Landis — Reading, Pa.
W. A. Lewis — Chicago, Ill.
T. E. Meyers — Baltimore, Md.
R. M. Milton — Chattanooga, Tenn.
A. A. Milusich — New York, N. Y.
Frank Noakes — Vancouver, B. C., Canada
J. B. Owens — Greensburg, Pa.
C. E. Poovey — Charlotte, N. C.
M. K. Price — Toronto, Ont., Canada
G. M. Reed — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. A. Schehl — Philadelphia, Pa.
D. F. Shankle — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
T. G. A. Sillers — Milwaukee, Wis.
E. A. Stroberg — Boston, Mass.
G. M. Tatum — Richmond, Va.
Anthony Van Ryan — South Milwaukee, Wis.
O. B. Vikoren — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. H. Vivian — Los Angeles, Calif.
C. P. West — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. R. Wilson — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. D. Wood — Philadelphia, Pa.
C. P. Zimmerman — New York, N. Y.

Committee on System Engineering

R. T. Purdy, *Chairman;* Commonwealth Edison Company, 72 West Adams Street, Chicago 90, Ill.
C. N. Metcalf, *Vice-Chairman* — New York, N. Y.
A. P. Fugill, *Secretary* — Detroit, Mich.
H. B. Backenstoss — Boston, Mass.
D. H. Cameron — Kansas City, Mo.
O. E. Charlton — Birmingham, Ala.
E. N. Clark — Chicago, Ill.
Derio Dalasta — Milwaukee, Wis.
John Donelson, Jr. — Chattanooga, Tenn.
J. H. Drake — Los Angeles, Calif.
A. C. Fagerlund — Jackson, Mich.
R. W. Ferguson — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Gallotte — Seattle, Wash.
O. L. Giersch — Charlotte, N. C.
J. B. Hango — Montreal, Que., Canada
J. G. Hart, Jr. — Riverside, Calif.
A. C. Hartranft — Philadelphia, Pa.
A. P. Hayward — Pittsburgh. Pa.
N. G. Hodgman — Boston, Mass.
B. C. Johnson — Des Moines, Iowa
J. P. Jolliffe — Portland, Ore.
W. J. Kelley — Decatur, Ill.
M. H. Kight — Denver, Colo.
L. K. Kirchmayer — Schenectady, N. Y.
Carl Kist — Los Angeles, Calif.
E. W. Knapp — Montreal, Que., Canada
F. I. Lawson — San Francisco, Calif.
L. V. Leonard — Plainfield, Ind.
L. B. LeVesconte — Chicago, Ill.
B. L. Lloyd — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
M. H. Lovelady — Corpus Christi, Tex.
S. H. Lull — Springfield, Mass.
M. H. MacKenzie — Toronto, Ont., Canada
Clark Nichols — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Osterle — Greenburg, Pa.
H. C. Otten — New York, N. Y.
C. E. Parks — Centerville, Iowa
T. A. Phillips — Phoenix, Ariz.
E. C. Plant — Newark, N. J.
H. K. Polk — Denver, Colo.
J. H. Rixse, Jr. — Washington, D. C.
J. B. Robuck — Dallas, Tex.
H. B. Ruud — Davenport, Iowa
T. W. Schroeder — Decatur, Ill.
N. R. Schultz — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. E. Slemmer — New York, N. Y.
J. M. Stover — Binghamton, N. Y.
D. Z. Stremlau — Hartford, Conn.
J. G. Tarboux — Ann Arbor, Mich.
J. J. Tesar — Cleveland, Ohio
M. J. Thrasher — Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.
J. E. Van Ness — Evanston, Ill.
D. C. Vaughan — Washington, D. C.
H. J. Vick — Madison, Wis.
J. B. Ward — Lafayette, Ind.
Charles Wasserman — Baltimore, Md.
C. W. Watchorn — Allentown, Pa.
M. C. Westrate — Jackson, Mich.
G. S. Whitlow — St. Louis, Mo.
W. D. Wilder — Buffalo, N. Y.
A. H. Willennar — Columbus, Ohio
S. N. Witts — Minneapolis, Minn.
S. H. Wright — San Francisco, Calif.

Committee on Transformers

J. R. Meador, *Chairman;* General Electric Company, 100 Woodlawn Avenue, Pittsfield, Mass.
D. L. Levine, *Vice-Chairman* — Chicago, Ill.
C. W. Miller, *Secretary* — Sharon, Pa.
P. L. Bellaschi — Portland, Ore.
W. F. Bergmann — Chicago, Ill.
C. H. Bjorquist — Portland, Ore.
H. E. Bonheimer — Cleveland, Ohio
K. W. Boyles — Birmingham, Ala.
R. J. Brown — Toronto, Ont., Canada
R. L. Brown — Sharon, Pa.
J. L. Cantwell — Pittsfield, Mass.
Fred Chambers — Chattanooga, Tenn.
J. H. Chiles, Jr. — Sharon, Pa.
V. F. Christen — St. Louis, Mo.
J. E. Clem — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. H. Ferguson — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. M. Gue — Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. L. Hetherington — St. Catharines, Ont., Canada
J. B. Hodtum — Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. V. Hughes — Bay City, Mich.
H. B. Keath — St. Louis, Mo.
C. M. Lovell — St. Louis, Mo.
A. S. Mickley — Philadelphia, Pa.
M. H. Pratt — Syracuse, N. Y.
P. S. Pugh — New York, N. Y.
J. E. Raymond — Toronto, Ont., Canada
C. L. Rose — Denver, Colo.
V. B. Ross — Guelph, Ont., Canada
R. W. Schlie — Washington, D. C.
W. C. Sealey — Milwaukee, Wis.
P. D. Smith — Mimico, Ont., Canada
K. M. Stevens — Alhambra, Calif.
H. V. Strandberg — Seattle, Wash.
W. M. Terry, Jr. — Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. D. Thompson — West Lynn, Mass.
P. A. Vance — Fort Wayne, Ind.
F. J. Vogel — Milwaukee, Wis.
H. H. Wagner — Canonsburg, Pa.
P. L. Weir — Washington, D. C.
W. C. Whitman — Boston, Mass.
C. P. Xenis — New York, N. Y.
J. W. Yetter — Schenectady, N. Y.

Committee on Transmission and Distribution

T. J. Brosnan, *Chairman;* Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation, 535 Washington St. Buffalo, 3 N. Y.
I. B. Johnson, *Vice-Chairman* — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. T. Lusignan, Jr., *Secretary* — Mansfield, Ohio
A. H. Anderson — Toronto, Ont., Canada
E. L. Bainton — Boston, Mass.
C. E. Baugh — San Francisco, Calif.
P. L. Bellaschi — Portland, Ore.
H. C. Bingham — Cleveland, Ohio
D. K. Blake — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. R. Bullard — New York, N. Y.
L. L. Carter — Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
J. M. Clayton, Jr. — Pittsburgh, Pa.
P. T. Coffin — Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. R. Coop — Providence, R. I.
E. R. Coulbourn — Birmingham, Ala.
F. A. Cox — Chicago, Ill.
P. J. Croft — Toronto, Ont., Canada
H. L. Davis, Jr. — Philadelphia, Pa.
G. E. Dean — Newark, N. J.
O. A. Demuth — Portland, Ore.
J. K. Dillard — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Byron Evans — Denver, Colo.
A. H. Forman — Phoenix, Ariz.
H. A. Frey — Baltimore, Md.
Eduard Fritz — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. T. B. Gross — Chicago, Ill.
J. H. Hagenguth — Pittsfield, Mass.
K. E. Hapgood — Chattanooga, Tenn.
J. G. Holm — New York, N. Y.
H. Hyde — Toronto, Ont., Canada
P. A. Jeanne — New York, N. Y.
C. A. Jordan — Perth Amboy, N. J.
E. L. Kanouse — Los Angeles, Calif.
W. B. Kenyon — Rochester, N. Y.
A. E. Kilgour — Hyde Park, Mass.
J. E. Lagerstrom — Ames, Iowa
R. F. Lawrence — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dixon Lewis — Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. L. Malmstrom — Detroit, Mich.
W. A. Morgan — Spokane, Wash.
D. W. Nethercut — Jackson, Mich.
J. P. Neubauer — New York, N. Y.
M. F. Noster — Dallas, Tex.
J. E. O'Brien — Washington, D. C.
H. F. Ostman — St. Louis, Mo.
C. E. Parks — Centerville, Iowa
C. K. Poarch — New York, N. Y.
J. A. Rawls — Richmond, Va.
W. F. Reeder — Newark, N. J.
L. M. Robertson — Denver, Colo.
H. L. Rorden — New York, N. Y.
H. P. St. Clair — New York, N. Y.
E. V. Sayles — Jackson, Mich.
A. N. Shealy — Spokane, Wash.
F. V. Smith — Chicago, Ill.
H. W. Smith — Vancouver, B. C., Canada
E. C. Starr — Portland, Ore.
J. A. Strelzoff — Jackson, Mich.
R. E. Thornton — Oklahoma City, Okla.
C. F. Wagner — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
P. G. Wallace — Dallas, Tex.
A. B. Weaver — Corpus Christie, Tex.
L. J. Weed — Boston, Mass.
Herbert Westman — Shawinigan Falls, Que., Canada
T. J. Williams — Canton, Ohio
C. A. Woodrow — Schenectady, N. Y.

Science and Electronics

Science and Electronics Division Committee

J. G. Reid, Jr. *Chairman;* National Academy of Sciences, Room 312 Association Bldg., 1145 19th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
D. E. Trucksess, *Vice-Chairman* — New York, N. Y.
R. S. Gardner, *Secretary* — New York, N. Y.
L. J. Berberich — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. M. Bozorth — Murray Hill, N. J.
W. R. Clark — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. G. Dow — Ann Arbor, Mich.
G. W. Dunlap — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. H. Hagenguth — Pittsfield, Mass.
E. L. Harder — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. E. Hobson — Menlo Park, Calif.
J. P. Jordan — Syracuse, N. Y.
E. S. Lammers — Atlanta, Ga.
W. R. LePage — Syracuse, N. Y.
H. W. Lord — Schenectady, N. Y.
F. J. Maginniss — Schenectady, N. Y.
T. H. Rogers — Springdale, Conn.
P. N. Ross — Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. C. Steiner — Schenectady, N. Y.
E. D. Trout — Milwaukee, Wis.
S. R. Warren, Jr. — Philadelphia, Pa.
Ernst Weber — Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. M. Zarem — Los Angeles, Calif.

Committee on Basic Sciences

W. R. LePage, *Chairman;* Syracuse University, Electrical Engineering Research, D-3 Comstock Lane, Syracuse 10, New York
W. C. Dunlap, Jr., *Vice-Chairman* — Syracuse, N. Y.
Robert Kahal, *Secretary* — Syracuse, N. Y.
P. A. Abetti — Pittsfield, Mass.
A. L. Albert — Corvallis, Ore.
W. G. Amey — Philadelphia, Pa.
S. B. Batdorf — Pittsburgh, Pa.
L. J. Berberich — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. B. Boast — Ames, Iowa
S. W. Booth — Silver Spring, Md.
Aram Boyajian — Pittsfield, Mass.
R. M. Bozorth — Murray Hill, N. J.
J. G. Brainerd — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. M. Drohl — Flint, Mich.
C. B. Brown — Silver Spring, Md.
C. R. Cahn — Los Angeles, Calif.
J. E. Coolidge, Jr. — Des Plaines, Ill.
T. W. Dakin — Pittsburgh, Pa.
L. H. Fisher — New York, N. Y.
M. E. Forsman — Gainesville, Fla.
J. E. Goldman — Dearborn, Mich.
R. B. Gray — Erie, Pa.
D. B. Green — Athens, Ohio
E. A. Guillemin — Cambridge, Mass.
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr. — Baltimore, Md.
T. J. Higgins — Madison, Wis.
P. M. Honnell — St. Louis, Mo.
J. S. Johnson — West Lafayette, Ind.
William Kerr — Ann Arbor, Mich.
V. E. Legg — Murray Hill, N. J.
C. B. Lewis — Erie, Pa.
L. J. Lewis — Seattle, Wash.
W. A. Lewis, Jr. — Chicago, Ill.
A. B. Macnee — Ann Arbor, Mich.
M. G. Malti — Ithaca, N. Y.
K. W. Miller — Chicago, Ill.
A. C. Munster — Philadelphia, Pa.
Emerson Pugh — Chicago, Ill.
E. J. Robb — Los Angeles, Calif.
W. D. Rowe — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. B. Russell — Syracuse, N. Y.
J. H. Simpson — Ottawa, Ont., Canada
H. H. Skilling — Stanford, Calif.
V. G. Smith — Toronto, Ont., Canada
Harry Sohon — Philadelphia, Pa.
E. C. Starr — Portland, Ore.
H. R. Stevens — Chicago, Ill.
J. A. Strelzoff — Jackson, Mich.
W. A. Thomas — Cleveland, Ohio

Committee on Computing Devices

E. L. Harder, *Chairman;* Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Analytical Dept. 4-L-39, East Pittsburgh 6, Pa.
D. C. Ross, *Vice-Chairman* — Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
S. H. Dodd, Jr., *Secretary* — Lexington, Mass.
S. N. Alexander — Washington, D. C.
M. M. Astrahan — San Jose, Calif.
W. B. Boast — Ames, Iowa
J. G. Brainerd — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. F. Calvert — Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. R. Clark — Lafayette, Ind.
B. F. Cassidy — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. G. Dow — Ann Arbor, Mich.
J. J. Dulin — Van Nuys, Calif.
R. W. Ferguson — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
George Glinski — Ottawa, Ont., Canada
W. F. Heffron, Jr. — San Diego, Calif
C. R. Heising — Evendale, Ohio
G. G. Hoberg — Paoli, Pa.
B. D. Holbrook — Murray Hill, N. J.
P. M. Honnell — St. Louis, Mo.
R. M. Kalb — St. Paul, Minn.
Robert Kravetz — Sacramento, Calif.
R. G. Lex, Jr. — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. L. C. Lof — Storrs, Conn.
W. H. MacWilliams, Jr. — Whippany, N. J.
F. J. Maginniss — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. W. Mauchly — Philadelphia, Pa.
G. D. McCann — Pasadena, Calif.
A. W. McCourt — Baltimore, Md.
J. C. McPherson — New York, N. Y.
A. L. Miller — Cleveland, Ohio
H. F. Mitchell, Jr. — Los Angeles, Calif.
P. L. Morton — Berkeley, Calif.
J. A. O'Brien — Lexington, Mass.
P. F. Ordung — New Haven, Conn.
E. F. Ormsby — Cleveland, Ohio
Stanley Rogers — San Diego, Calif.
Morris Rubinoff — Philadelphia, Pa.
N. R. Scott — Ann Arbor, Mich.
V. G. Smith — Toronto, Ont., Canada
C. G. Veinott — Cleveland, Ohio
C. R. Wayne — Syracuse, N. Y.
J. C. White — Schenectady, N. Y.

Committee on Dielectrics

L. J. Berberich, *Chairman;* Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Materials Engineering K-70, East Pittsburgh, Pa.
K. N. Mathes, *Vice-Chairman* — Schenectady, N. Y.
E. L. Brancato, *Secretary* — Washington, D. C.
H. A. Adler — Chicago, Ill.
R. W. Atkinson — Bihar, India
J. C. Balsbaugh — Marshfield Hills, Mass.
P. L. Bellaschi — Portland, Ore.
J. H. Beno — Culver City, Calif.
J. L. Cantwell — Pittsfield, Mass.
F. M. Clark — Schenectady, N. Y.
J. D. Cobine — Schenectady, N. Y.
L. M. Conklin — Ashton, R. I.
E. B. Curdts — Philadelphia, Pa.
T. W. Dakin — Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. F. Dexter — Midland, Mich.
N. J. Doctor — Washington, D. C.
R. K. Drake — Fort Wayne, Ind.
G. I. Duncan — Fort Wayne, Ind.
P. J. Franklin — Washington, D. C.
W. F. Gauster — Raleigh, N. C.
H. W. Giesecke — Elizabethtown, Pa.
H. K. Graves — Brooklyn, N. Y.
Lanier Greer — Cleveland, Ohio
R. W. Hall — Fort Wayne, Ind.
T. F. Hart — Tonawanda, N. Y.
P. L. Hedrick — Irvington, N. J.
T. B. Jones — Baltimore, Md.
B. L. Joyner — Erie, Pa.
P. H. Klein — Syracuse, N. Y.
W. B. Kouwenhoven — Baltimore, Md.
J. L. Kuehlthau — Milwaukee, Wis.
T. W. Liao — Pittsfield, Mass.
D. A. Lupfer — Syracuse, N. Y.
M. L. Manning — Canonsburg, Pa.
R. N. McKnight — Fort Wayne, Ind.
J. H. Moran — Leroy, N. Y.
G. L. Moses — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. W. Pendleton — Muskegon, Mich.
J. R. Perkins — Wilmington, Del.
P. I. Pressel — Akron, Ohio
E. L. Raab — Pittsfield, Mass.
W. W. Satterlee — Sharon, Pa.
H. L. Saums — Muskegon, Mich.
A. H. Scott — Washington, D. C.
E. F. Seaman — Washington, D. C.
A. H. Sharbaugh — Schenectady, N. Y.
L. E. Sieffert — Washington, D. C.
Victor Siegfried — Worcester, Mass.
Joseph Sticher — Detroit, Mich.
C. R. Vail — Durham, N. C.
F. J. Vogel — Milwaukee, Wis.
T. R. Walters — Pittsfield, Mass.
D. E. Weston — Boston, Mass.

Committee on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology

T. H. Rogers, *Chairman;* Machlett Laboratories Inc., 1063 Hope Street, Springdale, Conn.
H. P. Schwan, *Vice-Chairman* — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. S. Lusby, *Secretary* — Baltimore, Md.
G. D. Adams — San Francisco, Calif.
W. E. Barbour, Jr. — Boston, Mass.
J. C. Beckett — San Francisco, Calif.
J. E. Bigelow — Milwaukee, Wis.
G. W. Dunlap — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. A. Geohegan — New York, N. Y.
R. W. Gilbert — Newark, N. J.
S. R. Gilford — Elyria, Ohio
J. P. Kelley — Milwaukee, Wis.
Chester Kirka — Springdale, Conn.
R. J. Levine — Worcester, Mass.
L. B. Lusted — Bethesda, Md.
G. E. Maxim — Cleveland, Ohio
L. H. Montgomery — Nashville, Tenn.
G. A. Morton — Princeton, N. J.
M. J. Mulhern — Winston-Salem, N. C.
H. A. Owen, Jr. — Durham, N. C.
G. C. Riggle — Bethesda, Md.
Otto Schmidt — Minneapolis, Minn.
S. W. Smith — Washington, D. C.
S. A. Talbot — Baltimore, Md.
E. D. Trout — Milwaukee, Wis.
S. R. Warren, Jr. — Philadelphia, Pa.
R. E. Watson — Philadelphia, Pa.
A. M. Zarem — Los Angeles, Calif.

Committee on Electronics

A. M. Zarem, *Chairman;* A. M. Zarem & Associates, 727 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles 17, Calif.
D. G. Wilson, *Vice-Chairman* (East) — Rochester, N. Y.
H. L. Flowers, *Vice-Chairman* (Central) — Akron, Ohio
H. M. Stearns, *Vice-Chairman* (West) — Palo Alto, Calif.
J. A. Goetz, *Secretary* — San Jose, Calif.
W. R. G. Baker — Syracuse, N. Y.
W. H. Bixby — Detroit, Mich.
E. M. Boone — Columbus, Ohio
J. R. Bradburn — Pasadena, Calif.
C. J. Breitwieser — Santa Monica, Calif.
C. B. Brown — Washington, D. C.
R. S. Burnap — Harrison, N. J.
J. M. Cage — Palo Alto, Calif.
A. H. Canada — Schenectady, N. Y.
K. E. Cochran — Columbus, Ohio
J. W. Crooks, Jr. — San Diego, Calif.
H. F. Dart — Elmira, N. Y.
J. W. Drenning — Baltimore, Md.
A. V. Eastman — Seattle, Wash.
W. T. Evans — Beaumont, Tex.
W. L. Everitt — Urbana, Ill.
G. H. Fett — Urbana, Ill.
G. A. Fowler — Albuquerque, N. M.
David Goodman — New York, N. Y.
W. C. Gore — Baltimore, Md.
W. G. Gow — Ann Arbor, Mich.
Beardsley Graham — Redwood City, Calif.
L. L. Grandi — Los Angeles, Calif.
A. A. Hagedorn — Culver City, Calif.
G. T. Harness — Los Angeles, Calif.
Victor Harris — Silver Spring, Md.
H. E. Hartig — Minneapolis, Minn.
A. J. Humphrey — Cleveland, Ohio
J. R. Hyneman — New York, N. Y.
S. B. Ingram — New York, N. Y.
W. H. Jensen — Baltimore, Md.
J. P. Jordan — Syracuse, N. Y.
Louis Kahn — New Bedford, Mass.
M. V. Kiebert, Jr. — Chicago, Ill.
J. G. Koenig — Canton, Ohio
K. S. Koon — Endicott, N. Y.
Reuben Lee — Baltimore, Md.
F. C. Lindvall — Pasadena, Calif.
O. W. Livingston — Waynesboro, Va.
J. M. McCool — Pasadena, Calif.
H. J. McCreary — Chicago, Ill.
D. E. Marshall — Elmira, N. Y.
Jesse Marsten — Philadelphia, Pa.
T. L. Martin, Jr. — Tucson, Ariz.
S. T. Maunder — Holyoke, Mass.
H. R. Meahl — Schenectady, N. Y.
H. R. Mimno — Cambridge, Mass.
Clifford Moulton — Portland, Ore.
O. W. Muckenhirn — Minneapolis, Minn.
J. B. Nayler — Montreal, Que., Canada
B. K. Northrop — Ithaca, N. Y.
David Packard — Palo Alto, Calif.
D. S. Peck — Allentown, Pa.
W. E. Peterson — Hawthorne, Calif.
F. W. Petit — Waterbury, Conn.
E. R. Piore — New York, N. Y.
Leon Podolsky — North Adams, Mass.
A. J. Quigley — Notre Dame, Ind.
J. C. Reid, Jr. — Washington, D. C.
L. E. Reukema — Berkeley, Calif.
Walther Richter — Milwaukee, Wis.
J. D. Ryder — East Lansing, Mich.
E. T. Sherwood — Milwaukee, Wis.
S. W. Smith — Washington, D. C.
E. P. Spandau — Pacific Palisades, Calif.
E. A. Speakman — Wyandanch, N. Y.
C. F. Spitzer — Syracuse, N. Y.
J. R. Steen — Woburn, Mass.
H. C. Steiner — Schenectady, N. Y.
Milton Tenzer — Fort Monmouth, N. J.
A. L. Thomas — Birmingham, Ala.
Abe Tilles — Haifa, Israel
F. C. Todd — San Antonio, Tex.
D. E. Trucksess — New York, N. Y.
M. J. Waller — Belleville, Ont., Canada
H. J. White — Bound Brook, N. J.
W. C. White — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. F. Wilson — Milwaukee, Wis.
Harold Winograd — Milwaukee, Wis.
Victor Wouk — New York, N. Y.

Affiliates

W. I. Bendz — Baltimore, Md.
E. A. Blomqvist — New York, N. Y.
Richard Blout — Cleveland, Ohio
Q. T. Brown — Winston-Salem, N. C.
R. C. Cheek — Baltimore, Md.
W. L. Denham — Fort Wayne, Ind.
Rudolf Feldt — Clifton, N. J.
D. G. Fink — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. L. Garrott — Reno, Nev.
W. C. Gegenheimer — Winston-Salem, N. C.
P. H. Gleichauf — Syracuse, N. Y.
C. F. Hanson — Los Angeles, Calif.
M. W. Hellar, Jr. — Somersworth, N. H.
R. E. Higgs — Harrison, N. J.
J. E. Hobson — Menlo Park, Calif.
C. K. Jones — Lynn, Mass.
M. A. Jones — Newark, N. J.
T. P. Kinn — Baltimore, Md.
Will McAdam — Philadelphia, Pa.
W. D. McGuigan — Menlo Park, Calif.
H. J. McMains — St. Louis, Mo.
Torben Meisling — Menlo Park, Calif.
H. A. Owen — Durham, N. C.
D. A. Paynter — Syracuse, N. Y.
W. H. Pickering — Pasadena, Calif.
G. A. Richardson — Ames, Iowa
S. S. Schneider — Hamilton, Ont., Canada
J. R. Somerville — Owensboro, Ky.
F. E. Terman — Stanford, Calif.
G. R. Town — Ames, Iowa
D. D. Tribble — Sacramento, Calif.
D. L. Waidelich — Columbia, Mo.
C. M. Wallis — Columbia, Mo.
C. H. Willis — Princeton, N. J.
H. H. Wittenberg — Lancaster, Pa.

Committee on Magnetic Amplifiers

H. W. Lord, *Chairman,* General Electric Research Laboratory, P. O. Box 1088, Schenectady, N. Y.
A. B. Haines, *Vice-Chairman* — Whippany, N. J.
R. W. Roberts, *Secretary* — Pittsburgh, Pa.
K. A. Benjamin — Cleveland, Ohio
A. O. Black — Butler, Pa.
Aram Boyajian — Pittsfield, Mass.
L. W. Buechler — St. Louis, Mo.
W. J. Dornhoefer — Littleton, Mass.
H. F. Eckerle, Jr. — Downey, Calif.
David Feldman — Whippany, N. J.
W. J. Field — St. Paul, Minn.
L. A. Finzi — Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. A. Geyger — Silver Spring, Md.
J. E. Hart — Marietta, Ga.
E. T. Hooper — Silver Springs, Md.
R. E. Hull — Buffalo, N. Y.
W. C. Johnson — Princeton, N. J.
H. L. Kellogg — Fort Wayne, Ind.
Alfred Krausz — Cleveland, Ohio
E. W. Manteuffel — Ithaca, N. Y.
H. M. Ogle — Schenectady, N. Y.
G. F. Pittman, Jr. — Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. A. Ramey — Pittsburgh, Pa.
E. C. Rhyne — Chicago, Ill.
A. B. Rosenstein — West Los Angeles, Calif.
P. L. Schmidt — Whippany, N. J.
D. G. Scorgie — Youngwood, Pa.
E. J. Smith — Brooklyn, N. Y.
C. F. Spitzer — Syracuse, N. Y.
H. F. Storm — Schenectady, N. Y.
F. G. Timmel — Baltimore, Md.
E. V. Weir — Butler, Pa.

Committee on Metallic Rectifiers

D. E. Trucksess, *Chairman;* Bell Telephone Laboratories Incorporated, 463 West Street, New York, 14, N. Y.
E. A. Harty, *Vice-Chairman* — West Lynn, Mass.
L. W. Burton, *Secretary* — West Lynn, Mass.
S. J. Angello — Youngwood, Pa.
N. F. Bechtold — Fort Monmouth, N. J.
W. F. Bonner — Clifton, N. J.
L. W. Buechler — St. Louis, Mo.
R. E. Burroughs — West Lynn, Mass.
W. F. Eagan — Milwaukee, Wis.
Joseph Gramels — New York, N. Y.
C. E. Hamann — West Lynn, Mass.
L. K. Hedding — Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. W. Henkels — Youngwood, Pa.
C. C. Herskind — Schenectady, N. Y.
L. W. Morton — Schenectady, N. Y.
E. K. Newmyer — Ogallala, Neb.
J. F. O'Donnell — Endicott, N. Y.
J. B. Pitman, Sr. — Massena, N. Y.
Glen Ramsey — North Chicago, Ill.
Bruce Seddon, Jr. — Wenham, Mass.
A. C. Sheckler — Syracuse, N. Y.
T. S. Shilliday — Columbus, Ohio
I. R. Smith — Buffalo, N. Y.
Mathew Troster — New York, N. Y.
H. P. Weirich — North Chicago, Ill.

Committee on Nucleonics

P. N. Ross, *Chairman;* Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Atomic Power Division, P. O. Box 1468, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
T. S. Gray, *Vice-Chairman* — Cambridge, Mass.
G. A. Morton, *Secretary* — Princeton, N. J.
W. E. Barbour, Jr. — Boston, Mass.
H. W. Bibber — Schenectady, N. Y.
H. F. Bigger, Jr. — Cleveland, Ohio
Philip Bliss — East Hartford, Conn.
J. E. Brennan — New York, N. Y.
D. W. Cardwell — Oak Ridge, Tenn.
V. S. Carson — Raleigh, N. C.
Nathan Cohn — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. O'R. Coleman — Boston, Mass.
F. E. Crever — Schenectady, N. Y.
T. W. Dietze — Schenectady, N. Y.
W. J. Dowis — Richland, Wash.
J. R. Eaton — West Lafayette, Ind.
G. M. Farly — Berkeley, Calif.
Harrison Faulkner — Boston, Mass.
J. M. Finan — Detroit, Mich.
H. J. Gomberg — Ann Arbor, Mich.
H. E. Gove — St. Louis, Mo.
M. C. Halleck — Fort Wayne, Ind.
J. G. Hutton — Schenectady, N. Y.
William Kerr — Ann Arbor, Mich.
T. R. Kohler — Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y.
Lester Kornblith, Jr. — San Jose, Calif.
J. V. Kresser — San Francisco, Calif.
R. G. Lorraine — San Jose, Calif.
E. E. Lynch — West Lynn, Mass.
Otto Meier, Jr. — Durham, N. C.
M. S. Oldacre — Menlo Park, Calif.
J. K. Pickard — Washington, D. C.
Walther Richter — Milwaukee, Wis.
E. C. Starr — Portland, Ore.
A. Y. Taylor — Boston, Mass.
J. G. Trump — Cambridge, Mass.
H. E. Vann — San Jose, Calif.
J. C. Veburg — Richmond, Calif.
C. L. Wagner — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. C. Weber — Madison, Wis.
W. F. Westendorp — Schenectady, N. Y.
R. F. Wilson — Milwaukee, Wis.
R. L. Witzke — Pittsburgh, Pa.

Committee on Solid State Devices

J. P. Jordan *Chairman;* General Electric Company, Electronics Lab., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.
S. J. Angello, *Vice-Chairman* — Youngwood, Pa.
C. F. Spitzer, *Secretary* — Syracuse, N. Y.
J. B. Angell — Philadelphia, Pa.
R. L. Bright — Pittsburgh, Pa.
Herman Epstein — Paoli, Pa.
J. R. Hyneman — New York, N. Y.
C. A. Maynard — Valparaiso, Ind.
H. I. Oshry — New Bedford, Mass.
C. S. Peet — Columbus, Ohio
G. A. Richardson — Ames, Iowa
E. A. Sack — Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. C. Sheckler — Syracuse, N. Y.
L. M. Vallese — Brooklyn, N. Y.
H. W. Welch, Jr. — Ann Arbor, Mich.

AIEE Representatives

APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Alfred Noble Prize Committee, ASCE

E. W. Boehne — Cambridge, Mass.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Council

E. C. Easton — New Brunswick, N. J.
I. Melville Stein — Philadelphia, Pa.

American Standards Association, Standards Council

Charles Rufus Harte — New Haven, Conn.
A. C. Muir — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. R. North — Jackson, Mich.
Alternates
R. C. Bergvall — Pittsburgh, Pa.
H. R. Huntley — New York, N. Y.
E. B. Paxton — Schenectady, N. Y.

AEC Advisory Committee on Industrial Information

F. K. McCune — Schenectady, N. Y.

Conference of Representatives from Engineering Societies of Western Europe and USA (EUSEC)

M. S. Coover — Ames, Iowa
N. S. Hibshman — New York, N. Y.

Construction Industry Advisory Council

R. W. Wilbraham — Philadelphia, Pa.

Engineering Foundation Board

E. I. Green — New York, N. Y.
R. J. Wiseman — Passaic, N. J.

Engineering Societies Monographs Committee

Malcolm Farmer — West Chester, Pa.
R. W. Sorensen — Pasadena, Calif.

Engineers' Council for Professional Development

D. D. Ewing — Lafayette, Ind.
W. Scott Hill — Schenectady, N. Y.
M. D. Hooven — Newark, N. J.

Engineers Joint Council

Walter J. Barrett — Newark, N. J.
L. F. Hickernell — Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
T. M. Linville — Schenectady, N. Y.
A. C. Muir — Philadelphia, Pa.
J. P. Neubauer — New York, N. Y.
Alternates
F. S. Black — New York, N. Y.
E. I. Green — New York, N. Y.
N. S. Hibshman — New York, N. Y.
W. B. Morton — Allentown, Pa.
H. I. Romnes — New York, N. Y.

General Electric Educational Fund Fellowship Committee

Victor Siegfried — Ashton, R. I.

Hoover Medal Board of Award

O. E. Buckley — Maplewood, N. J.
D. D. Ewing — Lafayette, Ind.
T. G. LeClair — Chicago, Ill.

John Fritz Medal Board of Award

M. D. Hooven — Newark, N. J.
A. C. Monteith — Pittsburgh, Pa.
D. A. Quarles — Washington, D. C.
Elgin B. Robertson — Dallas, Tex.
Alternates
Hendley Blackmon — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. L. Callahan — New York, N. Y.
Erich Hausmann — Brooklyn, N. Y.
C. H. Savage — New York, N. Y.

Library Board, United Engineering Trustees, Inc.

W. G. Vieth — New York, N. Y.
R. T. Weil — New York, N. Y.

Marston Medal Board of Award

National Association of Corrosion Engineers, Inter-Society Committee on Corrosion

Ray M. Wainwright, *Senior Delegate* — Urbana, Ill.
Hugo W. Wahlquist — New York, N. Y.

National Bureau of Engineering Registration, Advisory Board

E. R. Whitehead — Chicago, Ill

National Bureau of Standards, Advisory Committee

Ralph Bown — Maplewood, N. J.
E. W. Engstrom — Princeton, N. J.
J. A. Hutcheson — East Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. C. Sprague — North Adams, Mass.
C. G. Suits — Schenectady, N. Y.
F. E. Terman — Stanford, Calif.

National Electronics Conference, Board of Directors

J. M. Cage — Lafayette, Ind.

National Engineering Advisory Committee

A. H. Kehoe — Rutherford, N. J.

National Fire Waste Council

H. H. Watson — Bridgeport, Conn.
H. B. Whitaker — Chicago, Ill.

National Research Council, Division of Engineering and Industrial Research

J. E. Hobson — San Mateo, Calif.

United Engineering Trustees

Walter J. Barrett — Newark, N. J.
J. F. Fairman — New York, N. Y.
A. G. Oehler — New York, N. Y.

U. S. National Committee of the International Commission on Illumination

J. F. Dickerhoff — Mineola, N. Y.
R. C. Putnam — Cleveland, Ohio

Washington Award Commission

Bernard N. Gussett — Des Moines, Iowa
R. D. Maxson — Chicago, Ill.

World Power Conference

C. T. Hatcher — New York, N. Y.
E. L. Pollard, *Alternate* — Ridgway, Pa.

Geographical District Executive Committees

District	Chairman (Vice-President, AIEE)	Secretary (District Secretary)	Chairman, District Committees on Student Activities
1 North Eastern	D. E. Garr, General Electric Company, 1 River Road, Schenectady 5, N. Y.	Sven M. Osthagen, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, 1607 Industrial Bank Bldg., Providence 3, R. I.	W. R. Grogan, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester 2, Mass.
2 Middle Eastern	C. T. Pearce, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3001 Walnut St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.	Dennis R. Boone, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3001 Walnut St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.	T. Larsen, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore 18, Md.
3 Metropolitan New York	Leland F. Stone, General Electric Company, 744 Broad St., Newark 2, N. J.	J. R. Kerner, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 40 Wall St., New York, N. Y.	L. J. Hollander, New York University, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University Heights, New York 53, N. Y.
4 Southern	W. J. Miller, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Alabama, University, Ala.	H. W. Oetinger, Duke Power Company, Charlotte 1, N. C.	J. C. McKee, Jr., Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Mississippi State College, State College, Miss.
5 Great Lakes	J. H. Foote, Commonwealth Associates, Inc., 209 E. Washington St., Jackson, Mich.	L. W. Clark, Detroit Edison Company, 2000 2nd Ave., Detroit 26, Mich.	Robert D. Strum, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Rose Polytechnic Institute, Terre Haute, Ind.
6 North Central	Evan R. Jones, Box 960, Denver 1, Colo.	J. L. McKinley, System Planning Dept., Public Service Company of Colorado, Denver 2, Colo.	Allen R. Edison, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
7 South West	Norman F. Rode, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, A & M College of Texas, College Station, Tex.	W. E. Silvus, General Electric Company, 1312 Live Oak St., Houston 1, Tex.	C. J. Grimm, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo.
8 Pacific	Bradley Cozzens, Box 3669-Terminal Annex, Los Angeles 54, Calif.	E. W. Morris, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 600 St. Paul Ave., Los Angeles 14, Calif.	H. C. Bourne, Div. of Electrical Engineering, University of California, Berkeley 4, Calif.
9 North West	M. M. Ewell, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 309 S.W. 6th Ave., Portland 4, Ore.	H. Arnett, Portland General Electric Company, 621 S.W. Alder St., Portland 5, Ore.	R. E. Durnford, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Montana State College, Bozeman, Mont.
10 Canada	B. G. Ballard, National Research Council of Canada, Sussex St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada	L. N. Moore, Bell Telephone Company of Canada, Ottawa, Ont., Canada	R. E. Phillips, University of Alberta, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Edmonton, Alta., Canada
11 East Central	Henry H. Kerr, Toledo Edison Company, Edison Bldg., Toledo, Ohio	N. L. Danforth, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, 1703 Toledo Trust Bldg., 245 Summit St., Toledo, Ohio	K. F. Sibila, College of Engineering, University of Akron, Akron 4, Ohio

NOTE: Each District executive committee includes also the chairmen and secretaries of all Sections within the Districts, the District vice-chairman of the AIEE Membership Committee, and a member of the Sections Committee who is a resident in the District.

Sections

Name	District	When Organized	Chairman	Secretary	Secretary's Address
Akron	11	Aug. 12, '20	J. E. Rose	E. A. Smith	Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, 1200 Firestone Pkwy., Akron 17, Ohio
Alabama	4	May 22, '29	Leon B. Murray	D. E. Straley	General Electric Company, 600 No. 18th St., Birmingham 2, Ala.
Arizona	8	Mar. 22, '41	T. A. Phillips	L. A. Potter	1818 W. Rovey Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.
Arkansas	7	Apr. 23, '47	R. H. Boyd	Marion M. Riggs	80 Cypress Dr., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Arrowhead	5	Apr. 23, '47	L. N. Day	P. L. Bush	Jones and Laughlin Steel Corporation, Minnesota Ore Div., Box 941, Virginia, Minn.
Baton Rouge	4	Feb. 3, '55	S. L. Adams	R. B. Hollaway	6632 Seven Oaks Ave., Baton Rouge, La.
Beaumont	7	June 27, '45	Ray Welborn, Jr.	Lloyd B. Cherry	Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Lamar State College of Technology, Beaumont, Tex.
Boston	1	Feb. 13, '03	L. T. Jester	H. W. Evirs, Jr.	Fitchburg Gas and Electric Light Company, 89 Broad St., Boston 10, Mass.
Canton	11	Nov. 4, '47	R. T. Trier	D. J. Harper	184 Wipple Rd., N.W., Canton, Ohio
Central Illinois	5	June 28, '51	Wendell J. Kelley	G. P. Wilson	1032 No. Third St., Springfield, Ill.
Central Indiana	5	Jan. 12, '12	T. W. Metz	J. R. Wark	Indianapolis Power and Light, Indianapolis, Ind.
Chicago	5	1893	E. R. Whitehead	E. G. Norell	Sargent and Lundy, 140 So. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Ill.
Cincinnati	11	June 30, '20	D. T. Michael	F. M. Foster	Planet Products, 6305 Warwick Ave., Cincinnati 27, Ohio
Cleveland	11	Sept. 27, '07	R. C. Berger	E. C. Barnes	Reliance Electrical and Engineering Company, 1088 Ivanhoe Rd., Cleveland 10, Ohio
Columbus	11	Mar. 17, '22	C. H. Varnfield	P. L. Gilmore, Jr.	1041 Summit St., Columbus 1, Ohio
Connecticut	1	Apr. 16, '21	W. A. Upham	F. W. Engster	General Electric Company, 129 Church St., New Haven, Conn.
Corpus Christi	7	Oct. 25, '51	M. H. Lovelady	Richard Godeke	Allis Chalmers Manufacturing Company, 417 Medical Professional Bldg., Corpus Christi, Tex.
Dayton	11	June 9, '43	Robert J. O'Brien	B. J. Pleiss, Jr.	Box 273, Bellbrook, Ohio
Delaware Bay	2	June 1, '52	F. A. Anderson	C. S. Collier	2 Corrine Ct., Wilmington 3, Del.
Denver	6	May 18, '15	Max H. Kight	H. P. Deming	Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Company, 660 Bannock St., Denver, Col.
East Tennessee	4	Sept. 2, '30	Hugh C. Sells	Jack Witherspoon	Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Company, Fulton Sylphon Div., Knoxville, Tenn.
El Paso	7	Mar. 7, '40	Norman Peyton	Richard Combs	Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 1825, El Paso, Tex.
Erie	2	Jan. 11, '18	J. C. Van Arsdell	J. J. Grumblatt	3424 Melrose Ave., Erie, Pa.
Fort Wayne	5	Aug. 14, '08	J. H. Capps	B. C. Biega	2317 Lynn Ave., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Georgia	4	Jan. 14, '04	T. J. Allen	W. J. McKune	Georgia Institute of Technology, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Atlanta, Ga.
Hamilton	10	May 1, '53	H. W. Blackett	A. Gordon Carter	471 E. 37th St., Mohawk P. O., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Hawaii	8	June 24, '54	J. A. Rolfing, Jr.	F. B. Martin, Jr.	Box 1235, Waipahu, Oahu, T. H.
Houston	7	Aug. 7, '28	Charles S. Williams	V. P. Parr	Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 601 Lockwood Dr., Houston 11 Tex.
Illinois Valley	5	June 30, '45	T. J. Ptasnik	R. M. Ryan	General Electric Company, Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.
Iowa	5	June 29, '29	R. F. Schlenker	O. A. Tennant	Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 1408 Walnut, Des Moines Iowa
Iowa-Illinois	5	June 24, '54	F. D. Newberry	C. W. Lauritzen	830 43rd St., Rock Island, Ill.
Ithaca	1	Oct. 15, '02	J. L. Rosson	I. W. Keller	187 Bower Road, Elmira, N. Y.
Jacksonville	4	Jan. 28, '31	John T. Graham	Leroy E. Elliott	P. O. Box 48, Station G, Jacksonville, Fla.
Johnstown	2	Apr. 14, '55	A. E. Molinski	R. D. Good	Pennsylvania Electric Company, 222 Levergood St., Johnstown, Pa.
Kansas City	7	Apr. 14, '16	E. L. Sitz	H. R. Vaughan	Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 101 W. 11th St., Kansas City 6, Mo.
Lehigh Valley	2	Apr. 16, '21	F. S. Fehr	L. L. Nonemaker	Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, 901 Hamilton St., Allentown, Pa.
Lima	11	June 24, '54	W. T. Gordon	N. E. Eberhart	324 So. Nye St., Lima, Ohio
Los Angeles	8	May 19, '08	P. L. Savage	E. Dale Barcus	Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, 740 South Olive St., Room 816, Los Angeles 55, Calif.
Louisville	4	Oct. 15, '26	W. J. Ryan	W. B. Watkins, Jr.	Premier Thermoplastics Company, Jeffersontown, Ky.
Lynn	1	Aug. 22, '11	F. O. MacFee, Jr.	F. M. W. Strojny	Sylvania Electric Corporation, Inc., 64 Sylvan St., Danvers, Mass.
Madison	5	Jan. 8, '09	Russell J. LeBosquet	John T. Wright	Carl C. Crane, Inc., 2702 Monroe St., Madison 5, Wis.
Maine	1	June 30, '55	H. A. Crosby	Basil Payne	Central Maine Power Company, 9 Green St., Augusta, Maine
Mansfield	11	Mar. 6, '39	B. F. Parr	J. G. Idle	Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Mansfield, Ohio
Maryland	2	Dec. 16, '04	H. A. Cramer, Jr.	G. H. Carden	Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, 1115 E. 30th St., Baltimore 18, Md.
Memphis	4	May 22, '30	G. C. Davis	R. D. Barrett	Memphis Light, Gas and Water Company, Memphis, Tenn.
Mexico	7	June 29, '22	G. S. Payan	A. W. Gelbke	Apartado 8 Bis., Mexico, D. F., Mexico
Miami	4	Feb. 3, '49	E. M. Keller	E. C. Cornelius	Cornelius Electric Company, 3600 N.W. 48th St., Miami, Fla.
Michigan	5	Jan. 13, '11	F. Von Voightlander	H. M. Hess	Wayne University, 4841 Cass Ave., Detroit 1, Mich.
Milwaukee	5	Feb. 11, '10	N. C. Storck	E. A. Dickinson	1012 E. Sylvan Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.
Minnesota	5	Apr. 7, '02	R. G. Lynn	J. H. Forchtner	Northwestern Bell Telephone Company, 224 So. Fifth St., Minneapolis 2, Minn.
Mississippi	4	June 28, '51	N. L. Stampley	J. R. Burnie	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, P. O. Box 811, Jackson, Miss.
Mobile-Pensacola	4	Jan. 22, '53	R. A. Porter	E. E. Cobb	Gulf Power Company, 8-10 No. Palafox St., Pensacola, Fla.
Montana	9	June 24, '31	W. S. Wheeler	H. L. Baker	General Delivery, Billings, Montana
Montreal	10	Apr. 16, '43	A. C. Abbott		
Nashville	4	June 28, '51	R. D. Bourne	H. C. Hartman, Jr.	2214 Crestmoor Rd., Nashville 12, Tenn.
Nebraska	6	Jan. 21, '25	E. J. Ballard, Jr.	M. I. Risley	Northwestern Bell Telephone Company, 118 So. 19th St., Omaha 2, Neb.
New Hampshire	1	Sept. 3, '53	F. H. Busch	Richard A. Nichols	Public Service Company of New Hampshire, 1087 Elm St., Manchester, N. H.
New Orleans	4	Dec. 8, '33	Daniel Vliet	Stanley G. Dinkel	General Electric Company, 1004 Richards Bldg., New Orleans, 12, La.
New York	3	Dec. 10, '19	W. A. Clark	W. T. Rea	Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., 463 West St., New York, N. Y.
Niagara Frontier	1	Feb. 10, '25	D. J. Munhall	Milo L. Rowley	New York Telephone Company, 63 E. Delavan Ave., Buffalo 8, N. Y.
Niagara International	10	Aug. 5, '48	K. McCaskill	J. D. Jambro	2943 Cleveland Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
North Carolina	4	Mar. 21, '29	J. C. Bregar	Quentin T. Brown	Western Electric Company, Radio Div., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Northeastern Michigan	5	Feb. 2, '50	F. W. Inman	W. A. Stelzer	4310 No. Jefferson, Midland, Mich.
Northern New Mexico	7	Jan. 25, '51	Neith J. Pollard.	T. F. Douglas	Public Service Company, P. O. Box 1360, Albuquerque, N. M.
North Texas	7	May 18, '28	F. W. Tatum	D. N. Chadwick	Dallas Power and Light Company, 1506 Commerce St., Dallas 1, Tex.
Oak Ridge	4	Feb. 1950	D. B. Janney	A. S. Willumsen	327 E. Drive, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Ohio Valley	11	June 28, '51	W. R. Wagner	R. D. Crippen	3120 3rd Ave., Huntington, W. Va.
Oklahoma City	7	Feb. 16, '22	Gerald Tuma	G. E. Brooks	Oklahoma Gas and Electric Company, P. O. Box 1498, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Ottawa	10	June 25, '49	L. N. Moore	E. W. Humphrys	North West Territories Power Commission, 150 Wellington St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Panhandle Plains	7	June 12, '47	T. C. Young	J. R. Ragland	H. N. Roberts and Associates, P. O. Box 3008, Lubbock, Tex.
Philadelphia	2	Feb. 18, '03	M. J. A. Dugan	G. B. Schleicher	Philadelphia Electric Company, 2301 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburgh	2	Oct. 3, '02	W. H. Osterle	W. R. Harris	Westinghouse Electric Corporation, E. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pittsfield	1	Mar. 25, '04	W. A. McMorris	J. A. Van Lund, Jr.	Box 544, Lenox, Mass.
Portland	9	May 18, '09	A. E. Opdenweyer	L. H. Wolgast	Reynolds Metals Company, Troutdale, Ore.
Providence	1	Mar. 12, '20	E. E. Linden	V. F. Hill	20 Lynden Rd., Cranston 5, R. I.
Richland	9	Apr. 23, '48	R. C. Hoffman	I. M. A. Garcia	P. O. Box 836, Richland, Wash.
Ridgway	2	June 26, '52	W. E. Yohe	J. S. Askey	Elliott Company, Ridgway, Pa.
Rochester	1	Oct. 9, '14	L. C. Holmes	J. T. Johnson	Westinghouse Electric Company, 1 McKee, P. O. Box 1788, Rochester, N. Y.
Rock River Valley	5	Apr. 23, '47	T. C. Cameron	R. E. Ford	Cutler-Hammer, Inc., 1404 No. Main St., Rockford, Ill.
Sacramento	8	June 15, '50	P. E. Shaad	R. N. Keen	General Electric Company, 626 Forum Bldg., Sacramento 14, Calif.
St. Louis	7	Jan. 14, '03	R. C. Hase	F. R. Summers	Westinghouse Electric Company, 411 No. Seventh St., St. Louis 1, Mo.
St. Maurice Valley	10	June 24, '54	E. A. Gareau	J. J. Daoust	Consolidated Paper Corporation, Shawinigan Falls, Que., Canada
San Diego	8	Jan. 18, '39	C. R. Lufkin	L. L. LaZelle	3427 Quince St., San Diego 4, Calif.
San Francisco	8	Dec. 23, '04	W. G. Collins	M. G. Lewis	Bechtel Corporation, 101 California St., San Francisco, Calif.
Savannah	4	Oct. 14, '54	J. E. Odom	F. B. Hickman	Westinghouse Electric Supply Company, P. O. Box 589, Savannah, Ga.
Schenectady	1	Jan. 26, '03	D. S. Brereton	J. C. White	34 St. Stephen's Lane, Scotia 2, N. Y.
Seattle	9	Jan. 19, '04	C. R. Kingsbury	E. M. Lee	General Electric Company, P. O. Box 1858, Seattle, Wash.
Sharon	2	Dec. 11, '25	H. L. Prescott		
Shreveport	7	June 12, '47	R. G. Flowers	J. G. Boyd	Southwestern Gas and Electric Company, P. O. Box 1106, Shreveport 83, La.
South Bend	5	Feb. 26, '41	J. P. Jordan	F. W. Baumgartner	F. H. Langsenkamp Company, South Bend, Ind.
South Carolina	4	Mar. 2, '40	C. A. Smith	H. S. Sanders	109 So. Boundary, Aiken, S. C.
South Texas	7	May 23, '30	R. M. Jolly	F. O. December	222 Beatrice Ave., San Antonio 4, Tex.

Spokane	9	Feb. 14, '13	J. D. Fox	L. C. Ford	General Electric Company, So. 162 Post, Spokane 4, Wash.
Springfield	1	June 29, '22	M. G. Moses	C. G. Schmidt	14 Harrison Ave., Holyoke, Mass.
Susquehanna	2	June 18, '53	W. A. Lentz	D. B. Chubb	Trinidad Apts. 3, Hershey, Pa.
Syracuse	1	Aug. 12, '20	Paul Kartluke	W. A. Bangs	615 W. Brighton Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
Tampa	4	Feb. 1, '52	G. L. Kenny, Jr.	R. N. Garrison	Tampa Armature Works, P. O. Box 1318, Tampa, Fla.
Toledo	11	June 3, '07	J. F. Craig	W. H. Schwalbert	3824 Maxwell Rd., Toledo 13, Ohio
Toronto	10	Sept. 30, '03	J. T. Fisher	E. A. Ricker	Ontario Hydro, Engineering Building, 620 University Ave., Toronto 2, Ont., Canada
Tulsa	7	Oct. 1, '37	W. B. Nesbitt	D. M. Allison	Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 703 Enterprise Bldg., Tulsa 3, Okla.
Utah	9	Mar. 9, '17	J. A. Davis	E. W. Hendron	Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Utah, Salt Lake City 1, Utah
Vancouver	9	Aug. 22, '11	R. B. Carter	M. I. G. Bradwell	B. C. Engineering Company, Ltd., 960 Richards St., Vancouver 2, B. C., Canada
Virginia	4	May 19, '22	W. P. Molette	D. J. Ball	Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, Plant Engineers Office, Newport News, Va.
Virginia Mountain	4	June 23, '49	J. B. Whitmore	G. R. Meek	1615 Windsor Ave., S. W., Roanoke, Va.
Washington	2	Apr. 9, '03	D. S. Bender	Robert E. Morris	Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, 717 Wyatt Bldg., Washington 5, D. C.
West Michigan	5	June 24, '54	James Frye	William S. Wright	1460 Burke, N. E., Apt. D, Grand Rapids, Mich.
West Virginia	11	Apr. 9, '40	J. H. Miller	E. C. Krukiel	5007 Virginia Ave., S. E., Charleston, W. Va.
Wichita	7	Sept. 16, '37	W. P. Lyttle	W. R. Hollingsworth	Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 213 So. Main St., Wichita, Kan.
Worcester	1	Feb. 18, '20	G. W. Carlson	W. J. Creighton	General Electric Company, 288 Grove St., Worcester 5, Mass.

Total Sections 109

Subsections

Name	Chairman	Secretary	Secretary's Address
Adirondack (Schenectady Section)	F. G. Stebbins	G. L. Viles	General Electric Company, Bldg. 1–4, Hudson Falls, N. Y.
Atlantic City Division (Philadelphia Section)	O. M. Olsen	J. P. Faunce	Atlantic City Electric Company, 1600 Pacific Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.
Billings (Montana Section)	C. R. Beitman	C. W. Lee	1017—25th St., W., Billings, Mont.
Binghamton Area (Ithaca Section)	L. N. Vacca	L. L. Brandow	New York State Electric and Gas Company, Box 1111, Binghamton, N. Y.
Black Hills (Denver Section)	Robert Ashiem	D. O. Flahart	60 St. Joe St., Rapid City, S. D.
Blue Ridge (Virginia Section)	H. W. Gayek	M. W. Jones	Thornton Hall, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.
Boise (Utah Section)	P. W. Worthen	W. Bruce Mitchell	Route 2, Parma, Idaho
Boulder City (Los Angeles Section)	F. L. Long, Jr.	L. F. Hartman	511 Cherry St., Boulder City, Nev.
Cedar Valley (Iowa Section)	C. R. White	O. W. Amandor	Iowa Electric Light and Power Company, P. O. Box 351, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Central Savannah River (South Carolina Section)	W. P. McDonald	C. K. Harschbarger	907 Holiday Dr., No. Augusta, S. C.
Central Texas (North Texas Section)	D. E. Dennis	R. J. Sayger	Brazos Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., 2404–12 LaSalle Ave., Waco, Tex.
Centre County (Pittsburgh Section)	R. M. Hoover	Richard Strand	Electrical Engineering Dept., Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.
Charleston (South Carolina Section)	D. N. Johanson	R. L. Johnson	South Carolina Electric and Gas Company, 141 Meeting St., Charleston, S. C.
Charlotte (North Carolina Section)	L. C. Moore	C. M. Gadsden	Duke Power Company, Charlotte, N. C.
Chillicothe (Columbus Section)	H. M. Kallaher	F. S. Kalisik	414 Gordon Ave., Waverly, Ohio
Columbia (South Carolina Section)	J. F. Castles	T. O. McKeown, Jr.	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Box 752, Columbia, S. C.
Eastern Division (St. Louis Section)	J. G. Lawrence	J. H. Lamming	1141 No. Drive, Warson Woods, St. Louis County, Mo.
Eastern Idaho (Utah Section)	M. M. Dye	R. E. Rubel	1101 Ada Avenue, Idaho Falls, Idaho
Eastern North Carolina (North Carolina Section)	P. S. Colby	E. J. Moore	Wright Machinery Company, Durham, N. C.
Eastern Shore (Maryland Section)	R. P. Graham	E. L. Bradford	Mt. Hermon Rd., Route 4, Salisbury, Md.
Eugene (Portland Section)	P. C. Magnusson	D. M. Hoffman	62 W. 13th Ave., Eugene, Ore.
Fort Worth (North Texas Section)	J. C. Bibbs	J. D. Padgett	3229 Richardson, Fort Worth, Tex.
Fox River Valley (Milwaukee Section)			
Freeport (Houston Section)			
Fresno Division (San Francisco Section)	J. O. Girven	C. L. Smith	525 Poplar Ave., Fresno 4, Calif.
Great Falls (Montana Section)			
Hampton Roads (Virginia Section)	Mrs. Kitty O'B Joyner	R. B. Helfrisch	Bird Neck Pt., Virginia Beach, Va.
Helena (Montana Section)	M. O. Goldberg	Howard C. Olsen	Mountain States Tel. and Tel. Company, 441 N. Park, Helena, Mont.
Hudson Valley Division (New York Section)	J. R. Vogel	J. E. Ruscher	49 Carroll St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Huntsville (East Tennessee Section)	M. A. Kalange	C. O. Brooks	109 Concord Rd., Huntsville, Ala.
Lake Charles (Beaumont Section)	J. R. Boozer	P. A. Harrington	3800 Kingston St., Lake Charles, La.
Lexington (Louisville Section)	Vaughn Drake	I. B. Irvine	409 Queensway, Lexington, Ky.
London (Hamilton Section)	T. H. Lewis	R. T. Houlihan	Canadian Westinghouse Co., Huron and Erie Building, London, Ont., Canada
Los Alamos-Santa Fe (Northern New Mexico Section)	Daniel Pfaff	L. E. Lanham	1929—41st. St., Los Alamos, N. M.
Marion (Fort Wayne Section)			
Medford (Portland Section)	E. B. Hedberg	C. R. Rolls	1024 Mt. Pitt Ave., Medford, Ore.
Merrimack Valley (Lynn Section)	R. W. Allen, Sr.	P. Chontoian	Western Electric Company, South Union St., Lawrence, Mass.
Mid-State (North Carolina Section)	S. N. Kirkman	C. A. Rhodes, Jr.	1139 Martin St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Monroe (Shreveport Section)	R. N. Kettenring	R. B. Bailey	Louisiana Power and Light Company, 101 Cotton St., West Monroe, La.
Monterey (Mexico Section)			
Montgomery (Alabama Section)	E. L. Robinson	E. V. Harding	Mathews, Ala.
Muscle Shoals (East Tennessee Section)	Richard Darey	R. L. Townsend	1009 N. Wood Ave., Florence, Ala.
New Jersey Division (New York Section)	H. F. Herbig	H. W. Lensner	95 Orange St., Dept. C-3, Newark, N. J.
Northwest Arkansas (Arkansas Section)	A. S. Brown	H. B. Carruth	South West Gas and Electric Company, DeQueen, Ark.
Northwest Iowa (Iowa Section)	M. B. Hurd	C. N. Marple	Iowa Public Service Company, 515—5th St., Sioux City, Iowa
Paducah (Louisville Section)	W. J. Brockenborough	F. J. VonHollen	1149 Elmdale, Apt. A, Paducah, Ky.
Piedmont (South Carolina Section)	H. V. Poe	L. P. Thompson, Jr.	Engineering Department, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Greenville, S. C.
Quebec (Montreal Section)	E. J. Bobyn	G. Galibois	Quebec Power Company, 399 St. Joseph St. E., Quebec, P. Q., Canada
Racine-Kenosha (Milwaukee Section)	B. M. Batenburg	A. Welch	George Gorton Machine Company, Racine, Wis.
Red River Valley Division (Minnesota Section)	Edwin Anderson	C. J. Thomforde	University Station, Grand Forks, N. D.
Reno (San Francisco Section)	M. S. Murphy	W. J. Wright	Sierra Power Company, 220 So. Virginia St., Reno, Nev.
Richmond (Virginia Section)	M. S. Spicer	C. W. Parker, Jr.	Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, 608 Electric Bldg., Richmond 19, Va.
Riverside-San Bernardino (Los Angeles Section)	K. V. Fletcher	C. L. Westmann	Southern California Edison Company, P. O. Box 69, San Bernardino, Calif.
St. Lawrence International (Syracuse Section)	J. G. McAllister	W. J. Mitchell	15-A Second St. E., Cornwall, Ont., Canada
San Jose Division (San Francisco Section)	W. Wedekind	D. R. Nelson	General Electric Company, 2155 So. First St., San Jose, Calif.
Scioto Valley (Ohio Valley Section)	J. K. Boughton	Victor Ritter	2519 Ritchie St., Portsmouth, Ohio
Shasta Division (San Francisco Section)	A. L. McLean	O. J. Horst	Route 3, Box 452, Chico, Calif.
Southern Colorado (Denver Section)			
Tacoma (Seattle Section)	C. H. Staff	C. K. Meek	811 E. 121st St., Tacoma 44, Wash.

Tullahoma (East Tennessee Section)	H. C. Daniels	C. L. Stumpf	General Delivery, Tullahoma, Tenn.
Vancouver Island (Vancouver Section)	A. F. Thommasen	E. T. Davis	2162 Neil St., Vancouver, B. C., Canada
Vermont (Pittsfield Section)	E. M. Palmer	R. O. King	Green Mountain Power Corporation, State St., Montpelier, Vt.
Wenatchee (Spokane Section)	E. C. Metcalf	R. J. Tallman	590 Colorado Ave., E. Wenatchee, Wash.
West Central Texas Division (North Texas Section)	Jack Covington	H. R. Oliver	1133 Jefferson St., Abilene, Tex.
Western North Carolina (North Carolina Section)	J. D. Sloan	W. T. Batts	American Enka Corp., Enka, N. C.
Zanesville (Columbus Section)	T. E. Raymond, Jr.	W. M. Pahel	Bloomfield Rd., New Concord, Ohio

Total Subsections 65

Student Branches

Name and Location	District	Counselor (Member of Faculty)
*Akron, University of, Akron, Ohio	11	Kenneth F. Sibila
Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Ala.	4	Albert T. Sprague, Jr.
Alabama, University of, University, Ala.	4	W. F. Gray
†Alaska, University of, College, Alaska	9	Robert P. Merritt
*Alberta, University of, Edmonton, Alta., Canada	10	R. E. Phillips
*Arizona, University of, Tucson, Ariz.	8	James L. Knickerbocker
*Arkansas, University of, Fayetteville, Ark.	7	Bryan Webb, Jr.
†Bradford Durfee Technical Institute, Fall River, Mass.	1	B. B. Hardy
*British Columbia, University of, Vancouver, B.C., Canada	9	L. R. Kersey
*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Institute of, Brooklyn, N. Y. (Day)	3	F. A. Wahlers
*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Institute of, Brooklyn, N. Y. (Evening)	3	Frederick G. Van Note
*Brown University, Providence, R. I.	1	C. M. Angulo
*Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.	2	George A. Irland
†Buffalo, University of, Buffalo, N. Y.	1	F. P. Fischer
*California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif.	8	G. D. McCann
†California State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo, Calif.	8	Warren R. Anderson
*California, University of, Berkeley, Calif.	8	Henry C. Bourne, Jr.
*Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.	2	Richard E. Smith
Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio	11	R. D. Chenoweth
Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.	2	J. C. Michalowicz
*Cincinnati, University of, Cincinnati, Ohio	11	Carl F. Evert, Jr.
Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, N. Y.	1	Ralph Gentile
Clemson A & M College, Clemson, S. C.	4	H. V. Poe
*Colorado A & M College, Fort Collins, Colo.	6	P. H. Lindon
*Colorado, University of, Boulder, Colo.	6	George E. Gless, Jr.
*Columbia University, New York, N. Y.	3	P. Mauzey
*Connecticut, University of, Storrs, Conn.	1	Harold M. Lucal
*Cooper Union, New York, N. Y.	3	E. W. Starr
*Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.	1	Norman Vrana
*Dayton, University of, Dayton, Ohio	11	Louis H. Rose
*Delaware, University of, Newark, Del.	2	H. S. Bueche
*Denver, University of, Denver, Col.	6	Arlie E. Paige
*Detroit, University of, Detroit, Mich.	5	Robert W. Ahlquist
*Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, Pa.	2	F. C. Powell
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	4	Harry A. Owen, Jr.
Fenn College, Cleveland, Ohio	11	R. W. Schindler
*Florida, University of, Gainesville, Fla.	4	L. F. Schoonmaker
†Gannon College, Erie, Pa.	2	J. L. Mundy
*George Washington University, Washington, D. C.	2	D. J. Hanrahan
Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.	4	E. R. Weston
†Houston, University of, Houston, Tex.	7	W. T. Kittinger
Howard University, Washington, D. C.	2	E. R. Welch
Idaho, University of, Moscow, Idaho	9	W. R. Parish
Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Ill.	5	B. A. Fisher
*Illinois, University of, Urbana and Chicago Division, Chicago, Ill.	5	J. E. Williams
*Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa	5	G. A. Richardson
Iowa, University of, Iowa City, Iowa	5	E. B. Kurtz
*Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.	2	Thorsten Larsen
Kansas State College, Manhattan, Kans.	7	J. E. Ward, Jr.
*Kansas, University of, Lawrence, Kans.	7	Louis Breyfogle
Kentucky, University of, Lexington, Ky.	4	Gustavus E. Smith
*Lafayette College, Easton, Pa.	2	F. W. Smith
†Lamar State College of Technology, Beaumont, Tex.	7	Lloyd B. Cherry
Laval University, Quebec, Que., Canada	10	Maurice Boisvert
Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.	2	Joseph Teno
Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, Ruston, La.	7	M. R. Johnson
*Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La.	4	M. B. Reed
*Louisville, University of, Louisville, Ky.	4	Miles G. Northrop
*Maine, University of, Orono, Maine	1	P. M. Seal
*Manhattan College, New York, N. Y.	3	Robert T. Weil, Jr.
*Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wis.	5	Stanley Krupnik
*Maryland, University of, College Park, Md.	2	L. J. Hodgins
*Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.	1	John A. Tucker
*Massachusetts, University of, Amherst, Mass.	1	J. W. Mohn
†Miami, University of, Coral Gables, Fla.	4	Blas B. Mazzeo
*Michigan College of Mining and Technology, Houghton, Mich.	5	G. W. Swenson
*Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich.	5	H. E. Hedges
*Michigan, University of, Ann Arbor, Mich.	5	J. G. Tarboux
Milwaukee School of Engineering, Milwaukee, Wis.	5	R. J. Ungrodt
*Minnesota, University of, Minneapolis, Minn.	5	Paul A. Cartwright
Mississippi State College, State College, Miss.	4	J. C. McKee, Jr.
*Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo.	7	Claude J. Grimm
*Missouri, University of, Columbia, Mo.	7	J. C. Hogan
*Montana State College, Bozeman, Mont.	9	R. F. Durnford
*Nebraska, University of, Lincoln, Neb.	6	A. R. Edison
*Nevada, University of, Reno, Nev.	8	William L. Garrott
Newark College of Engineering, Newark, N. J.	3	R. R. Meola
†New Bedford Institute of Textiles and Technology, New Bedford, Mass.	1	Lenine Gonsalves
*New Hampshire, University of, Durham, N. H.	1	J. B. Murdoch
* New Mexico College of A & M Arts, State College, N. M.	7	C. D. Crosno
*New Mexico, University of, Albuquerque, N. M.	7	J. Lawton Ellis
*New York, College of the City of, New York, N. Y.	3	W. T. Hunt
*New York University, New York, N. Y. (Day)	3	L. J. Hollander
*New York University, New York, N. Y. (Evening)	3	L. J. Hollander
*North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.	4	Edwin W. Winkler
*North Dakota State College, Fargo, N. D.	5	R. N. Faiman
*North Dakota, University of, Grand Forks, N. D.	5	John D. Dixon
*Northeastern University, Boston, Mass.	1	Richard I. Carter
*Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.	5	D. B. Robinson
*Norwich University, Northfield, Vt.	1	Thomas M. Riley
*Notre Dame, University of, Notre Dame, Ind.	5	L. F. Stauder
Ohio Northern University, Ada, Ohio	11	Robert H. Nau
*Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio	11	E. E. Kimberly
*Ohio University, Athens, Ohio	11	D. B. Green
*Oklahoma A & M College, Stillwater, Okla.	7	Frank E. McFarlin
*Oklahoma, University of, Norman, Okla.	7	Gerald Tuma
*Oregon State College, Corvallis, Ore.	9	L. N. Stone
*Pennsylvania State College, University Park, Pa.	2	R. E. Armington
*Pennsylvania, University of, Philadelphia, Pa.	2	Raymond Berkowitz
Pittsburgh, University of, Pittsburgh, Pa.	2	R. C. Gorham
*Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.	3	Maurice Hashmall
*Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.	2	H. M. Chandler, Jr.
Puerto Rico, University of, Mayaguez, P. R.	3	Jose Luis G. DeQuevedo
*Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.	5	Stephen Freeman, Jr.
*Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.	1	E. D. Broadwell
*Rhode Island, University of, Kingston, R. I.	1	R. S. Haas
*Rice Institute, Houston, Tex.	7	Paul E. Pfeifler
*Rose Polytechnic Institute, Terre Haute, Ind.	5	R. D. Strum
*Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J.	3	John P. Newton
*Saint Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.	7	William M. McCabe
Santa Clara, University of, Santa Clara, Calif.	8	Jack A. Peterson
†Seattle University, Seattle, Wash.	9	Francis P. Wood
*South Carolina, University of, Columbia, S. C.	4	J. Hubert Noland, Jr.
South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, S. D.	6	William A. Hixson
South Dakota State College, Brookings, S. D.	5	John N. Cheadle
*Southern California, University of, Los Angeles, Calif.	8	Rodney C. Lewis
*Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Tex.	7	F. W. Tatum
*Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.	8	W. G. Hoover
*Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N. J.	3	L. E. Backer
Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.	2	Carl Barus
*Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.	1	W. R. Le Page
†Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, Cookeville, Tenn.	4	Albert L. Duke
Tennessee, University of, Knoxville, Tenn.	4	Charles Weaver
*Texas, A & M College of, College Station, Tex.	7	John Scott Denison
†Texas College of Arts and Industries, Kingsville, Tex.	7	Emerson Korges
*Texas Technological College, Lubbock, Tex.	7	T. B. Stenis
* Texas, University of, Austin, Tex.	7	R. R. Krezdorn
Texas Western College, El Paso, Tex.	7	Floyd A. Decker
*Toledo, University of, Toledo, Ohio	11	D. J. Ewing
*Toronto, University of, Toronto, Ont., Canada	10	J. E. Reid
*Tufts College, Medford, Mass.	1	David E. Higginbotham
*Tulane University, New Orleans, La.	4	Robert L. Drake
Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.	1	O. G. Owens
United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.	2	W. K. Kay
United States Naval Post Graduate School, Monterey, Calif.	8	Charles B. Oler
*Utah, University of, Salt Lake City, Utah	9	R. E. Stephenson
Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.	4	Walter Criley
*Vermont, University of, Burlington, Vt.	1	Laurence F. Shorey
*Villanova College, Villanova, Pa.	2	John B. Clothier, Jr.
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.	4	Lee L. Nichols, Jr.
*Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va.	4	Claudius Lee
*Virginia, University of, Charlottesville, Va.	4	J. M. Roberts
*Washington, State College of, Pullman, Wash.	9	A. L. Betts
*Washington, University of, Seattle, Wash.	9	F. D. Robbins
*Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.	7	Marvin Gouro
*Wayne University, Detroit, Mich.	5	Richard E. Kuba
*West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va.	2	Everette C. Dubbe
*Wisconsin, University of, Madison, Wis.	5	W. B. Swift
*Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Mass.	1	W. R. Grogan
*Wyoming, University of, Laramie, Wyo.	6	R. K. Beach
*Yale University, New Haven, Conn.	1	J. C. May
Youngstown University, Youngstown, Ohio	2	Eugene A. Klingshirn

* Joint AIEE–IRE Branches ..... 106 † Affiliate Branches ..... 12 Total Branches 152

Committees Reorganized Under Five New Departments

THE GENERAL COMMITTEES will take on new and greater responsibilities in the operation of the Institute. Grouped into five Departments, the traditional 25 standing committees will be represented at the Directors' meetings and will act, under departmental co-ordination, to implement Institute policy. The Board of Directors, long overburdened, will thus free itself for concentration on establishing and defining policy.

The decision to set up the new organizational plan was taken at the June meeting of the Board. Chairman L. F. Hickernell of the Planning and Co-ordination Committee explained that the idea has been thoroughly tested over the past five years in the technical committees which have been co-ordinated in the Committee on Technical Operations which now becomes the Technical Operations Department. Mr. Hickernell traced the development of the present plan over the past two years.

On June 24, 1954, the Board of Directors authorized the Committee on Planning and Co-ordination:

> "To conduct an over-all study of the present organization of the Institute, including its finances, . . . made with a view to arriving at a more efficient and comprehensive plan of organization designed to operate within the available finances of the Institute and to provide for such subdivisions as may be needed for the efficient administration of the affairs of the Institute in the future. . ."

Later, the Committee was authorized to retain the services of Stevenson, Jordan, and Harrison, Inc., Management Consultants, to assist in this assignment.

After two years of intensive effort, personal interviews with groups of members and nonmembers by the Consultants, 10 all-day Committee Meetings, considerable exchange of correspondence among Committee members, the Committee recommended a modified version of the Organization suggested by the Management Consultants.

As inevitable in a democratic organization of voluntary members, this plan was in turn modified during discussion and action at two meetings of the Board of Directors. The organization as adopted finally for the administrative year 1956–57 is that shown in the accompanying Organization Chart.

DEPARTMENTS

Essentially, the revised organization will consist of 5 Operating Departments in addition to the established Districts and Sections Organization. Within each Department are grouped the existing General Committees of related interest in a manner similar to the organization of the former Committee on Technical Operations which was formed in 1951.

A Department Chairman, together with the Chairmen of the General Committees, will supervise the activities of its Committees and groups, particularly in matters of co-ordination and execution of programs assigned to or developed by them.

The delegation of responsibility and authority for administration and operation of these Departments under policies approved by the Board of Directors is expected to relieve the Board of much operating detail, thus, enabling it to devote its time and energy to the development of long-range policies.

The Chairmen of these Departments are authorized to attend Board Meetings and participate in discussions leading to policy making, without vote unless elected members of the Board.

DIVISIONS

The Technical Operations Department will consist of 6 (Technical) Divisions and the Research, Safety, and Standards Committees. The Education, Management, and Prize Awards Committees, members of the former Committee on Technical Operations, will be transferred to the new Professional Development and Recognition Department. Otherwise, this Department (formerly Committee) will continue to operate as it has since its formation in 1951 with a few added responsibilities such as the scheduling of General and District Meetings in addition to Special Technical Conferences.

DEPARTMENT AND COMMITTEE DUTIES

New and/or revised scopes of the Departments and Committees have been approved by the Board of Directors and will be included in the published Bylaws.

TECHNICAL GROUPS

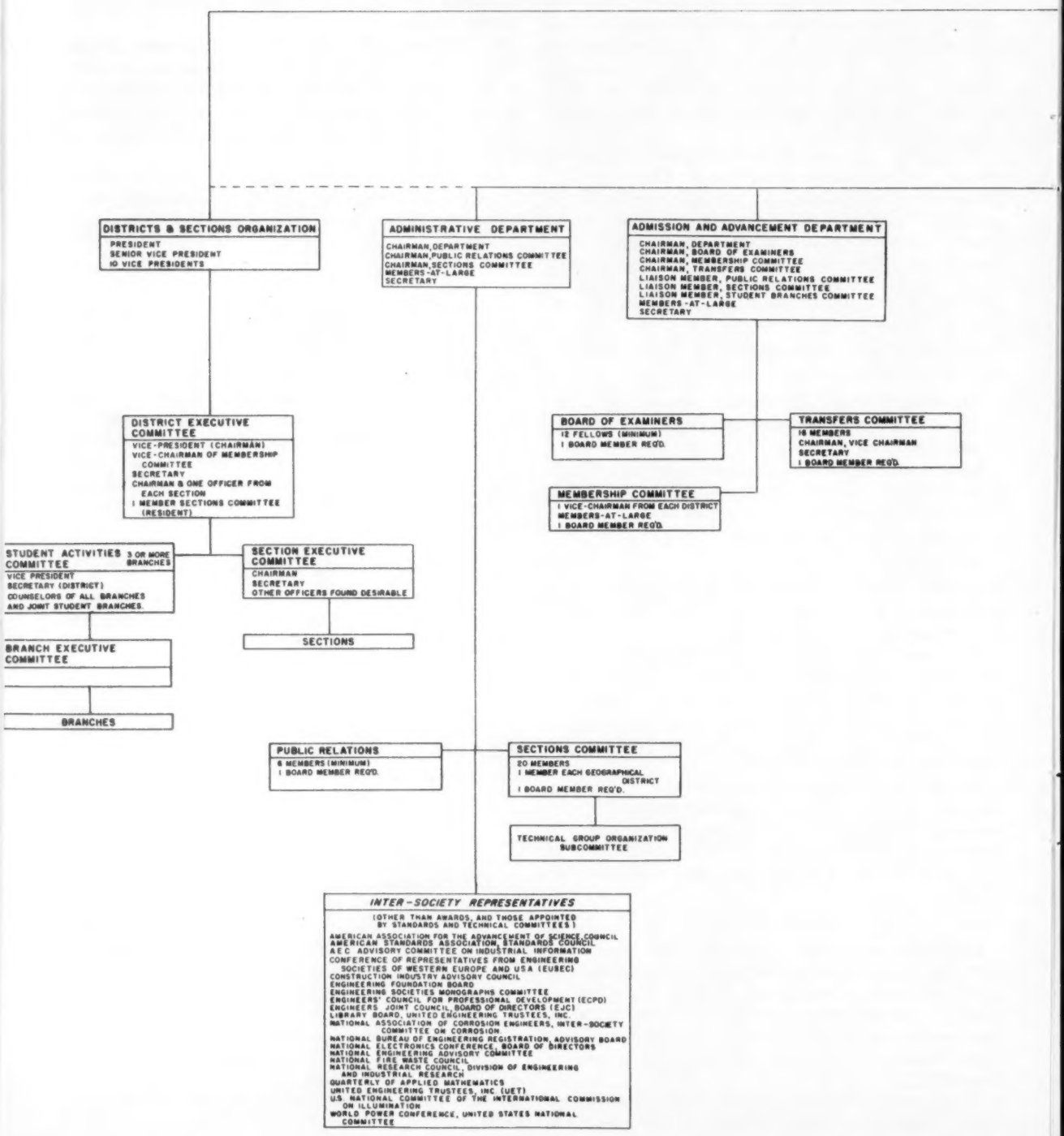
Personal interviews by the Management Consultants disclosed a desire of the members for small informal discussion groups on technical subjects. Accordingly, the new organization provides for the formation of (a) Technical Group Committees in the Districts and Sections for the encouragement, organization, and co-ordination of such groups, within the Sections and (b) Technical Guidance Committees in the Technical Divisions and committees for technical assistance and two-way flow of information.

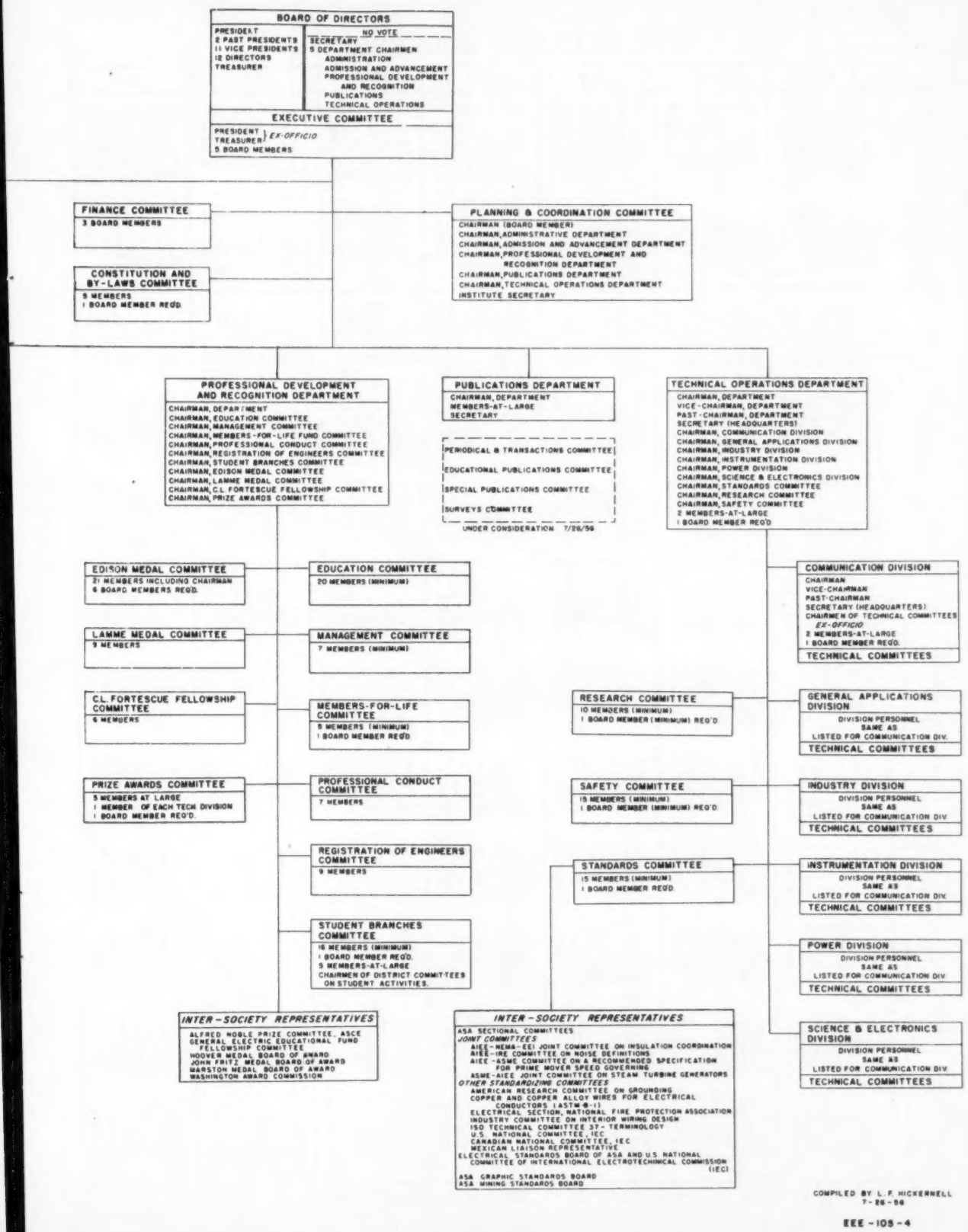
It is expected that these Technical Groups in the Sections will be formed to cover one or a group of subjects conforming to the scopes of the 50-odd Technical Committees, according to the local interest and size of the Section.

These organizational adjustments initiated by the Board of Directors are a part of a large and continuing program of study and action to provide effective "feedback" and "quick response" in anticipating the needs of the membership and making available attractive opportunities for participation by the individual member in the Institute's program.

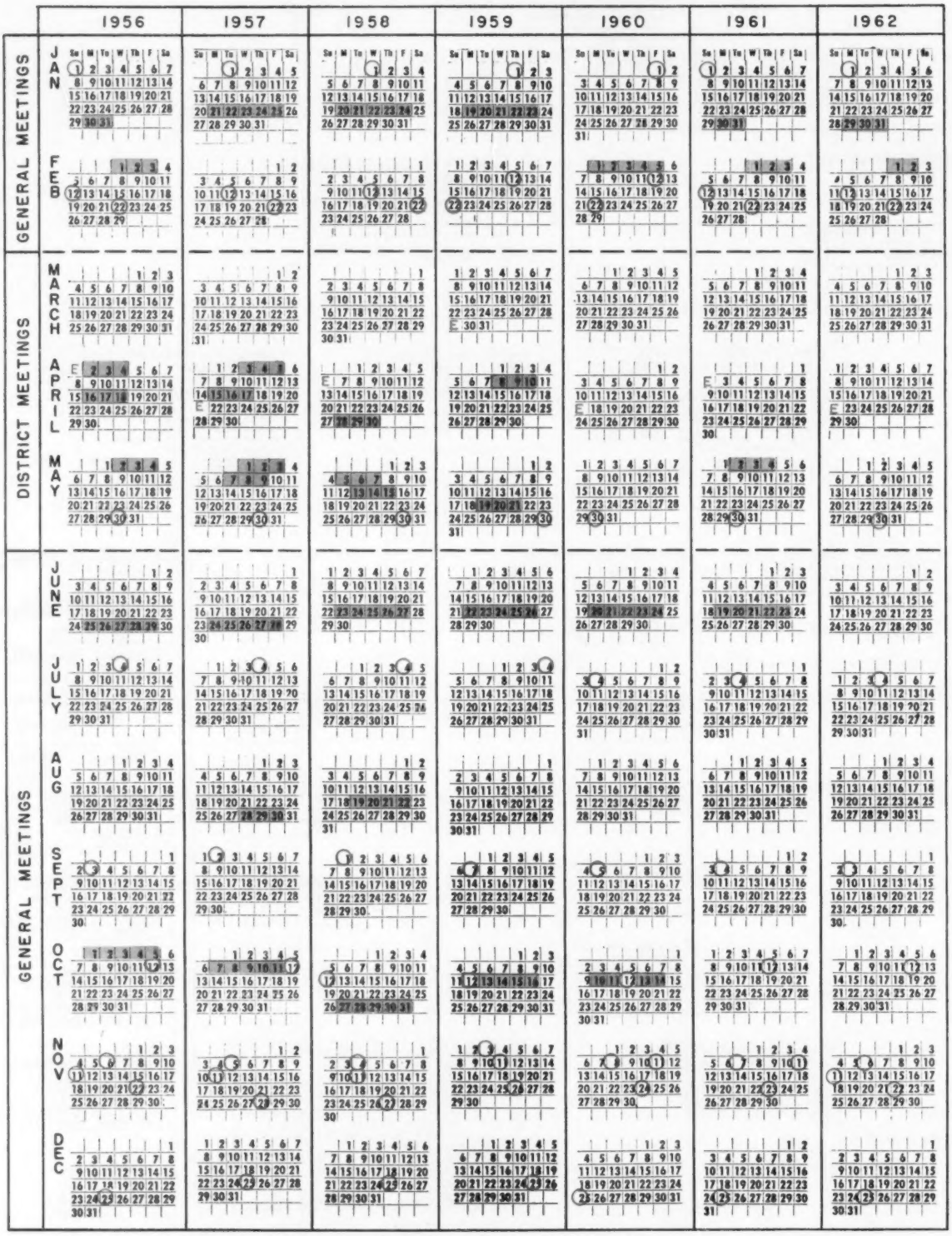
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

ORGANIZATION CHART — 1956-1957




BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PRESIDENT
2 PAST PRESIDENTS
11 VICE PRESIDENTS
12 DIRECTORS
TREASURER
NO VOTE
SECRETARY
5 DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN
ADMINISTRATION
ADMISSION AND ADVANCEMENT
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND RECOGNITION
PUBLICATIONS
TECHNICAL OPERATIONS
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
PRESIDENT
TREASURER
EX-OFFICIO
5 BOARD MEMBERS
FINANCE COMMITTEE
3 BOARD MEMBERS
CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS COMMITTEE
9 MEMBERS
1 BOARD MEMBER REQ'D.
PLANNING & COORDINATION COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN (BOARD MEMBER)
CHAIRMAN, ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, ADMISSION AND ADVANCEMENT DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND RECOGNITION DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, TECHNICAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT
INSTITUTE SECRETARY
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND RECOGNITION DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, EDUCATION COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, MEMBERS-FOR-LIFE FUND COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, REGISTRATION OF ENGINEERS COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, STUDENT BRANCHES COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, EDISON MEDAL COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, LAMME MEDAL COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, C.L. FORTESCUE FELLOWSHIP COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, PRIZE AWARDS COMMITTEE
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, DEPARTMENT
MEMBERS-AT-LARGE
SECRETARY
PERIODICAL & TRANSACTIONS COMMITTEE
EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE
SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE
SURVEYS COMMITTEE
UNDER CONSIDERATION 7/26/56
TECHNICAL OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT
CHAIRMAN, DEPARTMENT
VICE-CHAIRMAN, DEPARTMENT
PAST-CHAIRMAN, DEPARTMENT
SECRETARY (HEADQUARTERS)
CHAIRMAN, COMMUNICATION DIVISION
CHAIRMAN, GENERAL APPLICATIONS DIVISION
CHAIRMAN, INDUSTRY DIVISION
CHAIRMAN, INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION
CHAIRMAN, POWER DIVISION
CHAIRMAN, SCIENCE & ELECTRONICS DIVISION
CHAIRMAN, STANDARDS COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, RESEARCH COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, SAFETY COMMITTEE
2 MEMBERS-AT-LARGE
1 BOARD MEMBER REQ'D.
EDISON MEDAL COMMITTEE
21 MEMBERS INCLUDING CHAIRMAN
6 BOARD MEMBERS REQ'D.
LAMME MEDAL COMMITTEE
9 MEMBERS
C.L. FORTESCUE FELLOWSHIP COMMITTEE
6 MEMBERS
PRIZE AWARDS COMMITTEE
5 MEMBERS AT LARGE
1 MEMBER OF EACH TECH DIVISION
1 BOARD MEMBER REQ'D.
EDUCATION COMMITTEE
20 MEMBERS (MINIMUM)
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
7 MEMBERS (MINIMUM)
MEMBERS-FOR-LIFE COMMITTEE
5 MEMBERS (MINIMUM)
1 BOARD MEMBER REQ'D.
PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT COMMITTEE
7 MEMBERS
REGISTRATION OF ENGINEERS COMMITTEE
9 MEMBERS
STUDENT BRANCHES COMMITTEE
16 MEMBERS (MINIMUM)
1 BOARD MEMBER REQ'D.
5 MEMBERS-AT-LARGE
CHAIRMEN OF DISTRICT COMMITTEES ON STUDENT ACTIVITIES.
INTER-SOCIETY REPRESENTATIVES
ALFRED NOBLE PRIZE COMMITTEE, ASCE
GENERAL ELECTRIC EDUCATIONAL FUND FELLOWSHIP COMMITTEE
HOOVER MEDAL BOARD OF AWARD
JOHN FRITZ MEDAL BOARD OF AWARD
MARSTON MEDAL BOARD OF AWARD
WASHINGTON AWARD COMMISSION
COMMUNICATION DIVISION
CHAIRMAN
VICE-CHAIRMAN
PAST-CHAIRMAN
SECRETARY (HEADQUARTERS)
CHAIRMEN OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES
EX-OFFICIO
2 MEMBERS-AT-LARGE
1 BOARD MEMBER REQ'D.
TECHNICAL COMMITTEES
RESEARCH COMMITTEE
10 MEMBERS (MINIMUM)
1 BOARD MEMBER (MINIMUM) REQ'D.
SAFETY COMMITTEE
15 MEMBERS (MINIMUM)
1 BOARD MEMBER (MINIMUM) REQ'D.
STANDARDS COMMITTEE
15 MEMBERS (MINIMUM)
1 BOARD MEMBER REQ'D.
GENERAL APPLICATIONS DIVISION
DIVISION PERSONNEL SAME AS LISTED FOR COMMUNICATION DIV.
TECHNICAL COMMITTEES
INDUSTRY DIVISION
DIVISION PERSONNEL SAME AS LISTED FOR COMMUNICATION DIV.
TECHNICAL COMMITTEES
INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION
DIVISION PERSONNEL SAME AS LISTED FOR COMMUNICATION DIV.
TECHNICAL COMMITTEES
POWER DIVISION
DIVISION PERSONNEL SAME AS LISTED FOR COMMUNICATION DIV.
TECHNICAL COMMITTEES
SCIENCE & ELECTRONICS DIVISION
DIVISION PERSONNEL SAME AS LISTED FOR COMMUNICATION DIV.
TECHNICAL COMMITTEES
INTER-SOCIETY REPRESENTATIVES
ASA SECTIONAL COMMITTEES
JOINT COMMITTEES
AIEE-NEMA-EEI JOINT COMMITTEE ON INSULATION COORDINATION
AIEE-IRE COMMITTEE ON NOISE DEFINITIONS
AIEE-ASME COMMITTEE ON A RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATION FOR PRIME MOVER SPEED GOVERNING
ASME-AIEE JOINT COMMITTEE ON STEAM TURBINE GENERATORS
OTHER STANDARDIZING COMMITTEES
AMERICAN RESEARCH COMMITTEE ON GROUNDING
COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY WIRES FOR ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS (ASTM B-1)
ELECTRICAL SECTION, NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
INDUSTRY COMMITTEE ON INTERIOR WIRING DESIGN
ISO TECHNICAL COMMITTEE 37- TERMINOLOGY
U.S. NATIONAL COMMITTEE, IEC
CANADIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE, IEC
MEXICAN LIAISON REPRESENTATIVE
ELECTRICAL STANDARDS BOARD OF ASA AND U.S. NATIONAL COMMITTEE OF INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC)
ASA GRAPHIC STANDARDS BOARD
ASA MINING STANDARDS BOARD
COMPILED BY L. F. HICKERNELL
7-26-56
EEE-105-4

AIEE MEETINGS CALENDAR



E-EASTER, CIRCLED DATES-HOLIDAYS, BOXED DATES-MEETING SCHEDULES.

MEETING	DESIGNATION	NAME OF MEETING	CONVENTIONAL SCHEDULE	1956			1957			1958			1959			1960			1961			1962			INVITATIONS	
				DATE	LOCATION	PAPER CLOSING	DATE	LOCATION	PAPER CLOSING	DATE	LOCATION	PAPER CLOSING	DATE	LOCATION	PAPER CLOSING	DATE	LOCATION	PAPER CLOSING	DATE	LOCATION	PAPER CLOSING	DATE	LOCATION	PAPER CLOSING	DATE	LOCATION
GENERAL	WG	WINTER	JAN. 4 TH WK.	JAN. 30 FEB. 3	NEW YORK N.Y.	CLOSED	JAN. 21-25	NEW YORK N.Y.	OCT. 21 1956	JAN. 20-24	NEW YORK N.Y.	OCT. 20 1957	JAN. 19-23	NEW YORK N.Y.	OCT. 20 1958	FEB. 1-5	NEW YORK N.Y.	OCT. 20 1959	JAN. 30 FEB. 3	NEW YORK N.Y.	OCT. 20 1960	JAN. 29 FEB. 2	NEW YORK N.Y.		63	1/28-2/1 NEW YORK
																								64	2/3-2/7 N.Y.
																								65	1/31-2/5 OR 2/7-2/12
	SG	SUMMER	JUNE 3 RD. 4 TH. WK.	JUNE 25-29	SAN FRANCISCO CALIF.	CLOSED	JUNE 24-28	MONTREAL QUEBEC	MAR. 27 1957	JUNE 23-27	BUFFALO N.Y.	MAR. 21 1958	JUNE 22-26	SEATTLE WASHINGTON	MAR. 20 1959	JUNE 20-24	ATLANTIC CITY N.J.	MAR. 18 1960	JUNE 19-23	ITHACA N.Y.	MAR. 17 1961		DENVER COLO		63	TORONTO
																								64	LOS ANGELES
	PG	PACIFIC	AUG.				AUG. 28-30	PASCO WASHINGTON	MAY 28 1957	AUG. 19-22	SACRAMENTO CALIF.	MAY 19 1958					SAN DIEGO CALIF.								61	SALT LAKE CITY
	FG	FALL	OCT.	OCT. 1-5	CHICAGO ILL.	CLOSED	OCT. 7-11	CHICAGO ILL.	JUNE 7 1957	OCT. 27-31	PITTSBURGH PA.	JUNE 27 1958	OCT 12-16	CHICAGO ILL.	JUNE 12 1959	OCT. 10-14	CHICAGO ILL.	JUNE 10 1960							61	CLEVELAND DETROIT CINCINNATI
																								62,3	CLEVELAND
DISTRICT	D1	NORTH EASTERN	EARLY MAY	MAY 2-4	ROCHESTER N.Y.	CLOSED	MAY 1-3	PITTSFIELD MASS.	FEB. 1 1957		(SGM)			SYRACUSE N.Y.						(SGM)						
	D2	MIDDLE EASTERN	MAY							APR 28-30	WASHINGTON DC	JAN. 28 1958	MAY 19-21	BALTIMORE MD.	FEB. 19 1959		(SGM)		MAY 2-4	PITTSBURGH PA.	FEB. 2 1961					
	D4	SOUTHERN	LATE MAR. EARLY APR.				APR. 3-5	JACKSON MISS.	JAN. 3 1957				APR. 8-10	ATLANTA GA.	JAN. 8 1959				AFTER APR. 2	NEW ORLEANS LA.						
	D5	GREAT LAKES	LATE APRIL	APR. 16-18	FT. WAYNE INDIANA	CLOSED	APR. 15-17	DES MOINES IOWA	JAN. 15 1957	MAY 5-7	M.S.U. E. LANSING MICH.	FEB. 5 1958														
	D7	SOUTH WEST	LATE MAR. EARLY APR.	APR. 2-4	DALLAS TEXAS	CLOSED				MAR.31 APR.2																
	D11	EAST CENTRAL	EARLY MAY				MAY 7-9	DAYTON OHIO	FEB. 7 1957	MAY 13-15	HUNTINGTON W. VA.	FEB. 13 1958	APR. (LATE)	AKRON OHIO		MAY	CHARLESTON W. VA									
EASTER				APRIL 1			APRIL 21			APRIL 6			MARCH 29			APRIL 17			APRIL 2			APRIL 22			

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
COMMITTEE ON PLANNING & COORDINATION

1956 - 1962
SCHEDULE OF
GENERAL & DISTRICT MEETINGS

ISSUED BY:
L. F. HICKERNELL
CHAIRMAN

ISSUE NO: 5
DATE: 7-16-56

DWG. NO. EEB-100

Schedule of Special Technical Conferences 1956-1957

Date	Conference and Location	Sponsors	Closing Date of TP
1956:			
Sept. 17–19	Petroleum Industry—Kansas City, Mo., Muehlebach Hotel	Petroleum Industry Committee, AIEE	Closed
Sept. 17–21	Instrument-Automation and Exhibit—New York, N. Y., New York Coliseum	AIEE-ISA	Closed
Sept. 24–25	Industrial Electronics—Cleveland, Ohio, Hotel Manger	Feedback Control Committee, AIEE-IRE-PGIE-PGPT	Closed
Oct. 1– 3	National Electronics—Chicago, Ill., Hotel Sherman	AIEE-IIT-IRE-NU-UofI	Closed
Oct. 16–18	Magnetism and Magnetic Materials—Boston, Mass., Hotel Statler	Magnetics Subcommittee of Basic Sciences Committee, AIEE-IRE	Closed
Oct. 19	Combustion Control—Norwich, Conn., Norwich Inn and Country Club	AIEE–ASME	Closed
Oct. 22–24	Machine Tools—Cincinnati, Ohio, Hotel Sheraton-Gibson	Machine Tool Subcommittee of GIA Committee, AIEE	Closed
Oct. 29–31	Farm Electrification—Memphis, Tenn.	Farm Electrification Subcommittee of D and CA Committee, AIEE	Closed
Nov. 1– 2	Fall Textile—Raleigh, N. C., North Carolina State College	Subcommittee on Textile Industry of GIA Committee, AIEE	Closed
Nov. 7– 9	Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology—New York, N. Y., McAlpin Hotel	AIEE-IRE-ISA	Closed
Dec. 10–12	Eastern Joint Computer—New York, N. Y., Hotel New Yorker	AIEE-IRE-ACM	Sept. 10
1957:			
Jan. 14–15	Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control—Washington, D. C., Hotel Statler	AIEE-IRE-RETMA	Oct. 15
Feb. 26–28	Western Joint Computer—Los Angeles, Calif., Hotel Statler	AIEE-IRE-ACM	Nov. 26
Mar. 7– 8	Textile—Atlanta, Ga., Georgia Tech.	Subcommittee on Textile Industry of GIA Committee, AIEE	Dec. 7
Mar. 10–16	Nuclear Congress—Philadelphia, Pa., Philadelphia Coliseum	ASCE-AIEE-AIME-AIChE-EJC	Dec. 13
Mar. 27–28	Engineering Management—Pittsburgh, Pa.	AIEE-ASME	Dec. 27
Mar. 28–29	Paper and Pulp—Atlanta, Ga., Georgia Tech.	Subcommittee on Paper and Pulp of GIA Committee, AIEE	Dec. 28
Apr. 4– 8	Welding—Philadelphia, Pa.	AIEE-AWS	Jan. 4
Apr. 8– 9	Rubber and Plastics—Akron, Ohio	R and P Subcommittee of GIA Committee, AIEE	Jan. 8
Apr. 23–24	Electric Heating—Toledo, Ohio, Commodore Perry Hotel	Electric Heating Committee, AIEE	Jan. 23
May 1– 3	Electronic Components—Chicago, Ill., Morrison Hotel	AIEE-IRE	Feb. 1
May 7– 9	Aircraft Electrical Equipment	AIEE Air Transportation Committee	Feb. 7
May 27–29	National Telemetering—Chicago, Ill., Morrison Hotel	AIEE-IRE-ISA-IAS	Feb. 27
Sept. 4– 5	Magnetic Amplifiers	Magnetic Amplifier Committee, AIEE	June 4
Nov. 4– 6	Machine Tool—Milwaukee, Wis.	AIEE	Aug. 5
Dec. 8–11	Eastern Joint Computer—Washington, D. C., Shoreham Hotel	AIEE-IRE-ACM	Sept. 9

(*Continued from page 840*)

Society of Civil Engineers, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and American Institute of Chemical Engineers, and the dean of engineering who serves as ex-officio chairman of the board.

ECPD Will Hold 24th Annual Meeting in October

The 24th Annual meeting of Engineers' Council for Professional Development (ECDP) will be held October 25–26, 1956, in Detroit, Mich.

The meetings, through the courtesy of the Engineering Society of Detroit, will be held at their headquarters, 100 Farnsworth Avenue, Detroit, Mich. The two luncheons also will be held there.

Hotel headquarters will be the Statler Hotel, where the annual dinner and the buffet supper will be held.

An interesting program for the ladies, which will most likely include a trip to the new General Motors development and a view of the highlights of the city of Detroit, is in preparation.

The tentative program for the first day of the meeting is as follows:

Thursday, October 25

9:00 a.m. Registration

Delivery of tickets for program events, Engineering Society of Detroit (ESD), Rackham Building

9:30 a.m. Open Council Meeting—Auditorium, ESD

Presiding: Thorndike Saville, president, ECPD

"Welcome to Detroit"

Meeting turned back to Mr. Saville who will make announcements concerning the program, conference theme, and other remarks and will turn the meeting over to George Porter, chairman, Sponsoring Group, Detroit, Mich.

9:50 a.m.

"Objectives of the Five Year Plan in Detroit." Mr. Porter

10:10 a.m.

Talk on "Orientation and Training of College Graduate Engineers." Stresses need for general objectives and administration of, rather than details of particular plans. Also discusses the need for appraisal of young engineers not only during the training period, but during the whole first five years.

10:35 a.m.

Talk on "The Place of Continued Education Plans in Detroit Industry." Also brings out points in connection with Selected Reading.

11:00 a.m.

Talk on "Professional Identification." Stresses the value of this, perhaps outlining plans of some companies with respect to membership, attending conferences, etc. Also includes comments on the points of integration into the community and some ways this may be accomplished.

11:25 a.m.

Summary by Mr. Porter of morning talks and comments on the work of the Detroit Committee in connection with these points.

12:00 Noon Luncheon—Banquet Hall, ESD

Speaker: Dr. Kenneth McFarland, industrial consultant

1:30–2:30 p.m. Work Shops

(1) Orientation, Training, and Appraisal
(2) Continued Education and Selected Reading
(3) Professional Identification and Integration into the Community

2:45–3:15 p.m.

Joint meeting of all Work Shop Committees summarizing discussions in the Work Shops and answering questions concerning the Detroit Project.

3:30 p.m. Administration Session

5:45–6:30 p.m. Reception—Bagley Room, Hotel Statler

6:30 p.m. Annual ECPD Dinner—Wayne Room, Hotel Statler

Speaker: J. H. Foote

J. J. Jaklitsch Named Acting Editor of *Mechanical Engineering*

J. J. Jaklitsch, Jr., a member of the editorial staff of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) since 1945, has been named acting editor of *Mechanical Engineering*. He will also be responsible for other periodical publications of the ASME, Transactions and *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, as well as individually published technical papers.

During his carrer, Mr. Jaklitsch has been a contributing editor to "The American Year Book" and "Collier's Year Book." Before joining the editorial staff of the ASME, he was employed by the U. S. Army Ordnance Department in both an engineering and editorial capacity.

He is a member of ASME, the Society of Business Magazine Editors, the New York Business Paper Editors, and the Engineers' Club of New York.

ESPS Board of Directors and Branch Managers Hold Meeting

For the first time in its 38 years of existence, the Managers of the branch offices of the Engineering Societies Personnel Service (ESPS), Inc., met with the members of the Board of Directors for a two-day meeting in New York City at the Engineering Societies Building, 29 West 39th Street, New York, N. Y.

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss and devise ways and means to meet the changing employment conditions in the engineering field.

A number of important national policy changes in ESPS, Inc. operations will be inaugurated as a result of this meeting and it is hoped that these changes will permit the Service to continue to serve the profession as it has done so well in the past.

C. F. Kettering To Be Honored During 1956 Fall General Meeting

The Fall General Meeting of the AIEE has been chosen as the occasion when the engineering profession, as represented by the major societies, will observe the 80th birthday of C. F. Kettering, the inventor of the automobile engine electric starter and the inspiration for a long list of important developments in the mechanical, automotive, chemical, and metallurgical fields.

Mr. Kettering (AM '04, F '14, Member for Life), will be honored at a luncheon on Thursday, October 4, 1956, at the Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., as a part of the Fall General Meeting.

The AIEE is privileged to make this initial presentation of the award, which is planned to be an annual affair, as Mr. Kettering was graduated as an electrical engineer and the AIEE was the first engineering society he joined.

It is contemplated that the award will be made by the societies representing the many fields of Mr. Kettering's interests and will be made ". . . for creative accomplishment for the benefit of mankind, including discovery, invention, improvement in design or processing, involving the relationship between materials and energy."

A director and former vice-president of General Motors (GM) and former general manager of the GM Research Laboratories, Mr. Kettering was born on a farm near Loudonville, Ohio, on August 29, 1876. At present, having retired June 2, 1947, as head of the GM Research Laboratories, he retains the status of research consultant.

After graduation from Ohio State University in 1904, he became associated with the inventions department of the National Cash-Register Company at Dayton, Ohio, where he developed an electric drive for the cash register.

In 1909, Mr. Kettering organized the Dayton Engineering Laboratories Company where he invented the electric starting, lighting, and ignition systems for the automobile. In 1916, he established a research laboratory at Dayton which was taken over by the GM Corporation in 1920, and moved to Detroit, Mich., in 1925 at which time he also joined GM.

C. F. Kettering

Mr. Kettering has received honorary degrees from over 30 colleges and universities, including University of Cincinnati, Brown University, New York University, Dartmouth College, Harvard University, Columbia University, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, and Princeton University. He has been the recipient of numerous medals and awards, among which are the Washington Award, 1936; Franklin Gold Medal, 1936; American Society of Mechanical Engineers Medal, 1940; John Fritz Medal, 1944; Thomas A. Edison Award, 1945; Gold Medal of the International Benjamin Franklin Society, 1949; and the National Society of Professional Engineers Award, 1953.

Mr. Kettering holds honorary and life memberships in many societies, including the National Academy of Sciences, Society of Automotive Engineers, The Franklin Institute, American Society for Steel Treating, American Philosophical Society, American Hospital Association, and Engineering Society of Cincinnati.

Courtesy Ross Photos

BRANCH MANAGERS of Engineering Societies Personnel Service, Inc., during the meeting held recently in New York, N. Y. are (*left to right*) Bonnell Allen, manager, Chicago, Ill. office; Frank McKinless, manager, Detroit, Mich. office; A. H. Meyer, executive director; Joseph Decker, manager, San Francisco, Calif. office; and George Parker, manager, New York, N. Y. office.

NEC Will Feature 24 Technical Sessions

Highlighting the 1956 National Electronics Conference (NEC) at the Hotel Sherman in Chicago, Ill., October 1–3, will be 24 technical sessions and three luncheon addresses of general interest.

The tentative program for the 12th annual conference features approximately 100 papers on electronic research, development, and application, according to L. T. De Vore, program chairman.

More than 10,000 persons are expected to attend the three-day technical meeting and exhibition having "Fifty Years of Progress through Electronics" as its theme.

Principal addresses will be given by Dr. J. P. Hagen director of the "Vanguard" project at the Naval Research Laboratory; Dr. F. L. Hovde, president of Purdue University; and Dr. Herbert Scoville Jr., assistant director of the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency.

Another feature of the conference will be three half-day educational sessions, dealing with information theory, radio isotopes, and solid state.

Chairmen of the educational sessions will be: Prof. R. M. Fano, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, information theory; Dr. Leonard Reiffel, Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, radio isotopes; and J. P. Jordan, General Electric Company, solid state. A record 240 commercial exhibits also will be displayed at the conference. This is 54 more than the previous year.

Advance registrations are being accepted for the conference now. The $3 registration fee covers attendance at all technical sessions. Attendance at the various luncheons and the NEC party is optional. There is a special $19.50 rate which includes all conference activities.

Advance registrations may be made until September 15 through the Executive Secretary, National Electronics Conference, 84 E. Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill. Reservations should be made directly with the hotel.

The NEC is sponsored annually by the AIEE, Institute of Radio Engineers, Illinois Institute of Technology, University of Illinois, and Northwestern University.

Also participating in the conference are Michigan State, Purdue, Michigan, and Wisconsin Universities, as well as the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association and Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

The tentative technical program is as follows:

Monday, October 1

Morning Session

Components and Materials
Instrumentation
Servomechanism Applications
Measurements I

Afternoon Session

Receiver Techniques
Data Storage Systems
Servomechanism Theory
Measurements II

Tuesday, October 2

Morning Session

Application of Information Theory
Magnetic Amplifiers
Solid State Devices and Applications I
Network and Filter Theory

Afternoon Session

Radio Isotopes
Data Processing Systems
Solid-State Devices and Applications II
Microwave

Wednesday, October 3

Morning Session

Solid State
High Power Audio Systems
Network Synthesis
Antennas

Afternoon Session

Quality Control and Reliability
Automation Techniques
Medical Electronics
Pulse Techniques

Sperry Award To Be Given to D. W. Douglas

D. W. Douglas, president, Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Santa Monica, Calif., has been selected to receive the 1956 Sperry Award for distinguished engineering contributions to the world's art of transportation.

Mr. Douglas was born in Brooklyn, N. Y., April 6, 1892. He entered the U. S. Naval Academy in 1909; however, an intense interest in aviation led to his resignation in 1912 to take up aeronautics at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In 1915, he joined the Glenn L. Martin Company as chief engineer. A year later he became chief aeronautical engineer for the U. S. Signal Corps, returning to Martin as vice-president in 1917. In 1920, he went to California to form with D. R. Davis the organization that was the predecessor of Douglas Aircraft Company.

The award commemorates the interest and achievements in transportation of Dr. Elmer A. Sperry. The awards board is composed of four technical societies in which Dr. Sperry held office or membership—AIEE, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Society of Automotive Engineers, and Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers.

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES

Editor's Note: This department has been created for the convenience of the various AIEE technical committees and will include brief news reports of committee activities. Items for this department, which should be as short as possible, should be forwarded to R. S. Gardner at AIEE Headquarters, 33 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Note: Because of the changeover in committee personnel, no items appear in this column this month.

AIEE PERSONALITIES

F. E. Terman (AM '23, F '45), provost of the University and dean of the School of Engineering, Stanford University, has been awarded the AIEE Members-for-Life Fund Medal in Electrical Engineering Education. The presentation will take place during the

F. E. Terman

1956 Fall General Meeting. Dean Terman was born in English, Ind., June 7, 1900. He was graduated from Stanford University with a bachelor of arts degree in 1920, and a degree in electrical engineering in 1922. In 1924, he received a doctorate in science from Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He has also been awarded honorary degrees by Harvard University, 1945; University of British Columbia, 1950; and Syracuse University, 1955. In 1925, Dean Terman joined the staff of Stanford University as an instructor in electrical engineering. He was made assisant professor in 1927, and associate professor in 1930. He became professor and head of the department of electrical engineering in 1937. In 1945, he was named dean of the School of Engineering, and in 1955, he became provost of the University. From 1942 to 1945, Dr. Terman was on leave from Stanford to direct the Radio Research Laboratory at Harvard University. This laboratory, set up by the Office of Scientific Research and Development, was the chief U. S. agency developing countermeasures against enemy radar during World War II. Dean Terman was decorated by the British Government in 1946, and received the Medal for Merit from the United States in 1948 for his war work. Dr. Terman is a contributor of articles to technical magazines and the author of several books, including "Transmission Line Theory," coauthored with W. S. Franklin; "Radio Engineering"; "Measurements in Radio Engineering"; "Fundamentals of Radio"; "Radio and Vacuum Tube Theory," in collaboration

with U. S. Military Academy staff; "Radio Engineers' Handbook"; and "Electronic Measurements," in coauthorship with J. M. Pettit. He is affiliated with the following societies: National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Institute of Radio Engineers, American Physical Society, American Society for Engineering Education, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Fta Kappa Nu. Dean Terman and his father, L. M. Terman, Stanford psychologist whose "IQ" tests and continuing studies of gifted children are world-famous, form one of the few father-son combinations in the National Academy of Sciences. Dean Terman has served on the following AIEE Committees: Electrophysics (1928–30), Communication (1934–42), Education (1935–43), Basic Sciences (1947–49), Research (1947–49) and Electronics (1955–56).

W. R. Clark (AM '37, M '44), chief engineer product engineering department, Leeds and Northrup Company, Philadelphia, Pa., has been named head of the AIEE Technical Operations Department, one of the five new Departments, approved by the Board of Directors, under which the Institute Committees have been reorganized. Mr. Clark was born in Trainer, Pa., November 28, 1907. He attended the University of Pennsylvania, receiving a bachelor of science degree in 1929, and master of science degree in 1932. The University has also awarded him a doctor of science degree. From 1929 to 1931, he worked as an electrical research engineer for Leeds and Northrup Company. In 1932, he became a member of the Museum staff of the Franklin Institute. Mr. Clark returned to the research department of Leeds and Northrup in 1934. He is a member of the Institute of Radio Engineers, American Physical Society, and the Franklin Institute. Mr. Clark has served on the following AIEE Committees: Electronics (1945–55); Instruments and Measurements (1947–55, chairman 1949–51); Technical Program (1949–50); Standards (1945–50); Science and Electronics Division (1949–56, chairman 1952–54); and Technical Operations (1952–56).

J. L. Callahan (M '35, F '48), assistant to the director, Radio Systems Research, RCA Laboratories Division, Radio Corporation of America (RCA), New York, N. Y., has been named head of the AIEE Admission and Advancement Department, one of the five new Departments approved by the Board of Directors. Mr. Callahan was born in Minneapolis, Minn., December 9, 1898. He received his early engineering training in Army electrical and signal schools, and later took a postgraduate course in radio engineering at Sorbonne University, Paris, France. In 1920, he became associated with the engineering department of RCA in communication research, and in 1930, he was made research section head in charge of the terminal facilities research laboratory. Since 1945, he has been assistant to the director, Radio Systems Research. Mr. Callahan is a Fellow of the Radio Club of America and the Institute of Radio Engineers. He served on the AIEE Board of Directors (1948–50) and has been a member of the following AIEE Committees: Communication (1941–49, chairman 1947–48); Communication and Science Co-ordinating Committee (1947–49); Standards (1947–48); Technical Program (1947–48, 1949–52); Executive Committee (1948–50); Edison Medal (1949–54); Communication Division (1949–52); Planning and Co-ordination (1950–52, 1954–56); Board of Examiners (1950–52); Joint AIEE-Institute of Radio Engineers Co-ordination Committee (April 1950–January 1951); General Electric Educational Fund Fellowship Committee (1951–54); Student Branches (1953–56); and Publication (1954–56).

W. S. Hill (AM '25, F '50), manager, Technical Recruiting Section, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., has been named head of the AIEE Publication Department, one of the five new Departments approved by the Board of Directors. Mr. Hill was born in Vicksburg, Mich., September 6, 1902. He was graduated from the University of Nevada in 1923 with a bachelor of science degree in electrical engineering. After graduation, he joined the General Electric Test Course in Schenectady, N. Y. In 1924, he became a member of the central station engineering department and in 1928, he transferred to the New York, N. Y., office as an application engineer. In 1939, he was made assistant district engineer and six years later became engineer of the Buffalo, N. Y., office. From 1945 to 1950, Mr. Hill was associated with Locke, Inc., as vice-president of engineering. In 1950, he again became associated with the General Electric Company. Mr. Hill was vice-president of District 1 (1952–54), and has served on the following AIEE Committees: Membership (1940–44, 1952–54); Constitution and By-Laws (1947–51); Sections (1948–50); Professional Group Co-ordinating and Professional Division Advisory (1948–52, chairman 1950–52); Planning and Co-ordination (1950–52, 1954–56); Board of Directors (1952–54); General Applications Division (1952–54); Student Branches (1953–55); Technical Operations (1955–56); Publication (chairman 1955–56).

J. C. Strasbourger (AM '31, M '40), assistant to purchasing agent, Cleveland (Ohio) Electric Illuminating Company, has been named head of the AIEE Administration Department, one of the five new Departments approved by the Board of Directors. Mr. Strasbourger was born in Cleveland, Ohio, December 22, 1906. He was graduated from the University of Cleveland in 1929 with a degree in electrical engineering, and acquired his bachelor of laws degree in 1934 from the Cleveland Law School. Mr. Strasbourger became associated with the Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company in 1929, and began his work there as an electrical engineer. He has worked in relay testing and field engineering, system operation, and procurement and mechanization. Mr. Strasbourger is a member of the Cleveland Engineering Society and the Engineers Club of New York. He is a former vice-president of AIEE District 2, and has served on the following AIEE Committees: Planning and Co-ordination (1946–49, 1954–56); Sections (1947–50, 1951–55, chairman 1947–49); Committee on Award of Institute Prizes (1948–49); Safety (1950–51); and Sections (1953–54).

W. A. Lewis, Jr. (AM '27, F '45), professor of electric power systems engineering at the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Ill., has been named head of the AIEE Professional Development and Recognition Department, one of the five new Departments approved by the Board of Directors. Dr. Lewis was born in Harriman, Tenn., January 21, 1904. Attending California Institute of Technology on a Westinghouse scholarship, he received the degrees of bachelor of science in 1926, master of science in 1927, and doctor of philosophy in 1929. Until 1939, he was central station engineer with the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, East Pittsburgh, Pa., and in that year he was appointed director of the school of electrical engineering at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. In 1944, he was named consulting electrical engineer to the Armour Research

J. L. Callahan

W. R. Clark

W. S. Hill

W. A. Lewis

J. C. Strasbourger

Foundation at the Illinois Institute of Technology, and also research professor in the electrical engineering department. Dr. Lewis has served on the following AIEE Committees: Protective Devices (1933–46, 1948–56); Education (1939–40, 1941–42); Basic Sciences (1940–50, 1953–56, chairman 1941–42); Power Transmission and Distribution (1939–43); Standards (1941–42, 1952–56); Research (1941–46, 1952–56, chairman 1943–45); Technical Program (1941–42); Award of Institute Prizes (1943–45); Relays (1947–50); Washington Award (1949–51); Power Division (1952–56); Rotating Machinery (1953–56); Switchgear (1954–56); and Planning and Co-ordination (1954–56).

OBITUARIES

George W. Lautrup (AM '18, Member for Life), engineer, Otis Elevator Company, New York, N. Y., died recently. He was 78 years old. Mr. Lautrup was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, in 1877. He graduated from the University of Mittweida, Saxony, Germany, in 1900 as an electrical engineer. After spending two years in Germany designing typesetting machines, he came to the United States to work for the Winslow Elevator Company, Chicago, Ill. He was then employed by the George P. Nichols Company where he designed railroad turntables and cranes. In 1909, he joined the Otis Elevator Company, remaining there until his retirement in 1947. At Otis, he was concerned with the design of gearless traction machines and d-c motors and generators. During World War II, he helped design a bomb hoist for airplanes, mountings for aerial cameras, and ammunition racks for destroyers.

Thatcher Harold Mawson (M '54), electrical engineer, Southern Services, Inc., Birmingham, Ala., died recently at the age of 52. Mr. Mawson was born in Norfolk, Va. He graduated from William and Mary College in 1925 with a bachelor of science degree, and from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1927 with a master of science degree in electrical engineering. Following his graduation, he was employed by Allied Engineers, Inc., Birmingham, Ala. In 1932, he served with Gibbs and Hill Company as an inspector on the electrification of the Pennsylvania Railroad. In 1933, he was employed by the Swan Chemical Company, Anniston, Ala., where he remained until joining the Commonwealth and Southern Organization, predecessor to Southern Services, Inc., in 1937. Mr. Mawson served on the following AIEE Committees: Protective Devices (1947–56), and Power Generation (1948–49).

Alvin Francis Magowan (AM '53), assistant electrical engineer, Norwalk Division, Connecticut Light and Power Company, died recently. Mr. Magowan was born in Philadelphia, Pa., August 11, 1912. He attended Worcester Polytechnic Institute where he received a bachelor of science degree in electrical engineering in 1934. From 1935 to 1937, he was district representative for the Central Massachusetts Electric Company. In 1938, he became a junior engineer at the J. Stevens Arms Company. From 1940 to 1945, he served as foreman, production inspection department, Hamilton Standard Propellor Division, United Aircraft Corporation, East Hartford, Conn. In 1945, he joined the Connecticut Light and Power Company as an engineering assistant, being made assistant engineer in 1952.

Walter C. Heston (M '45), engineering editor of *Electrical West*, a McGraw-Hill publication, died recently at the age of 63. Mr. Heston's long and valuable career in the western electric utility industry began with his employment by the Portland Railway Light and Power Company, a predecessor of Portland General Electric Company. In 1922, he became Pacific Coast editor of *Electrical World*, a position he held until 1932. After leaving *Electrical World*, Mr. Heston worked with electrical contractors on projects such as the transmission line from Hoover Dam to the Metropolitan Water District. He then served as engineer for power companies at Boulder Creek and Crescent City, Calif. In 1939, he joined the lighting staff of Pacific Gas and Electric Company in San Francisco, Calif. Later he became industrial engineer for the Northern California Electrical Bureau to participate in a wiring modernization program. After this service, he was an electrical engineer at Marinship in Sausalito, Calif., and also taught electrical apprentices at Samuel Gompers Trade School. After the beginning of World War II, Mr. Heston joined the staff of *Electrical West* in 1943 as engineering editor, the position he held at the time of his death. He was a member of the Pacific Coast Electrical Association, Electric Club of San Francisco, and the Engineers Club of San Francisco.

MEMBERSHIP

Recommended for Transfer

The Board of Examiners at its meeting of July 19, 1956, recommended the following applications for transfer. Any objections to these transfers should be filed at once with the secretary of the Institute. A statement of valid reasons for such objections must be furnished and will be treated as confidential.

To Grade of Member

Allen, B. F., engineer, General Electric Co., Rome, Ga.
Andreae, F. V., chief engineer, southern ferro alloys div., Tennessee Products & Chemical Corp., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Bateman, A. W., senior advance engineer, General Electric Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Bird, R. E., senior group engineer, Boeing Airplane Co., Renton, Wash.
Burnett, J. R., associate professor of electrical engineering Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.
Chabot, F. E., advance engineer, General Electric Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Chu, Y., supervisor engineer, air arm div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.
Daniels, H. R., senior hydro engineer, Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Sacramento, Calif.
Fenton, L. T., supervising engineer, Commonwealth Edison Co., Chicago, Ill.
Fisher, W. H., chief electrical engineer, The California Oregon Power Co., Medford, Ore.
Freienmuth, W. L., project engineer, Vitro Laboratories, Silver Spring, Md.
Fuller, W. F., senior design engineer, Texas Electric Service Co., Fort Worth, Tex.
Gajewski, W. M., senior engineer, atomic power div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gold, J., electrical engineer, electro dynamics div., General Dynamics Corp., Bayonne, N. J.
Gray, E. T., relay & communications engineer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., St. Louis, Mo.
Herbert, C. V., electrical engineer, The Celotex Corp., Hamlin, Tex.
Herzog, G. W., design engineer, Canadian Genera Electric Co., Peterborough, Ont., Can.
Hollander, G. L., section head, Clevite Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio
Hoover, R. M., assistant professor, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.
Horton, L. S., electrical engineer, California Oregon Power Co., Medford, Ore.
Howell, J. K., regional engineering supervisor, Westinghouse Electric Corp., St. Louis, Mo.
Ketchum, J. R., senior research engineer, aero div., Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Minneapolis, Minn.
Kirkwood, T. C., partner, A. C. Kirkwood & Associates, Kansas City, Mo.
Law, G. G., electrical engineer, Sargent & Lundy, Engineers, Chicago, Ill.
Martin, T. J., district service manager, Westinghouse Electric Corp., St. Louis, Mo.
Miller, H. N., branch manager, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Portland, Ore.
Nelson, P. C., design engineer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pugsley, D. W., manager, products engg., General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Rice, S. C., electrical engineer, U. S. Bureau of Reclamation, Sacramento, Calif.
Rinker, L. E., electrical engineer, Leupold & Stevens, Portland, Ore.
Sandberg, C. E., underground distribution engineer, Ohio Edison Co., Akron, Ohio
Scheer, A., chief electrical engineer, Shaw Metz & Dolio, Chicago, Ill.
Shoemaker, D. K., application engineer, General Electric Co., Allentown, Pa.
Smith, N. E., supervisor, Philadelphia Electric Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stiles, J. W., operations engineer, Ontario Hydro Electric Commission, London, Ont., Can.
Stokes, C. A., electrical engineer, Western Maryland Railway Co., Baltimore, Md.
Thiesfeld, H. W., field engineer, Rural Electrification Administration, Mankato, Minn.
Thomas, C. H., engineer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Thurell, J. R., Jr., engineer, General Electric Co., West Lynn, Mass.
Trouant, V. E., chief product engineer, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.
Tucker, J. A., asst. to department head, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
Weslowski, A. J., design engineer, General Electric Co., Erie, Pa.
Willson, K. R., senior electrical engineer, light dept., city of Seattle, Wash.
Wittenberg, H., assistant chief engineer, Control Corportion, Minneapolis, Minn.

44 to grade of Member

Applications for Election

Applications for admission or re-election to Institute membership in the grade of Member, have been received from the following candidates, and any member objecting to election should so notify the Secretary before September 25, 1956 or November 25, 1956, if the applicant resides outside of the United States, Canada or Mexico.

To the Grade of Member

Auterson, G., Lloyds's Register of Shipping, London, England
Barnes, C. C., Central Electricity Authority, London, England
Blain, G. E., Stickle & Associates, Architects & Engineers, Cleveland, Ohio
Dent, W. U., Westinghouse Electric Corp., San Francisco, Calif.
Eldridge, F. B., U. S. Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Gillespie, D. C., The Mountain States Tel. & Tel. Co., Helena, Mont.
Julie, L., Julie Research Laboratories, Inc., New York, N. Y.
Lang, G. J., Elcalor Ltd., Aarau, Switzerland
Lar Rieu, E. A., Jr., The Pacific Tel. & Tel. Co., San Francisco, Calif.
Leesmann, W. B., Jr., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Garden City Park, L. I., N. Y.
Luxton, W. C., General Electric Co., New Haven, Conn.
Mitchell, H. F., Jr., Univac Div., Remington Rand, Los Angeles, Calif.
Morgan, F. D., Commonwealth Associates Inc., Jackson, Mich.
Munoz A., J., Fabricato, Medellin, Colombia, S. A.
Pollard, E. A., Federal Wire & Cable Co., Ltd., Guelph, Ont., Can.
Rogers, J. V., The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd., Trail, B. C., Can.
Sherrick, D. C., Kleinschmidt Laboratories Inc., Deerfield, Ill.
Stiles, A. P., American Bosch Arma Corp., Garden City, N. Y.
Swaney, B. H., General Electric Co., Erie, Pa.
Tiley, G. L., Canadian Westinghouse Co., Hamilton, Ont., Can.
Todd, K. P., Mountain States Tel. & Tel. Co., Helena, Mont.
Willis, P. T., Chas. B. Farrow, 550 - 9th St., San Francisco, Calif.

22 to grade of Member

IN EDUCATIONAL CIRCLES

ACTIVITIES AND INTERESTS

Special Student Activities Held During Summer and Pacific Meeting

A PROGRAM of special activities for students was arranged by the Committee on Students in connection with the AIEE Summer and Pacific General Meeting, San Francisco, Calif., June 25–29, 1956.

Included in the student program were an inspection trip to the Radiation Laboratory of the University of California at Berkeley, June 26, and a tour of the Pittsburgh Steam Electric Plant of the Pacific Gas and Electric Company, June 29.

The District 8 Undergraduate Student's Prize Paper Contest was held June 26 at the University of California, Berkeley. The following four papers were presented: "Analog Computation," E. L. Pugh, University of Sant Clara; "A Three Phase Oscilloscope for Symmetrical Component Analysis," R. E. Snowman, California State Polytechnic College; "Predicting the Output of a Second Harmonic Magnetic Amplifier," H. N. Shaver and C. L. Foiles, University of Arizona; and "A Pulse Generator Using Nonlinear Magnetic Cores," W. B. Bridges, University of California.

Joe Vivian, Southern California Edison Company, Prof. L. N. Stone, Oregon State College, and a third Institute member acted as judges. On Wednesday, June 27, the judges came to a unanimous decision that W. B. Bridges be declared the winner. The attendance at the meeting was about 40.

The Counselors and Students Dinner, Tuesday evening, June 26, International House, University of California, Berkeley campus, also was very successful. Prof. F. D. Robbins, chairman District 9 Committee on Student Branches, did an excellent job as master of ceremonies. Speeches were presented by Bradley Cozzens, vice-president District 8, and W. B. Morton, chairman, Committee on Student Branches. Informal talks were given by M. S. Coover, president-elect; N. S. Hibshman, secretary; and M. M. Ewell, vice-president-elect, District 9. Dinner was served to 45, and a few corporate members arrived for the talks following the dinner. After adjournment, the counselors and students from District 8 and 9 met at the opposite ends of the room and held their district business meetings.

On Thursday, June 28, C. F. Dalziel, chairman, Committee on Students, Summer and Pacific General Meeting, introduced at the convention noon luncheon held at the Fairmont Hotel, the first-prize winners from the various district student paper competitions. All of the first-prize paper winners were present. They were: North Eastern District, R. E. Jacobson, University of Massachusetts; Middle Eastern District, A. J. Pennington, Princeton University; New York City District, C.A. Von Urff, New York University; Southern District, C. O. Alford, Georgia Institute of Technology; Great Lakes District, R. Dolak, Iowa State College; North Central District, G. D. Green and L. M. Hill, University of Colorado; South West District, W. F. Osborn, Texas A and M; Pacific District, W. B. Bridges, University of California; North West District, Allen Blankenship, University of Washington; and East Central District, R. Colglazer, Jr., University of Cincinnati.

G. W. Dunlap Completes Year as Visiting Professor at MIT

AN ENGINEERING EXECUTIVE in one of industry's largest laboratories who went back to college for a year has stated that the modern engineering graduates "can almost write his own ticket."

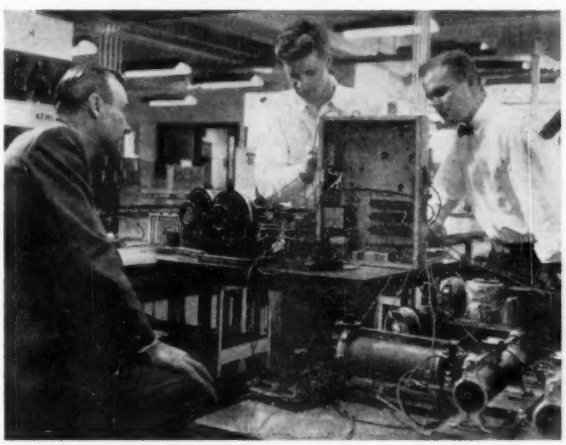
Dr. G. W. Dunlap (F '48), a General Electric Company nuclear expert who has recently completed a year as Visiting Webster Professor of electrical engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), Cambridge, Mass., declared that the technical world which today's engineering graduate enters is the most exciting, the most challenging, and the most rewarding in history—and is becoming more so.

With the demand for technically trained men far exceeding the supply, he believes that the educational and job opportunities are so great that a boy cannot afford not to go to college.

If every technical-minded boy could see the scope of interesting problems confronting industry and the breadth of new knowledge available in the colleges, he could not help but be impressed with the opportunities for a satisfying career as a scientist or an engineer.

In addition to teaching, Dr. Dunlap served as a research consultant and as an adviser to graduate and undergraduate students. Referring to this experience, he made the following statements.

Because of the enormous inventory of technology, change is certain. Hence, the university must hammer home the need to think and to be creative in basic engineering principles rather than in mere facts and practices.



Courtesy General Electric Co.

TWO SOPHOMORES at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) benefit from the academic and industrial experience of Dr. G. W. Dunlap of Schenectady, N. Y. (*left*), General Electric Company engineering executive, in a college laboratory problem. Dr. Dunlap, a leading nuclear physicist, has just completed a one-year leave from the company to serve as Visiting Webster Professor of electrical engineering at MIT.

Industry for its part must use this new talent effectively. It must encourage the young man's creativity rather than stifle it in "handbook" chores and laboratory routine. There is a need for people who are educated and have creative ideas, not just people who are well informed.

Dr. Dunlap said that a great deal depends on the student himself from grade school to graduate school. He had this counsel for future engineers:

The student must accept the importance of a thorough grounding in mathematics, physics, and the sciences.

ELK County Scholarship Winner

THE VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE COMMITTEE of the Ridgeway, Pa., Section of AIEE gathered recently to congratulate the winner of the 1956 Elk County Engineering Scholarship. Members of the Committee with the winner are (*left to right*) Leo Simbeck, Committee chairman; C. E. Sassman, Ridgeway Section chairman; W. P. VanVranken, Committee member; S. A. Mortimer, scholarship winner; J. H. Schneider, Committee member; C. F. McGinnis, Committee member; and R. F. Edwards, Committee member. Mr. Mortimer, a 1956 graduate of Johnsonburg High School, Johnsonburg, Pa., has enrolled at the Pennsylvania State University, electing industrial engineering as his course of study. The Elk County Scholarship, $1,200 for the 4-year period, was awarded this year for the fourth time by the Ridgeway Section.

He must realize that the more education he gets, the further he will progress, and the more bountiful his rewards will be.

Consequently, in terms of the long pull, it would be extremely foolish for a student to let temporary financial obstacles or the lure of an immediate paying job discourage him from an engineering or scientific career.

Both Dr. Dunlap and the head of MIT's electrical engineering department, Prof. G. S. Brown, urged a closer liaison between industry and education.

Professor Brown added that industry must know what is being done on the campuses. By having Dr. Dunlap at MIT for a full academic year, it was possible to get the continuous counsel of a scholar who himself is concerned with the future requirements of his company and our program.

Dr. Dunlap is the third prominent engineer to hold the Edwin Sibley Webster Professorship since it was established by a $400,000 grant in memory of the co-founder of Stone and Webster, Inc.

He is a member of the New York State Society of Professional Engineers, the American Physical Society, and the American Nuclear Society. A native of Gardnerville, Nev., he was graduated from Stanford University and received his doctor's degree in electrical engineering there in 1935. He joined General Electric that same year, and has served continuously in the General Engineering Laboratory. He was named manager of the engineering physics and analysis laboratory in 1953.

AEC To Sponsor Training Conference for U. S. Educators

L. L. Strauss, chairman, announced recently that the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) will sponsor a conference on engineering education and nuclear energy for college and university presidents and deans of engineering, at Gatlinburg, Tenn., September 5–8, 1956. Presidents and deans of engineering of 150 colleges and universities having accredited engineering courses have been invited. Dr. W. F. Libby, member of the Commission, will address the conference at a dinner meeting September 6.

The purpose of the conference, which was suggested by the American Society for Engineering Education, is to provide an opportunity for college and university administrators to discuss programs of education and training for science and engineering students planning nuclear energy careers. The program will include presentations and discussions of recent developments in engineering education in nuclear energy, of anticipated needs for personnel trained in this field, and of the Commission's educational and training program in nuclear energy technology.

Conference speakers will include members of the staffs of the AEC and its National Laboratories, and representatives of private industry and educational institutions.

The program includes a tour on September 7 of the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and the unclassified facilities of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Arrangements for the conference are being made by the AEC, through the Oak Ridge National Laboratory and the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies.

Petroleum Distribution Program To Start at WMC

Petroleum Distribution, a new two-year program to equip men for work in the varied phases of the petroleum industry, has been approved at Western Michigan College (WMC), Kalamazoo, Mich., and will be inaugurated in the Fall.

Based upon an alternate co-operative scheme, students will be paired. While one is in the classroom, the other will be gaining practical experience in some phase of petroleum distribution in a job assignment. Periodically they will exchange so that each receives needed experiences to fulfill the intent of the program.

Planned under the school of Applied Arts and Sciences, the newest educational venture on the Kalamazoo campus came about because of intense interest displayed by petroleum processors, dealers, and retailers, both within Michigan and throughout the United States. The only similar program is now conducted in the New York City Community College.

Officers of the College-Industry Advisory Committee are Ralph Townsend, Pure Oil Company, chairman; S. K. Makemson, John Wood Company, vice-chairman; and Adrian Trimpe, WMC, secretary.

Members of the Committee are D. A. Birkes, Ethyl Corporation; Reed Brazelle and L. R. Kamperman, Leonard Refineries; Martin Citrin, Citrin Oil Company; Dr. Fred Dow, Dow Chemical Company; Truman Gish, Naph-Sol Refining Company; Joseph Hadley, Michigan Petroleum Association; Cash Hawley, National Congress of Petroleum Dealers; Lee Jonhson, Oakley and Oldfield; T. J. Sewiek, Socony-Mobil Oil Company; Russell Spooner, Standard Oil Company; D. T. Thompson, Speedway Petroleum Corporation; Harold Waggoner, Waggoner Transportation Company; and G. H. Young, Ohio Oil Company.

Representing the college are President P. V. Sangren, Vice-President R. H. Seibert, Dean G. E. Kohrman, Leonard Gernant and W. B. Fidler.

Persons entering this two-year program will receive some technical training, science, basic studies, and their co-operative work experience. Among special courses planned for them are petroleum chemistry, introduction to petroleum industry, petroleum technology, motor transport operation and performance, application of petroleum products, and service station operation.

On the business sides are psychological aspects of business, economic marketing, and transportation, business law, salesmanship, small business management, credit and collection, and accounting.

WCEMA Engineering Scholarships Go to 18 Schools

The West Coast Electronic Manufacturers Association (WCEMA) has given 18 Western universities major scholarship grants for deserving engineering students, according to T. P. Walker, president of the organization. The donations will permit as many as 30 students to attend engineering schools during the 1956–57 term.

Funds for the WCEMA scholarship program come from donations by companies which are members of the association. These companies are situated in the three West

Coast states, and many donate sums equal to a dollar for each of their employees to make up their contributions to the association-sponsored program.

Heading the scholarship program for WCEMA during 1956 were J. M. Loge of Los Angeles, Calif., and St. George Lafitte of San Carlos, Calif. Both are executives of WCEMA member firms.

The schools receiving scholarship grants for the 1956–57 school term are: University of Arizona, University of British Columbia, University of California at Berkeley, University of California at Los Angeles, California Institute of Technology, California State Polytechnic College, University of Idaho, Loyola University of Los Angeles, Oregon State College, San Diego State College, University of San Francisco, San Jose State College, University of Santa Clara, University of Southern California, Stanford University, University of Utah, Utah State Agricultural College, and University of Washington.

The dean of engineering in each school selects the students to receive the awards, which are given to freshmen and sophomores, or juniors entering from junior colleges.

Spokane Section Honors Professors

SPECIAL HONORS were conferred upon five professors during the Spokane Section's annual get-together with the student branches at the University of Idaho (U of I) and State College of Washington (WSC). The meeting was held at Pullman, Wash., on May 18, 1956. Each of the men honored was presented with a framed citation from the Spokane Section ". . . in appreciation of his years of service to the engineering profession and in recognition of his achievements as an outstanding educator in the field of electrical engineering." Among those present at the meeting were (*left to right*) R. F. Knox, student branch counselor, WSC; Prof. O. E. Osburn, WSC; Prof. J. H. Johnson, U of I; Prof. H. F. Lickey, WSC; Prof. H. J. Dana, WSC; Dean R. D. Sloan, WSC; and N. H. Meyers, Spokane Section chairman.

AMF To Supply German University with Research Reactor

A contract has been signed at the German Consulate by AMF Atomics Inc., subsidiary of American Machine and Foundry Company, and the Federal Republic of Germany's State of Bavaria calling for the construction by AMF of a research reactor at Munich's Technische Hochschule for the training of atomic scientists.

Unprecedented in free Europe, it will be the first reactor to be installed at a university for training engineering students in nuclear science.

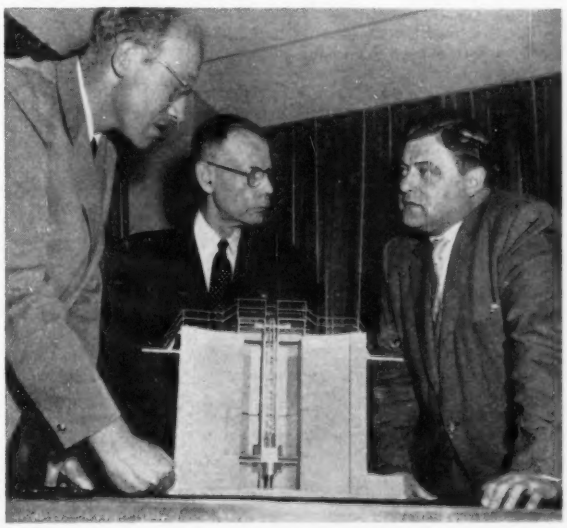
As approved for the German government by F. J. Strauss, the Federal Republic of Germany's minister for Atomic Energy, the contract was signed at the German Consulate by Gen. W. B. Smith, president and board chairman of AMF Atomics Inc., and Prof. H. Maier-Leibnitz, director of the Laboratory for Technical Physics at Munich's Technical University (Laboratorium fue Technische Physik der Technischen Hochschule Muenchen), for which the reactor will become a tool. Prof. Maier-Leibnitz acted on behalf of the State of Bavaria which is purchasing the reactor.

Technische Hochschule Muenchen is one of Germany's leading advanced technological institutes. The reactor will be the heart of a new nuclear research center at the University which will permit broad expansion of nuclear science studies already being conducted there under Prof. Maier-Leibnitz's direction.

Gen. Smith stated that the installation of the reactor and the development of the nuclear research center which it will serve will be a most significant milestone in free Europe's peaceful atom program. The specialized training the reactor will make possible will create a new supply of nuclear scientists which German industries will have access to in implementing their own nuclear research program.

Prof. Maier-Leibnitz said construction of the one megawatt "swimming pool" type reactor is scheduled to start in October, with July 1957 as the "start-up" operation date.

Nuclear fuel for the reactor will be supplied by the United States Government according to the bilateral agreement it has with the government of the Federal Republic of Germany to make the U-235 available in furtherance of the peaceful atom program.



INSPECTING a scale model of the first nuclear research reactor to be installed in a university in free Europe for the training of engineering students in nuclear science are (*left to right*) Prof. H. Maier-Leibnitz, director of the Laboratory for Technical Physics at Munich's Technical University where the reactor will be installed; Gen. W B. Smith, president and chairman of the board of AMF Atomics Inc., constructors of the reactor; and F. J. Strauss, the Federal Republic of Germany's minister for Atomic Energy.

Lear Foundation Provides Scholarship Grant

An engineering scholarship grant has been made available to the University of Michigan by the William P. Lear Foundation, Inc.

Ultimate disposition of the fund will be in the hands of the school's Scholarship Committee.

The William P. Lear Foundation has suggested only that the award be used to further the education of a needy but deserving student majoring in aeronautical engineering or specializing in electronics as applied to the aircraft industry.

AEC Approves Loan of Uranium Metal to Two Schools

Two loans totalling 8,000 pounds of natural uranium metal, plus neutron sources, to be used in connection with expanding instruction in nuclear engineering, have been approved for the University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla., and the Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va., by the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC).

The Florida loan is 5,500 pounds and the Virginia loan 2,500 pounds. The metal, in the form of 8-inch rods enclosed in aluminum, will be used in subcritical assemblies in which nuclear fission can be produced but which do not sustain a chain reaction.

The facilities require no unusual safety controls, expensive shielding, or heat removal equipment and may be used for many laboratory exercises in nuclear engineering training.

The subcritical assembly consists of an arrangement of the uranium rods in a moderator such as graphite or ordinary water. When a neutron source is introduced, a neutron flux can be obtained from nuclear fissions in the arrangement but the reaction cannot be sustained without the presence of the neutron source.

Under a recent amendment to the Commission assistance policy, neutron sources composed of plutonium and beryllium now are available for licensing to the users of subcritical assemblies. This type of source is considered superior in many ways to those previously available.

The Commission for some time has been supplying certain materials for these assemblies without a use charge being made, subject to the availability of the material and to a determination that such loans will result in a net advantage to the Commission's program to assist in alleviating the current shortage of nuclear scientists and engineers.

Minnesota Firms Provide Nuclear Research Facility at UM

A gamma ray facility for research in engineering, medicine, biology, and agriculture will be constructed at the University of Minnesota with the aid of a $65,000 grant from 23 business and industrial firms banded together in the "Minnesota Nuclear Operations Group."

The Group was organized last year by Northern States Power Company, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, and General Mills, Inc., to study developments in the atomic energy field with a view to benefiting Minnesota resources and industry.

Membership in the group was increased this year to include 20 other Minnesota firms, including banks, insurance companies, and industrial corporations.

The gamma ray facility to be built on the University of Minnesota campus will be operated by the Institute of Technology. It will be used in research on the application of nuclear irradiation in such fields as solid-state physics, materials, radio chemistry, medicine, biology, and food preservation and agriculture.

Dean Athelstan Spilhaus of the Institute of Technology said that the facility would be a most important tool, not only to permit the carrying out of experiments in many fields, but also in the training of engineers and others in the University in various phases of nuclear technology.

He continued by saying that these people will be most important to all industries in the state as their participation in the peaceful applications of atomic energy grows.

Two Engineers Awarded Lamme Scholarships

Two Westinghouse Electric Corporation engineers have been awarded graduate scholarships for a year of advanced study.

C. J. Baldwin, Jr. (AM '52) and R. O. Decker, both of Pittsburgh, Pa., have been named for the Benjamin Garver Lamme graduate scholarships valued at about $2,500 each. Both will begin their advanced studies at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) this fall.

The Lamme Graduate Scholarship Fund was established by Westinghouse in 1927 as a memorial to the company's former chief engineer.

Three Scholarships Granted to Lehigh University

Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., has been granted three undergraduate scholarships by the Western Electric Company, E. W. Glick, university treasurer, has announced. The grants are included in the company's expanded aid to higher education.

Each of the three scholarships, two in engineering and one for liberal arts or business administration, will be valued at $800. In addition, the company has announced $1,800 to Lehigh as a grant-in-aid. The company is supplementing each scholarship award in privately controlled institutions since the actual cost of education exceeds the amount charged the student for tuition.

Four other Pennsylvania institutions are to share in Western Electric's national program of 125 scholarships established. They are Lafayette College, Pennsylvania State University, Bucknell University, and the University of Pennsylvania.

Selection of recipients will be made by the institutions. At Lehigh University, the grants will be awarded to students starting September 1956 according to Dr. W. H. Congdon, chairman of the committee on scholarships and loans.

Grants at Lehigh will be made on the basis of high academic standing in the fields of study related to the company's operation, financial need, character and personality, and scoring in College Board tests.

In announcing the company's program of approximately $250,000, Western Electric President F. R. Kappel stated that the adoption of this program constitutes recognition of the company's continuing interest in higher education. As an industry relying heavily on the abilities of college trained people, the company is glad to work with members of the industrial community by helping the institutions of higher learning keep their standards high and their doors open to able young men and women.

More Women Engineers Is One Answer to Current Shortage

Dr. C. B. Jolliffe, vice-president and technical director of the Radio Corporation of America (RCA), urges greater use of women in engineering and the physical sciences as one means of easing the critical shortage in those fields.

Speaking at a dinner in honor of the President's Committee for the Development of Scientists and Engineers, Dr. Jolliffe said that women could be useful as graduate engineers and scientists, and as laboratory technicians.

He stated that RCA has been actively recruiting in the women's colleges as well as in coeducational schools, but the number of women graduates trained in electronics has been relatively small.

Dr. Jolliffe believes it is necessary to go back to the high schools and stimulate the interest of girls in the basic subjects like mathematics and physics, and the other sciences, and to convince them that there are careers in science which are available to women.

The National Committee, which is headed by Dr. H. L. Bevis, president of Ohio State University, was appointed by President Eisenhower to examine the shortage of scientists and engineers and recommend possible solutions. Committee members were guests at a dinner of the Thomas Alva Edison Foundation in Newark, N. J.

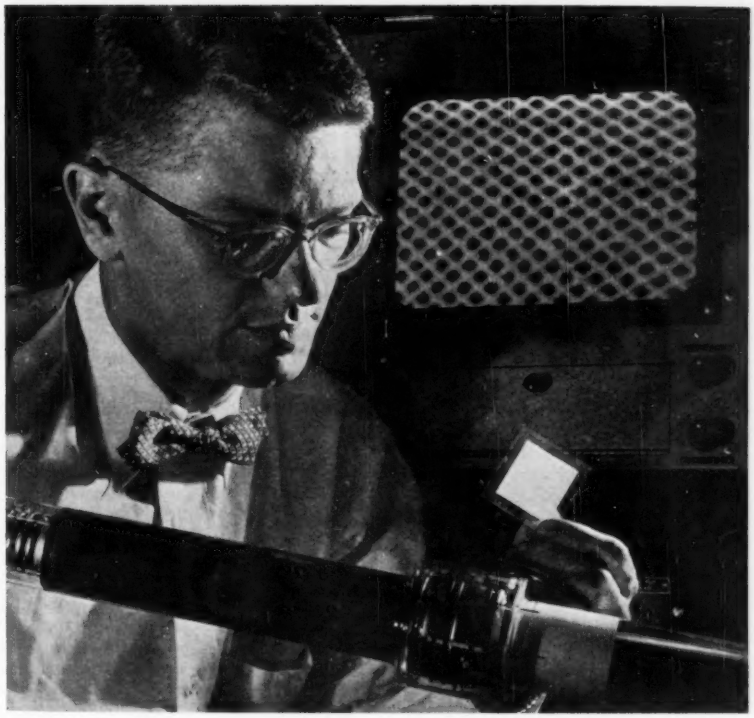
Dr. Jolliffe further suggested that in considering solutions for the shortage, the Committee should explore three broad areas: improvements in long-range compensation, improvements in utilization of engineers and scientists, and improvements in education. He said that engineers who graduated 20 or 30 years ago often find themselves with incomes that are much less than those in other professions, or in many nonprofessional activities.

He stated that engineers and scientists must be used on the high-level professional assignments for which they are trained, and not wasted on marginal tasks that can be done just as well by others. This can be accomplished by more extensive use of laboratory technicians—men and women capable of handling those jobs which are essential to the progress of scientific research but which do not involve advanced technical knowledge.

He urged the Committee to give prompt consideration to a plan for a National Education Reserve, proposed earlier this year by Brig. Gen. David Sarnoff, chairman of the Board of RCA. Under this plan, industrial concerns would release for at least one year, with full pay, a reasonable number of qualified engineers and scientists in order that they could teach in their local high schools.

The electronics industry, which employs about 50,000 scientists and engineers, could use between 8,000 and 12,000 more if they were available with the right specialties, Dr. Jolliffe said. As automation expands, thousands more electronic engineers and scientists will be needed for designing and constructing the machinery and for installation and maintenance.

OF CURRENT INTEREST



DR. H. R. DAY, scientist at the General Electric Research Laboratory holds a thin information storage mesh above the "reading and writing" tube in which it operates. The tiny honeycomb is electronically magnified on the television screen in the background. This new information storage tube is expected to have wide use in smaller computers with bigger memories.

"Honeycomb" Memory Stores 800,000 Bits in Inch-Square

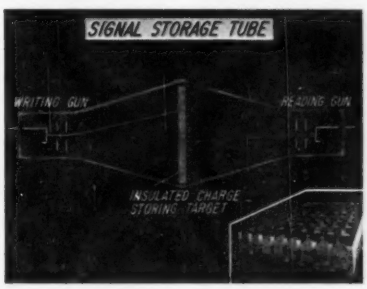
AN INCH-SQUARE "honeycomb" developed by a General Electric scientist will store up nearly a million bits of information. Smaller electronic computers with bigger memories are among the anticipated applications.

Dr. H. R. Day of the General Electric Research Laboratory describes his new information storage tube as a thin sheet of glass in which small holes have been etched and then filled with metal at the heart of the tube. In practice, information is written onto one side of the honeycomb by an electron-beam scanning method similar to that used in television. A "reading gun" picks up the information from the opposite side. Early laboratory models have permitted storage for several minutes and Dr. Day is confident the time can be extended.

Inasmuch as the holes in the honeycomb are spaced 500 to the inch, each square inch has 250,000 individual storage cells, and each cell will recognize at least ten different levels of intensity from the writing gun. Logarithmic calculations increase to more than 800,000 the number of bits of information that can be stored at one time ($250{,}000 \times \log_2 10$).

Possible applications for the new storage tube in addition to computers include television cameras and "scan converters" in which radar information is collected and then displayed on an ordinary television screen.

The "mosaic" principle has long been recognized as ideal for storage tubes, but Dr. Day's device is believed to be the first developed with sufficient resolution and ruggedness to be suitable for most applications.



SCHEMATIC DRAWING of information storage tube using new high-resolution memory cell developed at the General Electric Research Laboratory. Inset at lower right shows greatly enlarged view of the glass mesh and its recessed metal plugs. Plugs are only 1/500th of an inch apart, and nearly a million bits of information can be stored on one square inch.

Dr. Day also has solved the problems of "leaking" and "smearing" frequently encountered when individual storage cells are placed so close together. Each storage cell "remembers" by building up charge in the capacitance formed between the recessed metals plugs and the conducting layers deposited on both surfaces of the glass. The glass honeycomb itself acts as an insulator between the plugs and the surfaces layers—and between the plugs themselves.

Another advantage of this system is that the problem of registration is eliminated because the surface layers and the recessed metals plugs are inherently "lined up." Because the spacing between elements is rigidly maintained, the entire structure is very rugged and the usual problem of microphonics (electronic noise caused by mechanical vibration) does not arise.

Two methods of reading the information are available. In one method the electron beam erases the screen as it picks off the stored information; in the other the information can be left for re-reading or to be altered or added to by the writing beam.

Development of Versatile Voltage-Tunable Magnetron Announced

NEW VERSATILITY for the magnetron, famous for its use in wartime radar, has been achieved by two scientists at the General Electric Research Laboratory. Discovery of magnetron "voltage-tuning" has extended the use of magnetrons in new types of microwave relay systems, counter measures, altimeters for aircraft, electronic test equipment, and telemetering operations in which several far-flung metering stations are monitored from a central office.

Along with the unique tuning method have come important new concepts in tube design that make it possible to house this magnetron in a copper and ceramic package no larger than a cube of sugar.

P. H. Peters and D. A. Wilbur first conceived the principle for voltage-tunable magnetrons in the late 1940's. In spite of the successful use of magnetrons during World War II in radar and counter-radar devices, at that time magnetrons still suffered from the inability to be tuned over a relatively wide frequency range except by slow and cumbersome mechanical methods. Voltage tuning makes it possible to vary the frequency over a two-to-one range, and to do it virtually instantaneously.

General Electric's power tube department is preparing for production on the first types in a series of voltage-tunable magnetrons covering the ultra-high-frequency region. It expects eventually to produce tubes operating in the super-high-frequency region.

Progress in voltage tuning has come in several successive steps over recent years. In earlier voltage-tunable magnetrons, limitations of space charge was accomplished by the careful regulation of the temperature of the electron-emitting cathode in the tube. Now General Electric scientists have devised a new type of grid control and electron injection method for their "crossed-field beam control system using a space-charge limited emitting source."

The result is much greater stability, since the tube operation does not fluctuate with heater power supply variations. It also means longer life because the vulnerable cathode is protected.

The new voltage-tunable magnetron looks like a stack of four copper pennies separated by ceramic disks, the entire tube being less than one-half inch high. In construction it is a step-brother of General Electric's new metal and ceramic microminiature tubes which are for the field of ultra-high-frequency electronics.

Peters and Wilbur have likened the operation of the tiny magnetron to that of an a-c generator with a very fluid "rotor" made up of electric space charges. This "rotor" must rotate at speeds up to 60 billion revolutions per minute in order to generate the high frequencies at which the tube operates.

Research on the voltage-tunable magnetron has been conducted by General Electric under sponsorship of the U. S. Army Signal Corps.

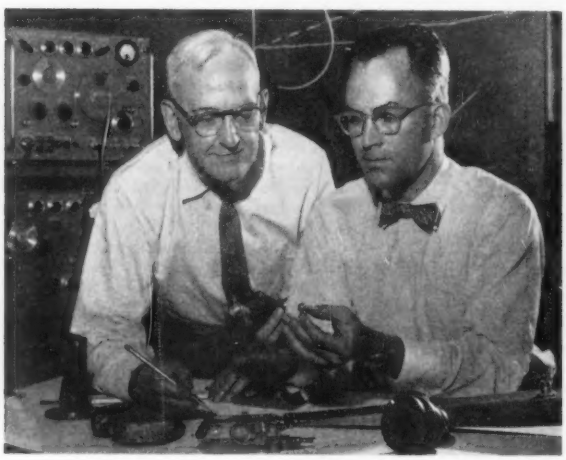
The original magnetron principle was discovered at the General Electric Research Laboratory in 1920 by Dr. A. W. Hull. The former associate director of the laboratory has said of the recent work: "The discovery and practical development of the voltage-tunable magnetron is the culmination of many years of fundamental study of the magnetron by Peters and Wilbur. It is but one of several new applications that this study is yielding."

The voltage-tunable magnetron has important and unique characteristics. The frequency varies with anode voltage. This voltage-tuning is virtually instantaneous, it is linear, and it can be performed over a very wide band. Thus, the tube can serve as either a tunable c-w or an FM source. In addition, a control electrode permits amplitude modulation and makes pulse modulation feasible. In the novel cathode design, the emitter is placed outside the r-f section of the tube. This reduces the detrimental effect of back bombardment present in conventional magnetrons and promotes longer life and greater reliability. Countermeasures, altimeters, FM communications, and test equipment are among the many applications for this important new type of tube.

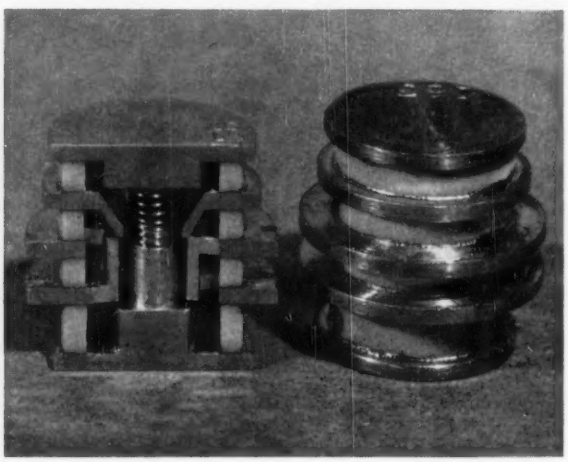
Utility Men and Electrical Distributors Meet

Over 40 men attended a Distributor-Utility 3-day conference at Holophane Engineering Center HEC, Newark, O., recently.

C. Franck, (HEC) president, greeted visitors. Opening day was devoted to subjects of interest to electrical distributors. Distributor co-operation, sales markets and aids were discussed and a control of light demonstration was given. Second, an inspection trip through the Center and factory was followed by a comprehensive display of illuminating engineering principles. The final meeting was a utilities engineering forum which covered study of light sources and their application as well as an extensive demonstration of all types of HEC lighting equipment.



VOLTAGE-TUNABLE MAGNETRON is brainchild of D. A. Wilbur (*left*) and P. H. Peters. The tiny tube itself, made of metal and ceramic disks, is shown in Peters' left hand.



METAL AND CERAMIC DISKS make up both the cutaway version and the complete laboratory version of the approximately $^1/_2$-inch-high voltage-tunable magnetron here shown magnified.

Atomic Products Plant Starts Manufacturing Operations

WHAT WAS ONCE a quiet farming tract 6 miles east of Lynchburg, Va., became an atomic-age landmark recently as The Babcock and Wilcox (B&W) Company Nuclear Facilities Plant began production on the site. The plant is the first major facility erected entirely at private expense to manufacture and test nuclear fuel elements and related products for peacetime use.

The new plant is divided into two spheres of activity—a nuclear fuel element fabrication unit and an experimental unit where reactor core parts will be studied and tested.

The fabrication building has complete metal casting, rolling, welding, and machining equipment to turn out flat-plate type fuel elements. Production already has been begun on a year's supply of fuel elements for the United States Atomic Energy Commission's (AEC) Materials Testing Reactor at Arco, Idaho. Delivery of the first 35 assemblies is scheduled for August.

This manufacturer of steam generation and auxiliary equipment also has contracted to design, fabricate, erect, and test the nation's first privately owned nuclear steam generator for the Consolidated Edison Company (ConEd) of New York. Production of fuel elements for this reactor will begin as soon as final design details have been completed.

Operations

Initial operations in the new plant's experimental facility will be devoted to determining the nuclear characteristics of the ConEd reactor design. The first core assembly, made to one-quarter scale, will be tested at a power level which will seldom exceed the output of an ordinary flashlight battery. Thorium, which is converted to new reactor fuel as fissioning takes place, will be a component of fuel elements employed in tests, representing the first nuclear use of thorium by private industry.

The experimental facility, which is near the fabrication building, will be completed shortly. A reinforced concrete bay nearly three stories high, with walls running to a thickness of 3 feet, forms the test chamber for critical assemblies. Space for offices, shops, a control room, laboratories, a vault, and other units has been built into a low wing.

Although early activities at the plant involve existing contracts, Alfred Iddles, president of the company, pointed out that the entire unit has been designed to manufacture and test a broad range of present and future reactor and fuel element types.

In planning the fabrication plant, provisions were made to add the facilities necessary to make pin, rod, and cylindrical type fuel elements, as well as the flat-plate types.

Welding

Achieving economical welds which are uncontaminated, corrosion-resistant, and nonporous is vital in fuel element fabrication.

Heliarc welding employs a concentration of helium or argon gas in the welding zone to protect it from contamination by atmospheric gases. Welding heat is provided by an electric arc struck between a tungsten electrode and the workpiece. Since no flux or filler rod is required in this process, welds can be made on a variety of joints and metals. Material areas, in heliarc welding, are actually joined by fusion.

Material which has a high melting point and is readily contaminated by crucible components is melted by a process using the material itself as an electrode source.

Melted in an atmosphere of argon-helium mixture, the electrode forms a 4-inch diameter ingot. In turn, this ingot is used as the electrode for the remelt to produce a 6-inch diameter ingot for further processing.

A vacuum arc furnace is employed in the arc melting process. The furnace has an electrode tower which houses the electrode on initial charging. During the remelt operation, the tower is removed. Guide rolls, electric contact rolls, and the electrode drive mechanism are housed in a bell or center section. A speed variator, actuated by power fluctuations during the melting, controls the drive mechanism.

Alloys

For production of certain fuel element alloys, induction melting and casting is employed. The process, which may be conducted in a vacuum, an inert atmosphere, or in air, is centered in an 8-foot by 6-foot by 6-foot furnace.

The furnace has a crucible capacity equivalent to 100 pounds of steel. It is evacuated by an *NRC 100-S* rotary gas ballast mechanical pump, and an *NRC B-6* booster pump. Power is supplied from a motor-generator set rated at 100 kw. Water circulating through copper coils provides cooling for the stainless steel shell.

For vacuum melting, the various materials in the charge are placed in the crucible, inside the induction coil. All ports are closed and sealed with a vacuum grease. The vacuum pumps are then started up, and the complete system evacuated to the desired pressure of approximately 1.0 micron of mercury pressure. The charge is melted by electric power applied in steps to the induction coil.

For melting in an inert gas atmosphere, the charge is placed in the crucible and all furnace ports are sealed. One of the ports is specially designed for insertion of the desired atmosphere. The furnace is then evacuated as desired, the vacuum isolated from the furnace shell, and the system purged to the desired pressure with the specified gas (argon, helium, etc.). Further steps are substantially the same as those used in vacuum melting. For melting in air, the furnace door is closed but not sealed.

Radioactivity Control

Although materials used in making fuel elements are not highly radioactive, special equipment has been built into the plant to prevent, as much as possible, human contact with even the most minute particles of these substances.

Any equipment which may be a potential source of radioactive contamination is

Future Meetings of Other Societies

National Metal Trades Association, September 9–12 Essex-Sussex Hotel, Spring Lake, N. J.

AIChE, National Meeting, September 9–12, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Electron Microscope Society of America, September 9–12, Madison, Wis.

Information Theory Symposium. September 10–12, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Titanium Lecture Program, 2nd Annual Series, Spetember 10–14, New York University College of Engineering, University Heights Campus, The Bronx, N. Y.

ASME, Fall Meeting, September 10–12, Cosmopolitan Hotel, Denver, Colo.

Transport Phenomena in Metals, September 10–14, International Union of Pure and Applied Physics, National Research Council, Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

RETMA, Symposium on Reliability of Electrical Connection, September 11–12, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

2nd Conference on Reliable Electrical Connections, RETMA, September 11–12, Irvine Auditorium, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

Reaction Mechanisms Conference, September 12–15, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

Conference on Communications, IRE Cedar Rapids Section, September 14–15, Roosevelt Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

ASTM, 2nd Pacific Area National Meeting and Apparatus Exhibit, September 16–22, Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

Instrument Society of America, Conference and Exhibit, September 17–21, New York, N.Y.

American Transit Association, Annual Meeting, September 17–20, Jefferson Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.

Illuminating Engineering Society, National Technical Conference, September 17–21, Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass.

11th Annual International Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibit, September 17–21, Coliseum, New York, N. Y.

PGNS-IRE, Annual Meeting, September 20–21, Mellon Institute Auditorium, Pittsburgh, Pa.

National Electrical Contractors Association, Annual Convention and 2nd Exposition, September 23–29, Sheraton-Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Calif.

Atomic Industrial Forum, 1956 Trade Fair, September 24–28, Navy Pier, Chicago, Ill.

Audio Engineering Society, Annual Meeting and New York High-Fidelity Show, September 27–30, New York Trade Show Building, New York, N. Y.

National Electronics Conference and Exhibit, October 1–3, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.

Heating, Piping, and Air-Conditioning Contractors National Association, The Mechanical Contractors Association of America, Fall Meeting and Conference, October 1–3, Hotel Statler, Detroit, Mich.

American Mining Congress, Metal Mining Industrial Minerals Convention and Exposition, October 1–4, Shrine Exposition Hall, Los Angeles, Calif.

Porcelain Enamel Meeting, ASTM Committee C-22, October 2–3, Battelle Memorial Institute Columbus, Ohio.

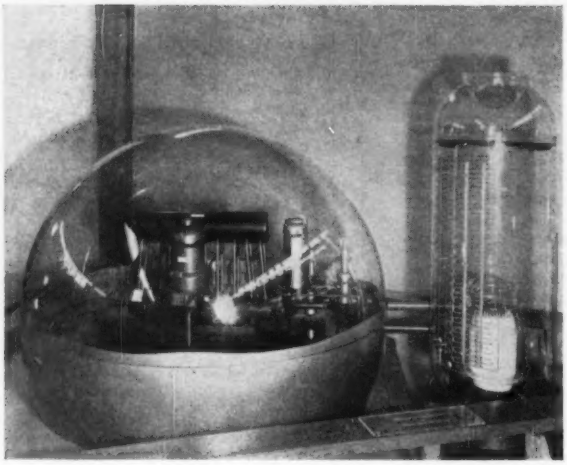
Standards Engineers Society, 5th Annual Meeting, October 3–5, Willard Hotel, Washington, D. C.

International Association of Electrical Leagues, 1956 Conference, October 3–6, Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich.

SMPTE, 80th Convention, Exhibits, October 7–12, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

International Science and Human Welfare Conference, American Institute of Geonomy and Natural Resources, Inc., October 8, Washington, D. C.

Civil and Military Aeronautical Communications, 2nd Annual Symposium, Rome Air Development Center Griffiss A.F.B., October 8–9, Utica, N. Y.



MODEL of animated pressurized water reactor *AE-9*, which is part of Nuclear Facilities Plant installation.

equipped with a system of microscopically fine filters capable of removing about 99.5 per cent of airborne particles. Should any harmful amounts of gases appear in the Critical Experiment Facility, test activities would be shut down immediately by an exhaust monitoring system.

The effectiveness of control measures and equipment at the plant will be checked constantly by more than 25 different portable and stationary types of instruments, as well as by laboratory analyses. Collection filters located on all exhausting ducts, samples of working area surfaces, liquid wastes, ground surfaces, and the atmosphere in the plant vicinity, will all be monitored daily. Also, periodic surveys will be conducted in plant area communities as a further check on effectiveness of the radiation monitoring system.

At the same time, a broad "health physics" program, in which the science of physics supplements regular health and safety planning, has been instituted to protect employees and area residents.

Employees who work with radioactive materials, or in their presence, are safeguarded by film badges which record an individual's external exposure to radiation. Special film rings are worn to determine exposure to the hands of workers. Those employed in radiation areas carry dosimeters, which record total radiation exposure on a cumulative basis. Protective clothing, including shop coats, hats, safety shoes, shoe covers, aprons, and heat-proof gear, and such devices as safety glasses, face shields, and welding helmets, are also provided.

Much of the equipment used in the plant's health physics program serves as an aid in accounting for the location and disposition of costly nuclear materials handled here. One fuel element component, U-235, runs as high as $11,000 a pound, and materials used in the Consolidated Edison experiment alone will be worth about $7 million. Under a rigid "accountability" system in effect throughout the plant, there is a continuous search for these special materials down to the last one one-hundredth of a gram—an amount smaller than a grain of sand.

Literally scrubbing the air of particles of nuclear materials in the plant's main building is an elaborate circulation and filtration system. The fabrication area, for example, undergoes a dozen complete air changes hourly, with seven circulation units drawing in over 100,000 cubic feet a minute.

Liquid wastes which may contain radioactive or salvageable substances are carefully funneled to central points and monitored. A "tank farm" built on plant property collects liquid wastes for neutralization and disposal.

The accountability program now in operation at B&W's nuclear facilities plant is based on a specialized personnel organization, elaborate instrumentation, and extensive recovery and storage facilities. A central accountability station has been established in the plant. Records showing the movement, location, properties, and disposition of all nuclear materials are directed to this station for the compilation of master records.

For the storage of fissionable materials, vaults have been built with walls of reinforced concrete about one foot thick to withstand shocks of every conceivable type. When a container of fissionable material arrives at the plant, the material is removed, identified, tagged, and weighed. The material is stored on shelves, or in specially designed "bird-cages," so that the density is uniformly several times less than that required for a critical mass.

Equipment in the vault includes counting instruments, delicate balances, and vacuum cleaning devices. Minute particles of fissionable materials can be recovered from the vault floors, which are coated with several layers of hard-finish paint to keep dust at a minimum and to aid in locating grains of fissionable material.

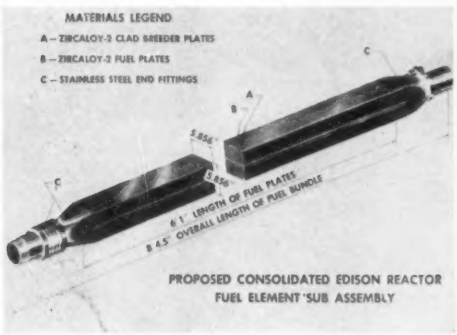
Site Requirements

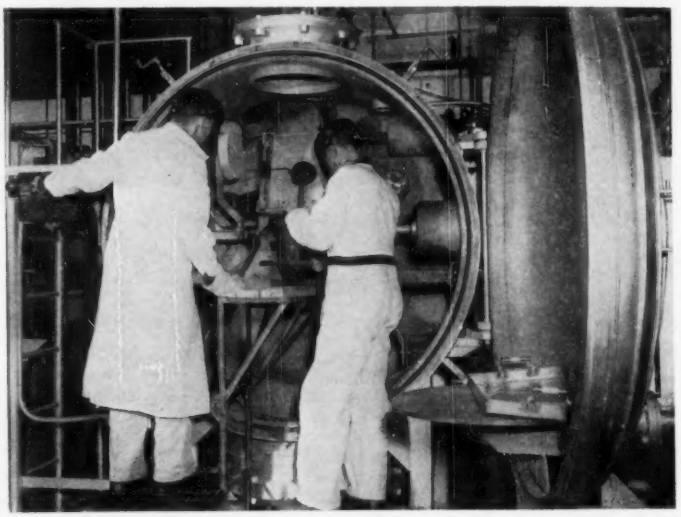
Erection of the new nuclear facilities plant climaxes a search B&W began in 1954 to find a suitable location. More than 90 evaluation factors—such as weather, communications, soil structure, waste disposal possibilities and even the incidence rate of earthquakes and other disasters—were applied to screen hundreds of possible sites. Thirty-four "finalists" were visited by inspection teams before the Campbell County site was chosen.

B&W has been active in the nuclear field since 1942, when it worked on equipment for the Manhattan Project. For the past 12 years, however, the company has devoted most of its nuclear effort to developing methods for the conversion of atomic energy to usable power.

Fuel Elements

Currently, B&W is producing in its Lynchburg plant a year's supply of fuel ele-





FUEL ELEMENT DESIGN (*above*) proposed for use in nuclear steam generator uses a "sandwich" of source and fertile materials. Induction melting furnace (*right*) used to produce alloys utilized in fuel element fabrication. Workmen are shown completing a melt carried out in air, although equipment is designed for melting in a vacuum or an atmosphere.

ments to be used in the Materials Testing Reactor (MTR) at the National Reactor Testing Station at Arco, Idaho. Under terms of the contract with Phillips Petroleum Company, which is operating the MTR for the AEC, B&W will produce 325 of these fuel elements for immediate delivery. Plates of the MTR elements are an alloy of aluminum and U-235. This plant will also fabricate the fuel elements for the 5,000-kw swimming pool research reactor which B&W will build at Sao Paulo, Brazil.

Two major types of fuel elements are in use today. One is the rod, pin, or slug type, which may vary from 0.30 inch to 2.0 inches in diameter and from 4.0 inches to 10.0 inches in length. An example of this form is the "natural uranium slug" measuring about 1.0 inch by 8.0 inch employed for producing plutonium.

A second type is the strip or plate form. It may vary from 0.01 inch to 0.35 inch in thickness, from 2.0 inches to 5.0 inches in width, and may be 2.0 feet to 15.0 feet long. The MTR fuel element, approximately 0.05-inch thick, 3.0-inches wide and 30.0-inches long, is of the plate type.

Zirconium and enriched uranium metal for fuel plates will be alloyed in the vacuum arc melting furnace. The 100 pound ingot formed will be remelted to improve homogeneity.

The ingot will then be conditioned on a 10-inch lathe to remove imperfect material and sheathed in steel. Next it will be preheated to about 1,450 F for hot forging on the impacter to a billet for rolling. The billet will be reheated and hot rolled on the 2Hi–4Hi rolling mill to approximate fuel element core thickness.

At this point, the steel sheath will be removed and the plate will be cleaned by vapor blasting and acid pickling and cold rolled to punching thickness. Core size pieces will be punched from the plate on the 160-ton press and assembled in a picture frame with zirconium alloy cladding. These assemblies will be sheathed in steel once more, heated in an electric furnace to about 1,450 F, and hot rolled to approximate finished fuel-plate thickness.

Removal of the protective sheath will follow. The element will then be cleaned by vapor blasting and acid pickling and cold rolled to final thickness.

Plates and assembled units will be examined in the laboratory fluoroscope to locate the "meat," and then machined to final width and length and further receive similar treatment.

End nozzles will be attached to the assembly by stainless steel rivets. The assembly then will be moved to the 20-inch engine lathe for final end nozzle machining, after which it will be given an acid cleaning and water rinse and dried. After final inspection, the bundle will be identified on the outside by an engraved code number.

World's Largest Bulldozer Moves Crashed Bombers from Runways

THE LARGEST and most powerful bulldozer-type machine in the world, which was designed for moving any crashed bombers from military airport runways, has been delivered to the United States Air Force by R. G. LeTourneau, Inc., of Longview, Tex., recently.

So powerful is the mammoth mover that a single pair of them can completely remove a 400,000-pound crashed bomber in less than 20 minutes. The same task, using conventional equipment, formerly required from about 5 hours to about 15 hours. Primarily, the bungalow-sized vehicles are designed for use during emergency operations when a disabled aircraft has crash landed and is therefore keeping other planes at the field from taking off or making landings.

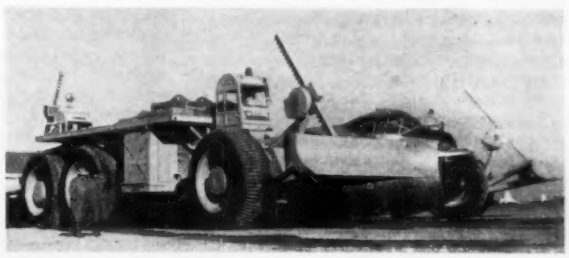
Operating in pairs, the 151,000-pound machines place scoops against a crashed plane and literally shovel it off the runway. When thus used for emergencies, the final condition of the crashed plane necessarily is disregarded in order to expedite the use of the facilities at the airport where the accident has occurred.

A powerful, high-torque electric motor is geared directly to each individual wheel making each one an independent drive unit. However, they are designed to work together as a team. If one or more of the wheels lose traction, their portion of the machine's total horsepower is automatically transferred to those other wheels which are taking hold.

Another feature built into this and other LeTourneau equipment is a highly effective regenerative braking system which furnishes operational braking without wearing parts. Mechanical brakes also are included on the machine for parking and any emergency conditions that may arise when the crash equipment is in use.

To steer the rolling giant, an operator merely fingers an electric switch which sends the machine to the left, right, or straight ahead.

In size, the machine is more than 67 feet long, more than 17 feet high, and more than 13 feet wide. It travels on six of the largest tires in the world—each being 10 feet high and 4 feet wide, and each with a ground contact area of almost 1,500 square inches. Although officially it has been labeled the Crash Pusher *CP-7*, Air Force personnel have labeled it the "Fantabulous"—because of the equipment's "fantastic" and "fabulous" aspects.



CRASH PUSHER is here compared to two men walking (*left*) and also to B-36 Bomber (*right*). Behind bomber's nose is second Crash Pusher. Note that each has blade and operator's cab on both ends.

University Lecturing and Advanced Research

The United States Government awards for the 1957–58 academic year for university lecturing and advanced research under the Fulbright and Smith-Mundt Acts in Austria, Belgium and Luxembourg, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iraq, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, and the United Kingdom and Colonial Territories have been announced.

To insure consideration, applications must be postmarked no later than October 1, 1956.

This announcement refers only to the awards offered under the Program for university lecturing and postdoctoral level research.

Ordinarily, awards are made for the full academic year, although in exceptional circumstances applications will be considered for research for periods of not less than six months, or for lecturing for a semester or for the full period of an established summer school.

Awards may be made for only one country and arrangements will be made for those selected to be affiliated with an institution of higher learning abroad.

Awards under the Fulbright Act are made in the currency of the host country. Awards for lecturers and research scholars usually include: (1) round trip transportation for the grantee (provision is not made for the transportation of accompanying dependents); (2) a maintenance allowance which may be adjusted to take into account the expenses of up to four accompanying dependents; and (3) a small supplemental allowance for travel in the host country and books or equipment purchasable abroad.

Maintenance allowances are calculated on the basis of living costs in the host country and therefore differ from country to country in dollar equivalents. In terms of purchasing power, they are approximately equal.

Eligibility requirements are that: (1) applicants must be U.S. citizens; (2) those applying for lectureships are expected to have at least one year of college or university teaching experience in the U. S. or abroad; (3) applicants for research awards are expected to have a doctoral degree from a recognized institution of higher learning in

the U. S. or abroad *at the time of application*, or recognized standing in their respective professions. Candidates for the doctoral degree or those expecting to obtain it in the normal course of their training should apply to the Institute of International Education, 1 East 67th Street, New York City; and (4) specialists in such fields as library service, social work, adult education, nursing education, and museum and art gallery methods may apply for either lecturing or research awards and will be considered eligible if they have completed their formal undergraduate and postgraduate training and have been established in their professions for several years.

Other countries where the Fulbright Awards for 1957–58 for the countries in which the academic year begins in the spring or early summer were listed in an announcement issued in March 1956. Closing date for mailing applications under this competition was April 15. The countries included were: Australia, Burma, India, New Zealand, Philippines, and Thailand.

In addition, grants for lecturing abroad under Public Law 402, the Smith-Mundt Act, will be available in approximately 30 countries in Latin America, the Near East and Africa, the Far East, and Europe. Persons interested in opportunities in these countries should communicate with the Conference Board.

Application forms and additional information obtainable from: Conference Board of Associated Research Councils Committee on International Exchange of Persons, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington 25, D. C.

Nationally Co-ordinated Nuclear Energy Standards Set

Industry took the first big step toward insuring nationally co-ordinated standards in the field of nuclear energy.

Speaking through the Standards Council of the American Standards Association (ASA), industry voted to create a nuclear energy standards board within the ASA to co-ordinate standards.

The Council made up of 70 organizations representing a cross section of industry, acted on a report presented by Morehead Patterson, chairman of the board and president, American Machine and Foundry Company, New York, N.Y., and chairman of the Planning Committee on Standardization in the Field of Nuclear Energy, which was set up at a general industry conference in December 1955.

Mr. Patterson pointed out that there is an urgent need for such a program inasmuch as many state regulatory bodies are currently developing legislation to protect public and industrial workers from the effects of radiation hazards. Speed of going forward with the standards program is urgent, so that these groups as well as industry can have nationally uniform standards available.

The American Standards Association is the national clearinghouse for voluntary industrial and consumer standards. It is a federation of 115 trade associations, technical societies, and public interest groups. There are also 2,300 companies affiliated as members.

New Computer Is Heart of Vast Air Defense System

The first large-scale computer for the nation's vast new electronic air warning network is being shipped from International Business Machines Corporation (IBM) new Kingston, N. Y., plant to McGuire Air Force Base in New Jersey. This extraordinary "electronic brain" will become the first of the giant computers to fit into the integrated complex of radar, ships, jet aircraft, communications networks, missiles, and people that is rapidly taking shape as the supersensitive continental air-defense system.

This Semi-Automatic Ground Environment (SAGE) system combines the abilities of the world's fastest electronic computer to receive information, memorize, calculate, and record answers with the perspective and display talents of radar to present an instantaneous graphic picture of the location, speed, and direction of all planes within radar range. With a knowledge of flight plans of friendly planes available in the computer, hostile planes can be identified immediately and the most effective defense action taken—again on the basis of computer information and instruction.

The computer was designed by IBM's Military Products Division Laboratory, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., in co-operation with Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Lincoln Laboratory, Lexington, Mass., and was manufactured at the company's Kingston Military Products Division plant. The plans for production were laid in 1953 by IBM, and the first machine is being completed and shipped in accordance with the schedule.

The SAGE system starts with a radar ring—on land, on Navy picket ships at sea, on offshore Texas Towers, and on airborne early warning planes, ranging far out over the ocean. These radars are linked by telephone lines or uhf radio directly to the high-speed computer. Information about aircraft anywhere within the radar area is relayed continuously and automatically to the computer. This IBM-built equipment, called the *AN/FSQ-7*, digests all of this information plus Ground Observer reports, flight plans, and weather information as fast as it is received and translates it into an over-all picture of the air situation. These television-like pictures show the air battle as it develops and provide the basis for the necessary human judgments.

The computer automatically calculates for the operator the most effective employment of such defensive weapons as guided missiles, antiaircraft batteries, and jet interceptors. In the case of the intercepting jets, the aircraft is controlled by directions fed by radio directly from the computer to the automatic pilot in the plane. Missiles are controlled similarly. At any time, the air battle commander can have the computer display the over-all air situation or whatever part of it he wishes to monitor in detail. As the battle moves, information is transferred spontaneously to an adjacent computer.

The SAGE computer incorporates the most advanced electronic components. One of these is a high-speed magnetic-core memory, made up of thousands of tiny doughnut-shaped cores. Several cores in a row store a single word or number, and the identity of which is determined code fashion, according to whether or not individual cores in the row are magnetized. Data may be "read" into or out of this memory in millionths of a second, almost immeasurably faster than the speed of a hostile jet bomber, the computer also makes considerable use of such new and economical developments as printed wiring and miniaturized components. Many automated and semiautomatic manufacturing techniques are used throughout.

The *AN/FSQ-7* is designed to operate 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Facilities are provided so that preventive maintenance can be performed on the machine while SAGE data continues to be processed.

Engineering models of the computer have been installed for several months at Kingston and at the Lincoln Laboratory, where the system is being tested.

Included among other contributors to the SAGE system are Western Electric Company, Bell Telephone Laboratories, and Rand Corporation of Santa Monica, Calif. The SAGE system was developed by scientists and engineers at Lincoln Laboratory under contract with the U. S. Air Force. This program is being implemented through the joint efforts of the USAF Air Materiel, Air Research and Development, and Air Defense Commands.

Maintaining U. S. Technical Strength

The National Science Foundation has released the text of a statement made by its director, A. T. Waterman, in reference to the establishment of a National Committee for the Development of Scientists and Engineers, which recently was announced by President Eisenhower.

In his statement, Dr. Waterman comments on the fact that there is evidence that the United States is becoming more and more dependent on science and technology for its cultural, economic, and defensive strength. Ever since the Geneva International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, greater efforts are being expended by all nations to increase their technical achievements.

He further stated that the United States has achieved its position of technical leadership through a small fraction of its people. Co-operation of Government, industry, and universities has been the mainspring of the leadership, inasmuch as only one half of one per cent of the population is comprised of scientists and engineers.

The shortage of technically trained personnel is a nation-wide problem which stems from the training of the youth in the schools. The formation of this committee will serve as a valuable mechanism to encourage state and local approaches to the problem, and as a means of securing action by stimulating non-Federal groups.

Every effort will be made to facilitate the activities of the committee whose membership list gives evidence of support by the scientific and engineering communities, Dr. Waterman concluded.

Electronic Flight System Is Developed for Jet Airliners

Development of a revolutionary electronic system, providing "hands off" automatic, precision control of commercial jet airliners flying between a relatively slow 100 mph and sonic speeds, was announced recently by the Sperry Gyroscope Company.

Design-tailored over an eight-year period to meet complex jet flight requirements, Sperry's flight control system is expected to provide turboprop and turbojet aircraft with levels of air safety and passenger comfort surpassing anything produced by the company in 40 years of automatic pilot development.

Incorporated within various new design concepts of the lightweight, transistorized system—called *SP-30*—are features such as:

(1) Simplified radio beam-coupling equipment which "ties" the control system to radio station facilities for automatic navigation, with the pilot monitoring flight through Sperry's integrated "pictorial" instruments.
(2) Inertial path damping, a secret development providing extremely close altitude, cruise, and radio guidance control required for jets.
(3) A "practically no-drift" gyro to insure automatic, pinpoint navigation even in normally hazardous polar regions.
(4) A special safety monitor which, together with beam-coupling equipment, may contribute greatly toward improving all-weather landing operations by help in minimizing the likelihood of "missed approaches" to runways.

Development of flight control systems along advanced engineering principles is essential in meeting jet airliner requirements just as new aircraft-design concepts were essential to capitalize on the increased power of jet engines.

In a wide departure from conventional autopilots, the *SP-30* comprises a newly developed servo system and strategic use of special acceleration responsive devices for split-second sensing of minute deviations of an aircraft from its flight path.

Acceleration sensors, together with a velocity servo system, provide accurate and positive control of an aircraft's rudder, elevator and ailerons and preclude any possibility of loose or ineffectual control, it was noted.

A failure-proof control unit regulates the maximum force applied to the aircraft's control surfaces at all speed levels and a Mach computer reduces signal sensitivity in the sonic speed ranges to insure safe, smooth, and effective flight control.

Subsystems for each control axis (rudder, elevator, and ailerons) are self-contained and completely isolated from other parts of the flight system. Foolproof reliability is attained with improved circuitry design, making possible uninterrupted system operation even in event of complete failure of certain system components.

The *SP-30* contains a safety monitor on each axis to guard additionally against electrical malfunctions which may cause unwanted disturbance in flight. These computing units automatically disengage the control system before the aircraft responds to an erroneous signal.

These developments achieve such new, high degrees of safety and reliability that they significantly should improve airline landing operations by minimizing the possibility of "missed approaches" to runways in bad weather.

New Homogeneous Experimental Reactor at Oak Ridge

Construction is nearing completion on Homogeneous Reactor Experiment No. 2, an experimental nuclear reactor in the United States Atomic Energy Commission's (AEC) program to achieve economical atomic power. The reactor is located at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee. A homogeneous reactor differs from others in that its uranium fuel is in liquid solution rather than in solid form.

The core and pressure vessel assembly consists of a visible blast shield with spiral cooling coils, the pressure vessel proper, and an inner core vessel. The blast shield has an outer diameter of 6 feet, 3 inches and is made of *304* stainless steel, $1^1/_2$ inches thick. The pressure vessel proper, which is enclosed by the shield, has an outside diameter of 5 feet, 9 inches and is made of carbon steel, 4 inches thick, with an inner *347* stainless steel cladding 1/2 inch thick. The core vessel, which is at the center of the pressure vessel, has an inside diameter of 32 inches and is fabricated from the zirconium alloy, zircalloy-2, 5/16 inch thick.

The fuel solution circulates through this zirconium alloy sphere where it becomes a critical mass and is heated by the fissioning uranium. The blanket solution circulates in the space between the zirconium alloy sphere and the stainless steel clad pressure vessel proper. A pressure of about 2,000 pounds per square inch is maintained in the pressure and core vessels to prevent the boiling of the blanket and fuel solutions.

The assembly was fabricated by the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company for the Oak Ridge National Laboratory which is operated for the AEC by the Union Carbide Nuclear Company.

The Homogeneous Reactor Experiment No. 2 is designed for a thermal output of 5,000 to 10,000 kilowatts of heat at temperatures suitable for generating steam for a turbine. It is expected to go critical and produce substantial amounts of heat before the end of 1956.

Control Systems Developed To Regulate Push-Button Industry

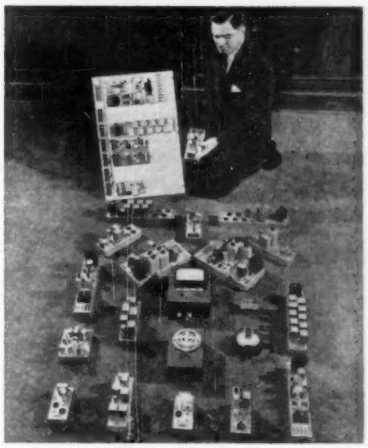
The best electronic control system, a new method by which industry can select from a series of 21 standard "building block" components, to regulate push-button manufacturing operations from remote points has been announced by The Sparks-Withington Company, of Jackson, Mich.

This novel method already is in use in the oil industry, in petrochemical plants, and in municipal water pumping systems providing a "brain" and a "nervous system" to control vital production operations. The modular units in the unique new method are inexpensively mass-produced, are hooked up merely by plug-in units which can be expanded or regrouped by semispecialist personnel, and utilize a single standard communications channel which can handle hundreds of control and supervisory functions even at distances up to hundreds of miles.

Most conventional control systems for inplant or outdoor monitoring functions require a large number of communications channels to accommodate varied or multiple functions. The innovation has far-reaching significance because it punches through the limits of existing control systems and provides a whole new set of highly flexible control tools which will make it possible to extend automation. A large percentage of industry's control applications can now be handled by the present units available in the assortment. Merely by connecting the strategic components dictated by the specific applications, companies can secure control systems at little cost.

Five standard control systems are now available utilizing the modular units: (1) automatic alarms, (2) remote metering, (3) discreet control, (4) proportional control, and (5) transmission systems. The systems will function over telegraph and carrier circuits and coaxial cable; and to span long distances or difficult terrain, radio and VHF, UHF, and microwave circuits can be used.

Citing the ease with which the systems operate over long distances, it is reported that the Shell Oil Company is using the standard components to comprise two applications near Chicago, Ill., to open and close pipe



ELECTRONIC BRAIN CONTROLS can be selected from a series of 21 standard "building block" components. The best electronic control system to regulate push-button manufacturing operations from remote points is illustrated (above) by J. J. Smith, president of The Sparks-Withington Company, developers of the unique process. Grouped in the foreground and held in Smith's hand are the 21 modular units. Control panel shows how certain strategic components are connected to enable companies to secure their control systems at costs of one half to two thirds less than the traditional custom-fabricated units.

line valves, one from a control board 25 miles away.

By proper selection of the right prefabricated modular units, industries can build their own systems which are versatile enough to measure and transmit operational information to distant control centers.

Two main classes of systems may be provided using the Spartan modular units: completely automatic, and centrally controlled where a single operator can check the condition of a whole manufacturing process by glancing at an integrated control panel incorporating meters, indicator lights, or a variety of alarm signals.

They will control processes operated electrically, mechanically, pneumatically, or hydraulically; and are sufficiently sensitive to regulate fractional horsepower motors as well as powerful enough to control 1,000 horsepower units or more.

Routine maintenance checks are required no more than three times a year and can be carried out by plant electricians merely using a test meter and logging readings which are compared to fixed performance standards.

Maintenance of the modular units is on a calendar basis with standard units simply unplugged and spares plugged in until the original unit is serviced and reinserted into the system. Recommended replacement time cycles are after 10,000 hours of service, or 415 days of use.

The technique is engineered to provide up to 125 channels of control in the resulting systems, in a progression of 10, 25, 50, 100, and 125 channel systems.

In a normal 10 channel system, over each channel, it is possible to effect control of eight different functions. In a typical system for the petrochemical industry or a municipal water pumping station, these eight functions might operate as follows. A key is depressed at the control board and (1) pump turns on; (2) signal flashes back, light turns on control board signalling pump functioning; (3) if pump malfunctions, alarm light turns on; (4) bearing temperatures are reported on and four lights report on two motor bearings and two pump bearings; (5) signal reports that pump is building up pressure; (6) signal will report on the correct value of the pump pressure reading, or an alarm warning will sound for incorrect pressure; (7) control order is transmitted which opens valve to any predetermined degree; and (8) can increase or decrease the open valve position in very small increments—all from miles away.

Bank Records Available to All Branches

The first completely automatic electronic savings bank system ever to be built will be installed in the Howard Savings Institution of Newark, N. J. This announcement was made by W. L. Maude, president of the Howard and S. J. Sindeband, president of The Teleregister Corporation of Stamford, Conn., a subsidiary of Ogden Corporation. Teleregister designed this system in conjunction with representatives of the Howard Savings Institution of Newark and 35 other large mutual savings banks.

The system uses the techniques perfected by The Teleregister Corporation in its electronic data processing systems, employing magnetic storage or "memory" drums and tapes to control accounts, print pass books, display uncleared check conditions, and "lock up" in the event of an overdraft. The principal advantage of this system is that the teller can have access to central inventory showing the status of any account, at any time, instantaneously, on demand. It is estimated that this will result in a 30-percent reduction in the teller's time required to perform a transaction, thus providing more rapid service to customers.

The network is completely integrated so that tellers at any of the 5 branch banks and at the main office of The Howard Savings Institution can take deposits or make withdrawals and immediately record this information on the central storage equipment in the main office of the bank. When a deposit is made at the branch bank and the account is maintained at the main office or at any other branch, this deposit must be forwarded before the customer's account can be credited. Before a customer can make a withdrawal at a branch, other than the one in which he maintains his account, it is necessary for the teller to telephone that particular branch to verify the customer's balance. With the new Teleregister system, deposits and withdrawals can be recorded within a second.

The use of the system will enable the banks more closely to predict their operating costs without provision for certain contingencies. Inasmuch as this system is leased by the bank and maintained by The Teleregister Corporation, the bank's operating cost is frozen at the rental figure. The bank is not required to make a large capital outlay and is spared the necessity of recruiting and training the specialized maintenance personnel.

The new Howard system is capable of handling up to 4,500 transactions per hour, and bank tellers are provided with instantaneous visual and printed reference on as many as 250,000 regular savings accounts. However, it was pointed out that this system was designed specifically for the Howard Savings Institution, that the capacity could be changed to meet the requirements of any banks contracting for this new Teleregister service.

Air Force Radome Test Range

A test range to provide the Air Force with a central location to study the effects of radomes on aircraft radar performance is nearing completion at the Air Research and Development Command's Wright Air Development Center (WADC).

The most complete such facility in the United States, it will assist the WADC Electronic Components Laboratory in solving problems in transmission-reflection, beam pattern distortion, and bore sight error. The latter two problems could not be satisfactorily studied at WADC before construction of this new $500,000 facility.

The test range will consist of three different and independent units. Each unit will hold a radome on a mount, tilting and rotating it around a radar test antenna. This will permit the microwaves to pass through all portions of the radome. The new facility will thus enable the Air Force to study all types of airborne radome design.

The transmission-reflection unit is used to determine the percentage of microwave energy transmitted for effective use, and the percentage reflected because of the radome. In this test, a microwave beam is transmitted through the moving radome to a fixed receiving antenna 50 feet distant. The amount of energy reaching the receiving antenna is compared with the amount that reaches the antenna when no radome is used. Also, the amount of energy reflected by the radome is recorded. This test shows which portions of the radome permit maximum transmission and which portions must be modified to improve transmission.

Beam pattern distortion, experienced by search, navigation, and bombing radar systems, is studied on the second unit. The microwaves are transmitted 1,900 feet across a shallow valley to a test tower where the radome is mounted over a receiving antenna. As the waves pass through the moving radome, their beam pattern is recorded by the receiving antenna which moves in unison with the radome. This test enables distortions in the beam pattern (which ideally is shaped like a giant tear drop) to be pinpointed and studied, and permits modification of future radome design to reduce distortion.

The third unit, still under construction, will be used to study bore sight (directional) error, a problem in streamlined radomes for armament fire control and missile guidance systems. In this test, a narrow "pencil beam" of microwave energy will be transmitted through the moving radome to a tracking target antenna 40 feet distant. As the beam passes through the radome, it is deflected, much as light rays are deflected when passed through curved glass. The target antenna will then seek out the point to which the beam has been deflected. The movement of this antenna will chart the magnitude, direction, and rate of change of the deflection. This will enable future radome design to be modified to reduce deflection.

A test range building, which houses all charting equipment and two of the three radome mounts, has been constructed to permit testing in almost any weather.

Survey Pinpoints Some Reasons for Engineer Shortage

The national shortage of engineers is commonly attributed to the disinterest of high school students who shun the rigors of higher technical education. Now another cause for the shortage has been found at the other end of the ladder.

A recent survey of Carnegie Institute of Technology revealed that a majority of science and engineer alumni are functioning in the higher echelons of administration and management.

Questionnaires were sent to some 18,000 alumni now residing in all the United States and many foreign countries. A record 95 per cent were returned.

Roughly two thirds, or 11,500, of the alumni hold bachelor, masters, or doctoral degrees in engineering or science but only 2,391, one fourth of those holding such de-

grees, listed their occupation as engineer.

The alumni, which also include graduates of the College of Fine Arts, the Printing Management School, and Margaret Morrison Carnegie College, reported 1,240 distinct occupations.

There were 329 corporation or company presidents, 357 vice-presidents, and 349 general managers. Engineers have chosen careers in the fields of editing, sales, education, medicine, law, and politics. Some 20 graduates had become clergymen, three others are missionaries. There are one each, U.N. delegate, ambassador, and rear admiral. C. E. Wilson, U.S. Secretary of Defense listed his occupation as secretary.

The survey uncovered 123 alumni who were unemployed, but closer scrutiny revealed most of these were between jobs or were free lance writers, actors, and artists.

Carnegie alumni work for 3,644 employers. Only two of these, United States Steel and Westinghouse Electric, engage more than 500, and only eight employ more than 100 Carnegie alumni.

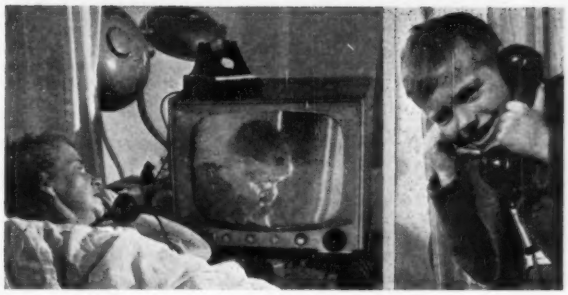
The 2,391 graduates who listed their profession as engineer formed the second largest group. First came the 3,245 alumnae who gave their occupation as housewife.

Closed-Circuit TV Permits "Remote Visiting" in Hospitals

In most hospitals throughout the country, children under 14 years of age are not permitted and yet many of the patients are parents or close relatives who would like to be able to see and visit with them. The "Visit-Vision" system gives the patient an opportunity to see the young callers who may, of course, talk over the telephone to the patient and who may see in the receiver a picture of themselves so that they know what kind of a picture is being transferred to the patient upstairs.

A standard *60-B* camera and a *602* monitor are placed in a triangular booth that is approximately 6 feet on a side. A telephone is placed at the booth. The output of the camera is fed through the monitor to the main distribution point of the hospital's television distribution system. Here, it is fed into an unused channel. In the Chicago area, where channels 2, 5, 7, 9 and 11 are used, the Visit-Vision signal is sent through the hospital distribution system on channel $3^1/_2$ in order that this double side-band signal may be transmitted without cross talk problems. In any particular locality, an appropriate channel can be found. It is possible to use a lens which will completely encompass the area in which the visitor may stand and the visitor will remain in focus. Fluorescent lights are placed at the sides of the booth giving satisfactory illumination.

In those areas where no master television signal distribution system exists at present in the hospital, special receiving points may be set up and it is also possible to set up a two-way conversation system with a camera at each end of the conversation but this is somewhat more expensive. The need for one-way opportunity for the patient to see the caller is much more important than for the caller to see the patient. The system has application not only for children in hospitals but for absolutely controlling visits to patients who must see a limited number of people and must see them for limited periods of time. The system also has great potential value in psychiatric wards and certain other special situations as, for instance, where the patient has been very badly burned or is undergoing extensive facial surgery or is in an iron lung. Developed by ITV, Inc., New York distributor of closed-circuit TV equipment manufactured by Dage Television Division, Thompson Products, Inc., Michigan City, Ind., the unit, complete with self-contained camera, monitor and special booth, costs approximately $2,500.



HOSPITAL PATIENTS visit with persons not allowed in rooms, such as children under age or those endangered by a communicable disease, with this new closed-circuit "Visit-Vision" television system. Patient at Morristown (N. J.) Memorial Hospital talking to her young son who appears on monitor at bedside.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

INSTITUTE members and subscribers are invited to contribute to these columns expressions of opinion dealing with published articles, technical papers, or other subjects of general professional interest. While endeavoring to publish as many letters as possible, Electrical Engineering reserves the right to publish them in whole or in part or to reject them entirely. Statements in letters are expressly understood to be made by the writers. Publication here in no wise constitutes endorsement or recognition by the AIEE. All letters submitted for publication should be typewritten, double-spaced, not carbon copies. Any illustrations should be submitted in duplicate, one copy an inked drawing without lettering, the other lettered. Captions should be supplied for all illustrations.

Beams on Empire State Tower

To the Editor:

The interesting account of the new light beams on the Empire State Building in *Electrical Engineering*, May 1956 indicates that it is estimated "that beams of light. . . could be seen by persons. . .in Connecticut, approximately as far as Bridgeport. . . an 80 mile arc from the installation."

This is open to challenge for Bridgeport is not more than 56 miles from 34th Street. The error should be noted to avoid confusion in the minds of future generations of historians.

SIDNEY WITHINGTON

Kilowatt-Hour Weight

To the Editor:

Mr. B. J. George's computations in the March 1956 issue entitled "Electrical Oddities" concerning the weight of a kilowatt-hour is interesting, but calls for some criticism.

In his computation Mr. George uses a mixture of modern metric units and ancient units, such as pounds and ounces. This makes it difficult to follow and should be avoided. Whey not use cgs system throughout. It is so simple to use. (I think that it is about time we adopt a decimal system of measures, such as the metric system.)

I do not understand the computations in section 2C; "One 100-watt lamp at 110 volts = 0.9 amp . . .", and the results "One kilowatt-hour at 110 volts = 32,400 coulombs = 202×10^{21} electrons."

Now what happens to that 110 volts?

His method of computation shows clearly that the number of electrons is inversely related to the voltage value being chosen, thus changing the mass accordingly. Why 110 volts or any voltage at all?

The end result of 4×10^{-7} pounds per kilowatt-hour is, therefore, incorrect.

I do not know any method which could be used in such computations, excepting the Einstein's formula for the equivalence of mass and energy

$$E = mc^2 \text{ ergs}$$

where m = mass in grams

c = velocity of light in centimeters per second. (Speed of light has been taken as 3×10^{10} cm per second. Latest measurements show $c = 2.9979 . . \times 10^{10}$ cm per second).

Using this formula we get the mass for a kilowatt-hour as follows:

1 Kilowatt-hour $= 36 \times 10^{12}$ ergs

(1 wattsecond = 1 joule = 10^7 ergs)

$$m = \frac{E}{c^2} = \frac{36 \times 10^{12}}{9 \times 10^{20}}$$

$$= 4 \times 10^{-8} \text{ grams}$$

(4×10^{-8} grams = 8.818×10^{-11} pounds)

Mr. C. E. Rose in *Electrical Engineering* May 1956 issue, prefers to use the physical mass unit. This unit is 1/16 of the atomic weight of the most abundant isotope of oxygen (O-16). (I suggest that the physical mass unit should be changed to be 1/75 of the atomic weight of natural arsenic (As-75). An obvious advantage in nucleonic calculations.) It is about 1.66×10^{-24} grams in

mass. The usual figure for the mass (m_0) of electron is about 5.49×10^{-4} millimicron.

One gram of any known matter is equivalent to

$$E = 1 \times 9 \times 10^{20} = 9 \times 10^{20} \text{ ergs}$$

$$= 25 \times 10^6 \text{ kilowatt-hours}$$

As to the price of electric energy I have seen wholesale prices as low as 0.2 cent per kwhr (water power) and retail prices at a rate as high as $1,000 per kwhr (at $1 minimum charge per month, one watt-hour consumption per month, when I was on vacation and away, figures $1,000 per kwhr), so take your choice in figuring, such as the price for a ton of "Reddi-Kilowatthours."

Furthermore, justification of the use of Einstein's formula for this type of computation needs some serious thinking. I will let the reader reach his own conclusions after he analyzes the following.

Mass in rest m_0 represents, of course, potential or imaginary energy. If we give a value for this energy we have to consider other associated conditions, for example: the location of the mass and its possibilities in producing kinetic energy, etc.

Mass in motion repreesents kinetic energy and follows the law of mechanics

$$E_{\text{kinetic}} = {}^1/_2\, mv^2$$

where v = velocity of the moving mass m.

The Einstein formula for equivalence of mass and energy is

$$E = mc^2$$

Lorentz's principle of variable mass of electron is expressed as

$$m_m = m_0 (1 - v^2/c^2)^{-1/2}$$

where

m_m = mass in motion
m_0 = mass in rest
v = velocity of the electron
c = velocity of light

If we now modify the Einstein formula by replacing the m by m_m we get

$$E = m_0 (1 - v^2/c^2)^{-1/2}\, c^2$$

By solving, we will see that when the velocity of the electron approaches that of light, the energy increases enormously, and becomes infinite when $v = c$.

This might mean (1) that the electron cannot be forced to travel as fast as light, or (2) that when the speed approaches the value of c, the enormous swelling of the electron mass will cause an explosion and/or destruction of the solidity, or (3) that there are enormous forces present at the close proximity of the upper limit, $v = c$. It also might mean that there is no justification for the use of Einstein's theory of equivalence of mass and energy in this type of computation, which deals with electron speeds at the industrial level.

I hope that Mr. George's letter will get a large response, so that this interesting subject will thoroughly be discussed and perhaps enlarged in its scope.

Very truly yours,

ERNST J. MOMMO (AM '13, M '24)
(Retired)

NEW BOOKS

The following new books are among those recently received at the Engineering Societies Library. Unless otherwise specified, books listed have been presented by the publishers. The Institute assumes no responsibility for statements made in the following summaries, information for which is taken from the prefaces of the books in question.

GERMANIUM DIODES. By S. D. Boon. Philips Technical Library, Eindhoven, Holland, 1956. 85 pages 5¾ by 8½ inches, paper. $1.95. A concise, essentially practical treatment containing only enough theory for an understanding of the diode, for the analysis of commonly occurring problems, and for the design of circuits. In addition to dealing with characteristics and properties, the book covers the uses of diodes as rectifiers, switching elements, and demodulators, and includes technical data on various Philips' diodes. Also given are some examples of practical applications in electrical engineering.

KLEINES HANDBUCH TECHNISCHER REGELVORGÄNGE. By Winfried Oppelt. Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, Germany, second edition, 1956. 555 pages, 6½ by 9½ inches, bound. DM 36.40. This manual on industrial control systems describes the design and construction of the more important control devices and presents the mathematical fundamentals for the solution of control problems. Charts and diagrams are profusely used to illustrate the characteristics of the various devices and systems covered. The new edition has been considerably revised and enlarged, but the 600-item bibliography has been omitted owing to the availability of more comprehensive ones elsewhere. A shorter list of pertinent books and periodicals has been included.

MATHEMATICS REFRESHER FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS' AND LAND SURVEYORS' LICENSE. By J. D. Constance. Published by John D. Constance, 625 Hudson Terrace, Cliffside Park, N. J., first edition, 1956. Various paging, 8⅜ by 10⅞ inches, paper. $2. A collection of problems, with solutions, explanations, and illustrative diagrams, based on examinations given in a number of states. The problems cover the subject from algebra through calculus.

MATHEMATISCHE METHODEN IN DER HOCHFREQUENZTECHNIK. By Klaus Pöschl. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1956. 331 pages, 6⅝ by 10 inches, bound. DM 36. This combined text and reference work on mathematical methods in high-frequency engineering utilizes two approaches. The first 11 chapters deal with the various mathematical operations including sample applications: functions of a complex variable, Fourier and Laplace transformations, statistical operations, differential equations, and other special functions. The last four chapters demonstrate the various operations as applied to cavity resonators, wave conductors, radiation fields, and electron streams.

NOTES: Basic Engineering Sciences. By C. E. Harrington. Published by the author, 45 Elk Street, Springville, N. Y., third edition, 1956. 161 pages, 8½ by 11 inches, paper. $3.50. Intended as an aid to engineers preparing for New York State professional engineering examinations, this publication briefly reviews fundamentals and illustrates methods of solutions of problems by including 263 answered questions from previous examinations.

OFFICE WORK AND AUTOMATION. By H. S. Levin. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y., 1956. 203 pages, 5⅞ by 9¼ inches, bound. $4.50. A discussion, for business executives, of the possible applications to office work of new methods of handling information. Five-channel punched paper tape, punched cards, and magnetic tape are suggested as methods for integrated data recording; electronic data processing machines are considered as tools for processing information; and operations research is discussed as an approach to the effective use of information. The probable effects of mechanization on management control, office organization, and employees are explored in the last chapter.

PAMPHLETS

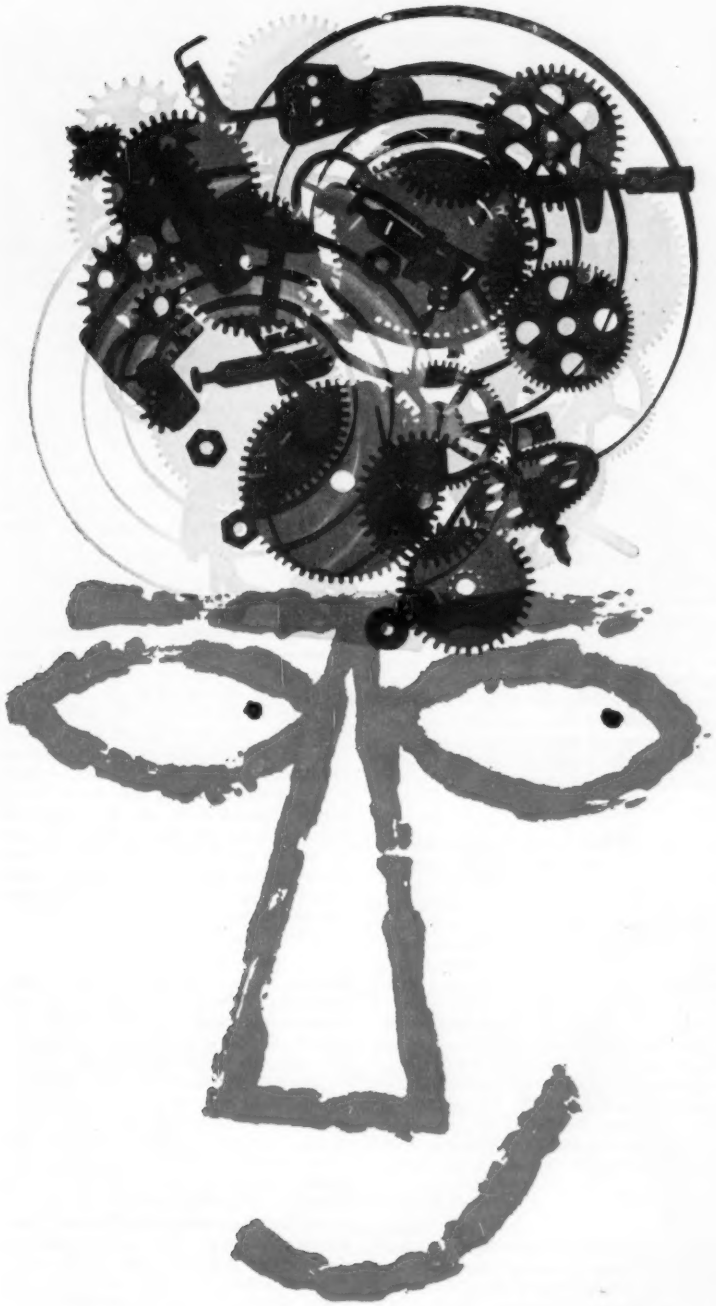
The following recently issued pamphlets may be of interest to readers of "Electrical Engineering." All inquiries should be addressed to the issuers.

Record Houses of 1956. Prepared by the editors of *Architectural Record*, a professional magazine published for architects and engineers, this booklet presents to the "home-building, home-buying" public, as well as to the architects designing houses, a comprehensive picture of the best houses from all parts of the United States—houses that have been approved for comfortable living by the average sized families that are presently occupying the dwellings. Graphically illustrated with 267 photographs, plans, and drawings, including eight pages in full color, it features four major editorial sections: part one introduces the editors' "American House"; part two has 20 of the latest architect-designed houses; part three includes 8 experimental houses also designed by architects; and part four features building products and literature. $2.95. Published by F. W. Dodge Corporation, 119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Engineering Enrollments and Degrees, 1955. This circular consists of texts and tables presenting information relating to undergraduate enrollment and degrees, and graduate engineering enrollment and degrees. 1956, 35 pages. Catalog number *FS 5.4:468* may be ordered for 30¢ per copy from Superintendent of Documents, U. S. GPO, Washington 25, D. C.

Brazing Characteristics Studies for Heat Resistant Alloys. This Air Force research report discusses 15 different alloy systems, tested and studied for brazing characteristics and chemical and physical properties. The alloys studied were nickel base binary and ternary systems containing such metals and metalloids as phosphorus, silicon, chromium, manganese, molybdenum, tungsten, and iron. The researchers found that phosphorus and manganese contributed the most toward improving the flow and wetting properties of the alloys, while silicon and chromium contributed the most toward improving the oxidation resistance and strength properties of the alloys. The nickel-phosphorus-chromium and nickel-phosphorus-silicon systems showed the best properties of the phosphorus bearing alloys. The nickel-silicon-manganese system showed the best properties of the silicon bearing alloys. Silicon bearing alloys in general are higher melting than the phosphorus alloys. This 73-page illustrated report, *PB 121001*, by F. M. Miller and others, Wall Colmonoy Corporation for Wright Air Development Center, is available from OTS, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C., price $2.

The Role of Government in Developing Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. Published by the American Enterprise Association. In his examination of the role of Government in this field, the author, Dr. Arthur Kemp, compactly summarizes the Atomic Energy Acts of 1946 and 1954, the accomplishments and problems of the Atomic Energy Commission, the "Atoms for Peace" program, and the beginnings of private atomic industry. Close attention is given to the problems of secrecy and security. For the layman, as well as for the expert, this 50-page pamphlet is a remarkable condensation of the picture. This is the third study in the American Enterprise Association's series on "Big Government." $1 per copy. May be ordered from American Enterprise Association, Inc., 1012 14th St., Washington 5, D. C.



what's on your mind?

If it has anything to do with advancing the science of ballistic missiles you know you're needed... but the Place? We think we have it...a creative climate where ideas are King...and the benefits more than measure up to what you have on your mind.

For 56 years the men at Firestone have had plenty on their minds. Recently it has been to key the development of the "Corporal" surface-to-surface ballistic missile. Now Firestone needs more men with more than hair on their minds...in more opportunities than we can list here:

Ground Handling Equipment
Component Design
Electronics Systems
Mechanical Systems
Propulsion Components
Flight Simulation

Take your mind firmly by the hand ...write us today. A "mindy" man at Firestone wants to talk to you.

Firestone

GUIDED MISSILE DIVISION
RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • MANUFACTURE

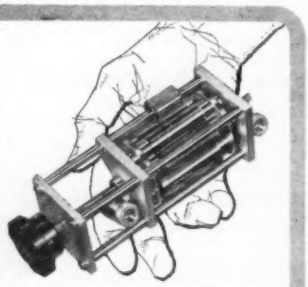
"Find your Future at Firestone"– Los Angeles • Monterey
WRITE: SCIENTIFIC STAFF DIRECTOR, LOS ANGELES 54, CALIF.

PRECISION ATTENUATION to 3000 mc!

SINGLE *"in-the-line"* ATTENUATOR PADS *and* 50 ohm COAXIAL TERMINATIONS

PROTECTED UNDER STODDART PATENTS

This new group of pads and terminations features the popular Types C and N connectors, and permits any conceivable combination of the two styles.



PROTECTED UNDER STODDART PATENTS

six-position
TURRET ATTENUATOR

- **Frequency Range:** dc to 3000 mc.
- **Characteristic Impedance:** 50 ohms.
- **Available Attenuation:** Any value from 1 db to 60 db.
- **Accuracy:** ±0.5 db.
- **Power Rating:** One watt sine wave power dissipation.

STODDART
Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.
6644-B SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF. • HO 4-9294

INDUSTRIAL NOTES ...

Sperry Rand Utah Laboratory. Selection of Utah's capital, Salt Lake City, as the site of a huge research and development facility, to begin local operations before the end of 1956, has been announced by the Sperry Rand Corporation. One of the nation's foremost electronic and weapons systems producers, the company declines to state specific projects already assigned to its first Utah activity. More than half of the building will be air conditioned for critical laboratory research and precision testing of experimental designs. Scientific instruments and special machine equipment will be installed before full operations are reached about January 1957. Early in 1957, planned employment of 300 engineers and technical personnel is expected to be complete.

Power Plant To Be Built. Authorization to build a hydroelectric power plant of at least 60,000-kw capacity on the Roanoke River at Smith Mountain in Virginia has been announced by the Appalachian Electric Power Company, a subsidiary operating company of American Gas and Electric Company. Needed steps include immediate application to the Federal Power Commission for a preliminary permit, completion of explorations of the damsite, and arrangements for disposition of roads affected by the reservoir. Upon satisfactory completion of these requirements, and the obtaining of any necessary governmental consents, licenses, or authorizations, construction will be undertaken.

"Nuclear" Metals. A tube forming process that overcomes the usual difficulties of cold working the "nuclear metals," uranium, titanium, zirconium, and their alloys, has been reported by Tube Reducing Corporation, Wallington, N. J. These metals, which tend to gall or seize when cold worked by conventional methods, have been successfully compression-formed by "Rockriting" machines. Raw tubing fed to these machines were rough, nonuniform tubular extrusions. The cold finished tubes produced were long precision sized cylinders with a high surface finish. The excellent results obtained eliminated the need for expensive vacuum annealing, pickling, and trimming operations as well as low scrap loss.

Study on Radioactive Waste Control. An engineering study on radioactive waste control for the United States Navy has been begun by Kaiser Engineers Division of Henry J. Kaiser Company. The study will evaluate several alternatives on absolute control and disposition of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents from certain research operations which are scheduled to be undertaken by the United States Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory in San Francisco, Calif. The work will be undertaken by the Nuclear Engineering Division of Kaiser Engineers in Oakland, Calif. whose other projects in the same field include design and construction of the Engineering Test Reactor for the United States Atomic Energy Commission at the National Reactor Testing Station, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

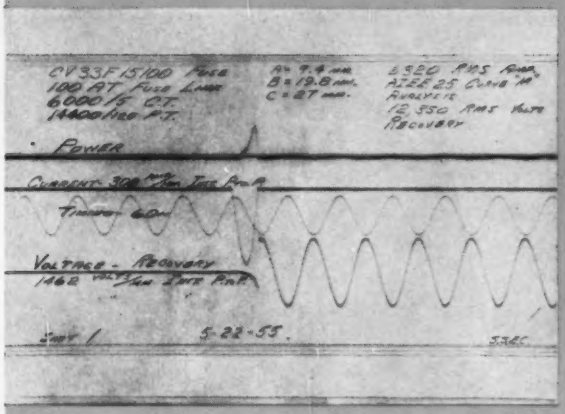
Improved Consulting Services. To aid and instruct customers in achieving best results from refractory metals and components made from them, Fansteel Metallurgical Corporation has established a Metallurgical Consulting Service under the direction of R. W. Yancey, chief metallurgist. This new service will operate entirely in the field, supplementing and augmenting customer technical services. Mr. Yancey has been on the metallurgical staff at Fansteel since 1945. Before this time he was associated with the atomic energy development at the University of Chicago, the steel cartridge case development program, and the automotive industry. He is a graduate metallurgical engineer and a member of the American Society for Testing Materials.

Arcwelding Safety Slide Film. A 20-minute, sound slide film, entitled "Always on the Job," covering the basic principles of safety in electric arcwelding has been produced by The Air Reduction Sales Company. A companion film to Air Reduction's prize winning oxyacetylene safety slide film, "The Guy Behind Your Back," the new arcwelding safety film also features the light, cartoon approach to this serious topic. Record is 33 1/3 rpm speed. This film is available from any Air Reduction Sales Company office on a free-loan basis or may be purchased for $15. For information write to: Air Reduction Sales Company, a Division of Air Reduction Company, Inc., 150 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

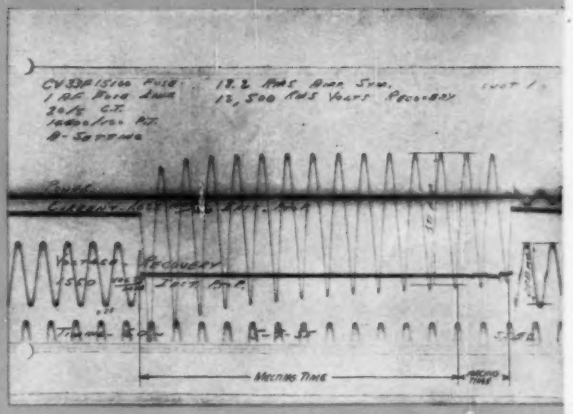
Record Size Condensers by Allis-Chalmers. The world's largest single shell surface condenser, a 200,000-square foot giant is scheduled for shipment in September 1957, to the Commonwealth Edison Company in Chicago, Ill. This condenser to be used in conjunction with 300,000-kw steam turbine-generator unit, will weigh about 1 million pounds and contain 166 miles of tubing. Other record-size condensers now in the process of construction include a 180,000-square foot unit in two shells for Commonwealth Edison Company's Waukegan, Ill., station, and two single shell condensers, each having 170,000 square feet of surface area for the St. Clair, Mich., plant of the Detroit Edison Company. In what is now coming to be recognized as more or less conventional sizes, Allis-Chalmers is also providing two 130,000-square foot condensers with auxiliaries for the Appalachian Electric Power Company's new Clinch River plant in Virginia, and two 100,000-square foot units for the Kammer plant of the Ohio Power Company south of Wheeling, W. Va.

(Continued on page 18A)

high faults or low faults



HIGH CURRENT TEST In this test the cutout was subjected to a fault of 6320 amperes at a power factor of 19.6%. Arcing time was less than a half cycle. This test was conducted at Georgia Power Company's North Columbus Substation.



LOW CURRENT TEST In this particular low current test, the cutout was subjected to a fault of 18.2 amperes at a power factor of 15.9%. The circuit was cleared after two cycles of arcing time. This test was conducted at Southern States test facilities.

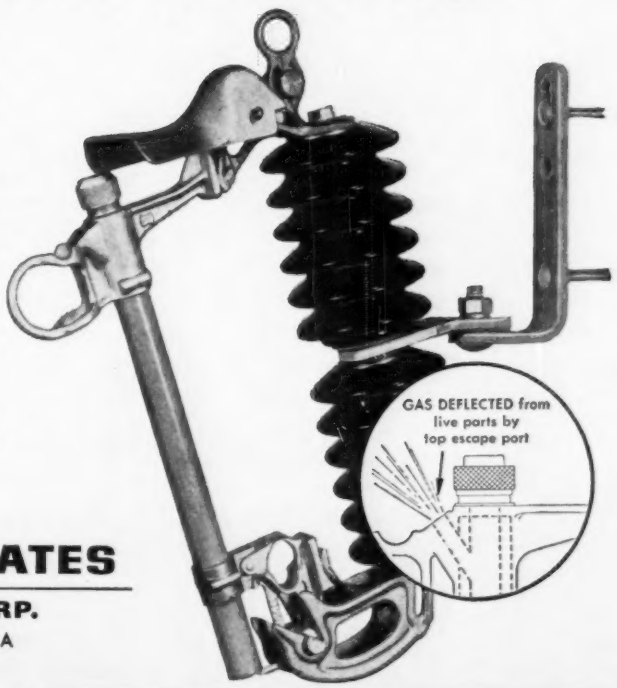
SOUTHERN STATES' CV-33-F TAKES EITHER IN STRIDE

Engineers responsible for system protection often stress the importance of a cutout's ability to clear an overload condition as well as to interrupt maximum faults.

The Southern States Type CV-33-F is designed to give the best possible operation at both extremes.

During its development, Southern States' engineers repeatedly subjected it to both high and low faults. The versatility of the Type CV-33-F Cutout was demonstrated on test after test. Shown above are unretouched photos of oscillograms of two typical tests.

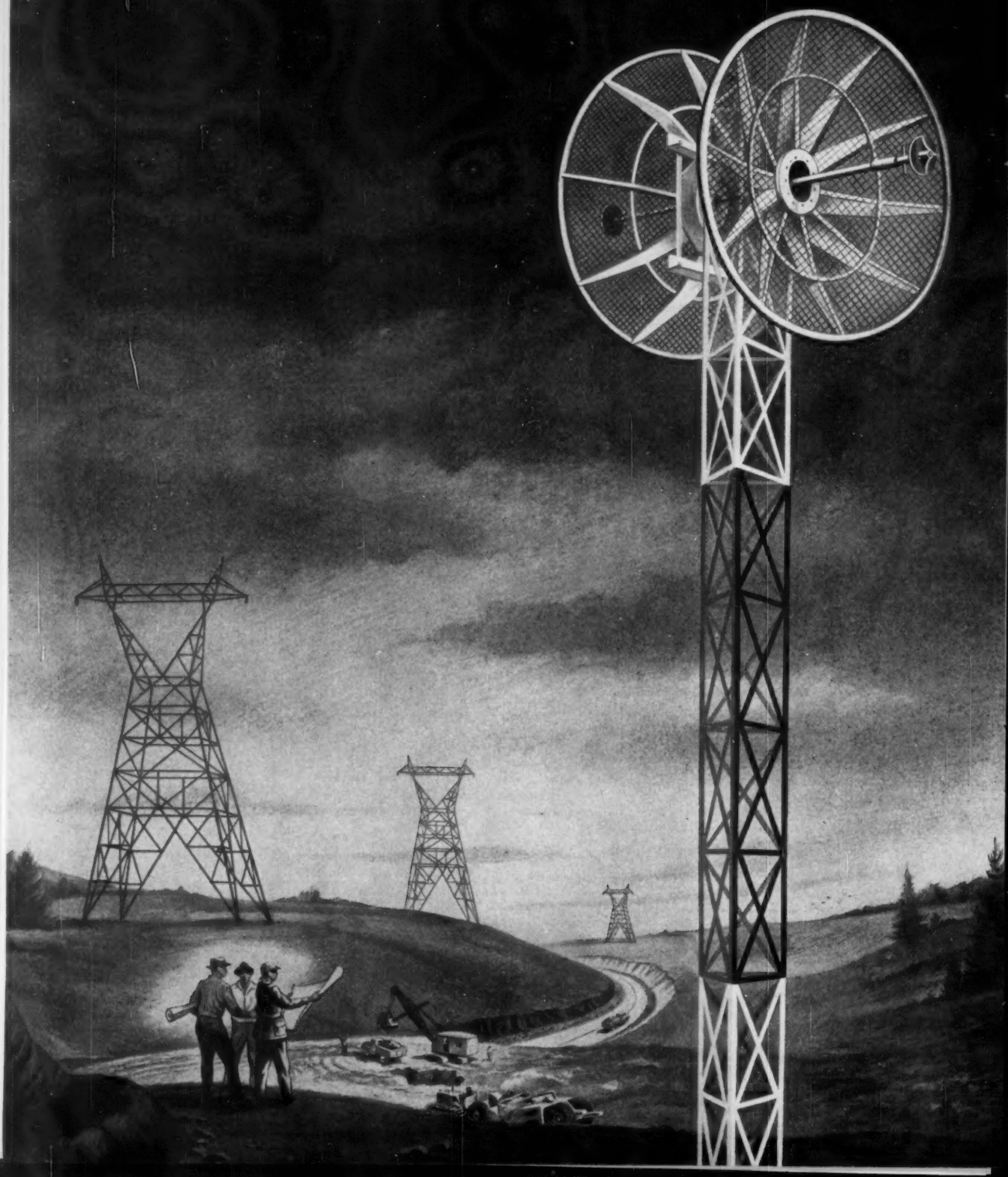
To provide your system with dependable wide-range protection, choose the Southern States Type CV-33-F Cutout.



SOUTHERN STATES
EQUIPMENT CORP.
HAMPTON, GEORGIA

IN CANADA:
Dominion Cutout Co., Ltd., Toronto

Dependable RCA



Microwave
KEEPS UTILITIES ON THE BEAM

In a tremendous surge of expansion, electric utilities are putting up new installations essential to the national economy, right across the nation.

RCA Microwave is providing these utilities with dependable communications systems, easily expandable, capable of handling every vital communication function including voice, teletype, telemetering, supervisory control, load control, relaying and transfer trip, facsimile, remote control, operation of mobile radio and others.

Through the use of microwave, voice or data intelligence reaches every part of the territory served and the whole system can be under the dispatcher's immediate control.

All this is accomplished with speed, efficiency, reliability and economy compatible with and, in most cases, superior to that provided by any other means—without high maintenance costs, expensive right-of-way problems, or vulnerability to weather vagaries.

ON PIPELINES—In the petroleum and natural gas industries where pipelines knife across the country, RCA Microwave systems link dispatching and control points with pumping stations and unattended remotely operated booster stations. Pipeline capacity is increased and operating costs are cut. VHF control channels allow immediate contact with maintenance personnel.

ON TURNPIKES—On the new cross-country superhighways RCA Microwave provides circuits for voice, facsimile, teletype, VHF control, traffic information and business machine communications . . . gives operating personnel complete control of the road, greater safety and service to driver patrons around the clock, in fair weather or foul.

RCA MICROWAVE provides the most advanced engineering features. Provision for the easy addition of future channels makes it the least expensive form of communication per channel mile. Equipment uses easy-to-service, familiar circuits and readily available tubes. Single sideband suppressed-carrier frequency division multiplex is used exclusively to meet high standards of dependability and quality of transmission. Frequency control for the system is concentrated at the terminal stations. And only *two* frequencies are usually required. Furthermore, RCA provides the nation-wide service of the RCA Service Company to keep your system operating at its peak.

RCA Microwave Representatives, with years of microwave experience, will be glad to answer any questions and to assist in planning your installation. Mail coupon for further particulars.

RCA MICROWAVE is easily interconnected with mobile radio installations as well as existing telephone lines and switchboards. Field maintenance crews, no matter how remotely located, can be contacted from any station or office. Instant communication in the field means hours per day saved in parking, backtracking and preventing costly delays.

PERFORMANCE PROVED IN MORE THAN A MILLION CHANNEL MILES OF OPERATING SYSTEMS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

RCA MICROWAVE

POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATION

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Communications Products

Camden, N. J.

Radio Corporation of America
Communications Products, Dept. J-42
Building 15-1, Camden, N.J.

☐ Please send me latest literature on RCA Microwave.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

☐ Have RCA representative get in touch with me.

SUBMINIATURE TRIMMING POTENTIOMETERS FOR THE

HOT SPOTS

IN YOUR ASSEMBLIES

BOURNS *Model 160*

TRIMPOT®

—new high temperature, high power design

This instrument operates reliably in high ambient temperatures, or wherever closely massed components generate localized hot spots. The TRIMPOT will withstand temperatures up to 175° C. (347° F.) with unimpaired efficiency. Lead wires are Teflon insulated. High power dissipation— 0.6 watt at 50° C. (122° F.)

You'll find every outstanding feature of the original Model 120 TRIMPOT—standard of the industry—built into the Model 160. 25-turn adjustments are made with a screwdriver on the slotted shaft. The shaft is self-locking, to provide stable settings. Resistance element is precision wound with low temperature-coefficient resistance wire. Unit withstands severe shock, vibration and acceleration. To assure its dependable performance under extreme environmental conditions, Bourns designed the Model 160 TRIMPOT to meet or exceed rigid government specifications.

Write for new descriptive literature.

BOURNS LABORATORIES

General Offices: 6135 Magnolia Avenue Riverside, California
Plants: Riverside, California—Ames, Iowa

COPR. BL

Industrial Notes

(*Continued from page 14A*)

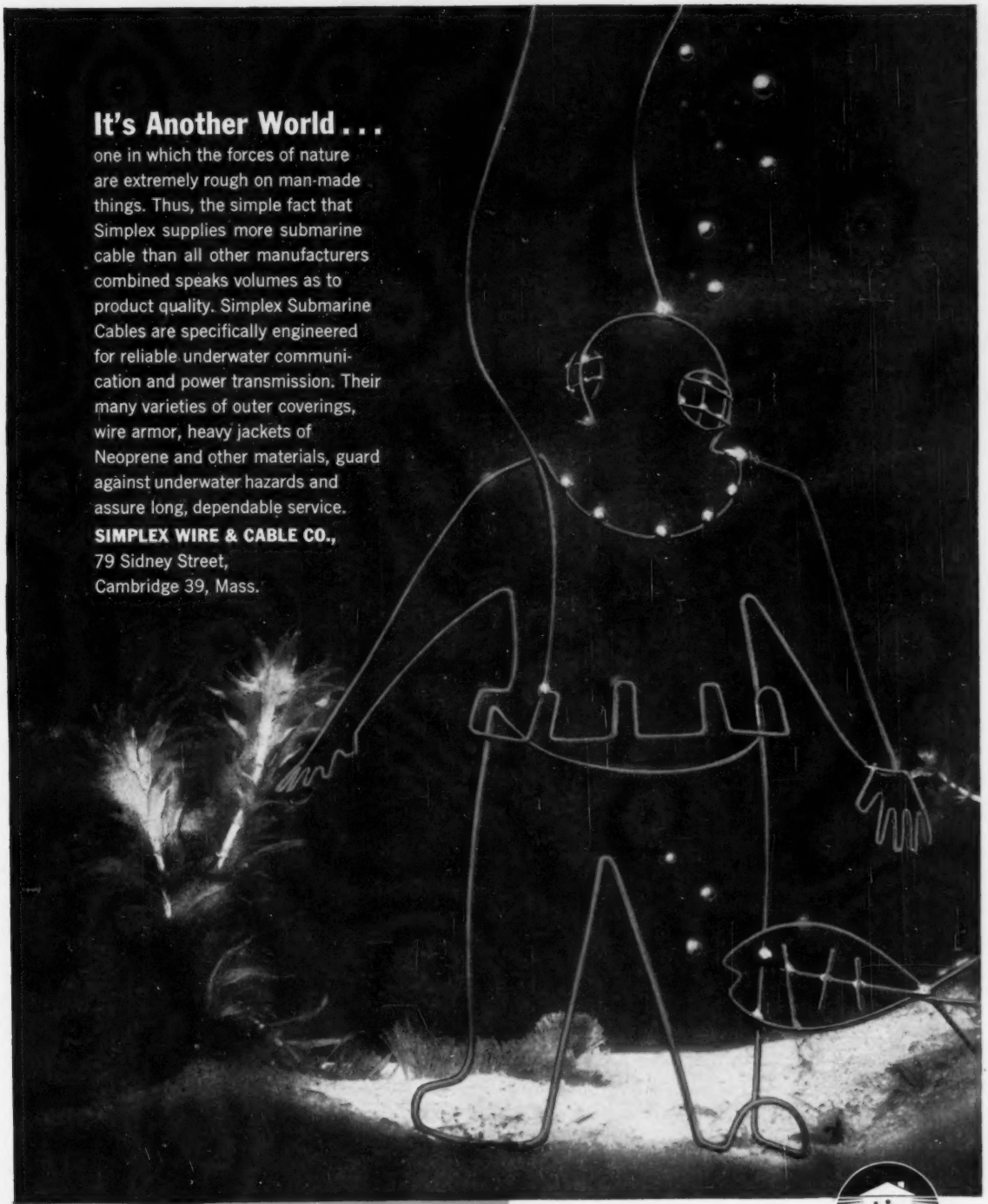
Electronic Controls for Largest Supersonic Wind Tunnel. The world's largest supersonic wind tunnel is now under construction at the Air Force's Arnold Engineering Development Center at Tullahoma, Tenn. Stromberg-Carlson, a Division of General Dynamics Corporation, will provide the electronic equipment for controlling the flow of air in it. The wind tunnel will provide air velocities up to four and a half times the speed of sound. It will be of the continuous flow type, which means that it can be operated for periods of several hours at a stretch, rather than the three or four minutes usually available with supersonic wind tunnels of the blowdown type. Its testing chamber will be 16-feet square. Existing supersonic tunnels are measured in inches. General Dynamics is to design and construct a control system for the nozzle of flexible ducting which will regulate the flow of high velocity air through the actual testing chamber. Stromberg-Carlson is to create a digital computer system for automatically controlling the shape of the nozzle by electronic means.

Hydroelectric Site Named. The site of the Shawinigan Water and Power Company's newest hydroelectric development, Rapide Sans Nom or the rapid without a name, has been named Rapide Beaumont by the Quebec Geographical Commission. It is on the St. Maurice River about 10 miles above La Tuque. Announcement of the naming of the rapids after R. J. Beaumont, chairman of the Board of Directors of the Shawinigan Company, was made in a directive by the Commission. Immediately following the provincial government's move, J. A. Fuller, president of the Shawinigan Water and Power Company, announced that the new hydroelectric plant at the site, construction of which has started, would now be known as the Beaumont development. The plant will have an ultimate capacity of 246,200 kw and first power is scheduled to be produced late in 1958.

Production of Radar Data Transmission System Started. Skiatron Electronics and Television Corporation has received a production order for its newly developed Radar Data Transmission System (RADAT). RADAT is a system whereby radar signals can be picked up from outlying radar screens and transmitted with accompanying identification and other pertinent data over existing telephone lines to any desired central control location. Its potentials in the important field of air traffic control already have been widely recognized. With RADAT a strategically located control center can be quickly established wherever it is desired to keep a large area under radar operation, and where it is desirable that instantaneous identification and other intelligence regarding radar targets be transmitted to the center from outlying radar stations.

(*Continued on page 20A*)

Wire Sculpture by Henry Szafarz



It's Another World . . .

one in which the forces of nature are extremely rough on man-made things. Thus, the simple fact that Simplex supplies more submarine cable than all other manufacturers combined speaks volumes as to product quality. Simplex Submarine Cables are specifically engineered for reliable underwater communication and power transmission. Their many varieties of outer coverings, wire armor, heavy jackets of Neoprene and other materials, guard against underwater hazards and assure long, dependable service.

SIMPLEX WIRE & CABLE CO.,
79 Sidney Street,
Cambridge 39, Mass.

Photo of Transoceanic Telephone Cable, Cut Back to Show Construction

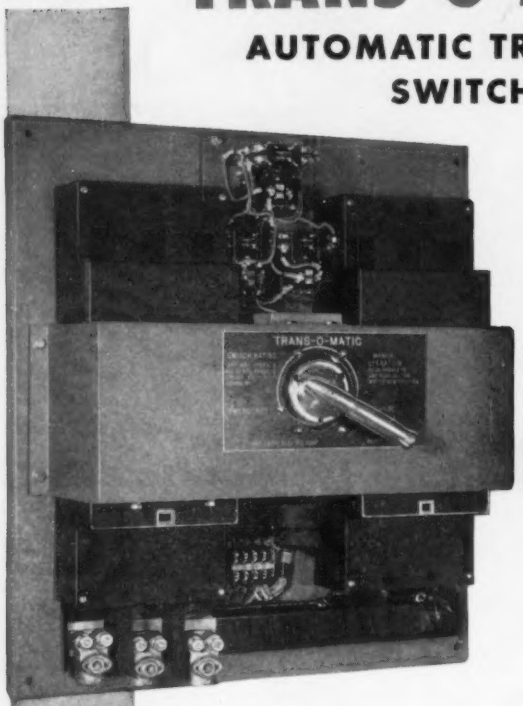
LIVE BETTER ELECTRICALLY

Simplex

DOUBLE-THROW DUAL CIRCUIT BREAKER DESIGN

TRANS-O-MATIC

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH



gives you

CAPACITY

SENSITIVITY

COMPACTNESS

- Full range to 50,000 amp. interruption capacities, 600 V. 800 A. loads.
- Complete failure two-wire or three-wire protection, or full relay 3 phase, 3 wire protection with transfer when any or all legs drop below 90%.
- About one half the size of similar equipment, suitable for switchboard, deadfront panel mounting, or separately in NEMA-Type closures.

Trans-O-Matic employs two standard circuit breakers; one from the normal and one from the emergency source. Either will carry the load. Mechanical linkage with supervisory relays are of double source control design.

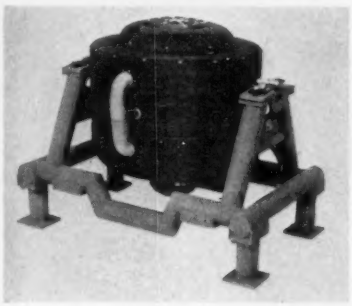
OPTIONAL . . . adjustable time delay . . . engine starting contact . . . test pushbutton . . . pilot lights for switch position . . . special enclosures.

LAKE SHORE *Electric* **CORPORATION**
200 WILLIS AVENUE
BEDFORD, OHIO

(*Continued from page 18A*)

NEW PRODUCTS

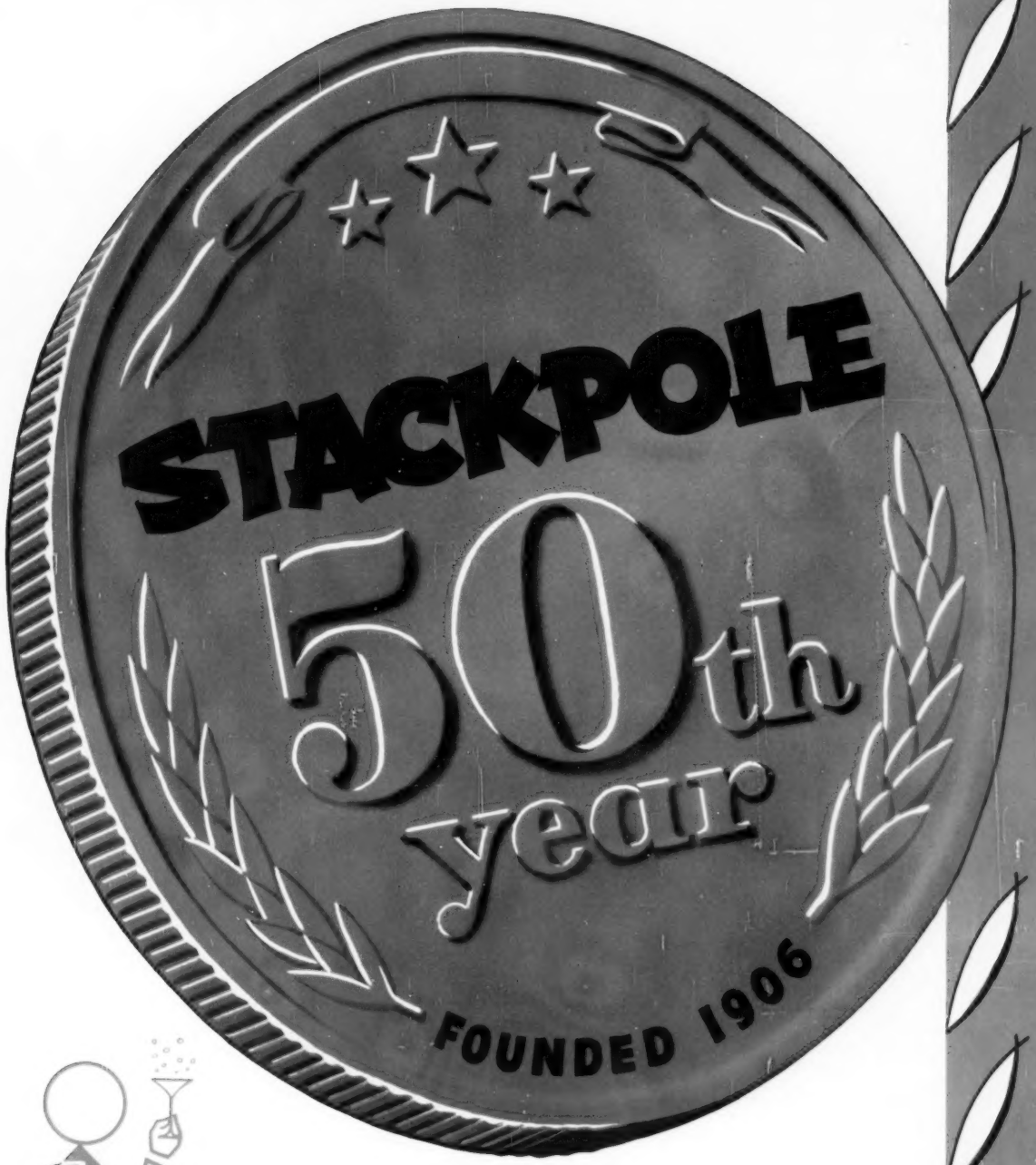
New 1,500-Pound Vibration Shaker. Design of the second in a series of new shakers has just been completed by the Calidyne Company of Winchester, Mass. Shakers of this series are specifically designed for higher frequency operations and lower input requirements. The new model *174* shaker is featured in a system for random vibration testing of components and assemblies up to approximately 30 pounds in weight. The inherent rigidity of the armature maintains a high first resonance under loaded conditions. The model *174* shaker features an armature



having its longitudinal resonance at approximately 4,000 cycles per second, bare table. Additional features of this new model *174* 1,500-pound-force output shaker include: collinear table motion, table diameter of 9 inches, 130 pounds load for 10-g vector and 55 pounds load for 20-g vector, maximum stroke of ± 0.5 inch with recommended stroke of ± 0.25 inch for continuous duty. Field supply requirements are 3 kilowatts at 125 volts, d-c. When used with amplifiers, a separate rotary motor-generator set is supplied. Weight of this new shaker is 2,000 pounds. For further details write the manufacturer.

Oscillograph. Model *560* oscillograph is the result of an extensive stress analysis and test program conducted to produce an instrument that would record under extreme acceleration and shock conditions. This model has successfully recorded impact shocks in excess of 3,000 g both in laboratory and field tests. It is packaged in compact case. Some features of this new instrument are: rugged cast aluminum case and magazine, 14 channels of data available, mounting brackets cast integral with oscillograph case, all operating controls and viewing screen accessible from one end, and the wide range of galvanometers available with natural frequencies up to 3,500 cycles per second. Complete details and specifications can be obtained by writing Midwestern Instruments, 41st and Sheridan Road, Tulsa, Okla.

(*Continued on page 25A*)

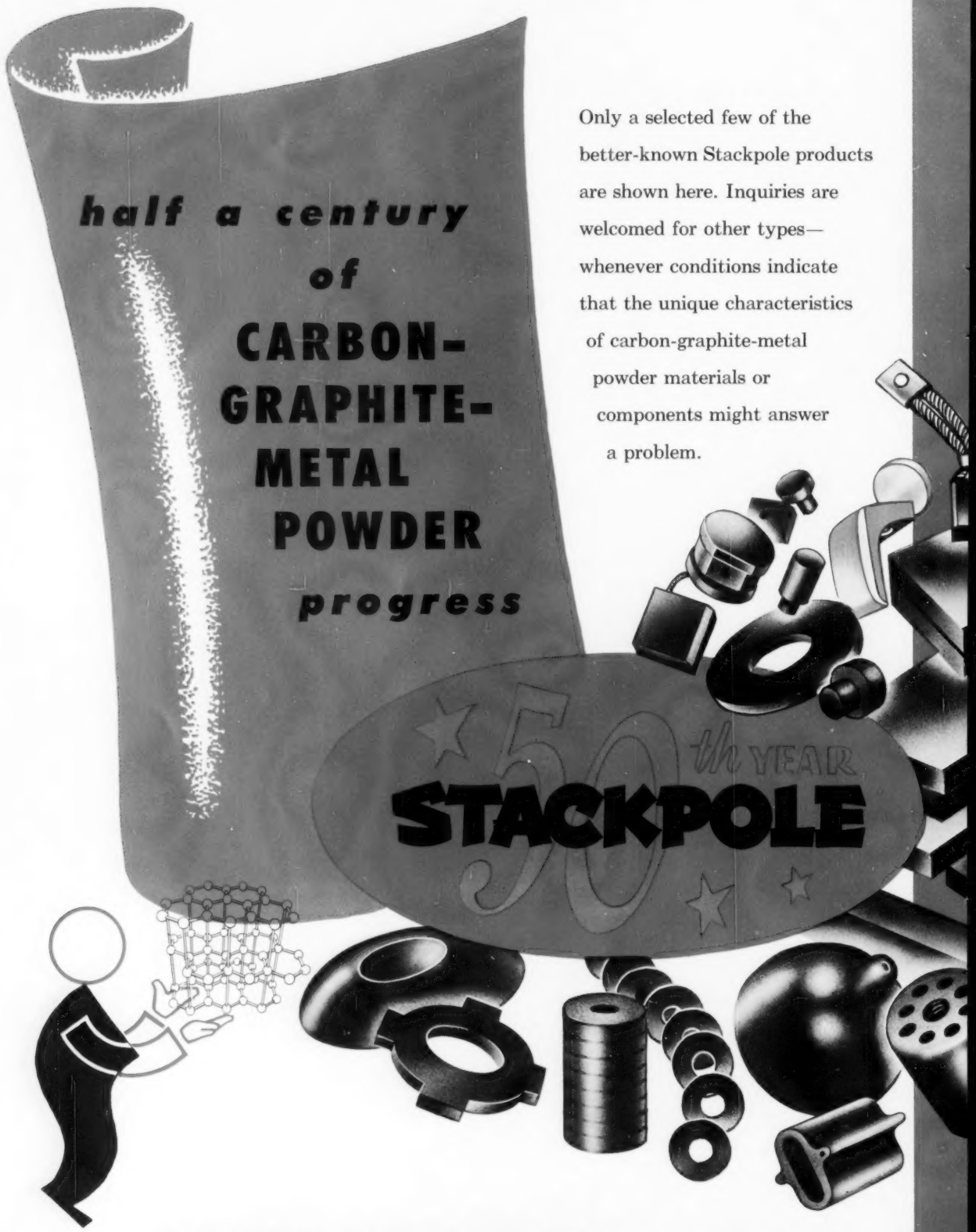


For fifty years, Stackpole engineering has centered around two of the most basic, oldest-known elements—carbon and graphite.

Singly, in combination or mixed with metal powders to form Stackpole materials and components, these age-old elements excel in meeting many of today's most exacting design, engineering and cost requirements.

Carbon and graphite offer a maximum of the desirable properties of both metallic and non-metallic materials—with a minimum of their disadvantages.

In many instances, they solve problems of friction, temperature, arcing, commutation, corrosion, voltage regulation, sealing and many others better, more economically than any other materials.



Only a selected few of the better-known Stackpole products are shown here. Inquiries are welcomed for other types—whenever conditions indicate that the unique characteristics of carbon-graphite-metal powder materials or components might answer a problem.

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, ST. MARYS, PA.

Plants in St. Marys, Pa. (2); Kane, Pa. (3); Johnsonburg, Pa., and Toronto, Ontario

STACKPOLE

BRUSHES

for all rotating electrical equipment

From the first practical high-altitude brushes to the latest 12-volt automotive and aviation types, Stackpole brushes cover the range of high-altitude and earth-surface requirements. Each type is specifically "tailored" to the equipment. Maximum commutation, trouble-free performance and long life are thus assured.

STACKPOLE

POWER TUBE ANODES

Non-warping, long-life types in practically any shape, size or composition for modern tubes.

STACKPOLE

VOLTAGE REGULATOR DISCS

Pressure-sensitive carbon disc stacks for critical resistance or voltage control uses.

STACKPOLE

CHEMICAL ANODES

Types and shapes for any cell, plain or treated for greatly minimized deterioration and maximum low-voltage operational economy and life.

STACKPOLE

CONTACTS

Silver-graphite • Silver-lead oxide • Silver-nickel • Silver-molybdenum • Silver-tungsten • Copper-graphite • Silver-copper-graphite • Gold-graphite • Silver-iron oxide . . . and many special grades, each specifically engineered to the application in which it is used.

STACKPOLE

RESISTANCE WELDING AND BRAZING TIPS

Famous Stackpole "F"-treated types last 4 to 5 times as long as conventional untreated tips.

STACKPOLE

SEAL RINGS

Types for sealing water, oil, chemicals and gases. New type Stackpole oil seals greatly reduce pitting and blistering.

STACKPOLE

ELECTRIC FURNACE HEATING ELEMENTS

For heavy-duty industrial applications to 6000° F. and above.

STACKPOLE

GROUNDING RODS

Effective cathodic protection for buried pipe lines, storage tanks, structural footings, immersed structures, ship hulls and other marine installations.

STACKPOLE

WELDING CARBONS

Carbon-graphite and copper-coated electrodes • Welding plates • Welding paste

STACKPOLE

MOLDS & DIES

Special types for ferrous and non-ferrous foundry work • Glass molding • rail bonding • powder metallurgy molding and many other similar uses.

Also . . . POROUS CARBON • CARBON RODS FOR SALT BATH RECTIFICATION • WATER HEATER & PASTEURIZATION ELECTRODES • CLUTCH RINGS • BEARINGS • FRICTION SEGMENTS • CARBON CONTACTS • TROLLEY & PANTAGRAPH SHOES SPECTROGRAPHITE • DASH POT PLUNGERS • BRAZING FURNACE BOATS & TRAYS . . . and many more.

electronic components

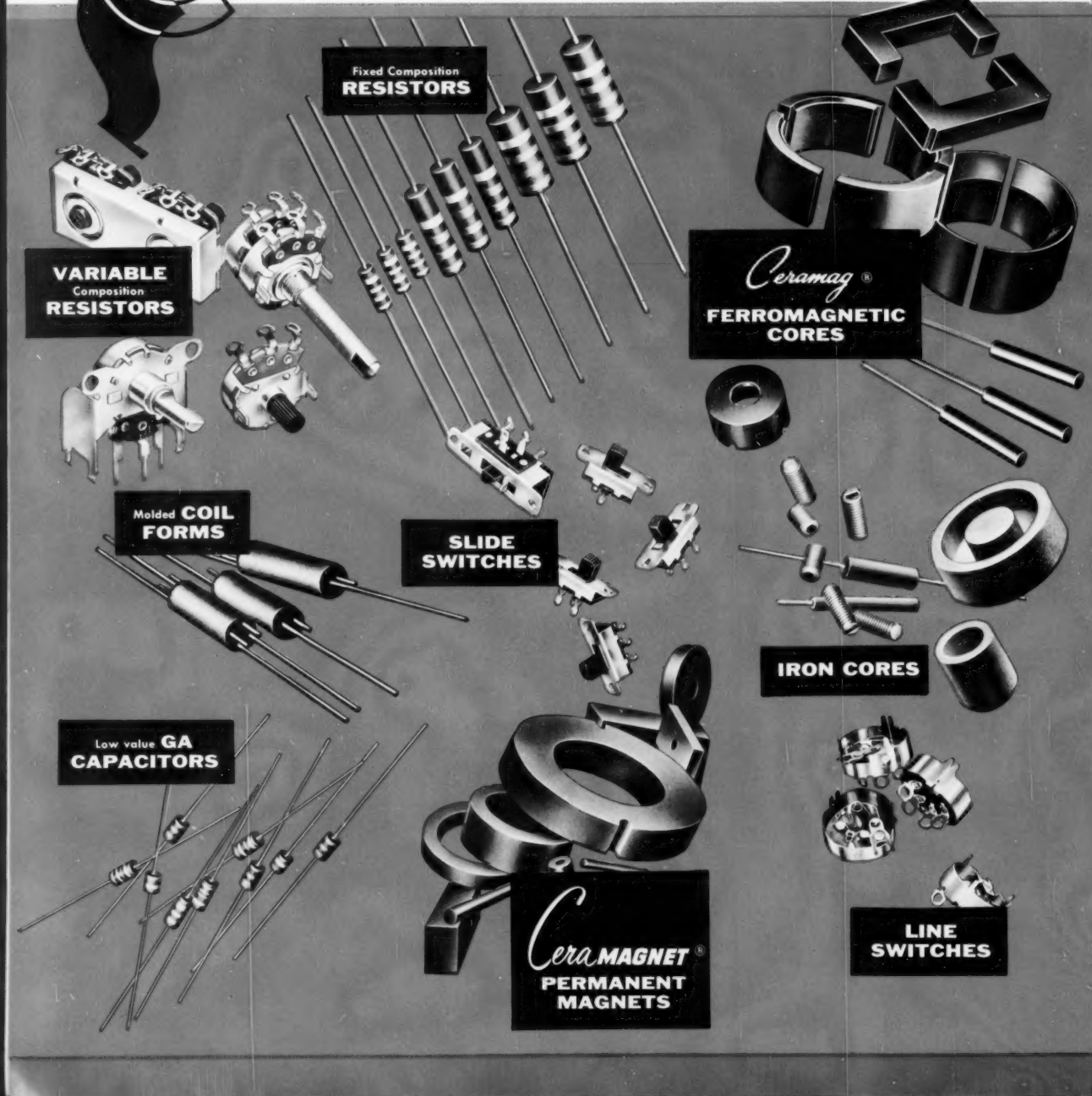
. . . SINCE THE "KNEE PANTS" DAYS OF RADIO

New RC-10 Electronic Component Catalog gladly sent on letterhead request.

Electronic Components Division

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, ST. MARYS, PA.

Plants in St. Marys, Pa. (2); Kane, Pa. (3); Johnsonburg, Pa., and Toronto, Ontario

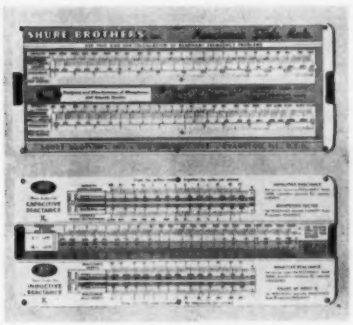


New Products

(*Continued from page 20A*)

Insulation Tape. Ben Har Braided Tapes, a line of lacing tapes for wire harnessings and windings, has been announced by the Bentley, Harris Manufacturing Company. In this tape, Du Pont Teflon is coated directly on glass fibers before braiding. A rough texture is achieved which improves the knotability of the tape while eliminating the abrasive action of the glass. The tape is applicable to a temperature range of below −100 F to +500 F, and remains pliable throughout the entire range. It does not shrink and cut through wire insulation. It is wax-free and will not support fungus growth; yet, because of the underlying glass braid, knots stay permanently tight. It is said to be completely inert to most known chemicals and oils, is nonabsorbent and practically ageless. Additional information, prices, and samples are available from Bentley, Harris Manufacturing Company, Conshohocken, Pa.

Reactance Slide Rule. Due to a continuing demand by engineers, technicians, and students, the Shure Brothers, Inc., reactance slide rule is again available. The slide rule is a time saving means for simplifying calculations of resonant frequency, capacitive reactance, inductive



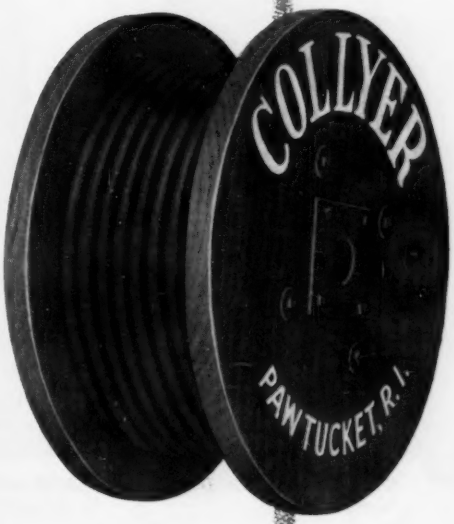
reactance, coil "Q," and dissipation factor problems which cover a frequency range from 5 cycles per second to 10,000 megacycles. Persons dealing with calculations of this type will find the rule convenient and useful. It can be obtained at any authorized Shure distributor or by contacting Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Ill.

Analogue Computing System. Complete analogue computing facilities capable of operating at speeds 3,000 times faster than real time are now available in the form of general-purpose simulators, models *GPS-6* and *GPS-12*, produced by the GPS Instrument Company, Inc., of Boston, Mass. A wide variety of GPS linear and nonlinear computing elements and special function generators are available for use with these basic computing systems, allowing a wide class of design problems to be handled with

(*Continued on page 30A*)

QUALITY
HIGH
VOLTAGE
POWER
CABLES
INSULATED
WITH
RUBBER OR
VARNISHED
CAMBRIC

Collyer
INSULATED WIRE CO.
245 ROOSEVELT AVE.
PAWTUCKET, R. I.



I-T-E CURRENT-LIMITING "CORDON" Circuit Breakers

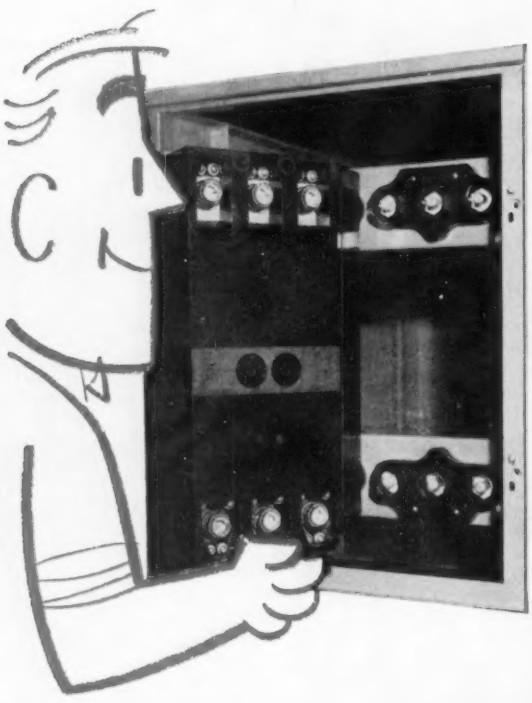
limit short circuit currents of high magnitude to a fraction of their possible value

"Cordon" Circuit Breakers combine current-limiting Amp-Traps* with standard thermal-magnetic molded case circuit breakers in a compact, integral design. They safely protect circuits where fault currents may reach 100,000 rms amperes, and also protect against sustained overloads and low magnitude short circuits. These current-limiting circuit breakers are now available as follows:

- A complete line—four frame sizes, 100, 225, 400 and 600 amp; 250 v d-c, 600 v a-c—with interrupting rating of 100,000 rms amperes
- With NEMA 1A and NEMA 12 enclosures
- With plug-in mounting for switchboard applications

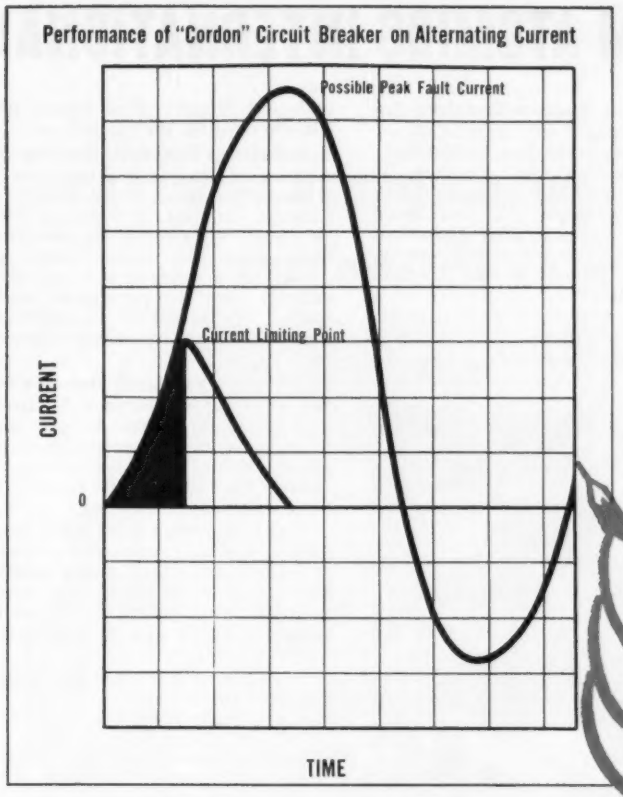
For complete information, contact your I-T-E representative. Or write I-T-E Circuit Breaker Company, 19th & Hamilton Sts., Phila. 30, Pa.

**Amp-Trap is a registered trade-mark of the Chase-Shawmut Co.*

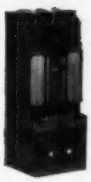


NEMA 1A AND NEMA 12 ENCLOSURES for housing "Cordon" Circuit Breakers are available.

FLEXIBILITY WITH PLUG-IN MOUNTING. Withdraw the breaker, insert another of the same frame size with the desired continuous ampere rating. No wiring changes. All "Cordon" Circuit Breakers can be supplied with plug-in mounting arrangement.



100,000 RMS AMPERE PROTECTION. On a circuit where a 100,000 rms ampere fault current is possible, the peak current could rise to approximately 190,000 amperes. With a "Cordon" in the circuit, the peak current is limited to a fraction of its possible value. The speed of the current-limiting Amp-Traps prevents the current from flowing long enough to reach the first peak. Since the "Cordon" Circuit Breaker limits both the magnitude and duration of the short circuit current, magnetic and thermal stresses on circuit components are materially reduced.



100 amp
"CF" Frame

225 amp
"CK" Frame

400 amp
"CKL" Frame

600 amp
"CL" Frame

A COMPLETE LINE OF "CORDON" CIRCUIT BREAKERS from 15 to 600 amp, 250 v d-c, 600 v a-c

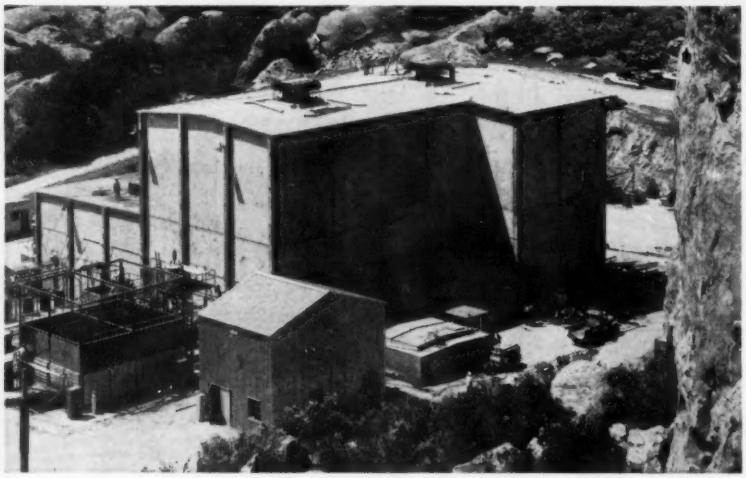
I-T-E CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPANY

Small Air Circuit Breaker Division

NUCLEAR NEWS FROM ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL

Nuclear reactors now being built for science and industry—for power and radiation

Within a single decade ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL engineers and scientists have developed a broad range of experience in the nuclear field through the design, construction and operation of a wide variety of reactors. This work includes four reactors completed and now in operation; four more reactors now in construction; and seven major engineering design projects completed.



Sodium Reactor Experiment nears completion in Santa Susana Mountains. It is being built and will be operated by Atomics International as a key part of AEC's nuclear power development program.

ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL, a division of North American Aviation, Inc., is a leader in the development of advanced reactor technology. A new power reactor concept, the Organic Moderated Reactor Experiment, is scheduled to be built by ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL for the Atomic Energy Commission at the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho. This promising experiment will use an organic material—a carbon-hydrogen compound—in the dual role of moderator and coolant.

The diversified nuclear program at ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL includes:

1. Sodium Reactor Experiment. Located in Santa Susana Mountains, near Los Angeles. Fuel: either slightly enriched Uranium, or Thorium and U-233. Output: 20 Thermal Mw. Though experimental, the reactor will be equipped with heat exchanger and turbogenerator by Southern California Edison, who will feed 6.5 Mw of electric power to the surrounding area.

2. Full-scale Sodium Graphite Reactor Design. Fuel: same as above. Heat output: in the order of 250 Thermal Mw. Power Output: Uranium—75 Mw; Thorium—100 Mw; Thorium (after further development)—125 Mw. Capital costs, with full generating equipment, around $300 per Kw with Uranium, expected to be reduced with Thorium eventually to $200 per Kw. Power costs would thus decrease from 11.1 mills/kwh to 6.5 mills/kwh.

3. Water Boiler Research Reactor. Designed and built by ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL for use on Atomic Energy Commission research projects. Fuel: enriched Uranium. Power 5 watts. Flux: 10^{6}n/cm^2/sec (thermal). Experimental facilities include exposure holes, through-tube and vertical thermal column.

4. Livermore Research Reactor. For Atomic Energy Commission's laboratories at Livermore, Calif. A higher power version of the Water Boiler Research Reactor designed to operate at 500 W. These were the first two reactors in California.

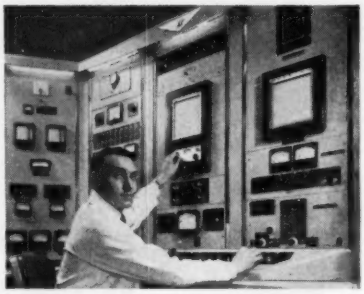
5. Medical Research Reactor. Designed for a southern California university. Fuel: Uranyl sulphate, highly enriched with U-235. Power: 50 kilowatts. Thermal neutron Flux: 1.7 x 10^{12}cm^2/sec. Provision for gamma intensities to 1.3 reb/min per kw, fast neutron intensities of 4 reb/min per kw; also utilization of pure gamma activity of fission gases. Excellent exposure facilities for patient therapy and biological research. First reactor specifically designed for medical use.

6. Industrial Research Reactor for Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. Similar to 5 above, with experimental facilities for industrial applications. This reactor is now operating on a planned schedule that includes "time" for participating companies. This is the first reactor designed specifically for private industrial research.

7. General Research Reactor for Atomic Energy Research Institute, Japan. Similar to the Armour and Medical Research reactors described above. This will be the first nuclear reactor in the Far East, and is slated to be completed in 1957.

ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL has complete designs for reactors with a variety of fuel moderator and cooling systems for various applications, and offers a complete program of services in connection with all reactor projects, including:

- Advice on most suitable reactor type for a specific use
- Assistance in reactor site selection
- Aid in meeting AEC requirements
- Coordination of reactor plans with building plans
- Installation supervision
- Training of operating and maintenance personnel
- Assistance in fuel loading and initial reactor operation
- Design counsel in later modification or expansion
- Assistance in public information



Dr. Marlin Remley of Atomics International activates Armour Reactor—first for private industry.

If you are interested in any phase of our activities, ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL is staffed and equipped to help you. Please write: Director of Technical Sales, Dept. EE-N5, ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL, P.O. Box 309, Canoga Park, California. Cable address: ATOMICS.

ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.
PIONEERS IN THE CREATIVE USE OF THE ATOM

Mister, you're looking at a panelboard that's really built for Heavy Duty!

The heart of this QMB Saflex Distribution Panelboard is the quick-make, quick-break, horsepower rated switch unit.

It's loaded with features—

- Each switch unit individually enclosed in heavy gauge steel
- Dead front construction
- Heavy duty cast operating handle
- Double-spring mechanism insures positive opening under full load
- Visible blades for maximum safety
- Positive pressure fuse clips and switch jaws assure maintenance-free connections
- Cover interlock prevents unauthorized access but makes normal maintenance easier

QMB Saflex Distribution Panelboard

Here's a panelboard that's built for the tough jobs! But it goes a lot further than rugged construction. It's designed with plenty of space for easier wiring and maintenance.

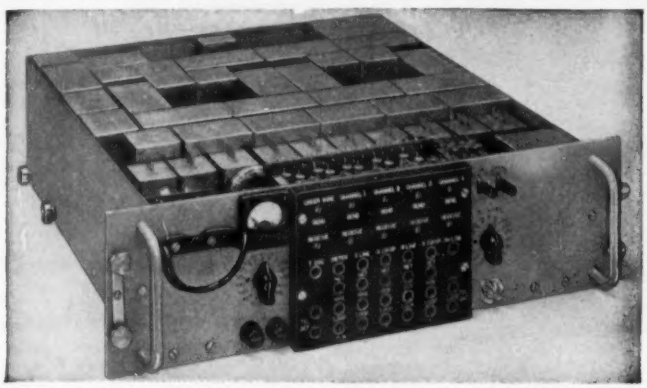
Write for...

Bulletin S D-29 for further information
Address: Square D Company,
6060 Rivard Street,
Detroit 11, Michigan

NOW...EC&M PRODUCTS ARE A PART OF THE SQUARE D LINE!

SQUARE D COMPANY

I'm DALOHM...
miniature but mighty!
You can depend on
DALOHM
TYPE DC-5
DEPOSITED CARBON RESISTORS
for high voltage and/or high resistance applications
Originally designed for use in high-voltage string of color TV receivers, Type DC-5 resistors have found additional demands in high resistance applications where maximum stability has been a prime factor.
• High voltage up to 20,000 VDC
• Resistance values up to 500 megohms
• Precision tolerances 1% to 10%
• Voltage coefficient less than 0.002% per volt
• Temperature coefficient less than 500 PPM per degree C.
• Small ratio of size vs. wattage and voltage
• Special silicone insulation. Also available with Kel-F and Vinyl sleeving
Write for Bulletin R-28
DALE PRODUCTS, INC.
PHONE 2139
1312 28th AVE., Columbus, Nebraska, U.S.A.
Export Dept.: Pan-Mar Corp. 1270 Broadway, New York 1, N.Y.
In Canada: Charles W. Pointon Ltd., 6 Alcina Ave., Toronto



FOUR-CHANNEL CARRIER-TELEPHONE TERMINAL FOR RADIO LINKS

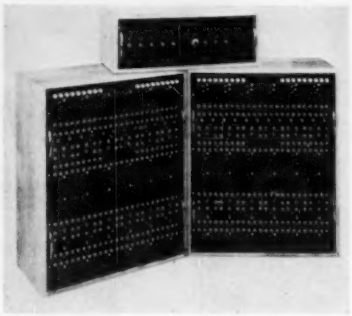
This is a miniaturized unit of advanced design which provides four voice channels on a frequency-division basis above a voice-frequency order-wire channel. Each of these five channels is provided with a 4-wire 2-wire termination and a voice-frequency ringing circuit for d-c or 20-cycle signals. Adjustable attenuators are provided in the 4-wire side of all channels, and a built-in test oscillator and meter permit complete line-up, maintenance and trouble-shooting checks to be made. Channel levels are from −9 to 0 dbm and line levels from −30 to 0 dbm. Channel width is 300 to 3500 cycles within 1 db.

This unit is only 5¼" high by 19" wide by 14" deep. It mounts on a standard rack and operates from 115 volts 50-60 cycles a.c.

RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA
TELEPHONE UNiversity 6-6887
CABLES RADENPRO, MONTREAL

New Products

(*Continued from page 25A*)



this equipment. GPS general purpose simulators can perform complete problem solutions up to 50 times per second, allowing the research operator to change problem parameters and observe instantaneously and continuously the resulting changes in problem solutions. They are particularly useful for the rapid study of alternative system configurations, for optimizing the parameters of a defined system, for the solution of boundary-value problems and for the trial-and-error design of any given physical system. For information write: Samuel Giser, chief engineer, GPS Instrument Company, 811 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

Heating System to Pipe Music through House. A central entertainment system now feeds sound from record player, television set, or radio into the warm-air heating system. Called "registered music," the system provides background music for every room in the house. Installation consists of running a wire from the existing location of a record player, television set, or radio to a specially developed electronic speaker attached to the plenum chamber or dome of any warm-air heating system or to air-conditioning ducts. The heat resistant, vibration free speaker broadcasts true-fidelity sound into the warm-air heating system and out through the warm-air registers throughout the house. No knowledge of electronics is needed to install the unit. Furthermore no special tools, skills, or other parts are needed. Literature describing the unit is available for the asking from Alsto Company, 4007 Detroit Avenue, Cleveland 13, Ohio.

Oscilloscope. This entire unit is only 5¼ inches high by 11 inches deep with a 19-inch width to mount in standard relay racks. The instrument responds from d-c to 300 kc and is flat from d-c to 150 kc. Horizontal and vertical amplifiers are identical and balanced. All operating controls are grouped for maximum efficiency and flexible performance. In testing situations where space is a problem, the *627R* is a perfect solution. For further information write Hycon Electronics, Inc., Pasadena, Calif.

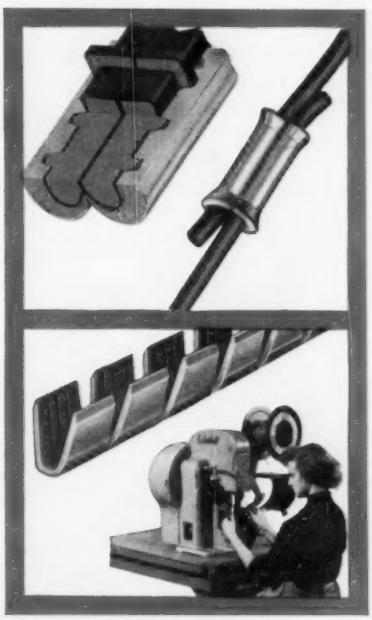
(*Continued on page 42A*)

it couldn't be done...

...but here it is!

AMPli VAR Splice

At last, a termination that splices enamel, poly-vinyl acetal and similarly coated wire! No more scraping, no more dipping in solvents, no more damaged wire from embrittling or solder wicking when you use new Amplivar splices. They're faster too; can be applied at a high rate of speed with AMP automatic machines. Amplivar splices are scarcely larger than the wires they connect yet mean more reliable, more uniform terminations of coil windings in your product. Positive multi-ring stripping with Amplivar Keystone Serration splices assures a perfect electrical connection.



Send today for your copy of our brochure AMP's Creative Approach to Better Wiring.

©A-MP®

Another example of AMP's Creative Approach to Better Wiring

AMP

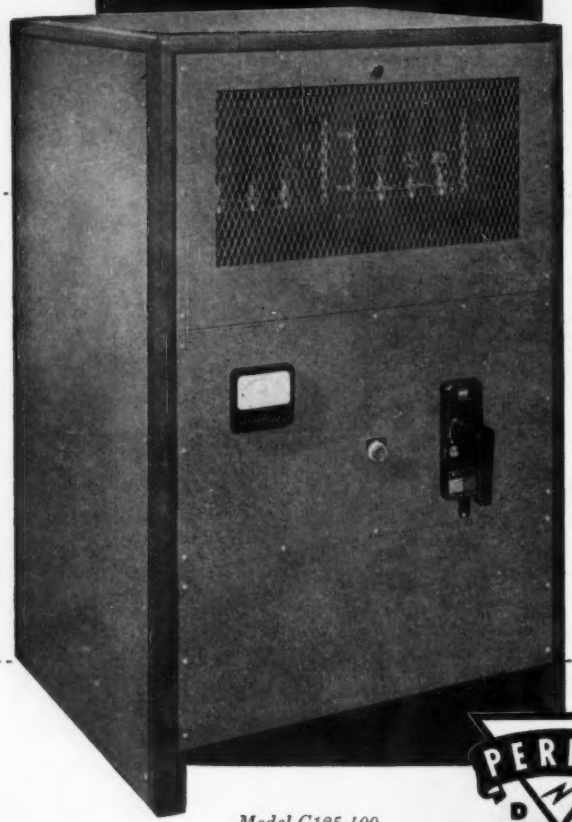
AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS, INC., 2100 Paxton Street, Harrisburg, Pa.
In Canada: AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS OF CANADA, LTD., 1764 Avenue Road, Toronto 12, Ontario, Canada

For DC Power Applications...

NEW PERKIN 50 KW Standard GERMANIUM RECTIFIER UNIT

FEATURES

- Can be series or parallel connected for higher voltage and amperage
- 94% Efficiency
- Low installation cost (no special mounting required)
- Excellent Power Factor
- No moving parts (except cooling fan)
- Less floor space
- No warm-up
- Delivery—stock or 8 weeks



Model G125-400
50 KW Germanium
Rectifier Unit

Through the unique characteristics of germanium, the new Perkin Model G125-400 50 KW Germanium Power Unit offers extremely high efficiency and a low installation and operating cost.

This unit is ideally suited for such applications as: Municipal DC to AC conversion programs, DC Motors and controls, magnetic devices, brakes, chucks, clutches, lifting magnets, in place of mercury-arc, ignitron or mechanical rectifiers, electro-chemical and other general industrial DC power applications.

A key feature of this model is the fact that two or more units may be connected in series or parallel and operated at one time for higher voltage and amperage.

Perkin also manufactures other heavy duty rectifier units (selenium and germanium).

Send your specifications to Perkin for prompt recommendations and quotations.

SPECIFICATIONS:

A.C. INPUT:	230/460 V., 60 Cycle, 3 Phase
D.C. OUTPUT:	115-125 Volts @ 400 Amperes *Available also connected for 62.5 V. @ 800 Amperes*
CONTROL:	Air Circuit Breaker
VOLTAGE REGULATION:	5% No Load to Full Load
DUTY CYCLE:	Continuous
RIPPLE:	5% RMS
EFFICIENCY:	94%
POWER FACTOR:	95%
COOLING:	Forced Air Cooling
METERS:	Ammeter
WEIGHT:	1200 Lbs. *Approx.*
FINISH:	Gray Wrinkle Baked Enamel
CONSTRUCTION:	Floor Standing Cabinet
DIMENSIONS:	34" W x 30" D x 52" H

PERKIN D C power supplies

PERKIN
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
345 KANSAS ST. • EL SEGUNDO, CALIF.
ORegon 8-7215 or EAstgate 2-1375

NOW... custom designs available in volume!

AlSiMag®

HIGH TEMPERATURE METAL-CERAMIC SEALS

Outstanding results over wider temperature, frequency ranges. Available for silver solder brazing, hard or soft solder. Rapid, volume delivery of both custom and standard designs from greatly expanded production facilities.

Dependable, permanent bonding . . . close dimensional tolerances . . . strong Alumina ceramics with extremely low dielectric loss . . . excellent insulation resistance . . . high softening temperature . . . outstanding mechanical and electrical characteristics over entire temperature range . . . improved glaze with superior surface resistivity . . . high tensile and impact strengths . . . greater resistance to chipping and spalling.

To assure optimum performance, American Lava engineers cooperate in establishing proper specifications and configurations on custom designs.

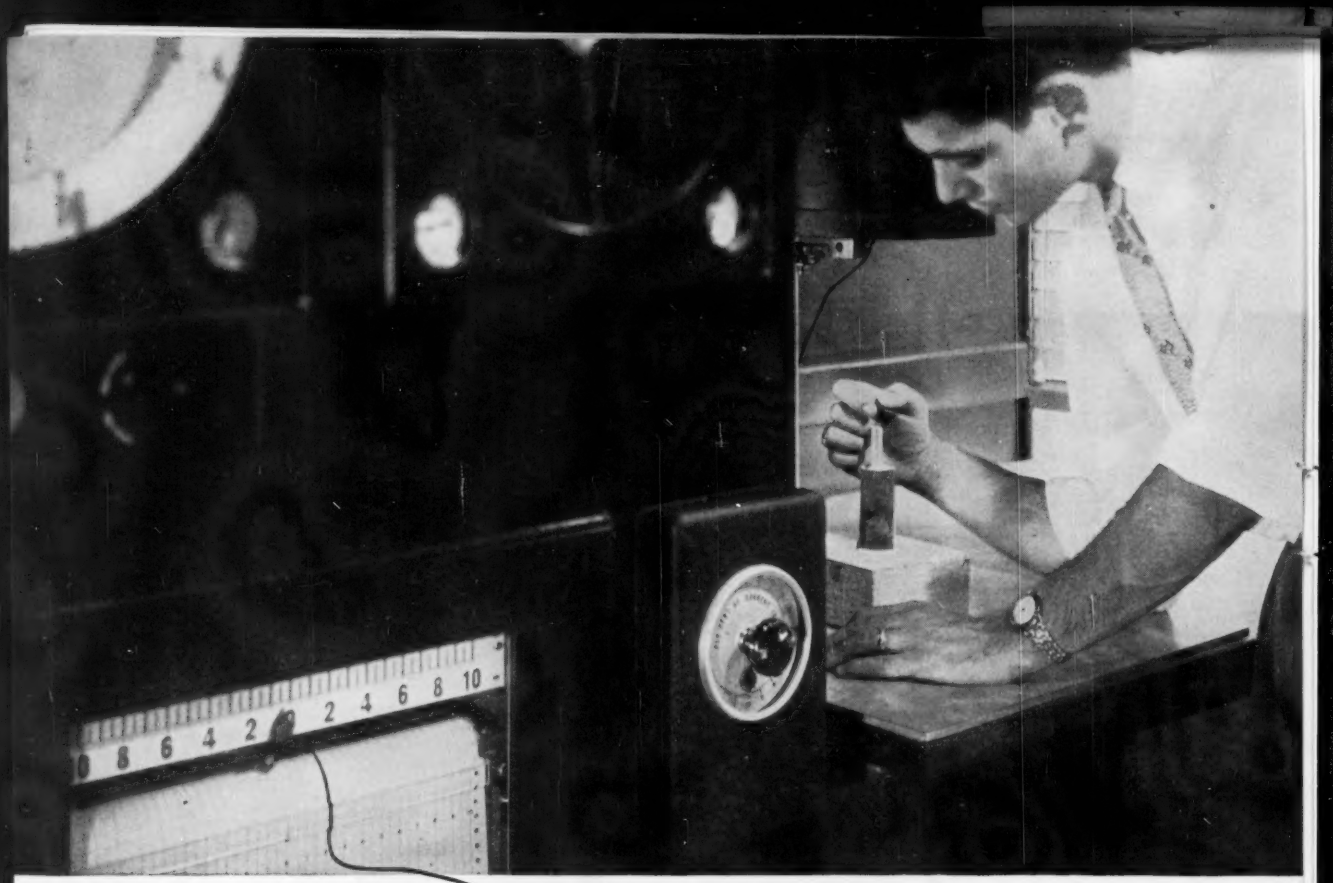
For complete information on AlSiMag Metal-Ceramic Seals for your application—in either high or low temperature fields—send blueprint with your planned installation and operating temperatures, electrical requirements or other pertinent data.

A Subsidiary of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENN.
33TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

For service, contact Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. Offices in these cities (see your local telephone directory): Atlanta, Ga. • Boston: Newton Center, Mass. • Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. • Cincinnati, O. • Cleveland, O. • Dallas, Texas • Detroit, Mich. • High Point, N. C. • Los Angeles, Calif. • New York: Ridgefield, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Pittsburgh, Pa. • St. Louis, Mo. • St. Paul, Minn. • So. San Francisco, Calif. • Seattle, Wash. **Canada:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing of Canada, Ltd., P. O. Box 757, London, Ont. **All other export:** Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., International Division, 99 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.



Keeping track of

$5Al_2O_3.2MgO.24SiO_2.6H_2O.Na_2O.CaO$

...in Insulator Raw Materials

The complex formula above stands for "Montmorillonite", one of a group of highly plastic minerals present in the clay which is a component of every insulator. As these little known minerals contribute properties to the clay which are most important when it is formed into insulators for your power system, it is necessary to determine their presence and quantity in raw materials coming to us from the mines.

In the past, it has been difficult to make fast, positive identification of these fine clay fractions . . . even by such means as the petrographic microscope and X-ray diffraction.

Today, however, General Electric is pioneering the application of Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA) in this small but important phase of Locke* insulator manufacture. DTA is a reliable system for determining minerals in ceramic materials by interpreting differences in heat absorption and emission during firing between a test sample and a known inert material. These are recorded by the graph you can see in the photo. With DTA, another scientific method is added to mass production of fine electrical porcelain.

DTA is another illustration of the extremes to which we go to make sure you get Locke insulators of uniform density, high mechanical strength, dimensional accuracy and long service life. Insulator Department, General Electric Company, Baltimore, Maryland.

*Registered Trademark of General Electric Company.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

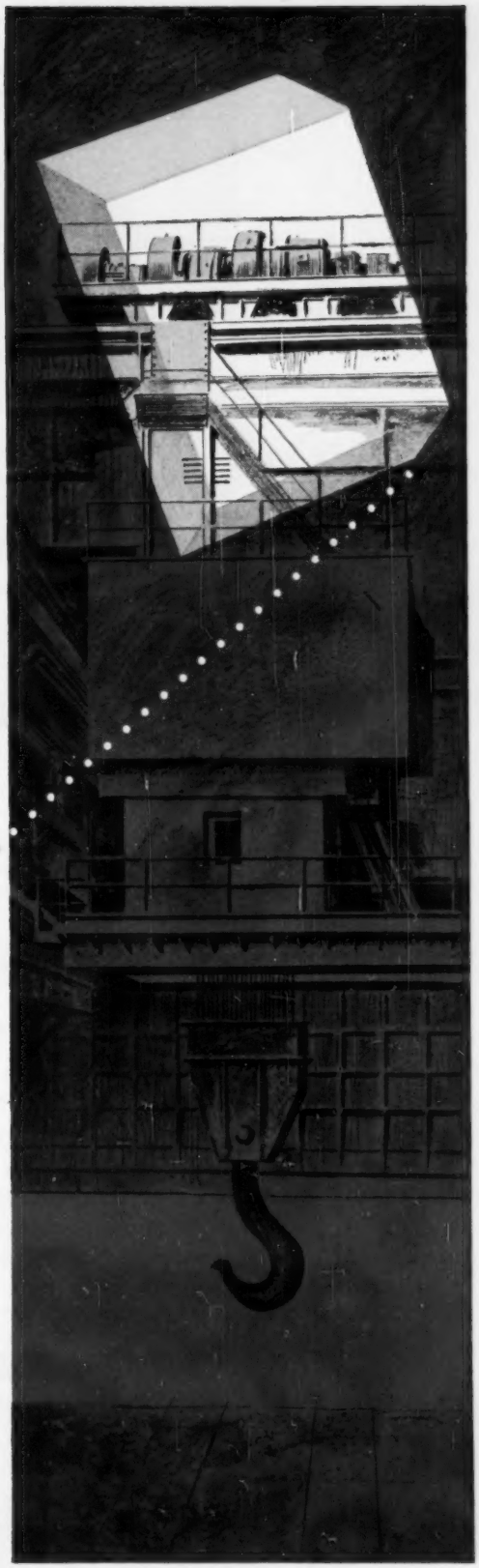
GENERAL ELECTRIC

Why NATIONAL TRADE-MARK *brushes are best for*

CRANE AND HOIST MOTORS

Each Brush in the complete line of "National" brushes is compounded to meet a specific set of operating conditions. Together, these service-proved "National" brush grades provide a proper choice for every application in your mill or mine.

For Example, the following "National" brushes are recommended for crane and hoist service, as indicated. They are the finest brushes money can buy . . . so much the best for these services that you will find they actually save you money in over-all cost of operation.



GRADES AX-5, TA-35, TA-45 and 401

These are standard grades with long service-records; application is in accordance with machine design.

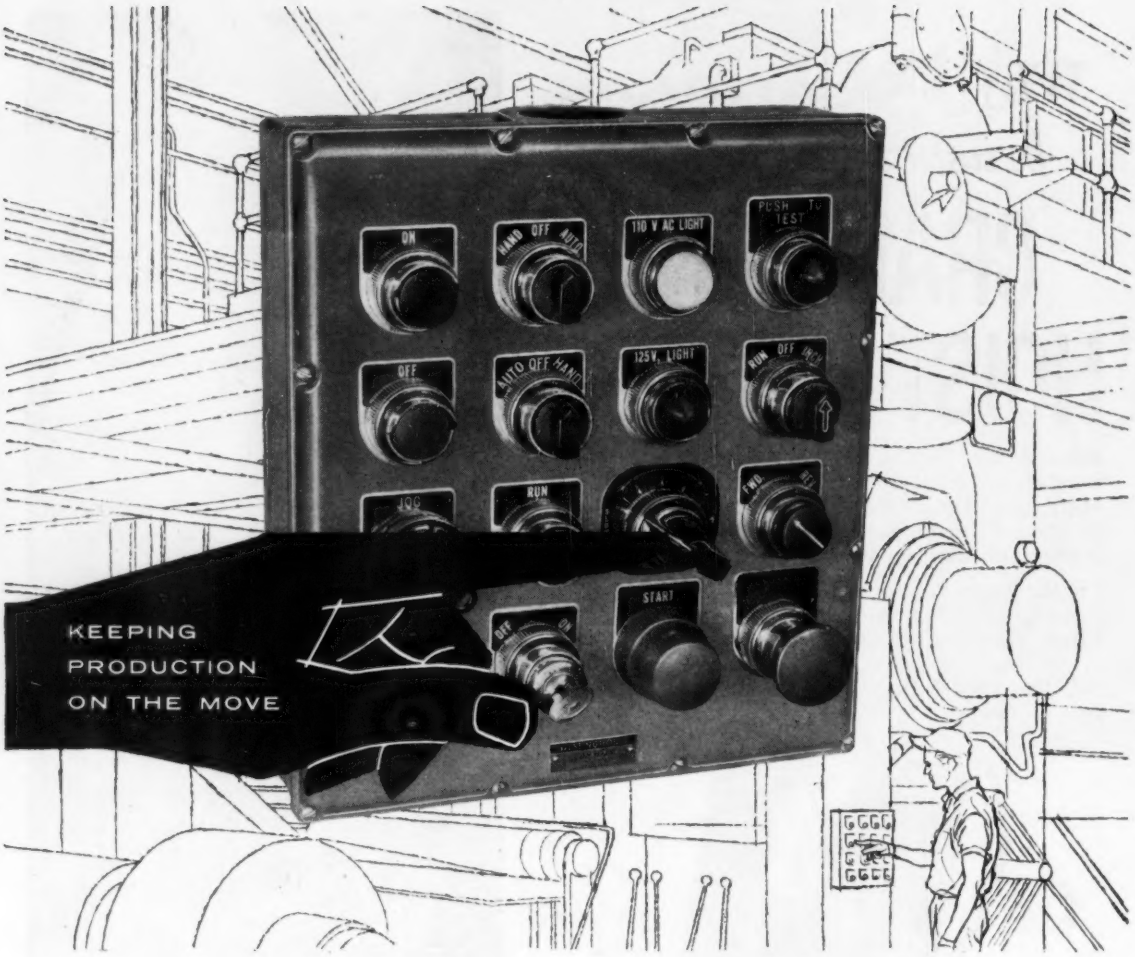
GRADES 850 and N-4

Grade N-4 is highly efficient in handling alternate extremes of light and heavy loading; grade 850, for open-hearth ladle, soaking pit cranes and severe hoist conditions.

Be Certain of your brush selections. Get the recommendations of a "National" brush specialist to assure top performance and long life of costly equipment.

The term "National", the Three Pyramids Device and the Silver Colored Cable Strand are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY
A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
SALES OFFICES: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco
IN CANADA: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto



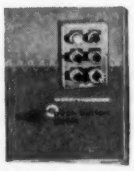
. . . with Westinghouse Oil-Tite control stations—1 to 16 units

Interchangeable parts — stations, contact blocks, operators and indicating lights — right off the shelf, quickly give you a "tailor-made" Westinghouse Oil-Tite* control station to meet the requirements of any heavy-duty industrial equipment application.

Enclosures — die-cast and Bonderized — include cork-neoprene gasketing and close machine fits as positive seals against exposure to oil, coolants, cutting compounds, water and other foreign matter.

*Trade-Mark

New Pushbutton Guide

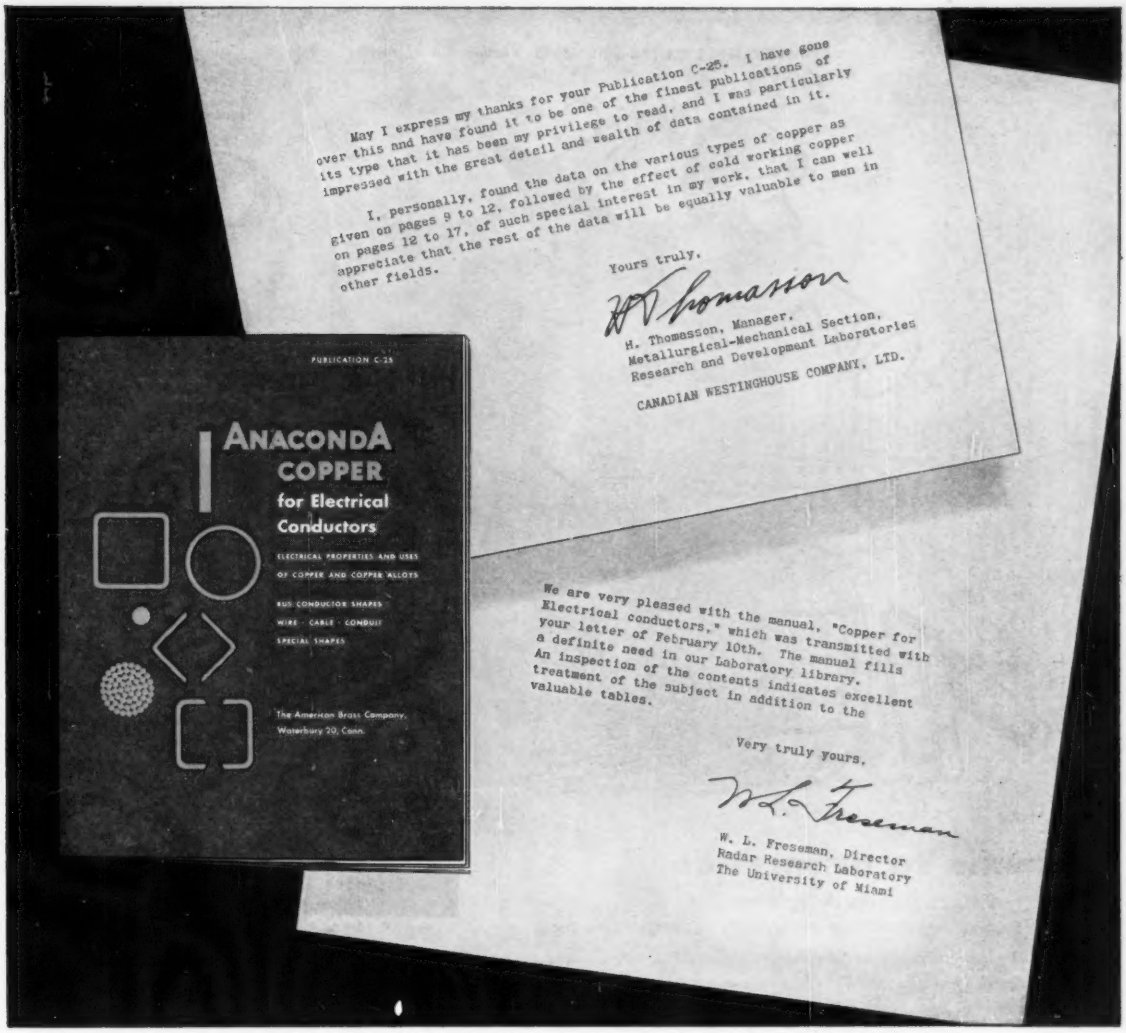


For more facts on why it will pay you to standardize with Westinghouse control stations, get a free copy of the new *Pushbutton Guide*, booklet B-6749. See your nearby Westinghouse salesman or write to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-30210

WATCH WESTINGHOUSE!

*WHERE **BIG** THINGS ARE HAPPENING FOR **YOU**!*

THERE'S A WESTINGHOUSE PUSHBUTTON TO MEET EVERY APPLICATION NEED!


May I express my thanks for your Publication C-25. I have gone over this and have found it to be one of the finest publications of its type that it has been my privilege to read, and I was particularly impressed with the great detail and wealth of data contained in it.
I, personally, found the data on the various types of copper as given on pages 9 to 12, followed by the effect of cold working copper on pages 12 to 17, of such special interest in my work, that I can well appreciate that the rest of the data will be equally valuable to men in other fields.
Yours truly,
H. Thomasson, Manager,
Metallurgical-Mechanical Section,
Research and Development Laboratories
CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE COMPANY, LTD.
PUBLICATION C-25
ANACONDA
COPPER
for Electrical
Conductors
ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES AND USES
OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS
BUS CONDUCTOR SHAPES
WIRE · CABLE · CONDUIT
SPECIAL SHAPES
The American Brass Company,
Waterbury 20, Conn.
We are very pleased with the manual, "Copper for Electrical conductors," which was transmitted with your letter of February 10th. The manual fills a definite need in our Laboratory library.
An inspection of the contents indicates excellent treatment of the subject in addition to the valuable tables.
Very truly yours,
W. L. Freseman, Director
Radar Research Laboratory
The University of Miami

The excerpts from letters shown above are representative of comments we've received from people whose opinions we respect very highly.

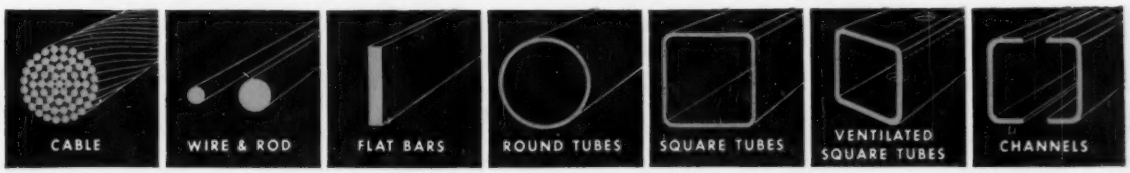
In the new Sixth Edition of Publication C-25, "Anaconda Copper for Electrical Conductors," we tried to make a helpful, practical book—with a concise statement of the latest information on the general properties of copper conductors—plus convenient new tables giving the physical and electrical data on all types of rigid copper conductors for the most commonly used sizes.

If you do not have your copy of Publication C-25—or if you would like the assistance of Anaconda specialists in the selection of copper conductors to meet your special needs—see your nearby Anaconda representative. Or write: The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn.

56102

ANACONDA® COPPER CONDUCTORS

THERE'S AN ANACONDA ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR FOR EVERY NEED

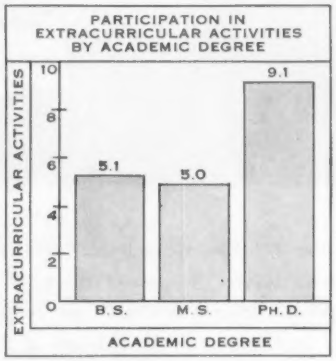


SIDELIGHTS ON THE SCIENTISTS *number* **6** *of a series*

Drums to dramatics

Don't be surprised to learn that the engineers and scientists at Hughes who have the highest academic degrees are those who were the most active on the campus.

This series has consistently revealed that the higher the degree, the more active the man. Interests in campus activities ran all the way from playing the drums (or the banjo) in an orchestra to playing the hero (or the villain) in a play... from cheerleading to chess teams... from football to forensics or what you will.



Campus Activities vs. Academic Study
Data obtained from a 20% random sample of personal facts about the 2400 professional engineers and scientists on the staff of Hughes Research and Development Laboratories.

Here at Hughes more than half the engineers and scientists in our Laboratories have had one or more years of graduate work. One in four has his Master's, one in 15 his Doctorate.

Our research program is of wide variety and scope, affording exceptional freedom as well as superior facilities for these people. It would be difficult to find a more exciting and rewarding climate for a career in science. Too, we are continually stepping up projects which will insure success in commercial as well as military work.

Hughes is pre-eminent as the developer and manufacturer of the electronic armament control system now standard equipment on all Air Force all-weather interceptors. Our program also embraces ground systems radar, the Hughes Falcon and other guided missiles, automatic control, and synthetic intelligence.

Projects of broader commercial and scientific interest include research in and manufacture of semiconductors, electron tubes, digital and analog computation, data handling, navigation, and production automation.

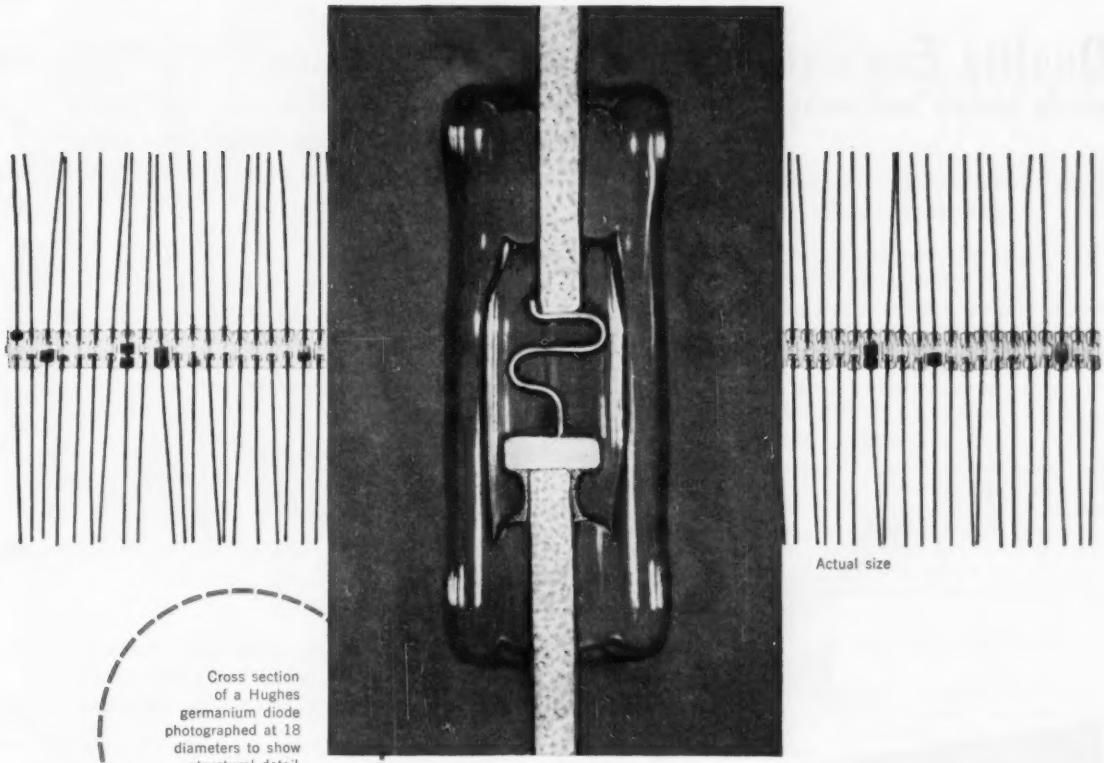
Scientific Staff Relations

HUGHES

The Laboratories now have positions open for engineers in a highly trained organization giving support to the armed services and airframe manufacturers using Hughes equipment. Write for details.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

Close-up of a diode



Actual size

Cross section of a Hughes germanium diode photographed at 18 diameters to show structural detail.

Inside, where it counts, a Hughes germanium diode is rigid, sturdy—well able to stand up under conditions of severe shock and vibration. With a microscope, you can see why clearly... the germanium crystal permanently bonded to one lead . . . the whisker firmly welded to the second lead . . . the point of the whisker welded to the crystal . . . the fusion-sealed glass envelope. Such positive mechanical stability (basic to every Hughes diode type) is vital to the achievement of electrical stability—and reliability. Hughes diodes are manufactured, first of all, for reliability. So specify Hughes, and be *sure* of successful application to your electronics and communications equipment.

For descriptive literature please write:
HUGHES PRODUCTS
SEMICONDUCTORS
International Airport Station
Los Angeles 45, California

HUGHES PRODUCTS
A DIVISION OF THE HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

HUGHES
SEMICONDUCTORS

© 1956, H.A.C.

ROCKBESTOS VARNISHED-CAMBRIC CABLE

Quality Engineered to Provide Superior Performance

NOTE THESE UNUSUALLY HIGH STANDARDS FOR VARNISHED-CAMBRIC TAPES

Rockbestos VC tapes are made to our own exacting specifications which incorporate all the requirements called for in all IPCEA Standards.

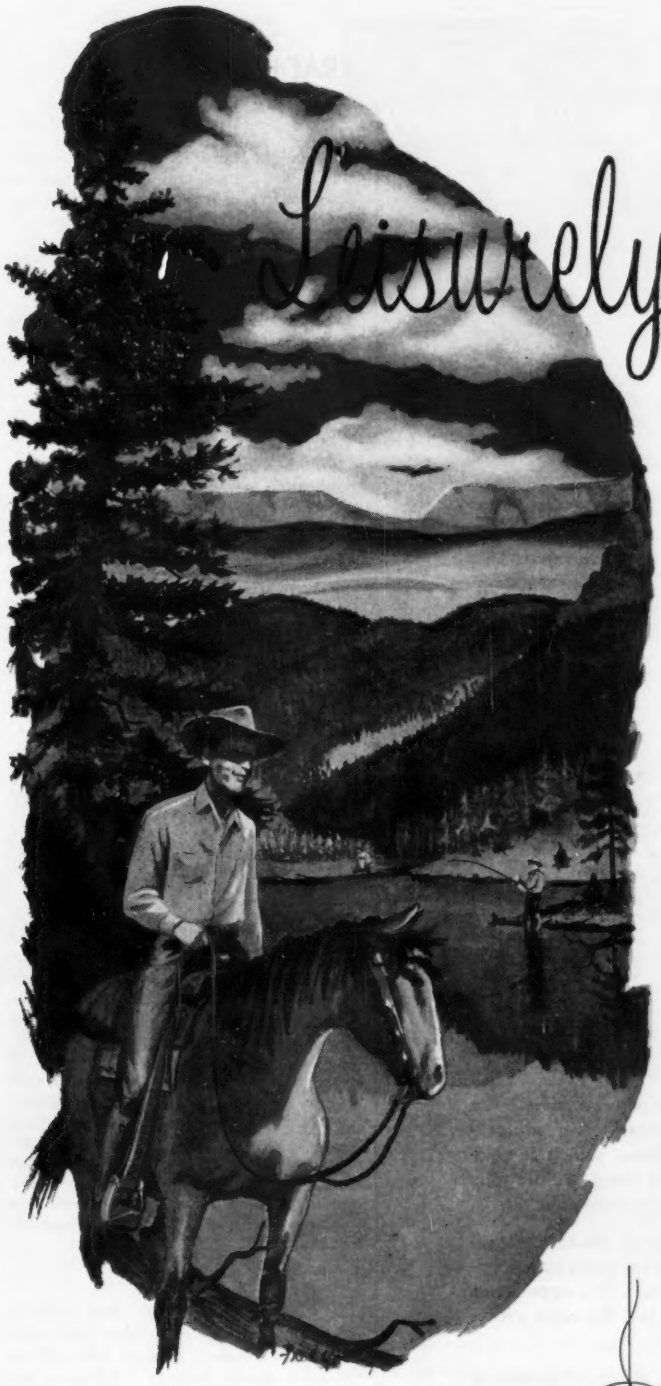
PLUS

- A special surface treatment applied to insure that the tape will wrap properly to provide uniform dielectric strength and good bending characteristics in the completed cable.
- More rigid tape thickness requirements to insure uniformity of cable diameters.
- Rockbestos special Surface Hardness Test, not found in industry standards, insures varnish film that will not become damaged in processing or handling which the cable may get in service.
- Controlled methods of application of tapes avoid overstress of tapes assuring uniform dielectric insulation throughout the entire length of the cable.
- Add to this thirty years of know-how in the application of VC tapes for high temperature application on Rockbestos AVC cables and you have a VC cable that insures trouble-free operation and long life.

Rockbestos Braided *Varnished-Cambric* cables are stocked in 600 volt and 5,000 volt ratings for *immediate delivery*.

ROCKBESTOS PRODUCTS CORPORATION
NEW HAVEN 4, CONNECTICUT

NEW YORK • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • CHICAGO • PITTSBURGH • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA • NEW ORLEANS



Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory is located in a delightful small city, high in the pine forests of northern New Mexico. It is a city of

Leisurely living...

and Career Opportunities in Engineering

The Laboratory has immediate openings for:

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Challenging problems in the design of weapon components, their fabrication and testing; design, control, and testing of reactors; support of programs in nuclear physics research including an intriguing variety of work in controls, machine design, gaging.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

Development and research in formulation and fabrication of new materials; design and preliminary manufacture of weapon components for systems testing; studies in fluid flow and heat transfer, particularly in systems at high temperatures and pressures, recovery and purification of radioactive materials by remote control processes.

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Creative development of instrumentation for recording the history of events which occur in times as short as milli-microseconds; a wide variety of instrumentation including scintillation counters, fast pulse amplifiers, fast oscilloscopes.

CHEMISTRY AND METALLURGY

Work in these fields includes high temperature thermodynamics, properties of rare metals, development of high temperature fuels and structural materials for nuclear reactors, radiochemistry, radiation chemistry, uranium and plutonium metallurgy and chemistry, complex ion chemistry, microanalysis, isotopic analysis.

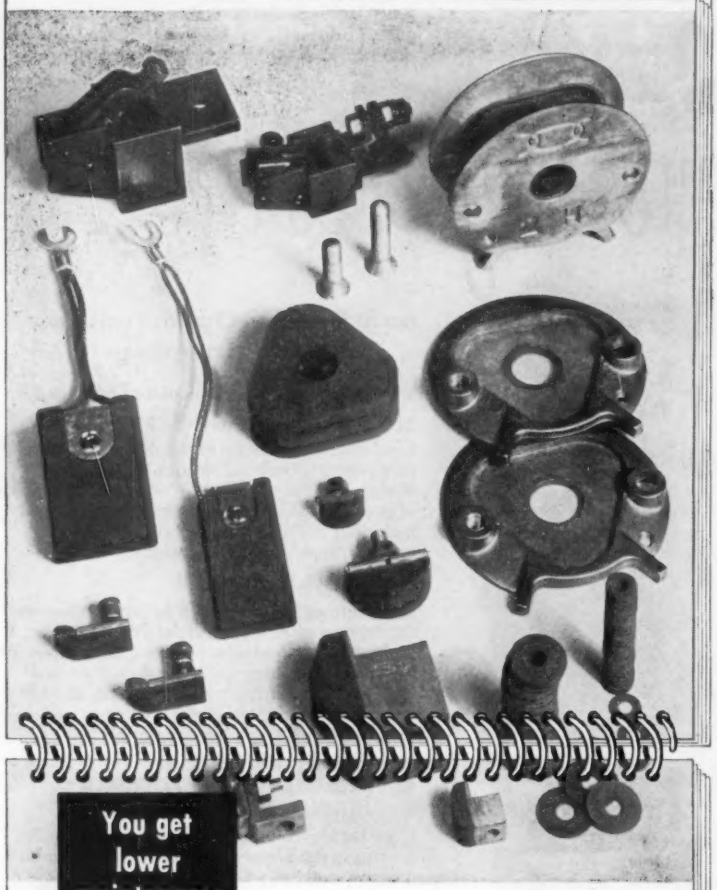
If you feel you are an above-average candidate, if you want to join the scientists at Los Alamos working at the very frontiers of their field, write:

Director of Scientific Personnel
Division 1214

los alamos
scientific laboratory
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory is operated by the University of California for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

INTRODUCTION | BRUSHES AND HOLDERS | CONTACTS | CURRENT COLLECTORS | VOLTAGE REGULATOR PILES



You get lower maintenance—better performance ...with MORGANITE

Above are just a few Morganite products designed to help the Electrical Engineer gain better performance, lower maintenance from his electrical equipment. Carbon, which is self-lubricating, resistant to burning and free from welding, is particularly suitable as an electrical contact material.

Carbon products have been our business for 50 years. Through constant research we have learned the peculiar traits and properties of various grades and qualities of carbon. This experience places us in a position to supply you with just the right grade and design for your particular needs.

Our engineers will be glad to discuss your electrical problems with you.

50th ANNIVERSARY TRADE MARK 1906-1956

Morganite INCORPORATED

Manufacturers of fine carbon-graphite products for fifty years.
3308 48th Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York

(*Continued from page 30A*)

TRADE LITERATURE

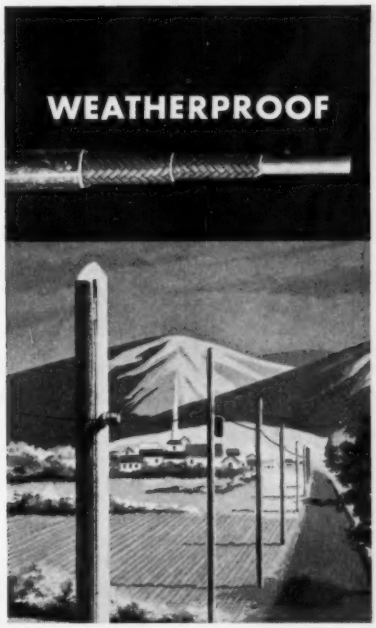
Lightweight Handle. A new, lightweight handle for transit and carrying cases is described in a leaflet just issued by Skydyne, Inc., designers and manufacturers of engineered packaging for industry. The leaflet illustrates the aluminum and steel handle, which snaps back to built-in recess. Descriptions and dimensions of three models are also given. The handle meets *MIL-C-4150-A* and *MIL-T-945A* specifications. Copies are available at Skydyne, Inc., 1 River Road, Port Jervis, N. Y.

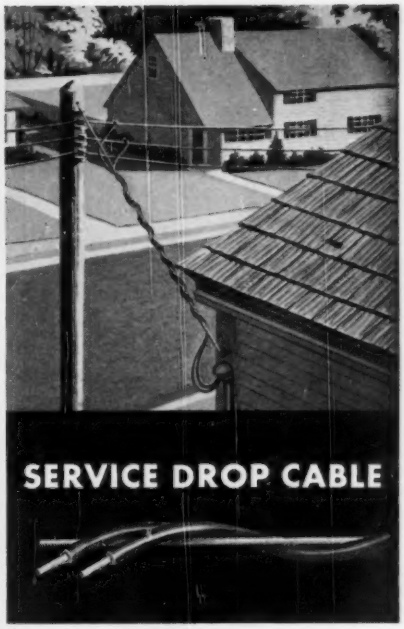
Aluminum Digest. A compact monthly publication covering all aluminum news is being made available to the entire metalworking industry by Reynolds Metals Company. *Reynolds Aluminum Digest* is a monthly publication containing 50 to 60 reviews of articles relating to aluminum that have been published in the technical press. In addition, the Digest carries a news summary of related current events, statistics on the aluminum industry, and patent listings. The main body of the periodical is broken down into separate sections covering developments in production methods, fabricating methods, properties, characteristics and standards, as well as new products and markets. To receive this publication monthly without charge address request to Desk ES, Reynolds Metals Company, 2500 South Third Street, Lousiville 1, Ky.

Recording Tape Bulletin. Mechanical considerations in the use of thin base magnetic recording tapes are discussed in "Sound Talk" bulletin number *32* now available upon request from Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company, Dept. A6-141, St. Paul, Minn. The 4-page technical bulletin is illustrated with graphs and compares the physical properties of thin base and standard base recording tapes. Among considerations covered are conformability to recording head, acetate versus polyester films, inertia effect, and guiding and winding. In addition, four major points in use of thin base tapes are summarized.

Lighting Bulletins. Three new bulletins on lighting panels are available from Corning Glass Works. Bulletin *L-110-H* on Alba-lite panels, bulletin *L-110-A* on the new low brightness lens panel, and bulletin *L-110-C* on the new pattern number 83 Crysta-lite panel give complete product and photometric data. Tables for calculating illumination and light utilization levels are also included. The bulletins may be had free of charge by writing Lighting Sales Department, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

(*Continued on page 68A*)

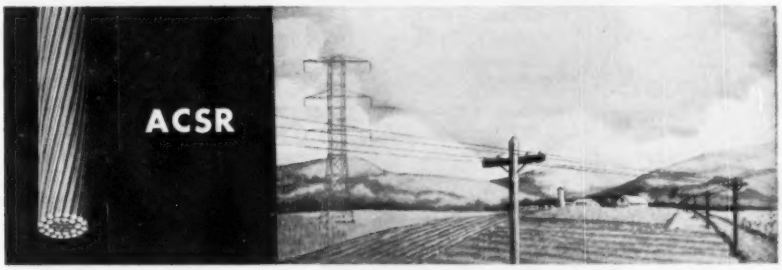




GENERAL CABLE

ALECTRAL

FOR ALL ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR REQUIREMENTS



Built into all ALECTRAL products are 75 years of General Cable's engineering and manufacturing experience. In this record are more than 25 years of successful performance of *insulated* aluminum conductors marketed as ALECTRAL. Available in ALL-ALUMINUM, ACSR, WEATHERPROOF and with RUBBER and THERMOPLASTIC insulations. A sound and economical investment for all voltage ranges.

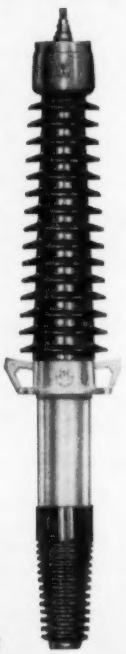
GENERAL CABLE CORPORATION, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.
Offices and Distribution Centers Coast-to-Coast

For quality and service...SPECIFY GENERAL CABLE

SMALL DIAMETER

What does it mean in new O-B Bushings?

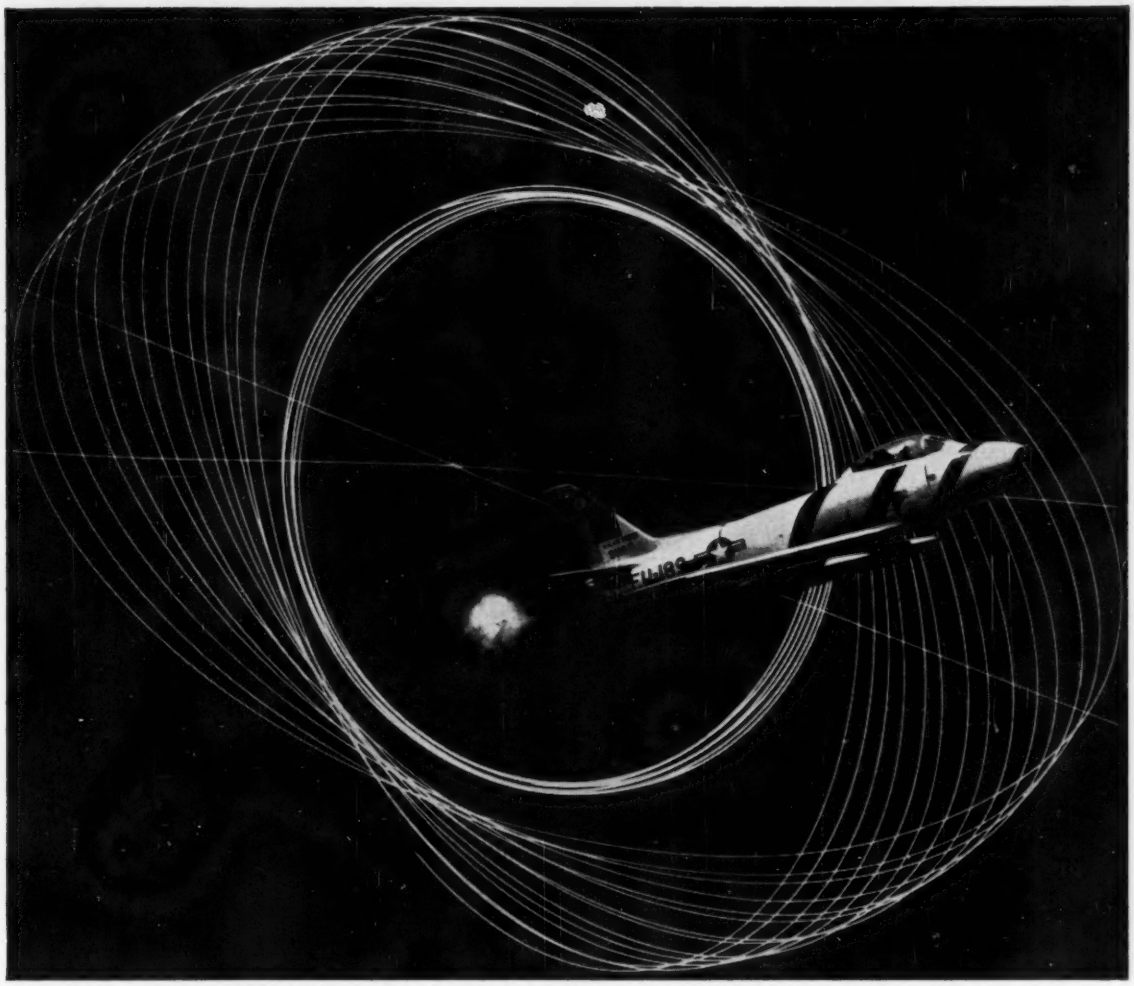
- Meets ASA Standards in the range now approved. At ratings not yet included in the standard, the same basic design principles prevail.
- Available for all voltages from 15 to 230 kv.
- Fits all modern transformers and circuit breakers.
- Reduced diameter facilitates application to older station equipment for replacement purposes during modernization.
- At every voltage rating, full condenser construction is employed for the insulating core.
- Backed by 45 years of extensive production, outstanding success, and fine reputation in the bushing field.
- The only bushing on the market manufactured by independent insulation specialists.



Ohio Brass

MANSFIELD OHIO, U.S.A.

4644-H



A jet fitted with AUTONETICS Flight Test equipment shoots smoke puffs from wingtip pods to create aerial markers for checking control systems' accuracy.

Autonetics' "flying laboratories" spearhead electro-mechanical breakthroughs

Before major battles can be won in the development of automatic control systems, much scientific reconnaissance must take place high in the air.

AUTONETICS' Flight Test Section is uniquely equipped to do this job—in all phases of systems development, whether the projects are fresh from the laboratory or in final performance evaluation. Using probably the largest fleet of test vehicles in the industry, Flight Test experts extend AUTONETICS' engineering into the elements . . . at altitudes, speeds and extreme conditions that are dress rehearsals of possible future situations.

Keeping accurate, automatic records of systems performance during these live tests is another great challenge. Since the best available recording equipment is usually less accurate than the system being tested, extraordinary custom-engineering is required. For example, normal instrumentation recording setups usually contain a percentage of error, and the data on these systems must be gathered to such accuracy that new and specialized techniques and equipment are necessary. These electronic refinements are designed and built right on the spot at AUTONETICS' Flight Test, assuring hitherto unknown degrees of precision.

In 10 years AUTONETICS has achieved full capability in research, development, design, manufacture and test of complete systems in information processing, inertial navigation, flight controls, weapons director controls, computers and other special products.

For more detailed information, or for employment in any one of these fields, please write: AUTONETICS, Dept. EE-N4, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California.

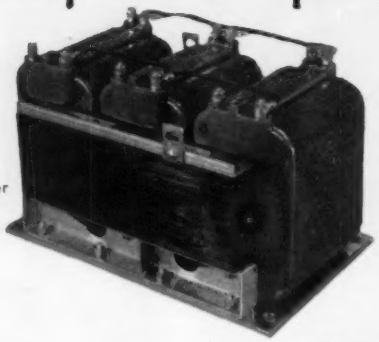
Autonetics

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

HYSOL 6600

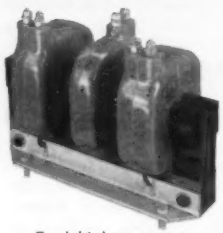
epoxy casting resin



3-phase plate transformer (2½ KVA)

For These RAYTHEON Transformers . . .

Filament Transformer



Dual high-reactance Filament Transformer

HYSOL 6600 is a new epoxy casting resin especially developed for MIL-T-27A and other Military Specifications. After more than two years of development and evaluation in our own and government laboratories, it is now being economically used in transformer production by RAYTHEON.

HYSOL 6600 was specifically produced for transformers for electronics, instrument transformers, power bushings and related equipment. It is a filled epoxy base in the form of a soft solid which melts to a low viscosity liquid. Complete Technical Data Bulletin available on request.

Houghton Laboratories manufactures complete lines of Electrical Insulating Materials, Adhesives and Sealants, Tooling Materials and cast products as rod, sheet and tube.

PROGRESSIVE PRODUCTS THRU CHEMICAL RESEARCH — HYSOL — Division of HOUGHTON LABORATORIES, INC.

HOUGHTON LABORATORIES INC.

105 HOUGHTON AVE. OLEAN, NEW YORK

In Canada

HYSOL (Canada), LTD.

Leaside, Toronto 17, Ontario

WHEN

electrical equipment becomes outmoded, let National redesign it

Old-fashioned motors and generators which can't keep up with today's demands. Electrical machines whose operating characteristics don't match new operating conditions. Every plant has some sooner or later.

Don't discard such equipment until you check with National. Often it can be redesigned and rewound to meet your new requirements for a fraction of the replacement cost.

Minor changes in design and materials or the introduction of modern winding techniques can often make a world of difference in length of life and reliability of service.

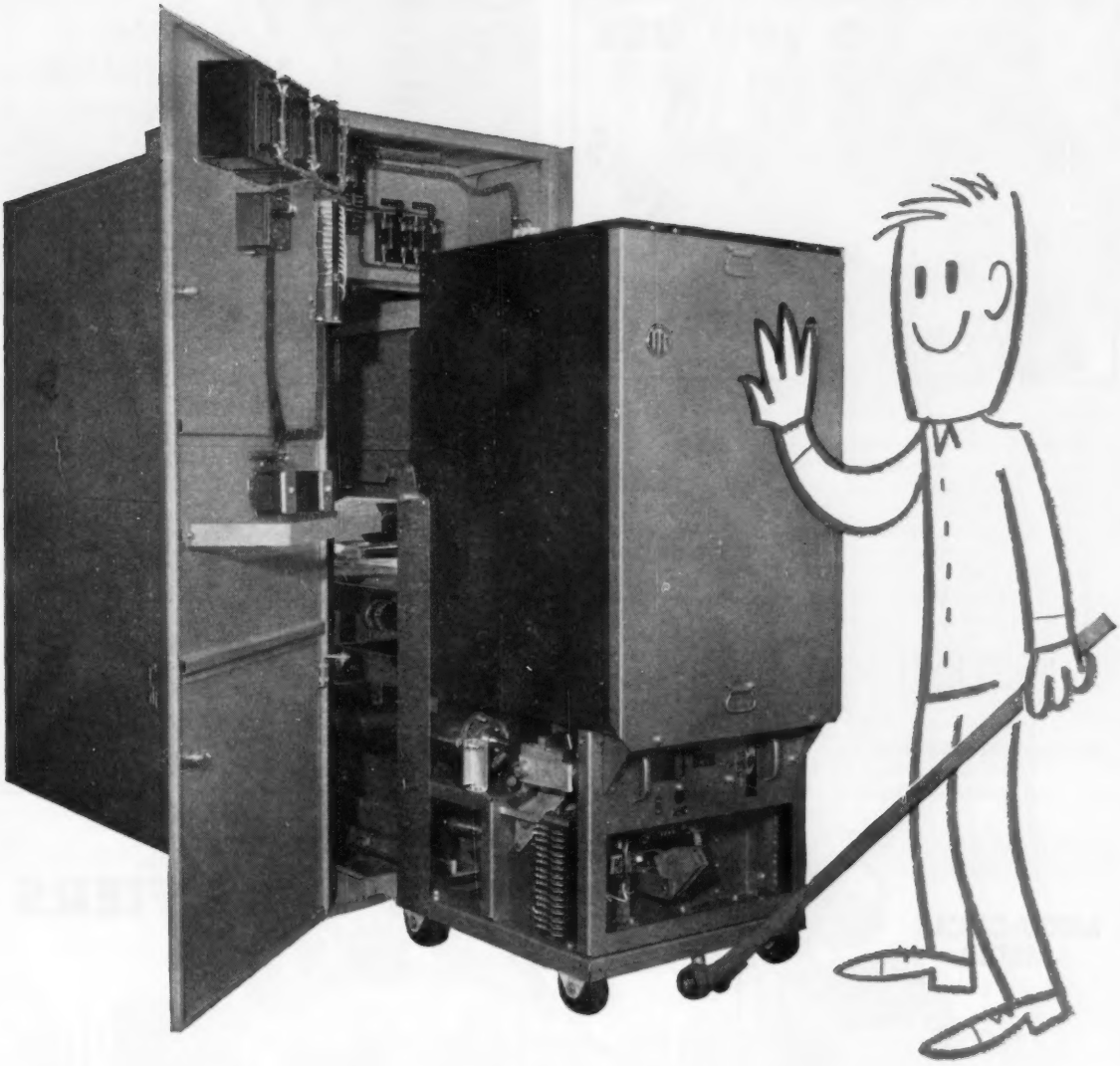
Need increased capacity from a generator? Need a motor converted to run at higher or lower speed? National redesign and rebuilding of old equipment has saved many a National customer the price of a new motor or generator.

For specific examples of what National engineers can achieve through redesign, and for the complete story on how this service can save you big money, see your National field engineer or drop us a line. Do it today.

TRADE NATIONAL COILS MARK

NATIONAL ELECTRIC COIL CO.

COLUMBUS 16, OHIO, U. S. A.



I-T-E Metal-Clad Switchgear—positive protection through 500,000 kva

Made in 3 basic voltage ratings (5 kv, 7.5 kv and 15 kv) with interrupting ratings of 150, 250 and 500 mva. Throughout this line of modern gear, time-proved features add extra value. Horizontal drawout circuit breakers are jig fitted to enclosures. Rigid welded frames and housings can be lifted as a unit without loss of alignment. Use of porcelain and epoxy insulation, plus complete isolation of compartments, provides safety and continuity of service.

Why not take advantage of I-T-E quality—it means years longer trouble-free service in your plant. For more information, contact your nearest I-T-E sales office. Or write I-T-E Circuit Breaker Company, 19th & Hamilton Sts., Philadelphia 30, Pa.

I-T-E CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPANY
Switchgear Division

DO YOU USE SPLIT INSULATORS ?

Every product, every application has a unique requirement that requires something special in engineering ingenuity.

Here's a custom-made insulator that exactly meets our customer's needs.

Universal brown glaze porcelain insulators provide safety and long life to thousands of well known electrical products.

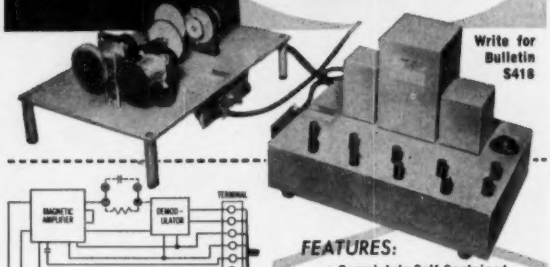
On your next insulator problem take the easy-way-out, send your specs to Universal.

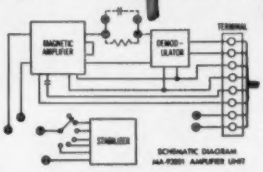
THE UNIVERSAL CLAY PRODUCTS CO.
1560 E. FIRST STREET SANDUSKY, OHIO
TRADE MARK

For Lecture Demonstration, Laboratory Experimentation, Universities, Training of Field Service Personnel and Sales Engineers

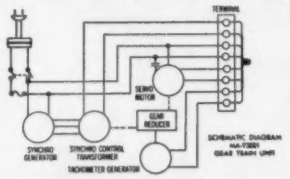
SERVO DEMONSTRATOR
Model MA-93001

Write for Bulletin S418





SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM MA-93001 AMPLIFIER UNIT



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM MA-93001 GEAR TRAIN UNIT

FEATURES:
- Completely Self Contained
- No Accessories Required
- Powered from 115 Volt 50/60 Cycle A.C. Line
- High Degree of Flexibility

Set of laboratory equipments suitable for elementary as well as graduate level servo and automatic control courses. Furnished with instrument.

TYPICAL EXPERIMENTS
- Open Loop Experiments Steady State; D.C. Signal
- Sinusoidal Response
- Transient Response
- Repetitive Transients
- Experiments with Statistically Described Signals

Magnetic Amplifiers • Inc
632 TINTON AVE., N. Y. 55, N. Y. — CYpress 2-6610
West Coast Division
136 WASHINGTON ST., EL SEGUNDO, CAL. — EAstgate 2-2056

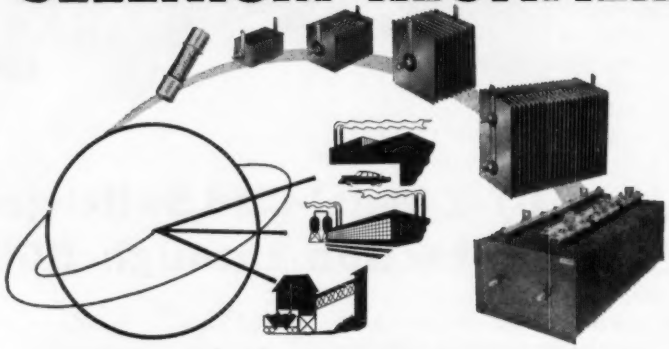
MEGACYCLE METER

For determining the resonant frequency of tuned circuits, antennas, transmission lines, by-pass condensers, chokes, etc. For measuring inductance and capacitance. May also be used as an auxiliary signal generator, and in many other applications.
Available in the following frequency ranges:

Model 59-LF	0.1 to 4.5 Mc
Model 59	2.2 to 420 Mc
Model 59-UHF	420 to 940 Mc

Laboratory Standards
MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON • NEW JERSEY

SYNTRON SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

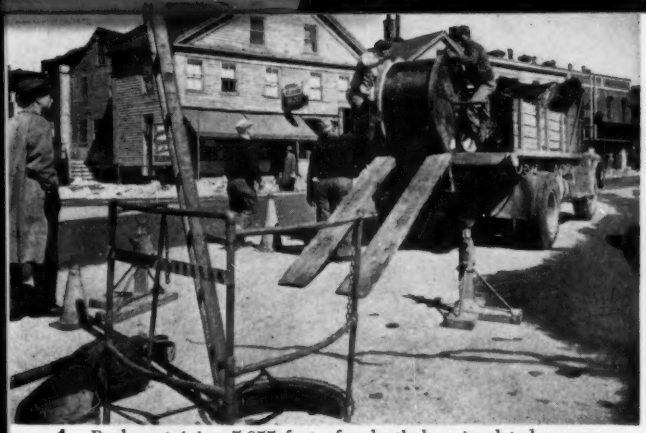


Widest range of cell ratings in the industry

A highly efficient and economical means of converting a-c to d-c power is obtained with SYNTRON quality controlled vapor processed SELENIUM RECTIFIERS. Constructed to withstand shock and vibration—treated against adverse climatic conditions—require no warm-up time—low forward voltage drop, more efficiency, and low ageing plus longer life. Trouble free, maintenance free operation. Widest range of cell ratings in the industry.

Write for complete catalogue data—FREE

SYNTRON COMPANY
440 Lexington Avenue Homer City, Penna.



1. Reel containing 5,055 feet of polyethylene-insulated supervisory cable being unloaded.

2. Making pig-tail splices on the polyethylene-insulated conductors. Operation took about half hour for 16-pair cable.

3. Stripping the outside jacket of vinyl. Plastic insulation and jacketing are easy to strip for fast splicing.

4. Soaping the cable to aid in pulling. Average length was 1000 feet, pulled by hand.

Worcester, Mass.—

Major utility installs polyethylene-insulated supervisory cable

These pictures show some steps in making one of the largest installations of supervisory cable for speeding location of faults in tie lines. Installation was made by Worcester County Electric Co., subsidiary of New England Power Co. It connects two substations with each other and the central generating station.

The cable has 16 pairs of No. 19 gauge conductors, each insulated with moisture-resistant BAKELITE Brand Polyethylene, with an outer jacket of tough, abrasion resistant vinyl plastic. The cable operates relays at opposite ends of the tie lines so that lines can be cleared in case of trouble.

Crews worked twice as fast as with earlier cable because the plastic construction makes this cable lighter, smaller, and easier to splice. Greater lengths were pulled through—the average was 1000 ft.—and pulling was by hand. Only a quarter of the usual splices were needed, each taking about half an hour.

BAKELITE Brand Polyethylene is being used extensively on utility line wire, service drop, power cable, and coaxial cable. It satisfies REA requirements for plastic-covered telephone wire, meets applicable IPCEA specifications for service drop cable, ASA standards for weatherproof wire, ASTM D1238-52 Type II, dielectric materials, and IMSA specifications for fire alarm and signal control cable.

Cable shown is "Ankoseal" manufactured by **The Ansonia Wire & Cable Co.**, Ashton, R. I.

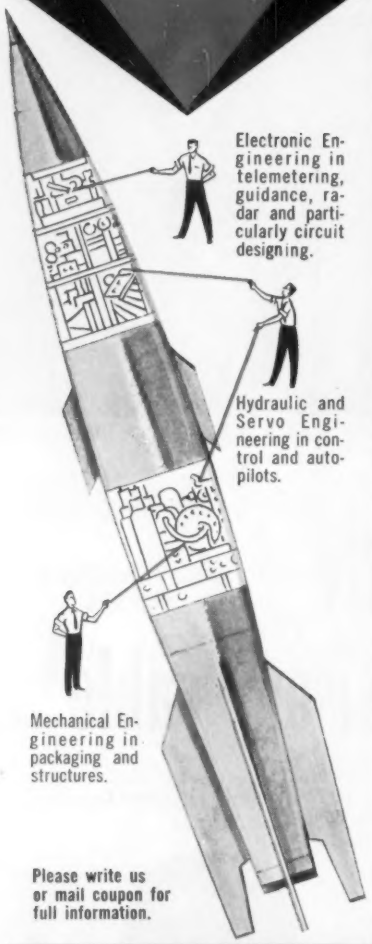
BAKELITE BRAND PLASTICS

BAKELITE COMPANY, *A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation* UCC 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

In Canada: Bakelite Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Belleville, Ontario

The term BAKELITE and the Trefoil Symbol are registered trade-marks of UCC

THIS IS THE KIND OF ENGINEERING HELP WE NEED!



Electronic Engineering in telemetering, guidance, radar and particularly circuit designing.

Hydraulic and Servo Engineering in control and autopilots.

Mechanical Engineering in packaging and structures.

Please write us or mail coupon for full information.

W. C. Walker, Engineering Employment Mgr.
Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.
11616 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif.

I am interested in this engineering field____
I am a graduate engineer with____degree.
I am not a graduate engineer but have ____ years experience.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
Zone____State _____

Telemeter

ANY VARIABLE from Remote Points!

Accurate HIGH-SPEED Continuous

for POWER PRESSURE HUMIDITY POSITION VOLTS SPEED, ETC.

Telemeter transmitter converts DC mv from thermal converters, etc. to 10-30 cps which frequency modulates an audio tone channel. Receiver detects and demodulates transmitted signal, generating a DC mv for operation of recorders or indicating instruments. Up to 45 telemeters can be multiplexed. Any communication link, including power line carrier, may be used. Overall accuracy is 1% with a response speed of 1 sec.

Other terminals for teletype, voice-plus-control & data transmission are available.

Write for Technical and Application Data.

Radio Frequency
LABORATORIES, INC.
Boonton, New Jersey, U. S. A.

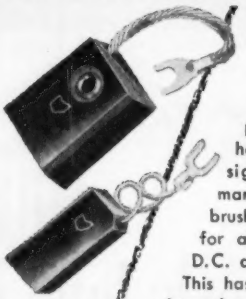
NEW

G-E CATALOG IS QUICK REFERENCE FOR MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Now available, this complete and concise 40-page catalog gives condensed buying information on more than 75 of General Electric's instruments for laboratory and production testing. Brief descriptions, applications, specifications and prices for each product enable you to make your selection quickly and easily. Request bulletin GEC-1016 from Section 585-53, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

BRUSHES for D.C. Arc Welders



Ohio Brush parts numbers have been assigned to the many and varied brushes required for all makes of D.C. arc welders. This has been done in each case with the proof in hand that we have the brush that will give long trouble-free life. Laboratory control from the raw material to the finished product assures uniformity in all characteristics from order to order.

Ohio Carbon Catalog 15-A lists welders alphabetically in the manufacturers' name and numerically in model, type and amps. Your letterhead request will bring you a copy by return mail.

ORDER YOUR CARBON BRUSHES FROM A SINGLE SOURCE

THE OHIO CARBON COMPANY
12508 BEREA ROAD • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

VICTOR PROGRESS REPORT #5

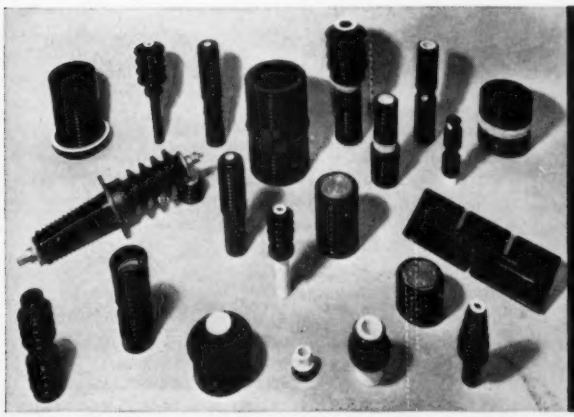
VICTOR

PURIFIED PORCELAIN

the Industry's standard for Special Shapes!

The hydraulic testing machine shown above is located in Victor's special porcelain testing department. Insulators such as these open cutouts are given a calculated transverse load before electrical test. The inspector on the left is checking hole alignment.

Starting with *Purified* Porcelain—finest insulator porcelain ever made—all special shapes made by VICTOR undergo rigid quality controls, tests and inspections to assure users of the best insulating materials money can buy. If you need special shapes required in cutouts, circuit breakers, potheads, capacitors, switchgear, transformers and other electrical equipment, choose the best! Choose VICTOR!



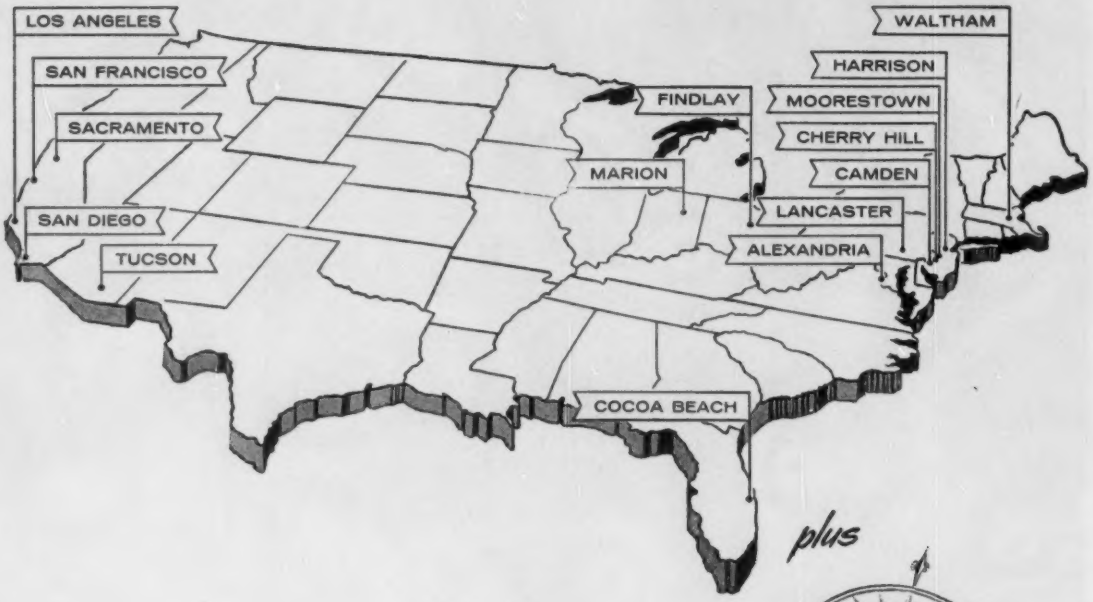
• SPECIFY VICTOR

Purified Porcelain Insulators!

I-T-E

VICTOR INSULATORS DIVISION
I-T-E CIRCUIT BREAKER CO.
VICTOR, N. Y.

Low and High Voltage Pintypes • Suspensions • Guy Strains
Spools • Switch and Bus Insulators • Custom Designed Porcelain
Insulator Hardware



plus

WORLD-WIDE LOCATIONS

You can SELECT at RCA!

...New Opportunities...17 + Locations...One Best For You And Your Family

Can anyone but RCA offer you a choice of locations like this?
At Camden, Moorestown or Cherry Hill, you enjoy cultural advantages of Greater Philadelphia, live at moderate cost in pleasant suburban communities. Waltham offers at-home opportunities for New England engineers. Four ideal West Coast locations. Harrison borders on Greater New York. Lancaster, Marion and Findlay have small-town advantages. There's pleasant year-round outdoor living in Cocoa Beach, on Florida's central east coast. RCA Service Company and International Division assignments include ideal locations in the United States, and wherever RCA electronic equipments are installed and serviced throughout the world.

Individual Recognition—
RCA organizes engineering activities into groups small enough to allow broadest scope for your individual accomplishment. The average group has just 11 engineers. Yet, in all activities, you are supported by the entire facilities and engineering resources of RCA.

Salaries—
RCA engineering salaries average measurably higher than other companies' in the field. Intermediate engineers, $5000-$8500; senior engineers, $8500-$15,000; staff and supervisory salaries open.

Advancement—
Scheduled, objective appraisal of your work speeds promotion. Professional and financial progress is just as sure as your achievements make it.

Professional Status—
RCA bases world leadership in electronics on the abilities of exceptional men at every organizational level. Many have notable engineering and scientific reputations. You work in day-by-day association with men of this caliber.

Benefits—
There's a complete program at RCA. A very liberal Tuition Refund Plan. Company-paid life, sickness and accident, hospital-surgical insurance for you and your family. Modern retirement plan. Relocation expenses paid. Suggestion and patent awards.

Now, Pinpoint Your Future

...Here are the Opportunities!
...Here are the Locations!

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY	MANAGERS	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
		Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Chemistry Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
		0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15
• SYSTEMS *(Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)* — **AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS**			W	W M			M		W	W M			
DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES	M C		M C	M C		C	C		C	C			
MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR	M W		M W X	M W X		M W	M W		M W	M W			
INERTIAL NAVIGATION	W			W			W			W			
COMMUNICATIONS				C						C			
• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT **KINESCOPES (B & W and COLOR), OSCILLOSCOPES**—Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)		L	L Y	L Y	L	L Y	L Y	L	L	L	L	L Y	L Y
RECEIVING TUBES—Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development		H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
SEMI-CONDUCTORS—Transistors—Semi-Conductor Devices—Materials		H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
MICROWAVE TUBES—Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)	H		H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES—Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power		L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
AVIATION ELECTRONICS—Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization	W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X			
COMPUTERS—Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming		C	C X	M C X	C	C X	M C X	C	C	M C			
RADAR—Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays	M C	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X			
COMMUNICATIONS — Specialized Military Systems — Microwave—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies		C	C	C		C	C	C	C	C			
MISSILE ELECTRONICS—Systems Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Shock Problems—Servo Mechanisms	M	M X	M X	M X	M	M	M X	M	M X	M X			
COMPONENTS—Transformers—Coils—TV Deflection Yokes (Color or Monochrome)—Resistors—Ferrites (Material and Parts)		C	Z C	Z C	C	Z C	Z C	C	C	C		Z C	Z C
• SYSTEMS APPLICATION *(Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)*													
MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers	F	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
RADAR—Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control	F	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
COMMUNICATIONS — Radio — HF — VHF — UHF — Microwave — Telephone — Teletype — Telegraph Terminal Equipment — Wave Propagation	F	F S I	F S I	F S I	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
• MACHINE DESIGN Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines		L	L		L	L H Y	C H Y		L	L			

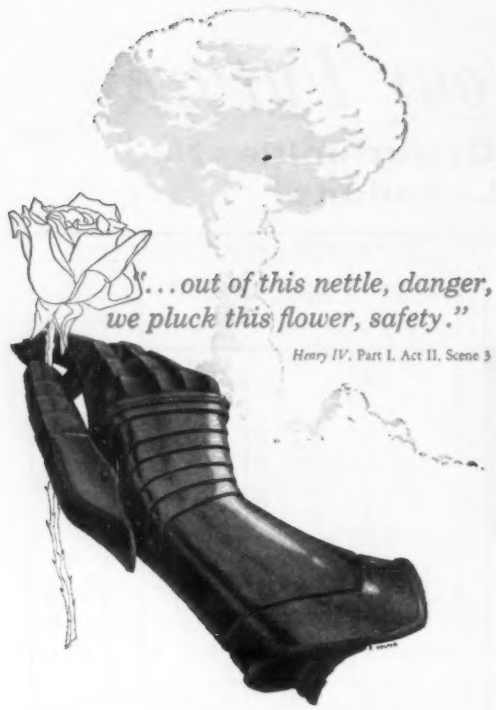
Locations: **C**—Camden, N.J. **F**—Cocoa Beach, Fla. **H**—Harrison, N.J. **I**—International Div. **L**—Lancaster, Pa. **M**—Moorestown, N.J. **S**—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif.; Foreign Assignments). **W**—Waltham, Mass. **X**—Los Angeles, Calif. **Y**—Marion, Ind. **Z**—Findlay, Ohio

Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager
Dept. A-14J Radio Corporation of America
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America



Free people have always lived with danger. For freedom is a precious thing . . . hard won, hard kept . . . under constant threat born of envy.

And yet this very danger is a source of freedom's strength. Time and again, free people have boldly faced dangers that threatened to destroy them, and in so doing found the strength to survive.

For many things seem to flourish best in an atmosphere of embattled freedom . . . ideas and energies, will and determination, even the men and machines that make it possible for freedom to exist and thrive.

This, in a very real sense, underlies our job at Sandia Corporation. At Sandia Laboratory in Albuquerque, N. M. and at our branch installation at Livermore, Cal., we probe new dimensions of research and development engineering to help provide the strength that keeps us free. Specifically, our task is design and development of nuclear weapons that deter aggression and guard our freedom.

Exploration of advanced problems in this challenging and important field provides outstanding career opportunities for engineers and scientists. We are currently seeking additional professional staff members, and will welcome the opportunity to send you more information.

Please address inquiries to

STAFF EMPLOYMENT DIVISION 551A.

SANDIA CORPORATION

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY

is the nation's senior atomic energy installation. Its predecessor, the Manhattan District, ushered in the atomic age on December 2, 1942. A long list of outstanding achievements by the Laboratory have followed since that historic day.

Remote handling of radioactive materials is an important aspect in the development of atomic energy. Argonne engineers number among their achievements the original concept, design and pilot model construction of eight mechanical and two electronic master slave type manipulators. Many of these devices have been reproduced and are widely used throughout the world. New models with higher load capacity, greater sensitivity and resistance to the adverse effects of intense radioactivity must be developed. Complex mechanical arms and special servomechanisms must be developed. The development of systems by our engineers for the viewing of radioactive materials has included the basic design and evaluation of shielding windows, stereo-television, and special optical devices. Many challenging problems will be encountered in the development of advanced viewing systems.

A staff position at Argonne affords the engineer a genuine opportunity to be currently informed in a growing field; to learn by doing; to experience the satisfaction of contributing to fundamental engineering; to witness the product of his resources and energies receive acceptance by reproduction in industry.

The Laboratory is currently seeking creative mechanical and electrical engineers and engineering physicists to participate in the further development and construction of prototype equipment and systems to solve the challenging problems related to the peaceful uses of atomic energy.

Argonne National Laboratory, in the suburban countryside twenty-five miles southwest of Chicago circumvents the congestion of big city traffic; yet, the metropolitan area is readily accessible. A private park and athletic facilities (including a swimming pool) afford excellent recreational activities for the whole family. Salaries of Argonne employees rank with the best. Benefits exceed most; a month's paid vacation, hospital and life insurance and a retirement plan which provides for immediate vesting.

If you are interested in becoming associated with the leading scientists and engineers in the field of nuclear energy write to:

Argonne National Laboratory
Professional Personnel Office
P. O. Box 299
Lemont, Illinois

HUGHES PRODUCTS

proudly announces

TONOTRON

Full circle persistence

Displays complete spectrum of gray shades

Controllable persistence

Controllable rate of decay

No hood needed, even in direct sunlight

5-inch screen

Weather radar with brilliant half-tone picture.

Narrow band, slow scan. Closed-circuit TV.

Freeze action until intentionally erased.

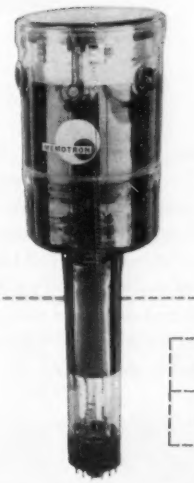
DIMENSIONS

Over-all length:
11⅜ inches, ± ⅜ inch.

Bulb diameter:
5⅜ inches, maximum.

Neck diameter:
1 inch, ± 1/16 inch.

Single transient pulse, 20 microseconds wide with a one microsecond rise time, showing writing capabilities of one million inches per second. This photo was taken in full daylight without a hood.



ELECTRON TUBES

MEMOTRON

Memotron gives instant and permanent display of one or successive transients.

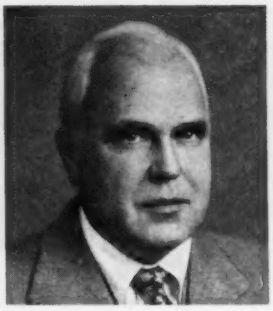
HUGHES PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF THE HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

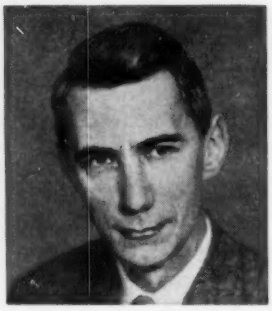
For descriptive literature write to
HUGHES PRODUCTS
ELECTRON TUBES
International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California

WARREN A. MARRISON. Tompion Gold Medal, Worshipful Company of Clockmakers of the City of London, for pioneer work on development of quartz crystal oscillators as precision standards of time.

W. G. PFANN. Mathewson Gold Medal, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, for discovery of and pioneering research in zone melting.



H. T. FRIIS. Medal of Honor, Institute of Radio Engineers and Valdemar Poulsen Gold Medal, Danish Academy of Technical Sciences; important work in application of short and ultra-short radio waves.

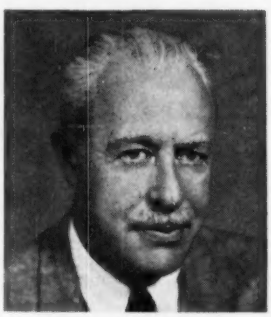


CLAUDE E. SHANNON. Stuart Ballantine Medal, Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, for contributions to a comprehensive theory of communication.

AXEL G. JENSEN. David Sarnoff Gold Medal, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, for technical contributions to television; G. A. Hagemann Gold Medal for Industrial Research, Royal Technical College, Copenhagen.

H. F. DODGE. Shewhart Medal, American Society for Quality Control, for original contributions to the art of statistical quality control.

R. KOMPFNER. Duddell Medal, Physical Society of England, for his original work on the traveling wave tube.



WALTER H. BRATTAIN. Co-winner with Dr. John Bardeen of John Scott Medals, City of Philadelphia, for invention of the transistor.

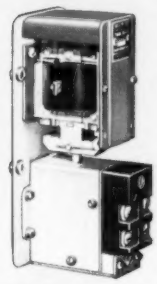
PIONEERS OF PROGRESS

These are some of our recent medal winners at Bell Laboratories. The awards they have won symbolize recognition for outstanding achievement in the many sciences that bear on telephony. Bell Labs is extremely proud of them—and of the thousands of scientists and engineers who work with them to keep the American telephone system the greatest in the world.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

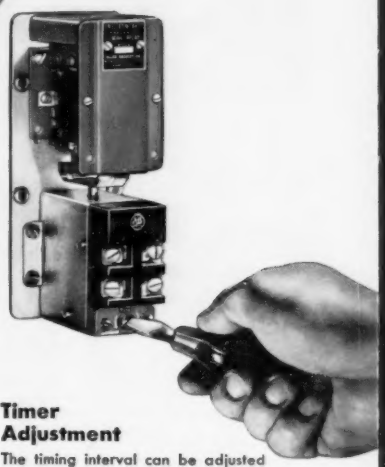
WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

TIMING RELAYS!



Bulletin 849 "On-Delay" timer. By inverting solenoid, timer is converted to "Off-Delay" operation.

Installing instantaneously operated contact block with one N.O. and one N.C. contact



Timer Adjustment

The timing interval can be adjusted quickly and easily by turning the adjusting screw.

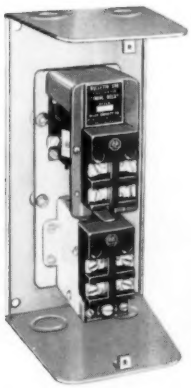
Tell Us About YOUR TIMER NEEDS . . . Allen-Bradley Has the RIGHT ANSWER!

Here is a line of pneumatic timers that can be adjusted for a consistent time delay of 1/6 second up to 3 minutes. Air, drawn into the timer through a needle valve, is freed from dirt and dust down to submicroscopic size by a high efficiency glass fiber paper filter. Thus the time settings are accurately maintained over long periods. These timers can be expected to operate reliably under conditions of severe atmospheric contamination.

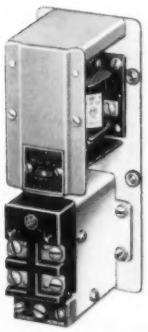
An outstanding feature of these timers is the wide variety of types available, and the modifications which can be made in the field, such as adding one or two instantaneously operated auxiliary contacts. Also, it is easy to change an "On-Delay" timer to the "Off-Delay" operation, or vice versa—by simply inverting the operating solenoid. The "On-Delay" timer provides the time delay *after* the magnetic operating COIL IS ENERGIZED; the "Off-Delay" timer provides the time delay *after* the operating COIL IS DE-ENERGIZED.

The Bulletin 849 timer has one normally open and one normally closed contact. As usual, the Allen-Bradley double break, silver alloy contacts are maintenance free. Auxiliary contacts can be mounted as shown below.

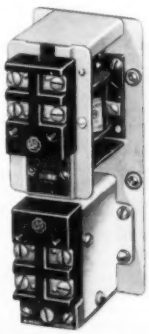
A few typical Bulletin 849 Pneumatic Timer combinations



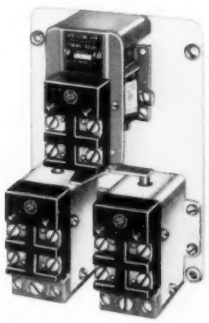
Bulletin 849 timer with one N.O. and one N.C. auxiliary contact.



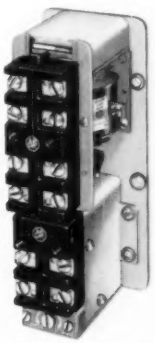
Bulletin 849 "Off-Delay" pneumatic timer with time delay *after* the coil is de-energized.



Bulletin 849 "Off-Delay" pneumatic timer with one N.O. and one N.C. auxiliary contact.



Bulletin 849 "On-Delay" pneumatic timer with two adjustable timing units.



Bulletin 849 pneumatic timer with two N.O. and two N.C. auxiliary contacts.

Allen-Bradley Co.
1316 S. Second St.
Milwaukee 4, Wis.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
QUALITY
PNEUMATIC TIMERS

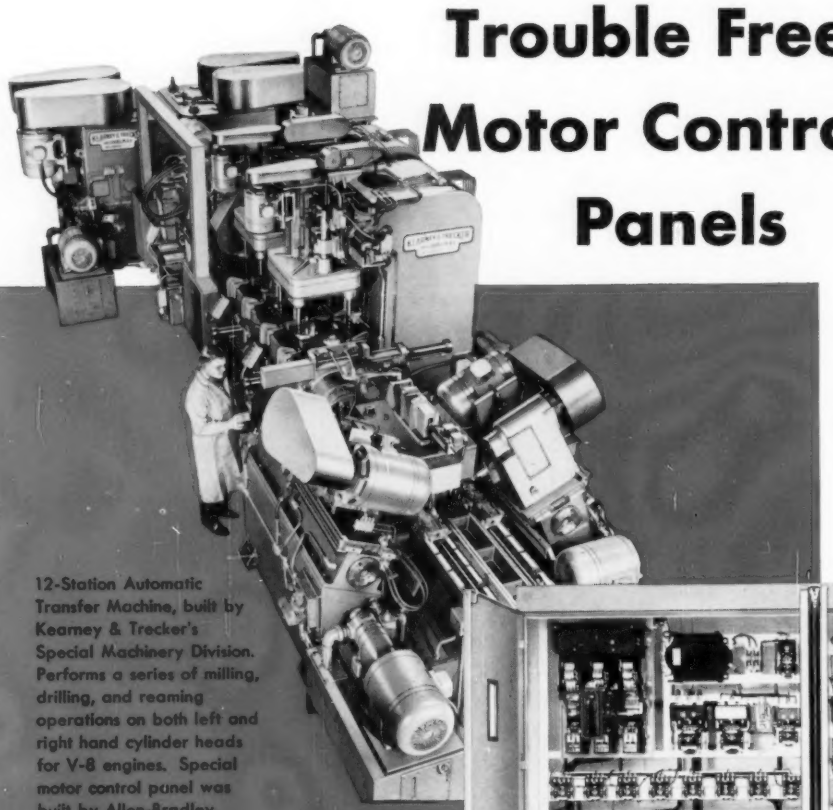
In Canada—
Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd.
Galt, Ont.

7-56-MR

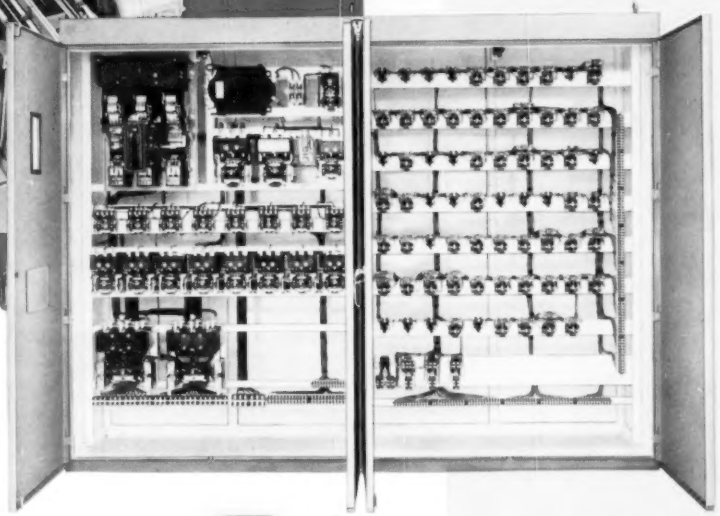
Satisfied Customers

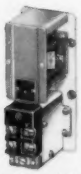
RESULT FROM THE USE OF

Trouble Free Motor Control Panels



12-Station Automatic Transfer Machine, built by Kearney & Trecker's Special Machinery Division. Performs a series of milling, drilling, and reaming operations on both left and right hand cylinder heads for V-8 engines. Special motor control panel was built by Allen-Bradley.





Bulletin 849
Pneumatic Timer

Bulletin 709
Automatic Solenoid Starter

Bulletin 802T
Oiltight Limit Switch

Bulletin 800T
Oiltight Push Button

You get two definite advantages when you let Allen-Bradley furnish your special control panels, namely—trouble free, continuous reliability plus ready customer acceptance.

Allen-Bradley control panels are built from standard components whose reliability and maintenance free operation have been proven in many years of service. Their simple design is your guarantee of millions of trouble free operations. The familiar A-B trademark—recognized universally as the sign of QUALITY—is a decided sales asset on your equipment.

Write for your copy of the Allen-Bradley Handy Catalog—the quick and easy reference guide that will help you select individual control units, or components for special control panels.

A-B Quality

ALLEN-BRADLEY

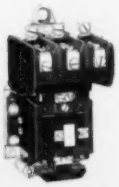
MOTOR CONTROL

QUALITY

Allen-Bradley Co., 1316 S. Second St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

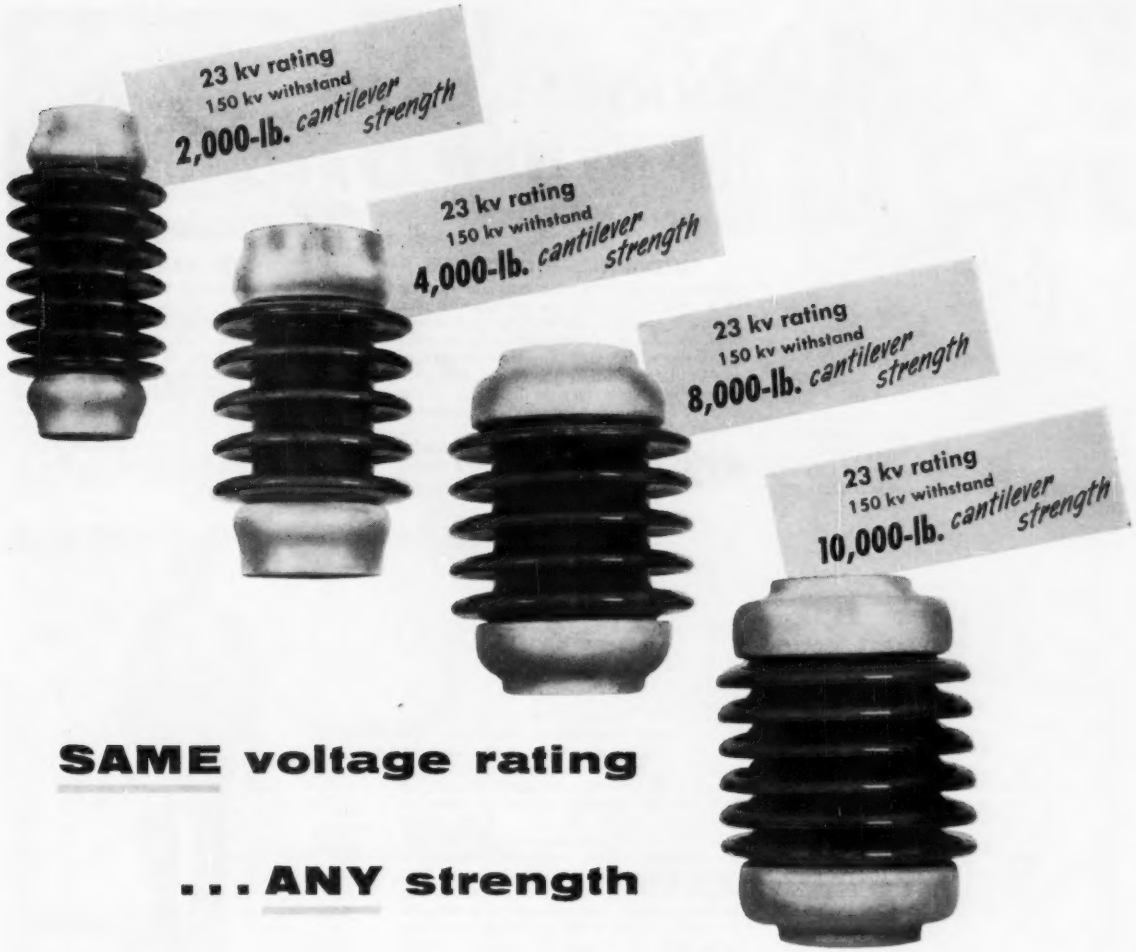
In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.

7-56-R



Bulletin 702
Solenoid Contactor

Bulletin 700
Solenoid Relay



SAME voltage rating

. . . ANY strength

When substation design calls for buses to withstand high fault currents, there's often considerable economy in use of insulators of high cantilever strengths. Availability of such insulators affords freedom in structure design, and reduces total number of insulators and points-of-support required.

In the illustration above, the insulators shown are, in order, a Lapp Standard Station Post, a Lapp High Strength Station Post, a Lapp Extra High-Strength Station Post, and a "special" Lapp Station Post of still higher strength. It's "special" only because it doesn't happen to be in the most recent catalog, and because it doesn't fit any previously-established formal strength standards. A customer needed 10,000 lb. cantilever strength in a 23-Kv switch and bus insulator. He got it—in a hurry. If you need an insulator of such characteristics, specify it as Lapp No. 41398. If you need switch-and-bus supports in any other strength rating, we can probably make them, too. The merit of the Lapp Station Post design is reflected in the ease of its stress analysis. The simplicity of the post structure, the uniform reliability of Lapp porcelain, and the certainty of externally-attached caps—instead of pins or inserts—all are such that it is routinely possible to design an insulator into an unexplored strength field, without risk of unknown variables.

At any voltage rating, in any strength class, Lapp Station Posts give you an *extra* margin of operating security, low upkeep, long life.

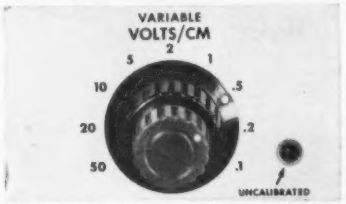
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Le Roy, N. Y.

Lapp

TEKTRONIX®

DC-to-15 MC PASSBAND

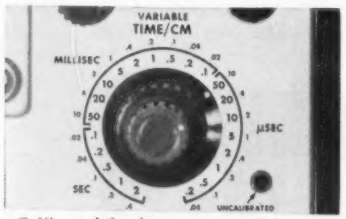
High in performance, but low in size, weight, and cost, the Type 515 fits a relatively new requirement area. Besides its extra capabilities in applications requiring vertical response out to 15 megacycles, it occupies less space and is easier to handle than most other general-purpose laboratory oscilloscopes.



Risetime of the dc-coupled vertical amplifier is less than 23 millimicroseconds. Sensitivity is accurately calibrated, 0.1 v/cm to 50 v/cm in nine steps. A variable control adjusts the sensitivity between calibrated steps and out to 125 v/cm. To help avoid accidental inaccurate readings, a warning light indicates an uncalibrated condition when the variable control is in use. A balanced network delays the signal 0.25 μsec to permit observation of the leading edge of the waveform that triggers the sweep. Direct input capacitance of approximately 36 μμf is reduced to approximately 10 μμf by use of the 10x attenuator probe supplied with the instrument.

SIMPLIFIED SWEEP CONTROL

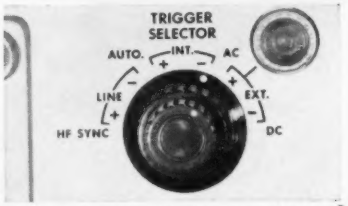
All 22 of the Type 515's accurately calibrated sweeps are selected by the same control knob. This knob also indicates the sweep time-per-centimeter when the 5x magnifier is in use, making mental calculation of time intervals unnecessary. The normal sweep is expanded to 50 centimeters by the magnifier, and the horizontal-position control has sufficient range to display any 10 centimeters of the magnified sweep. To maintain uniform bias on the control grid of the cathode-ray tube for all sweep speeds and repetition rates, the unblanking waveform is dc-coupled.



Calibrated fixed sweeps extend from 0.2 μsec/cm to 2 sec/cm. A variable control makes the sweep range continuous from 0.2 μsec/cm to 6 sec/cm. Here again a warning light indicates an uncalibrated condition when variable control is in use.

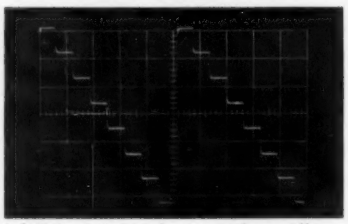
AUTOMATIC TRIGGERING

Automatic triggering is a real convenience in a great many oscilloscope applications. This one position, without further adjustment of the triggering controls, permits signals of widely differing frequencies and amplitudes to initiate the sweep, and provides a reference trace on the screen in the absence of an input signal. The automatic circuit operates at a natural rate of about 50 cycles, but synchronizes readily with incoming signals from 60 cycles to 2 megacycles.



Triggering versatility is one of the many highly-useful qualities of the Type 515. You can trigger the sweep from either the positive or negative slope of an internal, external, or line-voltage signal. On any of these signals, you can trigger the sweep at a selected amplitude level. You select either ac or dc-coupling through the trigger circuitry. You can synchronize the sweep with sine-wave signals up to and beyond 20 megacycles. You can block out the low-frequency component of a composite signal, permitting the high-frequency component to trigger the sweep. These complete triggering facilities make possible a steady display of just about any signal you are likely to encounter.

LARGE DISPLAY AREA



A full 6-centimeter by 10-centimeter linear display can be presented on the screen of the new Tektronix cathode-ray tube, Type T55P, developed especially for this instrument. Characteristics of this new tube help make possible the wide signal-handling range and excellent transient response of the Type 515. Accelerating potential is 4000 volts. A T55P2 is normally supplied, but a P1, P7, or P11 screen is available on request at no extra cost.

PORTABILITY

It's a bit unusual for higher performance to come in an oscilloscope that's smaller and lighter than previous models. But this combination of compactness and performance makes the Type 515 most convenient for those more-exacting field applications. Handling ease and simplified controls are characteristics also desirable in the increasing number of production-line test stations where high performance is a new requirement. The Type 515 weighs only 40 pounds and measures 9¾" wide, 13½" high, 21½" deep.

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS

Many of the other features you'd expect to find in any Tektronix Oscilloscope are part of the Type 515. Square-wave amplitude calibrator, sweep sawtooth and gate available at front panel, illuminated graticule, and electronically-regulated power supply are some of the "standard equipment". New style cabinet with removable sides speeds any maintenance that may be necessary.

TYPE 515 . . . $750

f.o.b. Portland (Beaverton), Oregon

If, from the above description, the Type 515 looks good to you, get in touch with your Tektronix Field Engineer or Representative and let him know you are interested. He'll see that you receive any further information you may need to make your decision.

See and try the Type 515 at the National Electronic Conference in Chicago, Booths 192 and 193.

Tektronix, Inc.

P. O. Box 831, Portland 7, Oregon
Phone: CYpress 2-2611
TWX-PD 265 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

ENGINEERS—interested in furthering the advancement of the oscilloscope? We have openings for men with creative design ability. Please write to Richard Ropiequet, Vice President, Engineering.

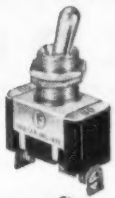
"Stop crying... I told you to use a Circle F switch!"

We at Circle F have long realized that a high "QSP" rating is most important to a growing business

- Top Quality so that customers can depend on your product
- Excellent Service to help clients with electrical problems
- Lowest Prices to assure a good margin of profit.

Check the "QSP" rating before you buy—we at Circle F proudly boast that our "QSP" is among the highest.

A complete line of switches are available in each of the classifications shown. For more information or individual consultation fill out the coupon below.



NO. L-42-E

Single Pole—Medium Duty—One Hole Mounting—Slow Make and Break—Solid "Fine" Silver Contacts "Off" Position in center.

NO. L-50-N

Double Pole—One Hole Mounting—Slow Make and Break—Solid "Fine" Silver Contacts—no "Off" Position.

NO. S-20-E

One Hole Mounting—Slow Make and Break—Silver Plated Contacts "Off" Position in center.

NO. 2230

Snap-In Appliance Switch.

Circle F Mfg. Co.

TRENTON N.J.
SAVING YOU MORE SINCE 1904

50 YEARS

Eastern Insulated Wire Corp.
Wallingford, Conn.
A Subsidiary

CIRCLE F MFG. CO.
Box 591
Trenton 4, New Jersey Dept. E

☐ Please send me catalogue of complete line of switches.

☐ Please have salesman call.

Name_____ Title_____

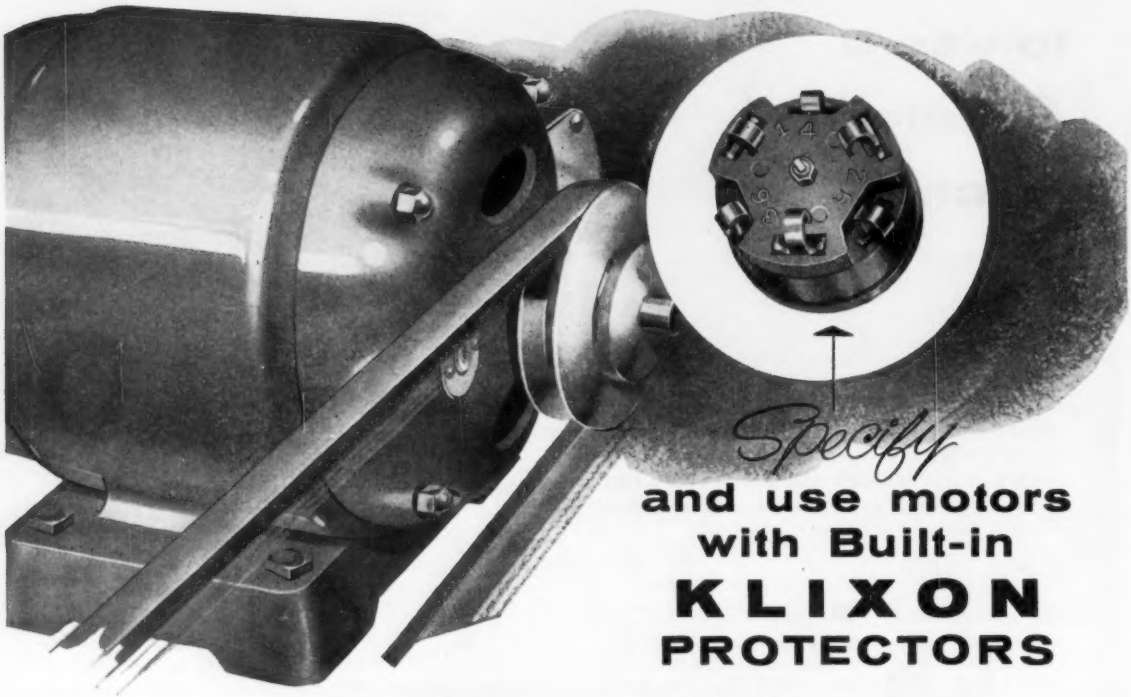
Address_____

Telephone_____

It's Here...

A Single Built-in KLIXON Protector Gives Full Protection Engineered into

3-Phase Motors



Specify

and use motors with Built-in

KLIXON PROTECTORS

★ Eliminate Motor Burnouts
★ Reduce Production Down Time ★ Simplify Motor Controls
★ Minimize Motor Repairs and Replacements
★ Assure Maximum Motor Capacity Under Any Conditions

Over-temperature protection is vital to dependable 3-phase motor performance. Now complete protection for 3-phase motors can be yours with a single built-in Klixon Protector.

Now you can get the same dependable protection in 3-phase motors that manufacturers have for years built into single phase motors. This inherent protection is now available to manufacturers of 3-phase motors covering a horsepower range from fractional up through 7½ hp. (600V.)

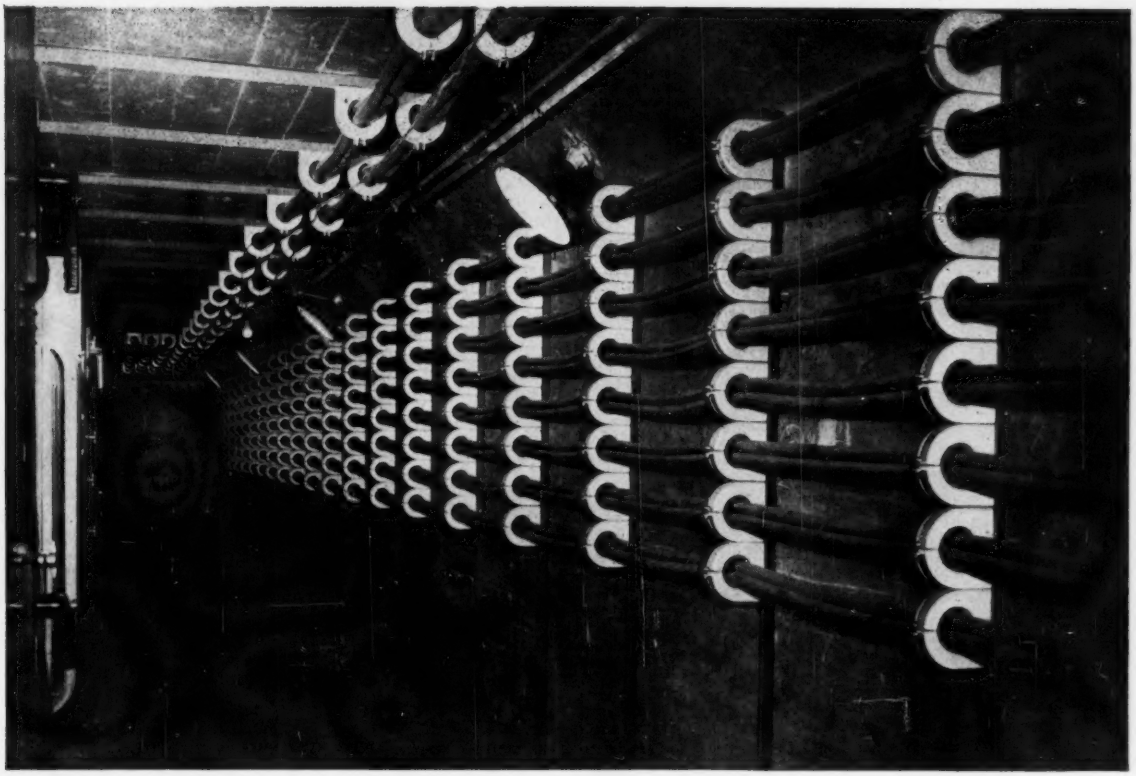
KLIXON Protectors Prevent Overheating Caused By:

1. Prolonged overloads
2. Single phasing
3. Stalling
4. Failure to start
5. Lack of ventilation
6. Increase in ambient temperatures
7. Plugging or reversing duty

Specify and use motors with Klixon Inherent Protectors. Write for Bulletin MOPR1 for details of inherent motor protection.

KLIXON®

METALS & CONTROLS CORPORATION
SPENCER THERMOSTAT DIVISION
4209 FOREST STREET, ATTLEBORO, MASS.



for maximum dependability . . .
world's most modern shell plant specifies
KEYSTONE 5KV CABLES

Nothing was spared to provide the surest and most adequate supply of electrical energy for the huge motors, pumps and other equipment that make the Scranton Ordnance Plant, operated by the United States Hoffman Machinery Corporation, the largest and most modern of its type in the world.

In production less than 18 months after the project was approved, the plant makes extensive use of Keystone insulated 5kv non-shielded cable.

A typical application of this top-quality, yet economical cable is found in the plant's forge shop. There, 1/conductor 750,000 cm Keystone insulated 5kv non-shielded cables feed power from 3-5000 kva transformers to 12-600 hp and 12 - 450 hp pumps which provide hydraulic pressure for the main drawing and forging operations. These dependable power feeder cables are installed in interconnecting underfloor tunnels like the one shown above.

You, too, can use Keystone cables to advantage in your operation. Ask for Bulletin H-463 for full details or write The Okonite Company, Passaic, N. J.

2954 A

Available with either copper or aluminum conductors

where there's electrical power . . . there's **OKONITE CABLE**

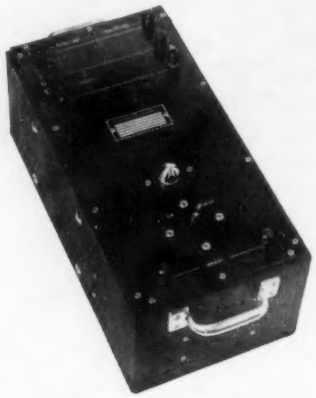
BIDDLE *Instrument News*

SEELY MOTOR TESTER

for measuring the electric resistance of a-c energized windings

The Seely Motor Tester circuits provide a simple means of measuring the electric resistance of a-c energized windings while at the same time observing winding temperatures under actual load conditions.

Since its conception, 7 years ago, this equipment has proved very useful for determining the winding temperature of induction motors. It has been particularly effective for testing hermetic refrigeration motors, since thermocouples cannot be readily used and since these motors cannot be shut down during test for resistance readings, without disrupting the test.



The latest circuit enclosure for measuring resistance of a-c energized windings. The circuit is rated at 20 amperes, 250 volts, 60 cycles, single-phase or polyphase, 0.2 to 100 ohms.

For full **INFORMATION** and **PRICES** request **BULLETIN 70EE**

FRAHM® FREQUENCY MONITOR

. . . for opening or closing an electrical contact when the frequency of the power line to which the monitor is connected reaches a preset limit. The monitor can be furnished for low or for high limit operation.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

. . . In power transmission systems as a low frequency alarm with manual reset to call for load shedding or other corrective action to bring system frequency back to normal.

. . . For generators as low and high frequency alarm and, under certain conditions, as simple "on-off" frequency controller which can keep frequency between preset low and high limit.

. . . For turbines and other machinery with parts rotating at high speed as overspeed alarm and limiter when used in conjunction with an electric tachometer generator.

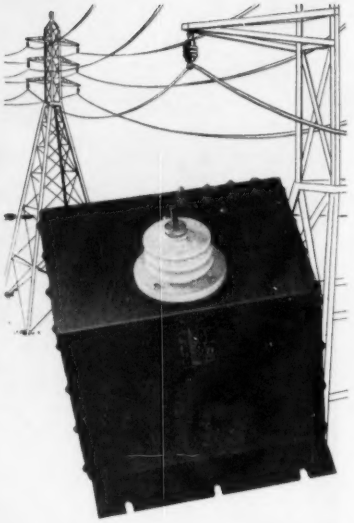
Write for **PRICES** and **BULLETIN 33-06-EE**

8620

JAMES G. BIDDLE CO.

- ELECTRICAL TESTING INSTRUMENTS
- SPEED MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
- LABORATORY & SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT

1316 ARCH STREET
PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.



Controlling a transformer's **leakage reactance**

Problem: Design and produce a high-voltage potential transformer with unusually high and *uniform* leakage reactance.

The transformer must run dependably for at least 15 years as a vital part of an rf carrier circuit on a high-voltage power line. Operating voltage at the primary of the transformer is 5000 volts.

Solution: Building a transformer for this general purpose and life is no special trick. But this leakage reactance requires an adjustable magnetic shunt. With the shunt we designed, we can set each transformer to the exact leakage reactance called for. It's a good way to produce—in quantity—transformers with unvarying performance characteristics.

Since the transformer will be exposed to dust and condensation when mounted outdoors in its housing, we used an extra large high voltage terminal bushing with three drip-type petticoats.

To protect the terminals from rough handling by installation crews, we made the studs extra large—and keyed them to prevent turning.

And you? When *you* need transformers—by hundreds or thousands, straightforward or special design—make use of our production and design experience and facilities.

You can judge the experience and facilities for yourself with a brochure we've prepared. Write for a copy.

CALEDONIA
ELECTRONICS AND TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

Dept. E.E.-9, Caledonia, N. Y.

In Canada: Hackbusch Electronics, Ltd.
23 Primrose Ave., Toronto 4

for
HEARING
AIDS

or
RECORDING
HEADS

or *ANY* MAGNETIC MATERIALS JOB . . .

Write for your Copy
"MAGNETIC MATERIALS"

This 32-page book contains valuable data on all Allegheny Ludlum magnetic materials, silicon steels and special electrical alloys. Illustrated in full color, includes essential information on properties, characteristics, applications, etc. Your copy gladly sent free.

ADDRESS DEPT. EL-81

You can *rely* on core materials like the Allegheny 4750 components illustrated above, in your receivers, recording heads or microphone assemblies.

In fact, whether your equipment is small or large, the extra-broad line of A-L magnetic materials will solve your magnetic core problems. It includes all grades of silicon steel sheets or coil strip, as well as Allegheny Silectron (grain-oriented silicon steel), and a wide selection of high-permeability alloys such as 4750, Mumetal Permendur, etc.

Our service on these materials also includes complete facilities for the fabrication and heat treatment of laminations. (For users of electrical sheets and strip, our lamination know-how is a real bonus value!) Either way, we'll welcome the chance to serve you. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

STEELMAKERS to the Electrical Industry

Allegheny Ludlum

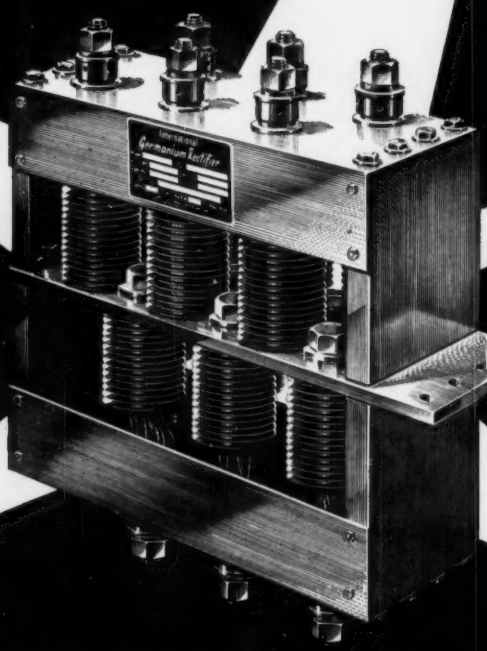
W&D 5335

AL
STEELS FOR THE ELECTRONIC AGE

International Rectifier Corporation

proudly presents

International germanium power rectifiers!



This new line of
Power Rectifiers features:

- High efficiency . . . up to 97%
- Lowest forward drop
- High reverse to forward ratio
- No reforming required after storage
- Unlimited life expectancy
- Ratings:
  26 to 66 AC input volts per junction
  150 to 100,000 amps DC output

Operating temperature range
−55 C to +75 C

International Rectifier

CORPORATION

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 1521 E. GRAND AVE., EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA • PHONE OREGON 8-6281
New York Office: 501 Madison Avenue, Phone PLaza 3-4942 • Chicago Office: 205 West Wacker Drive, Phone FRanklin 2-3889
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario • Phone RU 1-6174

WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF QUALITY INDUSTRIAL RECTIFIERS

NO MEASURABLE ERROR IN A 5 OERSTED FIELD!

Model 325 self-shielded D-C Laboratory Standard (1/10 of 1%)—an improved instrument now replacing the world renowned Model 5.

The new Weston model 325 provides a new STANDARD of laboratory measurement

Another WESTON first... a self-shielded primary instrument standard that is unaffected by magnetic fields normally encountered in the modern laboratory. While the new Model 325 incorporates a special CORMAG® mechanism, the overall design provides an even far greater degree of shielding than that inherent in the basic core-magnet mechanism. In fact, tests show absolutely no measurable error in a 5 oersted field. Thus there is no need for positioning or mounting the instrument with reference to the earth's field; nor to take undue precautions when using it in close proximity to current carrying conductors. In addition, Model 325 is well compensated for normal room temperatures; and a vernier type corrector is provided for precise and rapid zero adjustment. This improvement in primary instrument standards is another example of the *forward thinking* and *continuous development* which have kept WESTON the instrument leader since 1888. For complete data on Model 325, or on other Weston instruments consult your nearest Weston representative, or write... *Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 614 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, N. J.* A subsidiary of Daystrom, Incorporated.

WESTON
Secondary Standards
(¼ of 1%)

WESTON *Instruments*

RADIO INTERFERENCE AND FIELD INTENSITY *measuring equipment*

Stoddart equipments are suitable for making interference measurements to one or more of the following specifications:

AIR FORCE—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuAer—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuShips—MIL-I-16910A (Ships)
14 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-I-11683A
150 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-S-10379A
150 kc to 1000 mc

The equipments shown cover the frequency range of 14 kilocycles to 1000 megacycles.

Measurements may be made with peak, quasi-peak and average (field intensity) detector functions.

F.C.C. PART 15—Now in effect, the revised F.C.C. Part 15 places stringent requirements upon radiation from incidental and restricted radiation devices. Stoddart equipment is suitable for measuring the radiation from any device capable of generating interference or c-w signal within the frequency range of 14 kc to 1000 mc.

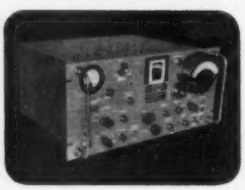
Write Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc., for your free copy of the new revised F.C.C. Part 15.

NM-10A (AN/URM-6B)
14 kcs to 250 kcs

NM-20B (AN/PRM-1A)
150 kcs to 25 mcs

NM-30A (AN/URM-47)
20 mcs to 400 mcs

NM-50A (AN/URM-17)
375 mcs to 1000 mcs



The **Stoddart NM-40A** is an entirely new radio interference-field intensity measuring equipment. It is the commercial equivalent of the Navy type AN/URM-41 and is tunable over the audio and radio frequency range of **30 CPS to 15 kc.** It performs vital functions never before available in a tunable equipment covering this frequency range. Electric and magnetic fields may be measured independently over this range using newly developed pick-up devices. Measurements can be made with a 3 db bandwidth variable from 10 CPS to 60 CPS and with a 15 kc wide broadband characteristic.

STODDART *Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.*
6644-B SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA · Hollywood 4-9294

Trade Literature

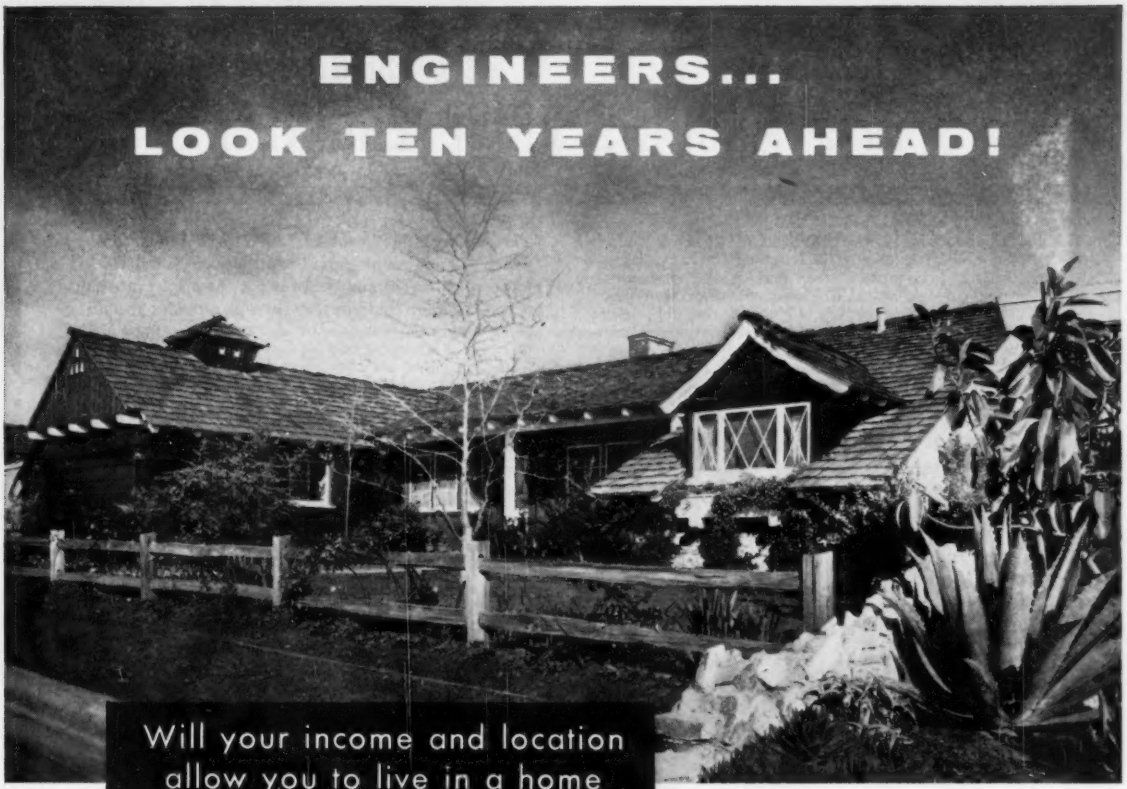
(*Continued from page 42A*)

Typewriter Tabulation Simplified. Adapted from the book, "Typing Simplified," this brochure outlines five easy steps for obtaining perfectly centered tabulation without complicated arithmetical calculations. Using a Remington typewriter with the exclusive perfect positioning scale with zero center, the process becomes even simpler with two of the five steps eliminated. Copies of this brochure, *R-8812*, are available at Remington Rand sales offices in all principal cities or by writing to Remington Rand, a Division of Sperry Rand Corporation, 315 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

Navigator Brochure. A new 20-page brochure concerning the Bendix-Decca Navigator system has been made available. Bendix has United States and Canadian rights for producing the equipment which was originally developed by Decca Navigator Company, Ltd., in England. The system gives accurate, reliable, and continuous position fixing for helicopters, fixed wing aircraft, ships, and land vehicles, and is ideally suited for terminal area traffic control and landing approach procedures. It will also have great value in air rescue work to locate aircraft in distress on land or at sea. The brochure explains how the Bendix-Decca system works, describes its component units, explains the technical side of the system, and explains its advantages in providing greater safety for passengers and aircraft, and economic flight operation. Copies of the brochure may be obtained by writing to J. H. Overholser, Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corporation, 11600 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif.

Magnetic Core Manufacturing Booklet. A new technical bulletin has been published giving the latest helpful information on how both manufacturers and users of tape-wound or ferrite cores can benefit from using pulse control systems to test cores by digital techniques. Entitled "Pulse Patterns for Testing Cores" (technical bulletin *136*), the 16-page booklet discusses the current state of magnetic core manufacturing. The booklet shows how reliable testing procedures are a must, points out the need for equipment which not only tests how a core will meet specifications within all necessary ranges of tolerance, but also how it will eventually operate in the system for which it is intended. Block diagrams and timing diagrams illustrate how the country's leading manufacturers and purchasers of cores use Burroughs-built pulse control systems to fulfill testing needs. Free copies of technical bulletin *136* are available upon request to Burroughs Corporation, Electronic Instruments Division, 1209 Vine Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

ENGINEERS...
LOOK TEN YEARS AHEAD!



Will your income and location allow you to live in a home like this...spend your leisure time like this?

A Douglas engineer lives here

They can...if you start your Douglas career now!

Douglas has many things to offer the career-minded engineer!

...there's the stimulating daily contacts with men who have designed and built some of the world's finest aircraft and missiles!

...there's enough scope to the Douglas operation so a man can select the kind of work he likes best!

...there's security in the company's $2 Billion backlog of military and commercial contracts!

...and there's every prospect that in 10 years you'll be where you want to be professionally, and you'll be in both the income level and geographical location to enjoy life to its full.

For further information about opportunities with Douglas in Santa Monica, El Segundo and Long Beach, California and Tulsa, Oklahoma, write today to:

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.
C. C. LaVene, 3000 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, California

DOUGLAS **First in Aviation**

DU PONT... now offers One Long-Range Career Opening for a MACHINE DRIVE ENGINEER

The Engineering Service Division of du Pont's Engineering Department now has immediately available a responsible, long-range career position for a graduate Electrical or Mechanical Engineer with 5 or more years' industrial experience, including 1 year in research, design, consulting, or application of electrical drive and electro-mechanical speed control equipment.

The successful applicant will have these duties: design, selection and trouble-shooting on electrical and electro-mechanical drives and controls for chemical processing, fibre, and film equipment. He will provide consulting service to design and construction groups and to company plants and laboratories.

FOR PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

And an appointment with our technical representative in the following cities, please call:

DENVER	LOS ANGELES	NEW YORK	DALLAS
Sun-Mon-Tues-Wed	Sun-Mon-Tues-Wed-Thurs	Sun-Mon-Tues-Wed	Sun-Mon-Tues-Wed
Sept. 9-10-11-12	Sept. 16-17-18-19-20	Sept. 16-17-18-19	Sept. 23-24-25-26
Mr. J. C. Costello, Jr.	Mr. J. C. Costello, Jr.	Mr. H. C. Hoyt	Mr. J. C. Costello, Jr.
MAin 3-2181	MAdison 9-3863	Circle 7-8051	PRospect 1283

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
Better Things for Better Living ...through Chemistry

Or you may send complete resume, including details of education and experience to:

Mr. J. C. Costello, Jr., Engineering Department

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

Wilmington 98, Delaware

ENGINEER...ME

SPECIALIST in BEARINGS DESIGN

The man General Electric is seeking for its Flight Propulsion Laboratory at Cincinnati, Ohio, will not only participate in advanced design programs at the company but in the bearings industry as well.

High technical competence is needed as well as a well-developed gift for getting cooperation from a variety of people.

Problems are of an advanced nature, involving new departures in jet and rocket propulsion.

The engineer selected will enjoy the high professional status accorded the technical specialist at General Electric.

REQUIRED—at least 3 years experience in the design and application of anti-friction bearings, as well as unusual personal qualifications.

SALARY IN KEEPING WITH THIS HIGH LEVEL POSITION.

Send resume to Mr. Mark Peters, Dept. **8-1**
Technical Personnel, Building 100
AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINE DIVISION

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Cincinnati 15, Ohio

Are you attending the AIEE Conference?

Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Company, more than a half-century old, a forward-looking division of the world famous International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation, has attractive opportunities in many areas. If you have experience in any of the following fields, feel free to phone while you are in Chicago or stop in to see us during our open house at the plant.

Network synthesis
Design of telephone carrier equipment
Carrier application
Development of small electro-mechanical devices
Design of dial circuitry

KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY COMPANY
6650 So. Cicero, Chicago 38, Ill.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS — PHYSICAL SCIENTISTS

NEEDED FOR IMPORTANT, HIGH LEVEL DEFENSE WORK ON A MAJOR UNIVERSITY CAMPUS. THIS IS A LONG RANGE PROJECT WHICH REQUIRES THE SKILLS, IMAGINATION, AND IDEAS OF MATURE ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS.

Provisions can be made for those seeking advanced degrees. Liberal benefits such as tuition refund plan for employees and their families, etc.

TEACHING OPPORTUNITIES WITH ACADEMIC RANK DEPENDING ON QUALIFICATIONS.

Address inquiries to: **Dean R. A. Galbraith, College of Engineering, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.**

ENGINEERS FOR IMMEDIATE PLACEMENT

- **Electrical engineers**
- **Mechanical engineers**
- **Electronic engineers**
- **Computer engineers**
- **Solid-state physicists**

ENGINEERING AT NCR MEANS:

IMMEDIATE, PERMANENT POSITIONS in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Physics Research Division.

ENGINEERING PROJECT WORK in Adding Machines, Cash Registers, Accounting Machines, Computers and related Data Processing Equipment in Dayton, Los Angeles and Ithaca, New York.

OPPORTUNITIES IN DESIGN, development, production-engineering and packaging of mechanical, electronic and electro-mechanical devices.

SOME EXPERIENCE IN DEVELOPMENT, design and application of high-speed, light-weight mechanisms of the intermittent-motion type—or experience in digital devices and components is desirable, but not essential.

AMPLE TRAINING and orientation is available to all employees.

ENGINEERS

AS AN NCR ENGINEER, YOU WITH YOUR FAMILY, WILL ENJOY:

UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITY in the broad, ever-expanding field of Business Machine Engineering and Research.

AN EXCELLENT SALARY, plus exceptional benefits of lifetime value for you and your family.

A RECREATIONAL PROGRAM for year-round enjoyment for the entire family, including a new NCR Country Club with 36 holes of golf, and a 166-acre employees' park for outings with swimming, boating and supervised play for children.

LIVING IN DAYTON—an attractive, progressive city with outstanding school facilities.

YOUR WORK AT NCR with its friendly, family atmosphere, where you work with people who, like yourself, have decided to build their professional future with NCR.

ACT AT ONCE

Send resume of your education, experience and geographic preference to:

Employment Department, Professional Personnel Section 2

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY • DAYTON 9 • OHIO

engineers . . . physicists

BIG opportunities at MOTOROLA in the WEST

PHOENIX, Arizona—and **RIVERSIDE**, California

WORK IN A VACATIONLAND

(your family will love year-round outdoor living)

WHILE YOU ADVANCE YOUR CAREER

Here are the country's newest and most complete Electronic Laboratories, offering outstanding career advantages (see listing below). And here you'll get in on the ground floor of a swiftly expanding company. You'll enjoy working in air conditioned comfort in the most modern and well instrumented laboratories . . . with liberal employee benefits, including an attractive profit sharing plan and association with men of the highest technical competence.

To top it off, you'll be moving to a spot where there's room to grow (moving and travelling expenses paid for family) . . . where there are planned communities, with modern shopping centers, advanced schools, and many fine buys in homes available. Living will be easier, more relaxed and more fun in Phoenix or Riverside. "Go West" never had greater appeal (or greater rewards) than it does TODAY!

PHOENIX NEEDS:

Electronic Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, Physicists, Metallurgists and Chemists.

RESEARCH LABORATORY

Microwave Antennas
Pulse and Video Circuitry
Radar Systems Design
Circuit Design
Electro-Mechanical Devices
Systems Test
Transistor Applications

For above positions write:

Mr. R. Coulter
Dept. D
3102 N. 56th St.,
Phoenix, Ariz.

SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIVISION

Transistor Application
Transistor Devices
Solid State Physics
Physical Chemistry
Metallurgical Engineering
Production Engineering

For above positions write:

Mr. V. Sorenson
Dept. D
5005 E. McDowell Rd.,
Phoenix, Ariz.

RIVERSIDE NEEDS:

Electronic Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, Physicists and Mathematicians.

RESEARCH LABORATORY

Military Operation Analysis • Analog Computor Flight Simulation • Digital Computor Design • Dynamics Analysis • Microwave Systems • Missile Systems • Circuit Design • Servo Mechanisms • Aerophysics.

For above positions write:

Mr. C. Koziol
Dept. D
8330 Indiana Ave., Riverside, Calif.

EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITIES IN CHICAGO, TOO

Challenging positions in Two-Way Communications, Microwave, Radar and Military equipment, Television (Color), Radio Engineering and Field Engineering.

write to:

Mr. L. B. Wrenn
Dept. D
4501 Augusta Blvd.
Chicago 51, Ill.

MOTOROLA

FREED MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

and

SATURABLE TRANSFORMERS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

FAST RESPONSE MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS
2∿ response — Phase reversible

Cat No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	Sig. req'd for full Outp. V. AC-DC R in 10K	Sig. req'd for full Outp. V. AC-DC R in 1K
MAF-1	60	13	110	1.0	—
MAF-6	400	5	57.5	1.2	0.4
MAF-6	400	10	57.5	1.6	0.6
MAF-7	400	15	57.5	2.5	1.0

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS
Single ended

Cat No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out Watts	Sig. req'd for full outp. MA-DC	Total resis. Contr. wdg. K	Load resis. ohms
MAG-1	60	4.5	3.0	1.2	3800
MAG-2	60	20.	1.8	1.3	700
MAG-4	60	400.	9.0	10.0	25
MAG-5	60	575.	6.0	10.0	25

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS
Push-pull — Phase reversible

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	Sig. req'd for full outp. MA-DC	Total resis. contr. wdg. K
MAP-1	60	5.		1.2	1.2
MAP-2	60	15.	115	1.6	2.4
MAP-3	60	50	115	2.0	0.5
MAP-3-1	60	50.	115	7.0	2.9
MAP-4	60	175.	115	8.0	6.0
MAP-7	400	15.	115	0.6	2.8
MAP-8	400	50.	110	1.75	0.6

SATURABLE TRANSFORMER
Phase reversible

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. in C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	Sig. req'd for full outp. MA-DC	Total resis. contr. wdg. K
MAS-1	60	15	115	6.0	27
MAS-2	400	6	115	4.0	10
MAS-5	400	2.7	26	4.0	3.2
MAS-6	400	30	115	4.0	8.0
MAS-7	400	40	115	5.5	8.0

Write for detailed listing, or special requirements, and copies of complete Transformer and Laboratory Test Instrument Catalogs.

FREED
TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
1718 Weirfield Street
Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N. Y.

You might wait forever for another opportunity like this . . .

ATOMIC POWER

Here is a once in a lifetime opportunity for you if you are an ambitious engineer. Take this unique opportunity to become associated with an excitingly new organization. Participate in provocative assignments that go far beyond simply whetting your creative appetite . . . assignments that hold the promise of limitless professional growth.

REACTOR CONTROL

Graduate Electrical Engineers for the development of control systems for Atomic Power reactors. General control experience in power station, aircraft, marine vessels, or automatic machinery desirable. Broad responsibility from specifications to installation and operation.

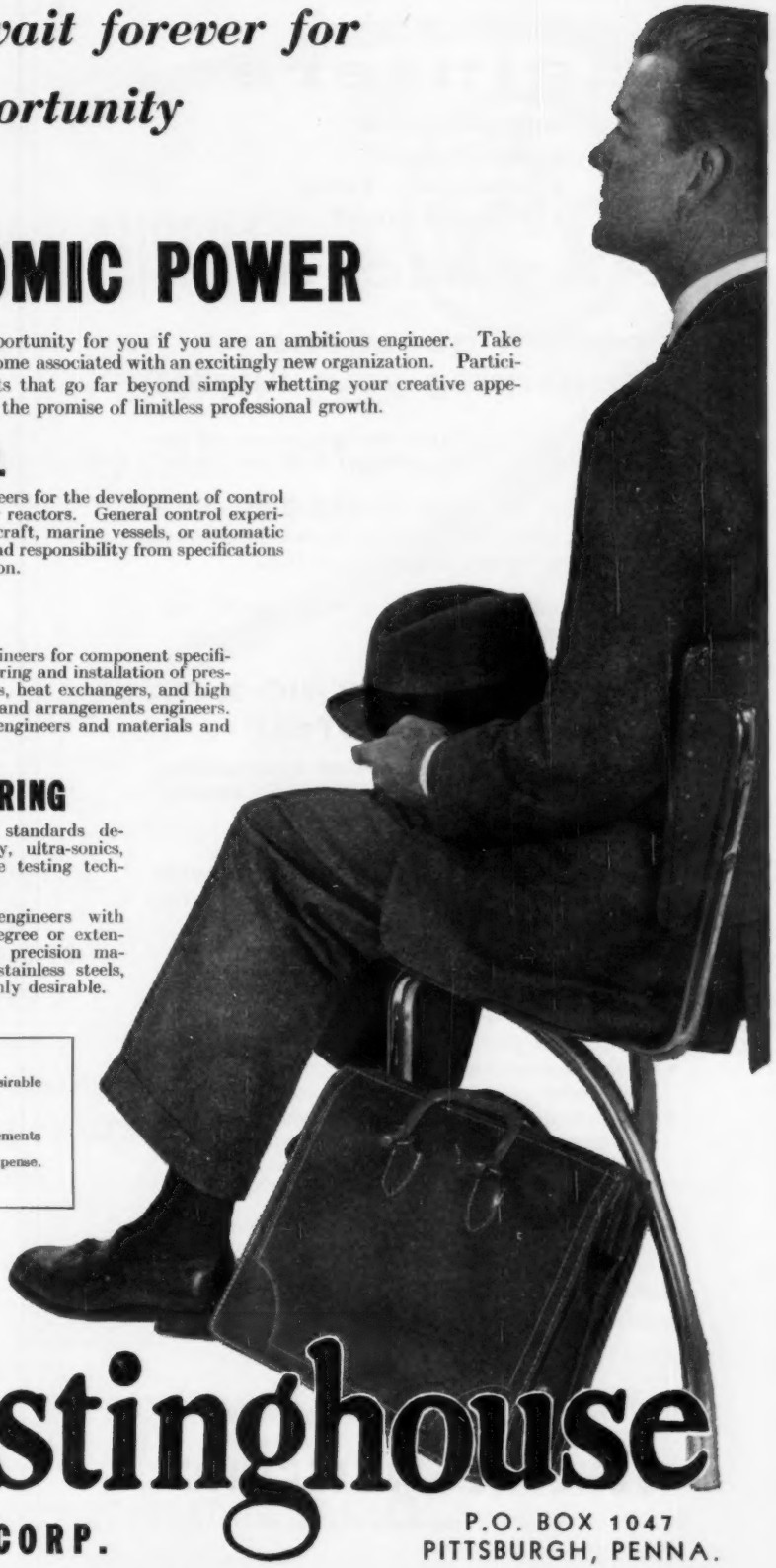
POWER PLANT

Graduate Mechanical Engineers for component specifications, design, manufacturing and installation of pressure vessels, valves, pumps, heat exchangers, and high pressure piping. Systems and arrangements engineers. Special need for welding engineers and materials and process engineers.

QUALITY ENGINEERING

Graduate Engineers for standards development in radiography, ultra-sonics, and other non-destructive testing techniques.

Senior quality control engineers with mechanical engineering degree or extensive background in high precision machinery. Experience in stainless steels, heavy manufacturing highly desirable.



Plant located in one of the most desirable suburban Pittsburgh communities. Applicants who meet our requirements will be invited to visit us at our expense.

Send complete resume to:
MR. JOHN BATEY

Westinghouse

ELECTRIC CORP.

P.O. BOX 1047
PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

Engineers

- Electronic
- Electrical
- Vacuum Tube
- Mechanical

Physicists

Important questions concerning your future:

1. Have you found that your education and talents are not fully utilized?
2. Are you missing the personal satisfaction of using your knowledge in the development of interesting and important projects?
3. Are you interested in a challenge to your creative ability?

At GENERAL ELECTRIC X-RAY *your future is* UNLIMITED

Expansion has created excellent opportunities at our Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and St. Petersburg, Florida, plants.

Good salary, exceptional employee benefits and unlimited opportunities for advancement in our development and engineering laboratories. These are our fields:

- Radiation
- Particle acceleration
- Electron beam generation
- Medical and industrial radiography
- X-ray diffraction, spectroscopy and microscopy
- Electron optics and emission
- Vacuum tube technology
- High-voltage generation
- Circuitry
- Instrumentation

For additional facts and an appointment write to:
M. J. ZUNICK, Engineering Section
X-Ray Department, General Electric, Room CA-97
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC
X-RAY DEPARTMENT

American Standard
LETTER SYMBOLS
for
ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES

This American Standard (Z10.5—June 1949), which has been prepared by a subcommittee of the Sectional Committee on Letter Symbols and Abbreviations for Science and Engineering, is a revision of ASA Z10gl and AIEE 17gl.

General principles of letter symbol standardization, a typographical notation for distinguishing, in the equations of the printed page, between the symbols for scalar, complex (phasor), and vector quantities are given, as well as tabulations of the symbols in alphabetical order of the names of quantities, English letter symbols, and Greek letter symbols.

Price: $0.60; there is a 50 per cent discount for AIEE members.

Address orders to:

AIEE
ORDER DEPARTMENT
33 West 39th Street
New York 18, N. Y.

9-56

RCA'S MISSILE TEST PROJECT

is attracting Creative Engineers and Scientists who are bound toward success

MTP... the Missile Test Project of the RCA Service Company, Inc. . . . at the Air Force Long Range Missile Test Center . . . is the largest missile-testing range and laboratory in the world! The responsibility for providing precision instrumentation for advanced stage missiles with a vast range of performance characteristics means new engineering and planning organizations and—real opportunity for rapid individual growth.

Here you will encounter instrumentation problems that challenge the state of the art and stimulate your creative ability in Aero, Ballistic and Space techniques.

Specific fields include:

TELEMETRY
RADAR
TIMING
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA PROCESSING
OPTICS

Your rewards will include all the fascination, excitement and satisfaction of achievement in new frontiers of scientific knowledge . . . plus top salary.

What's more, you'll enjoy the pleasant climate and ideal living on Florida's central east coast, where Patrick Air Force Base, site of the MTP, is located.

RCA offers many additional advantages: Complete facilities . . . Planned advancement program . . . Professional recognition . . . Liberal program of company-paid benefits . . . Relocation assistance. You should have a Bachelor's or advanced degree in EE, ME, Physics or Mathematics and two or more years' experience.

•

Request Your Interview **NOW...**

RCA Engineering management will arrange an interview at the time and place you find most convenient. Please send complete resume of education and experience to:

Mr. H. N. Ashby, Technical Employment
Missile Test Project, Dept. N-9J
RCA Service Company, Inc., P.O. Box 1226
Melbourne, Florida

Tmks. ®

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

SPEAKING Can Be Easy

. . . for Engineers, too

A concise, practical, pocket size illustrated manual for better speaking and meetings. Organized for your greatest convenience in preparing and delivering effective oral presentations and in conducting interesting meetings. Printed in two colors.

Among other subjects, this manual includes: selecting the type of presentation, planning and preparing, attention patterns, platform manners, visual aids, microphone techniques, effective chairman, introductions with a punch, handling the questions, panel discussions, and bigger and better audiences.

Copies are available at 50 cents. Special discounts in lots of 100 or more.

Order directly from:

Engineers' Council for Professional Development at 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y. Please send me..... copies "Speaking Can Be Easy." Payment is enclosed.

Name:.....

Address:.....

City:.....State:.....

To the *creative* engineer...

AiResearch two stage lightweight gas turbine compressor provides pneumatic power for aircraft main engine starting and serves as auxiliary power source for a variety of ground and in-flight services.

The rapid scientific advance of our modern civilization is the result of new ideas from creative minds that are focused on the future. Our engineers not only have ideas but have the ability to engineer them into products.

That's why The Garrett Corporation has grown in both size and reputation to leadership in its areas of operation. That's why we are seeking more creative engineers to help us maintain and extend our leadership. If you fall in that category, you'll find working with us fulfilling in stimulation, achievement and financial rewards.

All modern U.S. and many foreign aircraft are Garrett equipped. We have pioneered such fields as refrigeration systems, pneumatic valves and controls, temperature controls, cabin air compressors, turbine motors, gas turbine engines, cabin pressure controls, heat transfer equipment, electro-mechanical equipment, electronic computers and controls.

We are seeking engineers in all categories to help us advance our knowledge in these and other fields. Send resume of your education and experience today to: Mr. G. D. Bradley

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

9851 S. SEPULVEDA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

DIVISIONS:

AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, LOS ANGELES • AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING, PHOENIX

AIRESEARCH INDUSTRIAL • REX • AERO ENGINEERING

AIRSUPPLY • AIR CRUISERS • AIRESEARCH AVIATION SERVICE

A RARELY PUBLICIZED OPPORTUNITY FOR MECHANICAL, AERONAUTICAL, ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Perhaps you have overlooked the tremendous opportunity that can be yours as an engineer with TWA, the world's finest airline. It may be that you have never realized that TWA has a vital, permanent need for professionally trained, graduate engineers in the fields of Mechanical, Aeronautical, Electrical and Electronic Engineering. The role of the engineer at TWA is so significant that it offers challenges and vast opportunities to engineers seeking an outlet for their talents in an organization where they can grow and prosper.

As a TWA Engineer, you begin working with a small, select group of engineering associates —have an opportunity to demonstrate your ability and to advance within the company. You will work in TWA's ultra modern, new building now nearing completion at International Airport on the outskirts of Kansas City, Mo. In Kansas City, you can enjoy all the benefits of cosmopolitan living without the hustle and bustle of the more congested industrial areas. You will enjoy many company benefits, including a company retirement plan; liberal free transportation for you and your family. Your salary will be commensurate with your experience.

Yes, here is a rare opportunity for you to advance in your engineering profession. You will undoubtedly want more information, and you can secure it by simply writing to Mr. R. Paul Day, Employment Manager, Trans World Airlines, Inc., 10 Richards Road, Kansas City, Missouri.

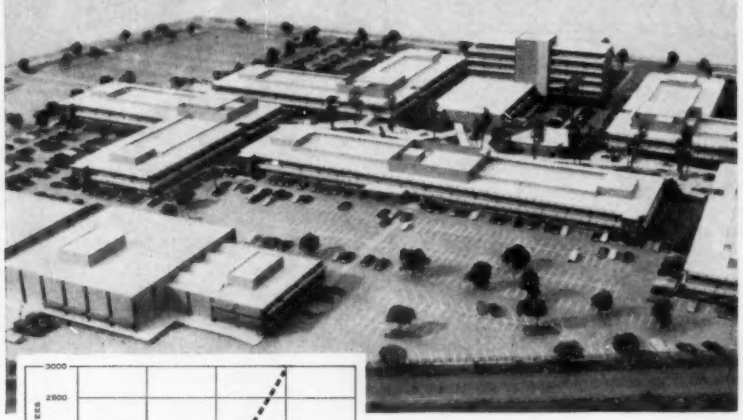
TRANS WORLD AIRLINES

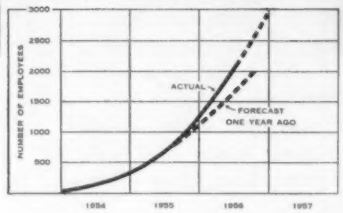
10 RICHARDS ROAD

KANSAS CITY 5, MISSOURI

PROGRESS REPORT

After Thirty-Four Months...





RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PERSONNEL The above curve shows the growth in Ramo-Wooldridge personnel which has taken place since our Progress Report one year ago. A significant aspect of this growth is the increase in our professional staff which today is made up of 135 Ph.D.'s, 200 M.S.'s and 265 B.S.'s or B.A.'s. Members of the staff average approximately ten years' experience.

FACILITIES Within the past few months, construction has been completed at our Arbor Vitae complex, which now consists of eight modern buildings of 350,000 square feet, four of which are illustrated at the bottom of the page. Nearby is the R-W flight test facility, including hangar, shop, and laboratories, located on a 7-acre plot at International Airport.

To provide additional space for our continuing growth, construction has been started on an entirely new 40-acre Research and Development Center, located three miles from the Arbor Vitae buildings. The photograph above is of a model of the Center, which we believe will be one of the finest research and development facilities in the country. The first three buildings, now under construction, will total 250,000 square feet.

A second major construction program is underway on a manufacturing plant for quantity production of electronic systems. The initial unit of the plant, located on a 640-acre site in suburban Denver, Colorado, will be completed next spring and will contain approximately 150,000 sq. ft.

PROJECTS Our current military contracts support a broad range of advanced work in the fields of modern communications, digital computing and data-processing, fire control systems, instrumentation and test equipment. In the guided missile field, Ramo-Wooldridge has technical direction and systems engineering responsibility for the Air Force Intercontinental and Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles. Our commercial contracts are in the fields of operations research, automation, and data processing. All this development work is strengthened by a supporting program of basic electronic and aeronautical research.

THE FUTURE *As we look back on our first three years of corporate history, we find much to be grateful for. A wide variety of technically challenging contracts have come to us from the military services and from business and industry. We have been fortunate in the men and women who have chosen to join us in the adventure of building a company. We are especially happy about the six hundred scientists and engineers who have associated themselves with R-W. Their talents constitute the really essential ingredient of our operations. We plan to keep firmly in mind the fact that the continued success of The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation depends on our maintaining an organizational pattern, a professional environment, and methods of operating the company that are unusually well suited to the special needs of the professional scientist and engineer.*

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE ST. • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIF.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS are needed for work on Electronic Components and Electromechanical Devices. We have many interesting research projects on reliability problems, ultra-high temperature components, electromagnetic accelerators, and civil defense warning systems.

Positions are available at all levels of professional attainment and should be particularly attractive to imaginative and versatile individuals with broad interests.

Advantages of employment at Armour Research Foundation, include good pay, unusual educational opportunities, good working conditions, and optimum opportunity for professional growth.

Opportunities in many areas also available in Tucson, Arizona.

Write to:

J. A. Metzger

ARMOUR RESEARCH FOUNDATION

of Illinois Institute of Technology
10 West 35th St.
Chicago 16, Illinois

MEMO TO ENGINEERS with Imagination

UCC

...is seeking to fill key development engineering positions in the Newark Development Laboratory of Linde.

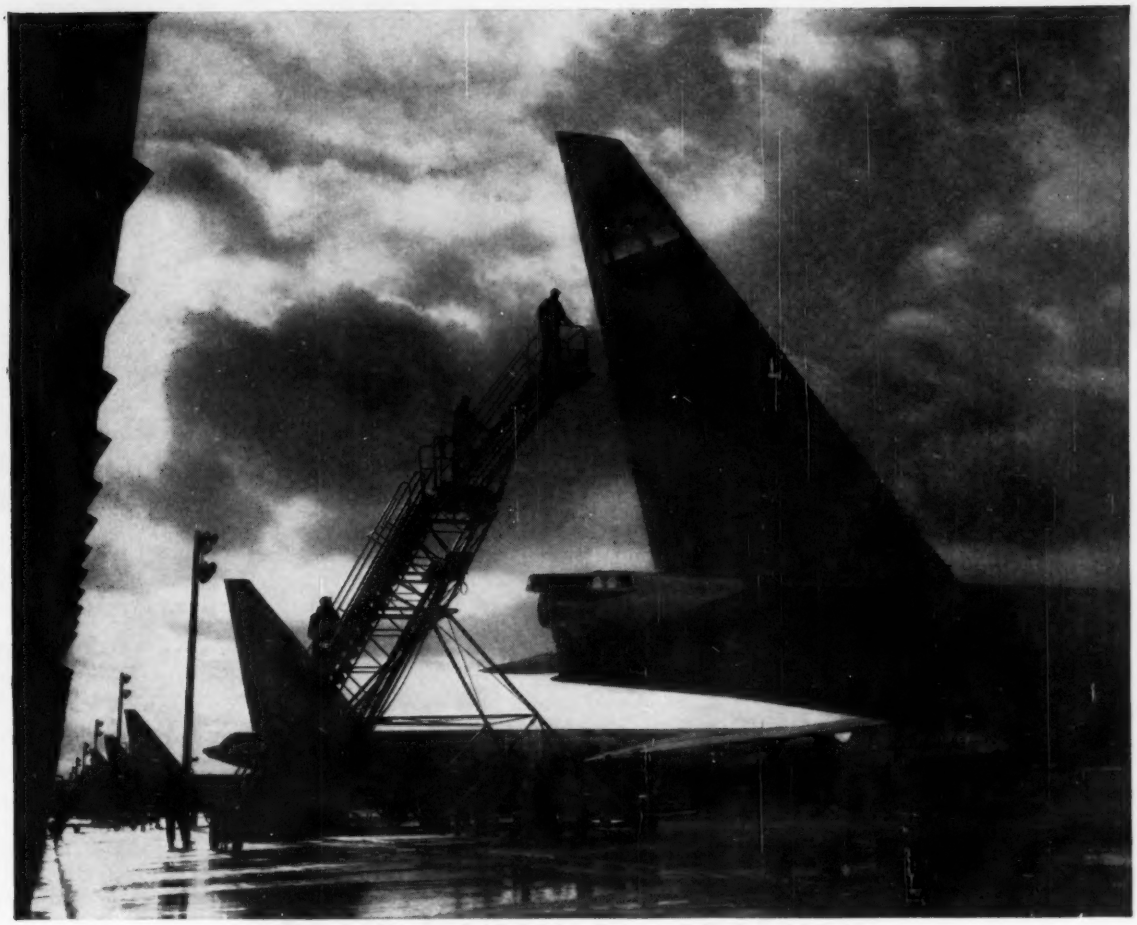
Career opportunities for electrical or mechanical engineers in the development of new electric welding and related processes, including equipment, for metal-producing and fabrication industries.

Ideal for the young engineer with a family—near pleasant suburban residential areas with excellent schools—also near urban centers. Congenial work surroundings along with completely modern experimental facilities—liberal Corporation benefits. Please include resume when communicating with Dept. EE

DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY

LINDE AIR PRODUCTS CO.

A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
P.O. Box 819 Newark 1, N.J.



Flush antennas: a creative challenge for Boeing "E.E.'s" and physicists

The translucent "window" slightly above and to the right of the man's head is a plastic and glass fiber insulator which electrically isolates the fin tip from the rest of the airplane's structure. This permits the tip to be used as an antenna—one of more than 50 on the Boeing B-52. Designing antennas compatible with the difficult electrical performance requirements, such as controlled radiation and impedance over broad frequency band widths and physical environments, is a real challenge to the E.E. and physicist.

In this and other projects for airplanes and guided missiles, electrical engineers and physicists are becoming increasingly important. They find real job interest in systems design, telemetry, miniaturization, airborne communication and data processing equipment, power systems, guidance systems and associated servomechanisms, and other specialties. And they work closely with topnotch engineers in many other fields.

Flush antennas will become increasingly important as planes and missiles enter the hypersonic region. They are just one example of how, at Boeing, engineers find challenging and creative work, and a chance to be leaders in the growth of the engineering art. Because of Boeing's steady expansion, the number of engineers employed by the firm has actually quadrupled during the past ten years. And more engineers are needed for research, design and production on the B-52, the 707 jet transport, the KC-135 jet tanker, the BOMARC IM-99 pilotless interceptor, and on other projects which cannot yet be announced.

Engineers who join Boeing will find, in small and tightly knit project teams, individual recognition and opportunity for professional growth. They will be able to pursue advanced studies with all tuition costs paid by the company, and participate in a liberal retirement plan. There may be an opportunity for *you* to work with outstanding men in many fields at Boeing. Why not find out today?

JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer — Personnel
Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. E-55, Seattle 24, Wash.

R. J. B. HOFFMAN, Administrative Engineer
Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. E-55, Wichita, Kansas

If you want further information on the advantages of a career with Boeing, please send coupon to either of the above addresses.

Name _____

College(s) _____ Degree(s) ____ Year(s) ____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

Telephone number _____

BOEING

Aviation leadership since 1916

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON WICHITA, KANSAS
MELBOURNE, FLORIDA

ENGINEERS...

Help develop the world's first nuclear powered fleet

Nuclear power offers tremendous advantage for naval vessels. From the fuel standpoint, cruising ranges are virtually unlimited—even at new high speeds. No refueling facilities will be required to replenish nuclear propulsion fuel. Therefore, the physical design of the fleet can be streamlined for greater efficiency and safety.

At the country's largest design-engineering center for nuclear power reactors, Bettis Plant in Pittsburgh, operated for the Atomic Energy Commission by Westinghouse, the application of nuclear power has progressed rapidly. However, the nuclear power plants already in operation today represent only the beginning of a new technological era. *Major advances in many areas are necessary.*

Electrical engineers are concerned with the circuitry that controls the actions of the reactor mechanisms as well as some of the instrumentation that reports what is going on inside the nuclear reactor.

To do this, Bettis Plant needs farsighted men. Regardless of your interest, you can choose a place in the varied operations at Bettis Plant.

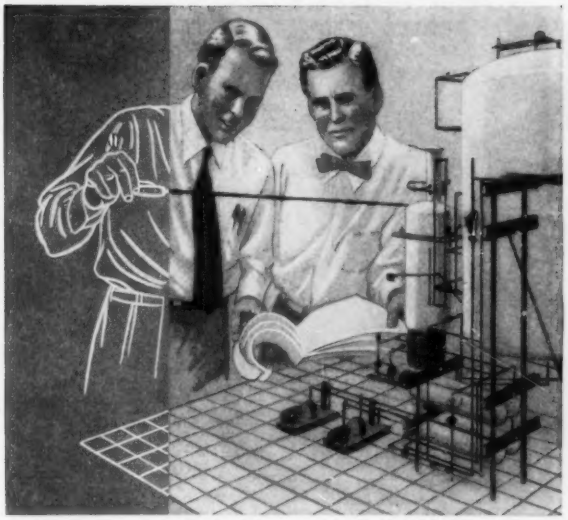
Atomic experience is not necessary.

What's more, Bettis Plant is in Pittsburgh's South Hills. Here you can enjoy good living in pleasant suburbs near the plant, and still be convenient to one of the nation's most progressive metropolitan areas.

Educational opportunities are exceptional. Westinghouse helps you continue your studies at any one of three Pittsburgh universities.

Write for descriptive brochure on opportunities in your field. Be sure to specify your interests. Address Mr. A. M. Johnston, Westinghouse Bettis Plant, Dept. A69, P.O. Box 1468, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

BETTIS PLANT
Westinghouse



Engineers—

Ask P & G About Your Real Future

Engineering models like the one above play a vital part in providing Procter & Gamble engineers with a three-dimensional look at the future.

Naturally you can't build a scale model of *your own future,* but you can plan closely a *future* that will combine your technical skills with the greatest professional and personal opportunities. And in its Cincinnati engineering staffs for domestic and overseas activities P & G is ready to help you realize your engineering career plans in the following fields:

- Automatic Machinery
- Chemical Process Equipment
- Power Generation and Distribution
- Instrumentation and Control
- Building Design
- Metallurgy
- Construction Management

Procter & Gamble offers you:

- An immediate, challenging engineering role with one of the nation's leading manufacturers of soaps, detergents, drug products, food products and chemical specialties.
- A program of career development custom-tailored for your interests—whether they are of a technical, administrative or managerial nature.
- The opportunity to progress rapidly with a company that has doubled its business volume every 10 years since 1900. Over half of the company's total present business in household products is in brands not on the market 10 years ago. P & G has been cited by the American Institute of Management consistently as one of the nation's best-managed companies.

IF . . .

Your background qualifies you for any of the above opportunities . . .

You were graduated with an engineering degree within the last 10 years . . .

DISCOVER YOUR REAL FUTURE
IN ENGINEERING AT P & G
BY FILLING OUT AND MAILING
THE COUPON AT THE RIGHT

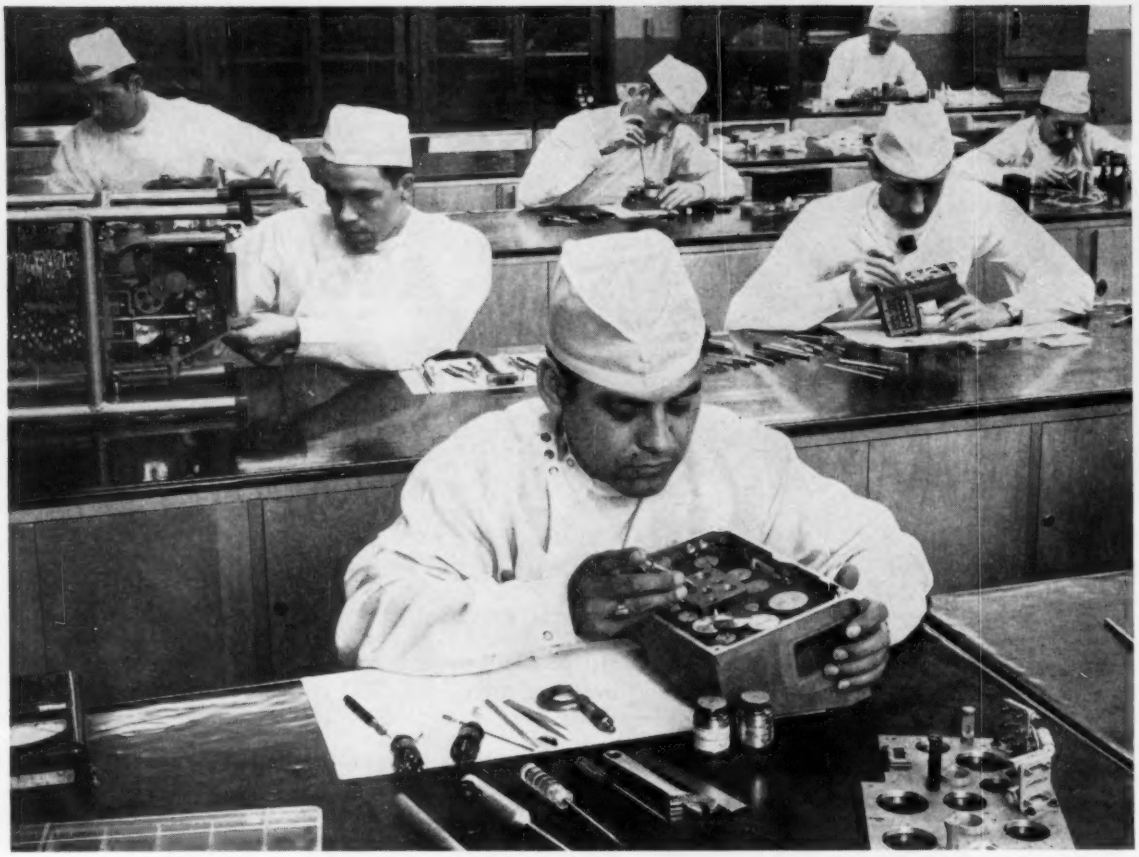
Mr. J. E. Gale
Engineering Division
Procter & Gamble
Cincinnati 17, Ohio

Dear Mr. Gale:

I would like to know more about my *real future* in engineering with Procter & Gamble. Please send me your four-color brochure "Future for Engineers and Chemists" and a personal data sheet.

Name_____

Address_____



Operating room conditions for

Inertial Instrument Development Engineering

The work in this 5000 square-foot room at AUTONETICS is surgical in its precision, clinical in its standards of cleanliness. Here are assembled the precise mechanisms devised by the engineers and physicists engaged in the new field of INERTIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS. Among the units are highly-specialized types of Gyros and Accelerometers as delicate as a living organism.

Each cubic inch of air in this room contains fewer than 6 dust particles whose diameter exceeds 0.3 micron. Temperature variation is held to plus or minus 1°; humidity to less than 50%. AUTONETICS provides these ideal conditions, comparable with the standards attained in primary laboratory instrument work, to insure optimum results in the function of the tiny components, so painstakingly designed. The men who create them are reaching the highest levels of professional skill, as they obtain definitive answers to the problems of miniaturization and reliability under environmental extremes.

This facility is soon to be doubled. The hitherto unpublicized program is already ahead of the rest of the field. Prime need of the current expansion is for men who can make a *creative* contribution.

You Can Participate In This Work. Act Now: Here are the fields in which your individual contribution can bring you distinction in your profession:

Mechanical Engineering: Analysis, Development, Design and Test of ultra-precision inertial sensing and measuring instruments.

Physics: Solution of unique instrumentation problems far beyond the scope of routine design or mere extrapolation from existing knowledge.

Electrical Engineering: Design and development of miniature, continuously-rotating and servo motors, and special transducers of extreme precision.

Electronic Engineering: Development of transistor and vacuum tube circuits as integral parts of instrument systems, and the electronic equipment for the unique and elaborate testing demanded by inertial systems.

Response to your inquiry will be prompt.

Write: Mr. A. Brunetti, Autonetics Engineering Personnel, Dept. 991-9EE, P.O. Box AN, Bellflower, California.

See us at booths 626 and 627 at the Instruments and Automation Conference and Exhibit, New York, September 17–21.

Autonetics

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

we're in Milwaukee so we ought to know!

An AC* ENGINEER TELLS HIS STORY

Working at AC, THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS is exciting . . . challenges every inch of my engineering ingenuity, currently I am working on a phase of the Inertial Guidance System Program. A month or two ago I was equally absorbed in our Jet Engine Fuel Control Program. I am certainly growing ENGINEERING "KNOW-HOW-WISE" and my salary checks reflect it. I started at a good salary . . . have had regular increases in salary and position . . . gosh, I like it here.

AND, I enjoy AC's *MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM*, University of Wisconsin—Milwaukee. I attend evening classes and AC is paying my tuition *and* with no strings attached.

My family enjoys Milwaukee too. Here in cool, southern Wisconsin we have endless miles of swimming beaches, parks, playgrounds that are ours for the asking. We have the cultural and shopping advantages of the big city in a community long known for its small town hospitality.

P.S. AC's Permanent Expanding Electronic Program provides openings for more Mechanical, Electrical Engineers and Engineering Technicians. Even "square pegs" are provided "square holes" at AC.

Write today in strictest confidence to my friend, Mr. J. F. Heffinger, Supervisor of Salaried Personnel.

AC

*AC THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin • Flint 2, Michigan

Professional Engineering Directory

Professional Engineering Directory Card 1" x 2" 12 times $120.00

BLACK & VEATCH
Consulting Engineers
Electricity—Water—Sewage—Industry
Reports, Design, Supervision of Construction, Investigations, Valuation and Rates
4706 Broadway Kansas City 2, Missouri

INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.
Engineers
Investigations—Reports—Design
Procurement—Field Engineering
Domestic and Foreign
74 New Montgomery St., San Francisco 5, Calif.

MINER and MINER
Consulting Engineers
Incorporated
Greeley *Colorado*

DeLEUW, CATHER & COMPANY
Consulting Engineers
Transportation, Public Transit and Industrial Problems
Industrial Plants—Grade Separations
Railroads—Subways—Expressways
Tunnels—Power Plants—Municipal Works
150 N. Wacker Drive, CHICAGO 6, Ill.
79 McAllister St., SAN FRANCISCO 2, Calif.

JACKSON & MORELAND, INC.
Engineers and Consultants
Design and Supervision of Construction
Reports—Examinations—Appraisals
Machine Design—Technical Publications
BOSTON NEW YORK

Consult
Z. H. POLACHEK
Registered Patent Attorney
1234 BROADWAY
(At 31st St.)
New York 1, N. Y.
PHONE
LO. 5-3088

Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc.
Electrical, mechanical, photometric, radiometric and chemical laboratories, rendering testing, research and associated services, including certification, inspections at factories and field investigations.
2 East End Avenue at 79th St., New York 21

THE KULJIAN CORPORATION
Engineers • Constructors • Consultants
POWER PLANT SPECIALISTS
(Steam, Hydro, Diesel)
Utility • Industrial • Chemical
1200 NO. BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA 21, PA.

FRANCIS W. RINGER ASSOCIATES
Consulting Corrosion Engineer
7 Hampden Ave. MOhawk 4-2863
Narberth (Suburban Phila.) Pa.

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING
S. Moskowitz D. D. Grieg N. I. Gottfried
Product Transistorization, Complete Service in consulting, research, development and production on transistor circuitry, products and instruments.
Electronic Research Associates, Inc.
67 East Center Street, Nutley, N. J.
NUtley 2-5410

PETER F. LOFTUS CORPORATION
Design and Consulting Engineers
Electrical • Mechanical
Structural • Civil
Thermodynamic • Architectural
FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

SANDERSON & PORTER
CONSTRUCTION
REPORTS SURVEYS
New York New York

FREDERICK RESEARCH CORP.
BETHESDA 14, MARYLAND
Tel: Washington, D. C., OLiver 4-5897
Research Studies, Evaluations, Specifications, Development, Engineering, Prototype Manufacture, Technical Writing, Drafting Art Work Offset Printing—In fields related to Electronics Test Equipment, Radio Interference, VHF-UHF Tuners and Circuits, Missiles, Electromechanical Systems and Components

N. A. LOUGEE & COMPANY
Engineers and Consultants
REPORTS—APPRAISALS—DEPRECIATION STUDIES—RATE CASES—BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC STUDIES
120 Broadway New York

SARGENT & LUNDY
ENGINEERS
140 South Dearborn Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

HIGHLAND ENGINEERING CO.
William R. Spittal & Staff
Design, Development and Manufacture of Transformers, Chokes, Etc. for the Electronics, Industrial and Allied Fields
90 Magnolia St., Westbury, L.I., N.Y.
WE-7-2933

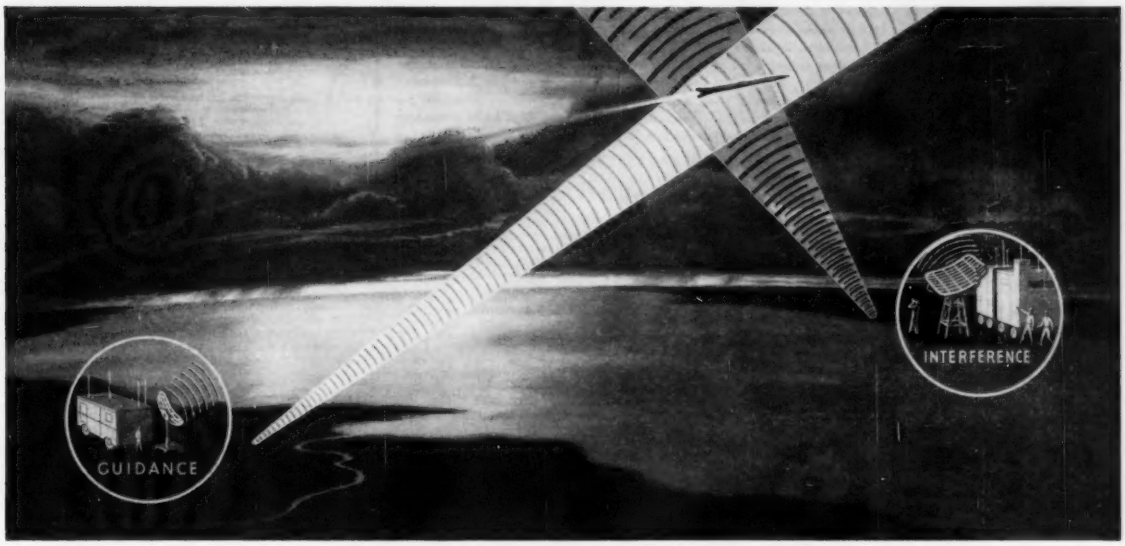
MEASUREMENTS CORP.
RESEARCH & MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS
Harry W. Houck Martial A. Honnell
G. Robert Mezger
Specialists in the Design and Development of Electronic Test Instrument
Boonton, N. J.

The J. G. WHITE Engineering Corporation
Design—Construction—Reports—Appraisals
80 Broad Street NEW YORK

Notable Achievements at JPL

SECURE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS...JPL scientists and engineers have made outstanding contributions to the research and development of communications systems designed to operate in the presence of severe interference.

Protection of a communication system from deterioration by extraneous interference is of paramount importance to the ultimate utility of that system. At the Jet Propulsion Laboratory this pressing practical challenge has been met with concrete achievement in basic and applied communications research, paired with sound development engineering.



Pioneers in Guided Missiles

JPL JOB OPPORTUNITIES ARE WAITING FOR YOU TODAY
in these fields

- RADIO GUIDANCE
- MICROWAVES
- ELECTRONIC RESEARCH
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- GUIDANCE ANALYSIS
- ELECTRO MECHANICAL
- INSTRUMENTATION
- INERTIAL GUIDANCE
- TELEMETERING
- PACKAGING
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory is an organization devoted to scientific research and development. Its prime objective is obtaining basic information in the various sciences related to missile systems development, including all phases of jet propulsion. The Laboratory maintains as its basic foundation, a major uninterrupted program of fundamental research in most of the physical sciences.

The Laboratory occupies an 80-acre plot in an otherwise residential area in the San Gabriel mountain foothills North of Pasadena. Its staff of approximately 1,250 persons are all employed by the California Institute of Technology, and it conducts its several projects under continuing contracts with the U.S. Government.

In its missile system and jet propulsion undertakings, the Laboratory maintains a broad technical responsibility, from basic research to prototype engineering. By virtue of the Laboratory's broad area of responsibility and the integrated nature of the JPL technical staff an individual scientist or engineer is brought into satisfyingly close contact with the general field to which his technical speciality contributes.

If you are interested in knowing more about the Jet Propulsion Laboratory and its specific employment offerings, please write.

CALTECH jpl **JET PROPULSION LABORATORY**
A DIVISION OF CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

ENGINEERING SOCIETIES PERSONNEL SERVICE, INC.

(Agency)

New York	Chicago	Detroit	San Francisco
8 West 40th St.	84 East Randolph St.	100 Farnsworth Ave.	57 Post St.

This placement service is sponsored by the Four Founder Societies for its members. Why not make use of it? It is operated as a non-profit organization. Applicants, if placed as a result of these listings, agree to pay a fee at the rates listed by the Service. All replies should be addressed to the key numbers indicated and mailed to the New York office. Please enclose six cents in postage to cover cost of mailing and return of application.

Two weekly bulletins of engineering positions open, one covering positions on the Pacific Coast and the other covering Mid-western and East Coast positions, are published and each is available to members at a subscription rate of $3.50 per quarter or $12.00 per annum, and to nonmembers at $4.50 per quarter or $14.00 per annum.

Men Available

GEN MGR, CHIEF ENGR, Development, B.E.E., grad work; age 42; gen mgr, chief engr, secretary of consulting engrg firm. Worked on cathodic protection, corrosion control, control devices and servomechanisms, radio noise, underwater ord elec pwr 21 yrs. Location desired, New England or Midwest. E-868.

ELEC ENGR, Design or Plant Engrg, B.E.E.; age 34; 5 yrs indus pwr engrg; 5 yrs elec construction. Location desired, East or Midwest. E-869.

TECH INFORMATION SPECIALIST, B.S. in E.E., M.S.; age 30; 7 yrs exper tech and scientific libraries, working with literature in all languages. Prefers work with research group needing large quantities of tech information. Location desired, East Coast or Midwest. E-870.

BRITISH CHARTERED ELEC ENGR seeks pos U. S. firm, tech sales, consultant or resident elec engr. Fluent French, Spanish; worldwide exper plant and distribution, planning, projects, export markets. E-871.

SR ENGR, grad elec; age 34; 5 yrs devpmt engrg dept head (France) in indus electronics (rectifiers, motor controls); 2 yrs research engr, section head, large arc furnaces. Speaks and writes French. New York area preferred. E-872.

ELEC ENGR, age 39, with exper in constr, maint, opern of light and heavy indus elec eqpt, substations, transmission and distr (5 yrs open pit mine; 3 yrs underground mine and plant and smelter); 18 yrs exper in all phases of elec work. Spanish and Hungarian fluently. Will locate anywhere. E-873.

ELEC ENGR, B.S. in E.E.; age 44; diesel elec loco des and application to train service. Economic, marketing, manufacturing, research and engrg studies of new products. Teaching and considerable AIEE Committee exper. Location desired, East, West or Midwest. E-874.

REGIS ELEC ENGR; age 59; exper in design of light and pwr distr systems, motor and control wiring, 7 yrs supt of elec maint including diesel and steam pwr plant for large indus concern. Managed motor repair and rewind shop. Location immaterial. E-875.

OPERN OR MAINT ENGR, B.E.E.; age 52; 27 yrs pub util, 14 yrs as supervisor constr, opern, maint elec eqpt. Health good, physical condition good. Prefers outside work. Location immaterial. E-876-542-Chicago.

ITALIAN SALES ENGR, elec grad, presently residing in Italy; age 44; 18 yrs exper in elec field; offers services for Italian marketing surveys to manufacturers, importers and exporters. Excellent references. E-877.

Positions Available

TEACHING PERSONNEL for Electrical Engineering Department. (a) Instructor, B.S. in electrical engineering required, with opportunity for graduate work leading to Master's degree. (b) Professor, M.S. required. Will teach electronics and electric power systems. Salary open, depending on experience and education. Location, Midwest. W-3505.

TEACHING PERSONNEL for Electrical Engineering Department, to teach power, communications, or basic engineering courses. (a) Instructor, B.S. required. Salary, $4200–$4800 for academic year. (b) Assistant or Associate Professor, M.S. required. Salary, $4800–$6000 for Assistant Professor; Associate Professor, $6000–$6800 for academic year. Positions available in September 1956. Location, New York State. W-3506.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, electrical graduate, with at least ten years' teaching and industrial experience in electric power and control fields. Salary, $5000–$5500 a year. Location, southern New England. W-3507(a).

ENGINEERS. (a) Design and Development Engineer, graduate electrical, with experience in aircraft generators and other rotating equipment, to take charge of the research and development of a new type electrically controlled permanent magnetic generator. Salary, $12,000–$16,000 a year. (b) Electrical Engineers, graduates, with practically same experience as above, to assist in the design and development of the P.M. generator and other rotating equipment. Salary, $10,000–$13,000 a year. Company will pay placement fee. Location, Illinois. W-3532.

DESIGN ENGINEER, electrical graduate, with at least five years' transformer experience covering plate, filament, chokes and saturable reactors. Salary, $10,000–$12,000 a year. Company will pay placement fee. Location, Newark, N. J. area. W-3547.

STAFF ASSISTANT, graduate electrical engineer, with a knowledge of laboratory testing work, plus business experience including some cost, accounting, sales, management and executive experience. Work will involve close cooperation and coordination with various departments on commercial and administrative aspects of client projects; also development of new business in the electrical, electronic, chemical, mechanical and physical testing fields. Some travel. Salary, from $7000 a year, depending upon experience. Location, New York Metropolitan area. W-3553.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER, PHYSICIST OR CHEMIST with electronics experience, for instrumental work on diversified nuclear chemistry research project in a major university. Opportunities for cooperative and individual research and for part-time graduate study with remission of tuition. Location, East. W-3561.

CHIEF POWER ENGINEER, electrical or mechanical graduate, with at least ten years' hydro-electric power plant design and construction experience. Salary, $12,000–$14,000 a year, plus extras. Location, Philippines. F-3600.

PLANT ENGINEER, minimum of B.S. in electrical or mechanical engineering, and at least five years' of plant engineering experience in electrical or electronic manufacturing or equivalent. Will supervise and direct the activities of the plant engineering department. Salary, $7488–$8844 a year. Location, Pennsylvania. W-3618.

SALES ENGINEERS, under 35, degree in electrical engineering or electronics; sales aptitude; previous sales experience not necessary. Work will involve sales of electronic equipment to the Federal government armed services. Must be U. S. citizens. Salaries open. Territory either Dayton, Ohio or Washington, D. C. areas; some traveling. W-3628.

SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, 28–45, graduate electrical, with a minimum of five years' design experience in industrial control equipment. Regulating systems, mill controls and processing equipment, speed, tension, current regulation. Experience in steel or aluminum fabricating plants desired. Will prepare electrical specs for new equipment; work out improved electrical controls on existing equipment, etc. Salary open. Location, West Coast. W-3694.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, graduate, for engineering department, to participate in keeping vacuum arc melting furnaces operating; evaluate alternate types of electrical equipment, select electrical equipment; work on installation of selected electrical equipment. Must be able to deal effectively with all levels of personnel, both inside and outside of company. Salary, $5220–$7800 a year. Company will pay one-half of placement fee when applicant reports for work; the other half after six months employment. Will pay traveling expenses for interviews; moving expenses are negotiable. Location, Pennsylvania. W-3698.

ENGINEERS. (a) Electronics Engineer, graduate, with six to ten years' experience in audio and video amplifiers and pulse circuits. Some transistor and servo experience preferred but not necessary. (b) Electro-mechanical Engineer, graduate electrical, with three to six years' in instrument or electro-mechanical design. Some electronic experience desired but not necessary. Location, Midwest. W-3708.

EDITORS, under 35, electrica graduates, with experience in electronic fields and technical writing ability, for publishing company. Locations: Assistant and Associate Editors for New York staff; Midwest Area Editor for Chicago; West Coast Editor for Los Angeles. Salaries, $6000–$10,000 a year. W-3712.

SALES ENGINEERS, 25–35, preferably graduate electrical, but will consider mechanical or industrial engineering graduates, for company manufacturing electrically insulated wires and cables, specializing in heat resisting constructions. Experience in sales engineering desired but will consider engineers with technical background who are interested in entering the sales field. For the latter, there will be a training period of up to one year. Salaries, to $7500 a year plus an extra compensation plan after a year of satisfactory service. Locations throughout the country. Headquarters, New England. W-3724.

DESIGN ENGINEER, graduate electrical, with supervisory design experience and systems planning on transmission lines and large substations to 230 KV. Consulting engineering and electric utility experience highly desirable as well as employee and client relationship. Salary open. Company will pay placement fee. Location, Midwest. W-3736.

SALES ENGINEER, preferably graduate, 28–32, with one to five years' successful on-the-job performance, preferably in the electronic field (communications, broadcasting, CAA, etc.). Will call on utilities, government offices, police and fire departments and large corporations with an extensive line of special purpose recording machines. Salary to start, from $6500 a year, all expenses and fringe benefits. Some travel in eastern half of the U. S. Headquarters, New York Metropolitan area. W-3744.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER, recent graduate electrical, or with one to two years' experience, to work on transducers, ultrasonic delay lines, optics, etc. Salary, from $6000 a year. Location, upstate New York. W-3746.

ENGINEERS. (a) Test Standards Engineer, electrical or mechanical graduate, with two to three years' physical and electrochemical testing experience. Should be able to devise special test equipment. Will supervise testing laboratory for Automatic Division including tensile, vibration voltage breakdown, salt spray, heat vise and other physical, electrical and chemical tests. Salary, to $7500 a year. (b) Electronics Engineer, graduate electrical or equivalent work experience in electronics industry. Work will involve basic research in problems related to design, development and application of electronic components. Salary, from $6500 a year. Location, Pennsylvania. W-3760.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS for research and development program currently involving the design of digital data processing equipment tailored to specific business and industrial needs and the design of special-purpose digital equipment for military and design of new components. Should be graduates with experience in one or more of the following: digital computers, pulse circuits; logical switching circuits, magnetic core circuits, magnetic recording and playback, input-output equipment such as electric typewriters, paper tape readers and punches, magnetic tape, card readers and punches and keyboards. Salary, $6000–$11,000 a year. Company will pay placement fee. Location, New Jersey. W-3776.

(Continued on page 88A)

*12 weeks ago 4 Engineers Said...

ENGINEERS:

Take our word for it...

Your career will be better at

Westinghouse

BALTIMORE DIVISIONS

YOUR FUTURE WILL BE BETTER

"In 1938, I joined the Westinghouse Graduate Student Program and continued on through its Advanced Design School and Graduate School at Westinghouse expense, earning both my M.S. and Ph.D. Degrees. My experience gained in working with Edward Medal winner J. F. Peters and others, as well as with the outstanding facilities the company provided to do advanced development, led to a series of promotions culminating in my present position as Engineering Manager of the Air Arm Division."

Dr. S. W. Herwald

YOUR WORK WILL BE BETTER

"I appreciate the wide range of projects available to an engineer at Westinghouse. After joining the company as a student engineer, my work included airborne radar, as Project Engineer for X and K Band Spectrum Analyzer, Project Engineer for 50 kilowatt Broadcast Transmitter, and Project Engineer for 500 kilowatt, 100 kilocycle military transmitters. In this challenging field, my work covered a wide scope . . . from theoretical analysis to design and development work, including tests and systems. At the present time, I am Section Manager for microwave engineering. So, I have covered the spectrum from 100 kilocycles to 30,000 megacycles, and a power range from milliwatts to 500 kilowatts. As an engineer, you can look forward to the same kind of broad experience working at Westinghouse. Take my word for it . . . your work will be better at Westinghouse."

Nelson Tharp

YOUR EXPERIENCE WILL BE BETTER

"For the past six years, I've been working in advanced control techniques in fire-control computers, radar antenna servos and turret servos. With this extensive experience, I was able to organize evening classes for engineers and teach classes in servo-mechanisms. It has meant a great deal to me to associate every day with established leaders in the electronics field . . . men who have pioneered developments from radio to radar. And the research facilities here at Westinghouse Baltimore are immense. Take my word for it . . . you'll like working for Westinghouse."

Adam G. Kapl

YOUR OPPORTUNITIES WILL BE BETTER

"After four years of military life, with its constant moving around, the feeling of job stability that I have with Westinghouse is of special importance to me. As an individual with a family, I appreciate the opportunities given to me here . . . opportunities for developing my engineering talents and abilities to the fullest extent. And, I can't overemphasize the value of friendly, cooperative associates. There are many reasons that a person can give for choosing a particular company for which to work, but I feel that these two, job stability and friendly, cooperative associates, have meant the most to me at Westinghouse in Baltimore. Take my word for it . . . your opportunities will be better at Westinghouse."

Jim Bauk

NOW...One of these men DR. HERWALD has been named Manager of the Air Arm Division

When Dr. Herwald was advanced recently to Manager of the Westinghouse Air Arm Division it was proof again that Westinghouse values highly the career engineer and gives him a vital role to play in its far-reaching activities. Dr. Herwald's growth at Westinghouse, since joining the company in 1938 in the Graduate Student Program, is most significant to engineers looking for challenging careers with real opportunities for advancement.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AT COMPANY EXPENSE

Dr. Herwald received his M.S. and Ph.D. Degrees in the Westinghouse Graduate Education Program. This program pays tuition expenses for work on graduate degrees—and it is open to you!

This illustrated Brochure sent to All Applicants

BALTIMORE OPENINGS IN:

- CIRCUITRY
- MICROWAVES
- SERVOMECHANISMS
- MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS
- DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN & APPLICATION
- FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS
- OPTICS
- COMMUNICATIONS
- PACKAGING
- TRANSFORMERS
- ANALOG COMPUTER DESIGN
- VIBRATION
- RADAR DESIGN
- FIELD ENGINEERING
- INFRARED TECHNIQUES
- ANTENNAS
- TECHNICAL WRITING
- TEST EQUIPMENT

TO APPLY: Send letter outlining your education and experience to:

Technical Director, Dept. 397
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
P.O. Box 746 • Baltimore, Maryland

WATCH BALTIMORE WESTINGHOUSE DIVISIONS

WHERE BIG THINGS ARE HAPPENING IN ENGINEERING CAREERS

electrical design

ELECTRICAL · NAVIGATION · COMMUNICATION · FIRE CONTROL RADAR · INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS · INSTRUMENTATION · SYSTEM ANALYSIS · SYSTEM INTEGRATION · ANTENNAS

With 16 years leadership in the vital field of missile research and development, Northrop Aircraft offers unusual opportunities for advancement in the categories listed below. Here you can apply your skill and ability on the pilotless Snark SM-62 A-bomb carrier; on Northrop's new long-range interceptor project; and on numerous other weapon system assignments. Where better could you be, and grow, than with a pioneer? There's an interesting position for you in one of the following groups:

Electrical Group, which is responsible for the design of such things as power generation and distribution systems, rectifiers and power converters, and auxiliary systems as applied to manned aircraft, guided missiles and ground support equipment.

Communications and Navigation Group, which is responsible for the design of C/N systems in manned aircraft and installation of guidance systems in missiles. Considerable research effort is devoted to air-borne antennas and the elimination of radio interference in C/N systems.

Fire Control Radar Group, which is responsible for the installation and application of the most advanced type of fire control systems in fighter-interceptor aircraft. The work covers the installation of the equipment and associated wiring; continuing liaison with equipment manufacturers; preparation of system analysis and reports; and follow-up of system performance in the field as aircraft become operational.

Instrument Group, which is responsible for the design of instrument systems for manned aircraft and the installation of flight test instrumentation for guided missiles. Typical systems for which the group is responsible include: Flight Instruments; Engine Instruments; Instrument Panel Design; Automatic Pilots and Augmenters; Fuel Flow and Quantity Systems; and Integrated Electronic Instrument Systems.

All four basic groups originate their basic design and layouts, prepare production design releases and originate all types of tests to support flight, design and production requirements.

There are now a number of openings available for engineers in each of these groups at all experience levels. Too, there are opportunities for draftsmen with either electrical or mechanical experience.

If you qualify for any of these challenging opportunities, we invite you to contact Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Hawthorne, California, or call ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893.

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC.

PIONEERS IN ALL WEATHER AND PILOTLESS FLIGHT

5-A-47-A

Electrical Engineers Designers

BECHTEL

Offers you immediate long range engineering opportunity in

San Francisco
or
Los Angeles
California

Engineers, designers and draftsmen required with the following experience:

Electrical Substation
Hydro-Electric Power Plant
Steam Electric Generating Station

Liberal relocation allowances for you and your family

Send Resume to Don Palmer
Industrial Relations Division

BECHTEL
CORPORATION
220 Bush Street
San Francisco 4, Calif.

For personal interview phone:
Paul Keating
Murray Hill 7-7100 New York City
Joe Braddick
Fairfax 3-2401 Houston, Texas
Bill Milligan
Tucker 1549 Los Angeles, Calif.

Personnel Service, Inc.

(*Continued from page 86A*)

RESEARCH ENGINEER, Physics, graduate in electrical, metallurgy or physics, for basic physical research in metals and electricity related to metals. Will consider man with no experience through advanced degrees up to three years' experience. Salary, from $5000 a year. Location, Pennsylvania. W-3761.

QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEER, electronics, with some experience in radio test equipment; some experience in microwave helpful. Experience in quality control should have been along above lines. Salary, from $6500 a year. Location, Brooklyn, New York. W-3785.

ELECTRICAL-MECHANICAL SUPERINTENDENT, graduate electrical, with considerable practical and supervisory experience in plant operation and maintenance, for large base metal mining and milling operation, including modern 14,000 KVA steam and diesel plant, 50,000 tons per month concentrator, AC and DC hoists, underground pumping plants, complete shops, oxygen plant and other machinery. Ideal climate with excellent living conditions. Salary open. Location, Southwest Africa. F-3805.

SALES ENGINEERS, 2, graduate electical, to sell a complete line of servo motors and component parts. Salary, $7500–$10,000 a year. Territories: Northeastern and Pacific Coast. W-3806.

NOTE: Closing date for material to be set in the classified advertising column, as well as cancellations for running ads, must be received not later than the first of the month preceding issue; i.e., July first for August issue.

DESIGNERS

4 MAJOR JOB ADVANTAGES

now offered by
DU PONT

•

Interesting, challenging, professional work assignments.

•

Long-range company programs assuring stability.

•

Promotion-from-within policy assuring opportunities for advancement.

•

Varied technical and administrative training programs.

•

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:

Electrical Designers

Apply today for a position that will allow you to realize your full potential as a designer. Your work will be in a wide range of increasingly important fields.

Please send complete resume, including details of education and experience, to:

Mr. T. J. Donovan
Engineering Department

DU PONT

Better Things for Better Living ...through Chemistry

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Wilmington 98, Delaware

ENGINEERS,
Electronic & Mechanical
PHYSICISTS:

Choose your location when you join Melpar

Melpar's R & D operations are centered near and in two of the country's more desirable communities: Washington D. C., Watertown and Boston, Massachusetts, each of which affords engineers the opportunity to enjoy research, cultural and recreational resources well above the average.

Regardless of which locale he selects, the engineer will find that our advancement policies and organizational structure provide opportunities uncommon to the industry as a whole.

Individual performance heads the list of factors which determine progress. Regardless of age, experience or tenure, an engineer is given more complex responsibilities *as soon as he is ready.* There is always room to move ahead at Melpar, because we have doubled in size every 18 months for the past 10 years, with a proportionate increase in top and middle level openings.

Our engineers gain comprehensive experience in all phases of engineering problems. Each is assigned to a project team which is charged with responsibility for *whole* problems, from design concept to completion of prototype.

The engineer will find each of Melpar's laboratories splendidly equipped with an eye to both present and future needs. Fully air-conditioned, each laboratory has recently acquired additional facilities.

We extend financial support to those who intend to pursue advanced study. Fully accredited courses are available at our main laboratories.

Write for *complete* information, indicating geographical preference. Qualified candidates will be invited to visit Melpar laboratories at Company expense.

Top Level Openings Exist in These Fields: Network Theory • Systems Evaluation • Microwave Technique • UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers • Analog Computers • Magnetic Tape Handling • Digital Computers • Radar and Countermeasures • Packaging Electronic Equipment • Pulse Circuitry • Microwave Filters • Flight Simulators • Servomechanisms • Subminiaturization • Electro-Mechanical Design • Small Mechanisms • Quality Control and Test Engineering

Write: Technical Personnel Representative

MELPAR *Incorporated*

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

3201 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Virginia

Positions also available at our laboratories in Boston and Watertown, Mass.

ENGINEERS

ELECTRIC BOAT STEPS-UP NUCLEAR SUBMARINE PROGRAM

offers unusual growth opportunities to engineers

Two years ago, world attention centered on Electric Boat at Groton, Connecticut where scientific boldness harnessed the power of atomic energy to launch the Nautilus, which will soon be followed by its sister ship, Seawolf. Next to glide down the ways will be even more powerful versions . . . a third, fourth and fifth nuclear powered craft.

Now, engineers who are cognizant of the implications of the Atomic Age are concentrating their interest on Electric Boat. The following opportunities exist for:

a) **Naval Architects**

b) **Mechanical and Electrical Engineers** with 3 to 5 years experience in the application of mechanical and electrical marine power plant equipment.

c) **Electrical and/or Mechanical Engineers** for basic design using analog computers, with respect to control systems, motor control circuits, power plant, speed and voltage regulators or fluid flow and thermodynamics. Familiarity with engine room and reactor plant electrical systems and controls desirable.

At Electric Boat your professional success is spurred by company sponsored courses at the plant, advanced study at leading universities, and by attention to broader professional growth by immediate supervision.

Electric Boat's location in Groton on the lovely shore of Long Island Sound makes life as pleasant as your job is stimulating. The surrounding resort area is well known for its year-round sports and recreational activities. And, you have all the advantages of nearby New York and Boston as well.

Interviews can be arranged by sending resumes to Peter Carpenter.

ELECTRIC BOAT
Division of General Dynamics Corporation
GROTON • CONNECTICUT

Engineers, E.E.

CREATIVE ELECTRICAL DESIGN

Creative openings for qualified engineers with either limited experience or a background of 3 to 5 years in the field of electrical design. Good electrical designs have to be originated for Fire Control and Antenna projects, based on sound engineering practice.

You will coordinate your activities with other departments, especially engineering units and manufacturing; produce clear, complete instructions and technical directions to Drafting, and work closely with senior engineers.

Besides promoting individuality in work, General Electric provides benefits in an unusually complete "package" from insurance and pension to a stock bonus plan.

Send reply in confidence to:

Manager, Engineering Admin.
Naval Ordnance Department

GENERAL ELECTRIC

100 Plastics Ave. Pittsfield, Mass.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

. . . with experience in Power Distribution and a sufficient knowledge of electronic equipment to develop and design system control and protective circuits.

This position is with a large eastern electronic company and is in a group which is responsible for system control coordination.

Write to
Box 476
Electrical Engineering
500 Fifth Avenue
New York 36, New York

ELECTRICAL DESIGNERS

KAISER ENGINEERS will bring YOU to CALIFORNIA

Why put up with sweltering summers, freezing winters, huge heat bills, coolie labor shoveling snow! Move now to San Francisco Bay Area's bright, smog-free sunshine, temperate climate. Indoor-outdoor living, new schools and shopping centers, beach and mountain recreation close by. Plus perquisites you deserve—insurance, hospitalization, moving allowance, etc.

All this is yours if you have an EE and 3 years of conduit layout; industrial and commercial power and lighting.

IT'S WORTH INVESTIGATION! WRITE TODAY IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE!

KAISER ENGINEERS
Division of Henry J. Kaiser Co.
Dept. RU 1924 Broadway, Oakland 12, California

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

For help and situations wanted, $2.00 per line, minimum 5 lines, maximum 30 lines. Sale and purchase of used machinery etc., $2.80 per line, not available to dealers. Address orders to: Classified Section, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, 500 Fifth Avenue, Suite 13, New York 36, N. Y.

When answering an advertisement, send all replies to box number specified, c/o ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y., unless other address is given.

Positions Wanted

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER—BS (EE), age 36, 7 years responsible experience industrial plant electrical maintenance, construction, design. 5 years practical electrician-mechanic, 2 years USAF radar training. Desire electrical superintendent or plant engineering position with future. West preferred. Box 470.

AREA MANAGER FOR INTERNATIONALLY KNOWN COMPANY WANTS CHANGE.—Masters Degree, 39, Machinery, Electronics, Control techniques, Business and Management Ability. Present gross income $14,000. Overseas acceptable. Box 472.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER—Graduate EE, Registered. 30 years experience in Power, Lighting, Controls, Communications for Refineries, Chemical Plants, Mining Mills, Industrial Plants and Commercial Buildings. Last 3 years Chief Electrical Engineer for Engineering Construction Firm. 2 years previous as Plant Electrical Engineer. Prefer Consultant or Chief Electrical Engineer for Engineering Construction or Chief Plant Electrical Engineer for Manufacturing. Location East Coast or Middle West. Box 473.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER—Registered in Florida. Experience primarily in design, now at supervisory level. Further experience in construction and operation, and distribution equipment sales. Considerable background in government design and construction. Desires to permanently locate with growing organization where opportunity exists for man willing to back up experience with hard work. Age 30, married, 4 children. Box 475.

REGISTERED E.E. POWER OPTION—5 years utility experience, age 31, married, 1 child. Desires managerial or similarly-responsible position with municipality or co-op, preferably South or Southwest. Available January 1957. Box 477.

Positions Open

RETIRE IN FLORIDA—We are looking for a man 55-65 years of age to be paid a nice monthly salary to work about 10 days per month at his convenience. Must be good on line regulators, relays and breakers. Send resume to Bennett Rutherford Box 127 Graceville, Florida.

ENGINEER with graduate degree in electrical engineering for research and development work in small instrument manufacturing company in Philadelphia specializing in electro-mechanical audio frequency responsive devices and dielectric measurements. Box 440.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS. Significant and challenging programs in the fields of radar-aeronautical systems and electronics. The programs are categorized in a broad sense as follows: RADAR-AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS—All weather flight systems, radar control systems for airplanes and missiles, flight control computers, and specialized radar research. ELECTRONICS AND AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS—Communications and data processing systems electronic computer techniques, flight simulators, with detailed electronic circuitry involved in these applications. Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc., 4467 Genesee Street, Buffalo 21, New York.

PERMANENT STAFF POSITIONS IN ELECTRONICS open in Electrical Engineering Fall, 1956 at the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, South Dakota. Ph.D. preferred but will consider M.S. degree. Expanding department to include graduate school. Ten month appointment, rank and salary commensurate with qualifications. Located in the Black Hills region of South Dakota. Write Head, Department of Electrical Engineering.

(Continued on page 93A)

AMONG IMPORTANT ACTIVITIES AT HUGHES IS A PROGRAM INVOLVING COMPREHENSIVE TESTING AND EVALUATION IN CONNECTION WITH HUGHES-DEVELOPED RADAR FIRE CONTROL AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS FOR LATEST TYPE MILITARY ALL-WEATHER INTERCEPTORS.

Convair F-102 all-weather interceptor.

System Test Engineers and Instrumentation Engineers

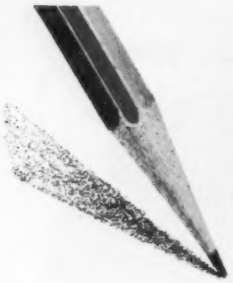
There is need on our Staff for qualified engineers who thoroughly understand this field of operation, and who have sufficient analytical and theoretical ability to define needed tests; outline test specifications; assess data derived from such tests, and present an evaluation of performance in report form.

Engineers who qualify in this area should have **1** *a basic interest in the system concept and over-all operation of test procedures;* **2** *experience in operation, maintenance, "debugging," development, and evaluation testing of electronic systems, and knowledge of laboratory and flight test procedures and equipment;* **3** *understanding of basic circuit applications at all frequencies;* **4** *initiative to secure supporting information from obscure sources.*

Scientific and Engineering Staff

HUGHES

Research and Development Laboratories
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
Culver City, Los Angeles County, California



electrical engineers

are constantly developing new ideas at Lincoln Laboratory. Our folder tells something about the work we do in basic research and development in such projects as:

SAGE
semi-automatic ground environment

AEW
air-borne early warning

SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS

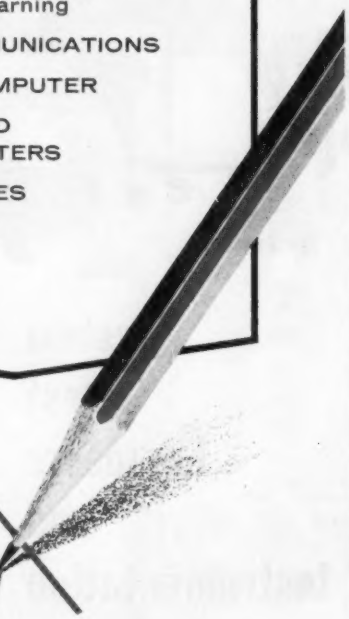
WHIRLWIND COMPUTER

TRANSISTORIZED
DIGITAL COMPUTERS

MEMORY DEVICES

HEAVY RADARS

SOLID STATE



If you are interested in learning more about us, simply address your request to:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY

Box 6, Lexington, Massachusetts

ENGINEERS

AC needs

SERVO ENGINEERS

...Electrical

...Mechanical

GM INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

ELECTRONICS DIV.,
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

●

Seeks experienced engineers for the further development and systems testing of Inertial Guidance Systems and their Servo Loops.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. John F. Heffinger
Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

AC Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Classified Advertising

(*Continued from page 91A*)

APPLICATION AND TEST ENGINEERS—Electrical engineers required for general application and test work in electrification of heavy machine tools. Equipment handled includes conventional A. C. and D. C. motors and control; adjustable voltage drives, electronically controlled; amplidyne contouring systems, electronically controlled; selsyn follower systems; automation control including electrification of magnetic tape operated machines for aircraft industry; director equipment for numerical preparation of magnetic tape. Broad one year indoctrination available for recent graduates. Salary tailored to individual ability and previous industrial experience. Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Company, G & L and Hypro Division, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.

TRANSFORMER ENGINEERS—(a) Experienced engineer to work on development of under load tap changer for power transformers. (b) Power engineer with experience in design of high voltage transformers. This is an opportunity to join an established firm with a national reputation of engineering and manufacturing quality transformers for more than a half century. Salary open. Direct reply to Industrial Relations Division, Wagner Electric Corporation, 6400 Plymouth Avenue, St. Louis 14, Missouri.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER familiar with power services on network systems and having a sales engineering background has an opportunity to work with a manufacturers sales representative with a view to establishing his own sales agency in the New York Metropolitan area if he will send experience details to Box 459.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, recent or June graduate interested in Railroad work. Applicant will receive 3 year Supervisory Training Course in power, signaling, communications and traction applications. Starting salary $440.00 per month with annual increases. All applicants to furnish photograph with resume of education, age, activities and experience, if any. Location Pennsylvania. Box 460.

PROFESSOR OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—to teach and do research in the field of communications. Should have Ph.D. teaching and research experience. $9,400–12,000. Write Box 468.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS—are available at University in the south-east for September 1957. Assistants may obtain a M. S. Degree in Electrical Engineering in twelve months. Tuition free. Write Box 469.

SYSTEM DISPATCHER—Excellent opportunity for man with experience on high voltage transmission network. Location in Midwest. Reply Box 471, Electrical Engineering, giving qualifications and expected salary.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES WANTED—to sell special automation control panels, instrumentation, test panels, explosion proof controls to both O.E.M., industrial and users. Well-rated, well-established firm now expanding from Midwest. Many key East Coast and other territories open to qualified men. GEMCO ELECTRIC COMPANY, 25681 West Eight Mile Road, Detroit 19, Michigan.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER—for permanent position, teaching circuits and machinery. Industrial experience desirable. Attractive promotion opportunities. Send details of qualifications, salary desired and references. Indiana Technical College, 225 East Washington, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

ELECTRONIC EDITORS—Young electrical engineers with industrial experience and an ability to write have a fine opportunity to expand with closely-knit staff of ELECTRONIC DESIGN. Permanent positions. Location: New York, Los Angeles, and Chicago. Send resume to: Editor, Hayden Publications Corporation, 19 East 62nd Street, New York 21, New York. Templeton 8-1940.

NEWS EDITORS—Experienced men with journalism education ad training, reporting and editing experience, and news contacts in the electronic industries have an excellent opportunity to grow with the new publication—ELECTRONIC WEEK—directed exclusively to management in the electronic industries. Permanent positions. Location: New York, Los Angeles, and Chicago. Send resume to: Editor, Hayden Publications Corporation, 19 East 62nd Street, New York 21, New York Templeton 8-1940.

OPPORTUNITIES IN TESTING FIELD FOR EXPERIENCED ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS AND E.E. GRADUATES with small, well-established, employee-owned company, offering usual benefits plus potential profit-sharing and stock ownership. . Interesting and important assignments covering broad range of testing, engineering analyses and inspection in electrical, electromechanical and environmental fields on all kinds of electrical materials, instruments, apparatus and equipment. High order of personal responsibility in work and client relationships. Also openings for engineers and specialists experienced in watthour meter and instrument testing and calibration, component

(*Continued on page 94A*)

ENGINEERS
PHYSICISTS
METALLURGISTS

3 Positions Open for Project Leaders at General Electric's Tube Dept.

The Project Leaders who fill these positions with this growing GE department, will be concerned with advancing the "art" of power tubes. Demonstrated leadership ability is needed, as the work involves not only primary responsibility for advanced projects but the training and advising of junior engineers.

Have you had intensive experience in one of the following:

KLYSTRONS • MAGNETRONS

TRAVELING WAVE TUBES

If the answer is, "YES", then we may well have the very opportunity-filled opening you've been looking for.

Also opportunity for

A TUBE CONSTRUCTION SPECIALIST

with extensive experience

Interested? Contact Gus Root . . .
A convenient interview can be arranged and a trip to Schenectady to look us over at our expense.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Tube Department
One River Road, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

engineers

Leeds & Northrup Co.

Has Attractive Offers Available For–

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

. . . with B.S. degree and at least 5 years' experience in Electrical Power Controls and Operations.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

. . . with B.S. degree and at least 5 years' experience in Steam Power Plant Controls and Operation.

For over 50 years, Leeds & Northrup Company has been the world's foremost manufacturer of power plant controls.

If you would like to work in our Application Engineering Department with responsibility for engineering proven components into control systems for solving new problems in the power field, then comunicate with us soon.

These positions will require 25% of your time spent on field tests and problems analysis in the power industry. The remaining time will be spent in Philadelphia. These are permanent positions.

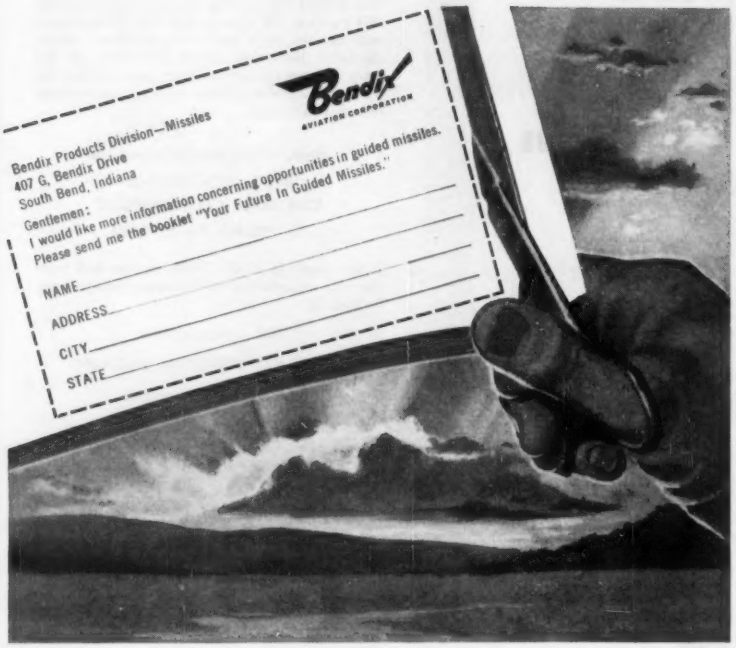
THE SALARY IS OPEN AND THERE IS OPPORTUNITY FOR ADVANCEMENT.

Write For Details To–
Technical Employment Division

LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY

4901 Stenton Avenue **Philadelphia 44, Pa.**

This coupon mailed TODAY



...may bring you a brighter TOMORROW!

There just isn't any question about it—the trained engineer of today has more opportunity than ever before.

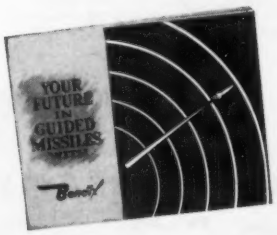
However, and this is vitally important, the possibility for individual progress is far greater in certain organizations than in others. That's why every engineer concerned with his future should look into the job opportunities offered in the guided missile field.

Here at Bendix Products Division—Missiles, you can get in on the ground floor of a new, but proven, dynamic business with long-term potentials in the development, engineering and manufacturing of the nation's most important weapons system. It is truly the business of the future with many commercial as well as military applications.

Then, too, at Bendix Products Division—Missiles, you have all the advancement possibilities of a compact, hard-hitting organization backed by the resources of the entire nation-wide Bendix Aviation Corporation.

So that you may analyze for yourself the various job opportunities and the possibilities of rapid advancement, we have prepared a thirty-six-page book which gives detailed background of the functions of the various engineering groups.

Any ambitious engineer looks forward to a brighter tomorrow. May we suggest that the first step toward this goal is the mailing of the coupon for your copy of "Your Future in Guided Missiles".



Prime Contractor for TALOS MISSILE

Classified Advertising

(Continued from page 93A)

evaluation, electrical appliances, air-conditioners, high-voltage cable. . . Openings for engineers and specialists familiar with in-plant cable testing and inspection, instrument and test apparatus checking and calibration, in-plant audits of inspection, quality control, and specification compliance procedures. Please send résumé of education and experience, stating age and salary requirements to Gordon Thompson, Chief Engineer, Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc., 2 East End Avenue, New York 21, New York, Telephone, Butterfield 8-2600.

MOTOR SALES ENGINEER—for New York Area, office Jersey City. Handle sale of precision motor products predominantly aircraft design for servomechanisms, etc. EE graduate preferred. Wright Machinery Company, Subsidiary of Sperry Rand Corporation, Durham, North Carolina.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS—Electrical and mechanical, interested in work involving design of equipment of a specialized nature, instrumentation research, and development of specialized test procedures. Should be capable of generating ideas and following them through the design and experimental stages. Position offers diversity of activities and excellent opportunities for creative work. Please send complete resume of education and experience to Southern Research Institute, 917 South 20th Street, Birmingham 5, Alabama.

A.I.E.E. TRANSACTIONS back volumes wanted to buy for cash and other periodicals–E. E. ASHLEY, 27 East 21st Street, New York 10, New York.

LIGHTING ENGINEER

Large engineering and construction firm in New York needs engineer for layout, selection and application of lighting for generating plants, electric sub-stations, industrial plants and office buildings. Applicant should be interested in the solution of technical problems related to lighting engineering.

Please send complete resume to:

BOX 474
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
500 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK 36, NEW YORK

ENGINEERS

Electrical & Mechanical

Our positions offer an opportunity within the fields of ATOMIC POWER and AUTOMATION. If you have experience in

Mechanical Design
A-c. & D-c. Motor Design
Servo Mechanisms
Electro-Mechanical Devices
Electronics & Control
Heat Transfer

and have the ingenuity and initiative for applying your experience, we have choice positions in NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT. Become associated with a growing, far-sighted Company, long established in the manufacture of motors, generators and control devices.

Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.
1088 Ivanhoe Road
Cleveland 10, Ohio

H. Y. Reeves

ENGINEERS ELECTRICAL

Senior & Asst. Engineers

DESIGN AND OPERATION

Plants and Substations
Distribution and Transmission
Underground Network Systems
Relay Systems
Technical Studies
System Planning

Required by Operating Division of long established service and supervisory organization for large group of Electric Utilities located in eleven Latin American countries. Engineering assignments varied and interesting with responsibility. Some travel. Location New York. Usual employe benefits. Reply giving age, education, experience, personal particulars and salary expected.

AMERICAN AND FOREIGN POWER COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

2 Rector Street, New York 6, New York
Personnel Dept.—DI 4-4400—14th Floor.

5...4...3...2...1...?

COUNT DOWN

on the BIG engineering challenge of all time!

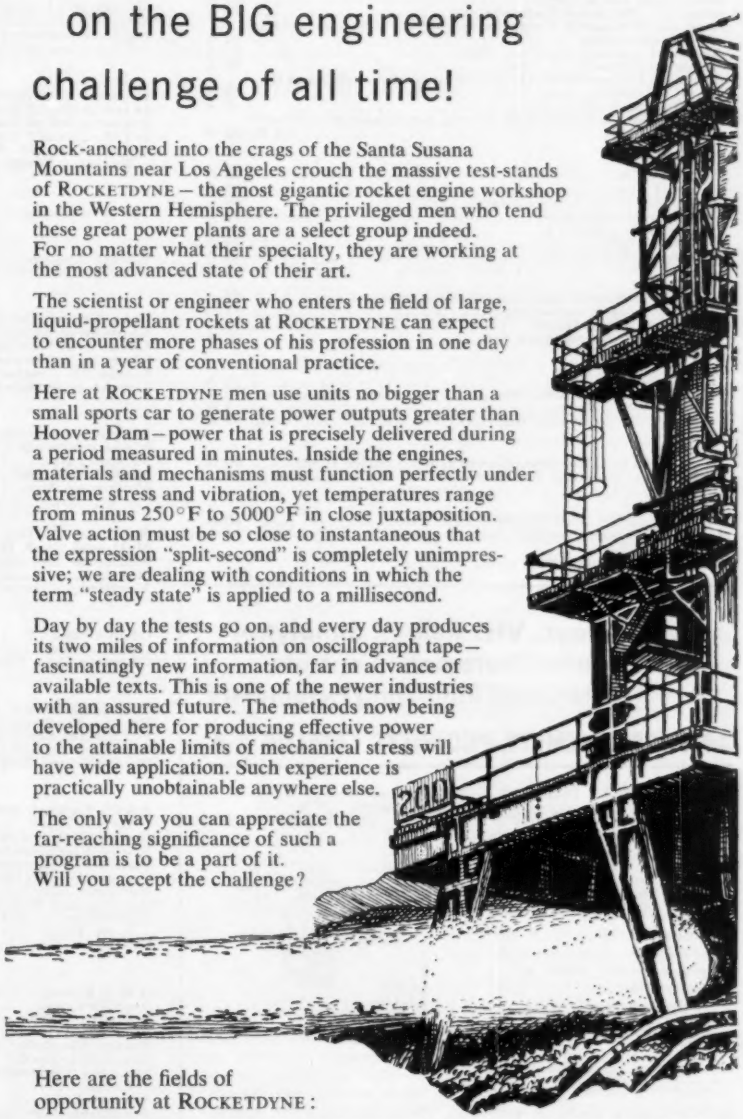
Rock-anchored into the crags of the Santa Susana Mountains near Los Angeles crouch the massive test-stands of ROCKETDYNE – the most gigantic rocket engine workshop in the Western Hemisphere. The privileged men who tend these great power plants are a select group indeed. For no matter what their specialty, they are working at the most advanced state of their art.

The scientist or engineer who enters the field of large, liquid-propellant rockets at ROCKETDYNE can expect to encounter more phases of his profession in one day than in a year of conventional practice.

Here at ROCKETDYNE men use units no bigger than a small sports car to generate power outputs greater than Hoover Dam – power that is precisely delivered during a period measured in minutes. Inside the engines, materials and mechanisms must function perfectly under extreme stress and vibration, yet temperatures range from minus 250°F to 5000°F in close juxtaposition. Valve action must be so close to instantaneous that the expression "split-second" is completely unimpressive; we are dealing with conditions in which the term "steady state" is applied to a millisecond.

Day by day the tests go on, and every day produces its two miles of information on oscillograph tape – fascinatingly new information, far in advance of available texts. This is one of the newer industries with an assured future. The methods now being developed here for producing effective power to the attainable limits of mechanical stress will have wide application. Such experience is practically unobtainable anywhere else.

The only way you can appreciate the far-reaching significance of such a program is to be a part of it. Will you accept the challenge?



Here are the fields of opportunity at ROCKETDYNE:

FOR ENGINEERING GRADUATES: Aeronautical, Chemical, Structural, Electrical, Electronic, Metallurgical, Mechanical; qualified for Analytical, Research, Development or Design responsibility.

FOR SCIENCE GRADUATES: Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.

INTERESTING BOOKLET. Facts about rocket engines and engineering. Send for your personal copy of "The Big Challenge." Write: A. W. Jamieson, Rocketdyne Engineering Personnel Dept. 9-EE, 6633 Canoga Avenue, Canoga Park, Calif.

ROCKETDYNE

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

AC, The Electronics Division, General Motors Corp. ..... 83 A, 92 A
Aircraft-Marine Products, Inc. ..... 31 A
AiResearch Division, The Garrett Corp. ..... 78 A
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. ..... 65 A
Allen-Bradley Co. ..... 57 A–58 A
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co. ..... 2d cover
American Brass Co., The ..... 37 A
American and Foreign Power Co., and Subsidiaries 95 A
American Lava Corp. ..... 33 A
Argonne National Laboratory ..... 54 A
Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology ..... 78 A
Arnold Engineering Co., The ..... 11 A
Assembly Products, Inc. ..... 96 A
Atomics International, A Division of North American Aviation, Inc. ..... 28 A
Automatic Switch Co. ..... 5 A
Autonetics, A Division of North American Aviation, Inc. ..... 45 A, 82 A

Bakelite Co. ..... 49 A
Bechtel Corp. ..... 88 A
Bell Telephone Laboratories ..... 56 A
Bendix Aviation Corp. ..... 50 A, 94 A
Biddle Co., James G. ..... 64 A
Boeing Airplane Co. ..... 79 A
Bourns Laboratories ..... 18 A

Caledonia Electronics and Transformer Corp. ..... 64 A
Circle F Manufacturing Co. ..... 61 A
Classified Advertising ..... 91 A, 93 A, 94 A
Collyer Insulated Wire Co. ..... 25 A

Dale Products, Inc. ..... 30 A
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. ..... 69 A
Dow Corning Corp. ..... 4 A
Du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc., E. I. ..... 70 A, 89 A

Electric Boat Division, General Dynamics Corp. .... 90 A
Engineers' Council for Professional Development. 76 A

Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., The ..... 13 A
Freed Transformer Co., Inc. ..... 72 A

Meter-Relays, VHS Relays, Simplytrol and Versatrol Automatic Controls, Panel Meters and Indicating Pyrometers

40 PAGE ASSEMBLY PRODUCTS CATALOG 4-A

Contents include:

"Circuitry"—6 pages of diagrams and text, including response time tables and discussion on non-locking contacts.

Ordering information.

Prices and detailed specifications for:

Clear plastic, black bakelite and ruggedized-sealed styles of:
- Meter-relays
- Indicating meters
- Indicating pyrometers

VHS Relays

Plug-in relays, power supplies

Automatic pyrometers

Automatic control packages and components

Bearing monitors

Oven pyrometers and millivoltmeters

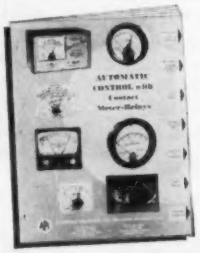
Kiln pyrometers

Shunts

Transformers

Write for Catalog 4-A.

Assembly Products, Inc.
Chesterland 60, Ohio
HAmilton 3-4436
(West Coast: Desert Hot Springs 60, Calif. Phone 4-3133 or 4-2453.)



Meter-relays provide control of mechanical operations or chemical processes through alarm and automatic shut-off, or continuous on-off control. Applications include: Bearing temperature alarm and shut-off on pumps, turbines, generators. Automatic speed controls for machines and conveyors. Computer shut-off if power supply voltage varies. Warning and control in radiation measuring equipment and processes. Automatic switching of standby equipment in microwave communications. Continuous control of pH. Signal detection in radar warning systems.

Booth 1614, Instrument-Automation Show, Sept. 17-21, New York Coliseum.

Garrett Corp., The, AiResearch Division ..... 76 A
General Cable Corp. ..... 43 A
General Dynamics Corp., Electric Boat Division .. 90 A
General Electric Co. ..... 4th cover, 34 A, 50 A, 70 A, 74 A, 90 A, 93 A
General Fireproofing Co., The ..... 7 A
General Radio Co. ..... 3d cover

Houghton Laboratories, Inc. ..... 46 A
Hughes Aircraft Co. ..... 39 A, 55 A
Hughes Research and Development Laboratories .. 38 A, 91 A

Industrial Notes ..... 14 A, 18 A, 20 A, 25 A, 30 A, 42 A, 68 A
International Business Machines Corp. ..... 97 A
International Rectifier Corp. ..... 66 A
I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.—Switchgear Division .. 47 A
I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.—Small Air Circuit Breaker Division ..... 26 A–27 A

Jet Propulsion Laboratory—Caltech ..... 85 A

Kaiser Engineers, Division of Henry J. Kaiser Co.. 90 A
Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Co. ..... 70 A

Lake Shore Electric Corp. ..... 20 A
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc. ..... 59 A
Leeds and Northrup Co. ..... 93 A
Lincoln Laboratory, M.I.T. ..... 92 A
Linde Air Products Co. ..... 78 A
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory ..... 41 A

Magnetic Amplifiers, Inc. ..... 48 A
Measurements Corp. ..... 48 A
Melpar, Inc. ..... 89 A
Morganite, Inc. ..... 42 A
Motorola, Inc. ..... 72 A

National Carbon Co. ..... 35 A
National Cash Register Co., The ..... 71 A
National Electric Coil Co. ..... 46 A
North American Aviation, Inc. ..... 8 A, 45 A, 82 A, 95 A
Northrop Aircraft, Inc. ..... 88 A

Ohio Brass Co. ..... 44 A
Ohio Carbon Co., The ..... 50 A
Okonite Co., The ..... 2 A, 63 A

Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corp. ..... 50 A
Perkin Engineering Corp. ..... 32 A
Personnel Service, Inc. ..... 86 A, 88 A
Procter and Gamble Co., The ..... 81 A
Professional Engineering Directory ..... 84 A

R&IE Equipment Division, I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co. ..... 10 A
Radio Corporation of America .. 16 A–17 A, 52 A–53 A, 75 A
Radio Engineering Products ..... 30 A
Radio Frequency Laboratories, Inc. ..... 50 A
Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., The ..... 78 A
Reliance Electric and Engineering Co. ..... 95 A
Rockbestos Products Corp. ..... 40 A
Rocketdyne, A Division of North American Aviation, Inc. ..... 95 A
Rome Cable Corp. ..... 9 A

S & C Electric Co. ..... 12 A
Sandia Corp. ..... 54 A
Simplex Wire and Cable Co. ..... 19 A
Sola Electric Co. ..... 6 A
Sorgel Electric Co. ..... 8 A
Southern States Equipment Corp. ..... 15 A
Spencer Thermostat Division, Metals and Controls Corp. ..... 62 A
Square D Co. ..... 29 A
Stackpole Carbon Co. ..... 21 A–24 A
Standards, AIEE ..... 74 A
Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc. ..... 14 A, 68 A
Syntron Co. ..... 48 A
Syracuse University ..... 70 A

Tektronix, Inc. ..... 60 A
Trans World Airlines ..... 77 A

Universal Clay Products Co., The ..... 48 A

Victor Insulators Division, I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co. ..... 51 A

Westinghouse Electric Corp. .. 36 A, 73 A, 80 A, 87 A, 98 A
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. ..... 67 A

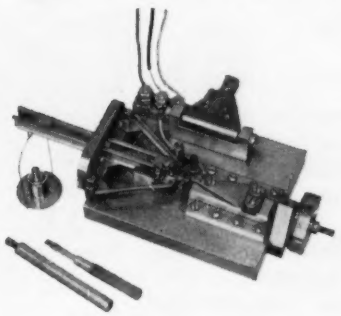
putting IDEAS *to work—research at* IBM

- **Whisker Loader: allows accurate measurement of contact area between pointed .005″ diameter wire and semiconductor surface. IBM Bulletin No. 300.**
- **Thimbleful of Liquid Memory: using the nuclei of hydrogen to store information. IBM Bulletin No. 301.**

For bulletins, write to Dept. EN-9, IBM, 590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

Whisker Loader

Transistors are a "natural" for computers because of their small size, long life, and lower power needs than vacuum tubes. While most transistors used today are of the junction type, some applications require the point-contact type. In this type, the desired trace element is introduced into the germanium "heart" by

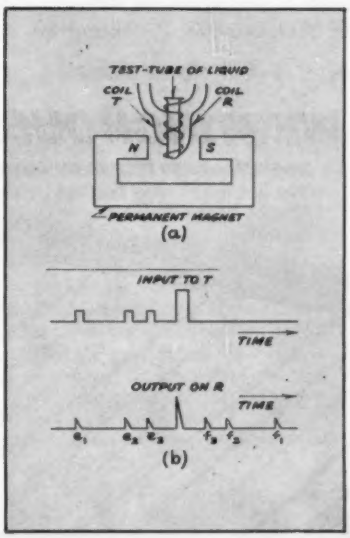


passing a large pulse of current through the pointed wire—which contains the desired trace element and which is in contact with the germanium. The result: heat causes the element to penetrate—or diffuse into the germanium. An important problem in the development of a manufacturing process for this type of transistor was to determine—one at a time—the influence on the diffusion process of each of the various factors involved. Jim Hanson, of our Poughkeepsie Research Laboratory, tackled this problem and came up with some of the answers by using what he calls the Whisker Loader. This precision instrument which he developed makes it possible to place the point of a five one-thousandths inch diameter wire upon the germanium surface; momentarily press the point against the surface with an accurately determined force of several grams; remove the wire and measure and inspect the area of contact between the wire and the germanium with a microscope (as small as one hundred-millionth of a square inch); and then replace the wire on the germanium, in the same position it first occupied, for electrical pulse forming. Our knowledge and understanding of pulse-forming techniques have been greatly increased by the use of this instrument.

A full report that clearly details test procedures, test results and other pertinent data is available in IBM Bulletin No. 300. Write for your copy.

Liquid Memory

Put a small amount of liquid such as glycerine in a d-c magnetic field, apply radio frequency pulses, and one can obtain radio frequency "echoes" of the applied pulses! This is the essence of the spin-echo effect which has been used by IBM scientists to store information in liquids containing hydrogen nuclei. By proper combinations of r-f pulses, hundreds of echoes in "mirror order" or in "normal order" can be obtained. Referring to schematic below, when a liquid containing hydrogen—such as water or glycerine—is put into the test tube and pulses of r-f current are applied to coil T, pulses will be produced across the terminals of coil R as shown. The pulses e_1, e_2, and e_3 are found only if pulses f_1, f_2, and f_3 have been applied and hence are called "echoes."



The effect may be understood in terms of the magnetic moments and angular momenta or spins of the hydrogen nuclei. In the d-c magnetic field, the nuclear moments are aligned so that the net moment throughout the sample is parallel to the field. A weak r-f pulse tilts the net moment away from the d-c field, about which it then precesses. But, due to inhomogeneities in the field, moments in different parts of the sample process at slightly different rates . . . get out of phase with one another, and hence cannot be detected. The strong r-f pulse rotates all of the moments so that those which were farthest ahead in phase become farthest behind, and conversely. Subsequent precession brings the moments back into phase, giving rise to the echo signal.

A research group at the IBM Watson Laboratory in New York City, headed by Robert M. Walker, has investigated this effect and succeeded in storing a thousand "bits" of information in a thimbleful of liquid. Some day this form of memory may be an important component of a computing machine.

This method of storage based upon the principles of free nuclear induction is more fully described in IBM Bulletin No. 301.

To learn more about career opportunities available at IBM, write, describing your background, to: W. M. Hoyt, IBM, Room 309, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

IBM INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

Laboratories at Endicott, Owego, Poughkeepsie and Kingston, N. Y., and San Jose, Calif.

DATA PROCESSING • ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS • TIME EQUIPMENT • MILITARY PRODUCTS

Designed with the architect and engineer in mind . . . Westinghouse *Life-Linestarters**

Any building deserving of an architect and an electrical engineer also merits the finest in functional equipment. For, this is the very life of any building; the yardstick by which its efficiency is measured. That's why, when thinking of controls—and, when looking for a starter—you should look to the Westinghouse Life-Linestarter.

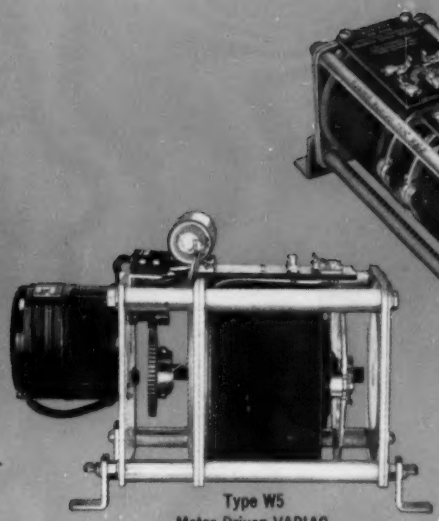
There are 5 basic reasons why you should select a Westinghouse Life-Linestarter for your clients: (1) There's a complete and uniform line; (2) They're far-advanced in design; (3) Westinghouse offers complete application and service facilities; (4) Delivery is immediate; (5) They are competitively priced.

For complete information on Westinghouse Life-Linestarters, call your local Westinghouse sales engineer—or, write Westinghouse Electric Corp., 3 Gateway Center, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-21975

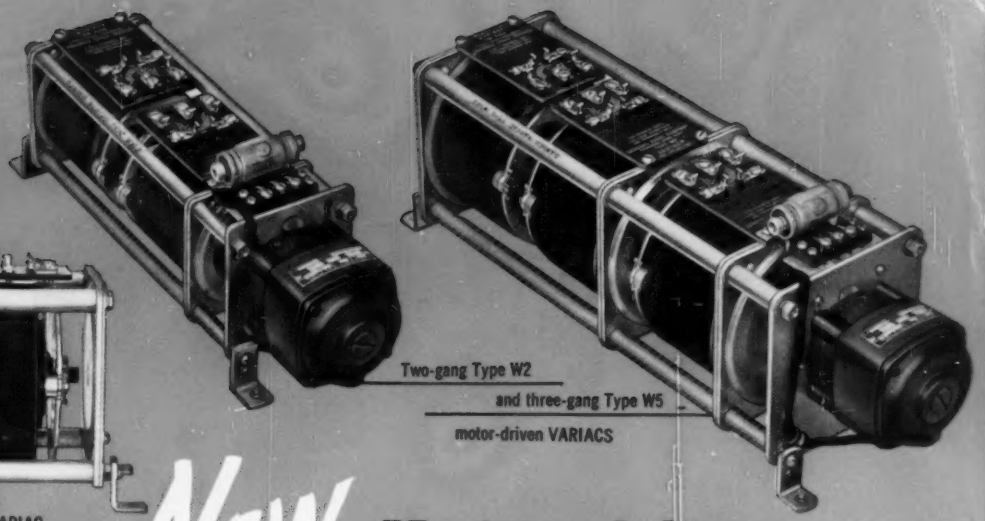
*Trade-Mark

WATCH WESTINGHOUSE!

COVER THE PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN ON CBS TELEVISION AND RADIO!



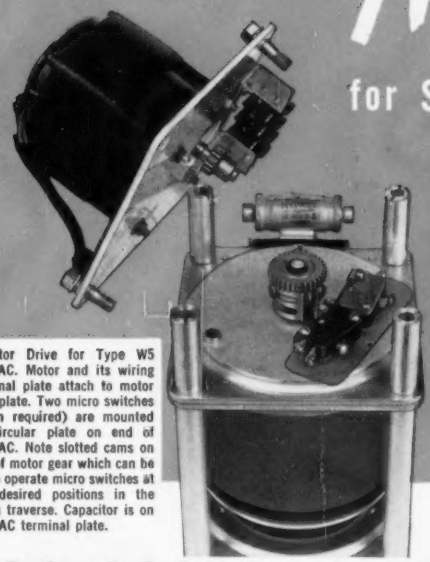
Type W5
Motor Driven VARIAC



Two-gang Type W2
and three-gang Type W5
motor-driven VARIACS

Announcing NEW Motor-driven Variacs®

for Servos and Remote Positioning



Motor Drive for Type W5 VARIAC. Motor and its wiring terminal plate attach to motor base plate. Two micro switches (when required) are mounted on circular plate on end of VARIAC. Note slotted cams on hub of motor gear which can be set to operate micro switches at any desired positions in the brush traverse. Capacitor is on VARIAC terminal plate.

A Number of Motor-Gear Combinations

Unique and very simple design makes possible quick and economical assembly from stock parts, sub-assemblies and motors.

Standard, fully-enclosed, two-phase, gear-reduction induction motors are used. The motor is mounted on a plate which is attached to the base end of the VARIAC by means of four corner posts.

Gear coupling between the motor and the VARIAC is used to

- ★ Simplify alignment between shafts
- ★ Eliminate phase shifts which are likely with flexible couplings
- ★ Provide several drive speeds from each motor by using different gear ratios

Standard speeds of 2-4-8-16-32 or 64 seconds for 320° traverse

For Servo Applications — motor has low moment of inertia and high angular acceleration. Internal gear reducer provides output shaft speed of about 1 rps.

For Remote Positioning — same servo motor assembly with different shaft speed is used. Low moment of inertia makes possible fast stopping without overshoot. Ordinarily, dynamic braking is unnecessary, although it can be provided easily if desired.

In high and medium speed models, simple mechanical stops operate on the main drive gear with no stalling torques transmitted to the VARIAC. Both motor and gear trains will withstand stalling indefinitely and will take thousands of full-impact stops without damage.

At the slower speeds, limit micro switches are required. These micro switches also are available for applications requiring electrical limit means for stopping at predetermined VARIAC positions, or for operating auxiliary circuits when a given VARIAC voltage is reached.

Motor-driven assemblies for single or ganged models are available in uncased and completely enclosed units. Stocks of the basic ball-bearing VARIACS and all parts of the motor-drive assembly are maintained so that prompt deliveries can be made.

The incremental prices for motor drives fitted to standard ball-bearing VARIACS, varies between $75.00 and $81.00, depending upon the quantity.

Write for the NEW Variac Bulletin for Complete Data

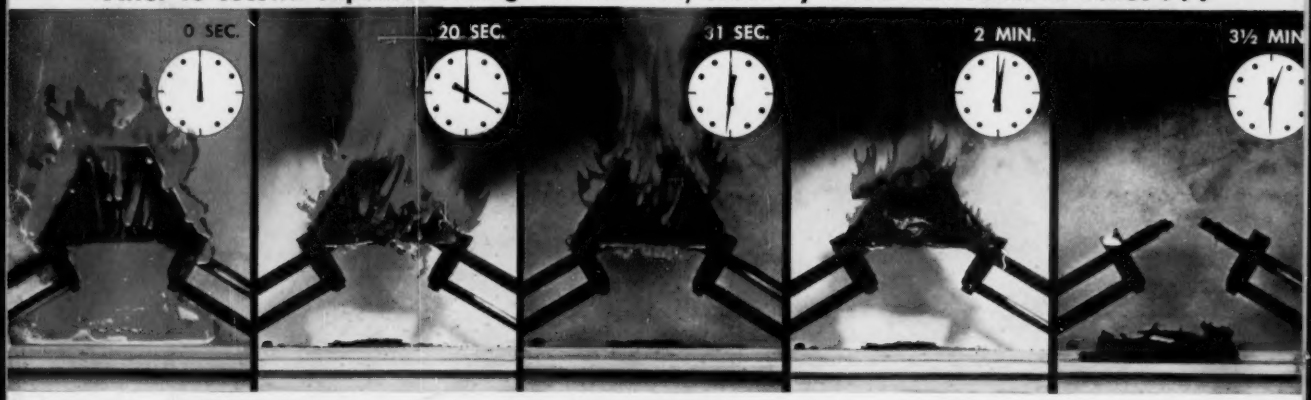
GENERAL RADIO Company

275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Mass., U.S.A.

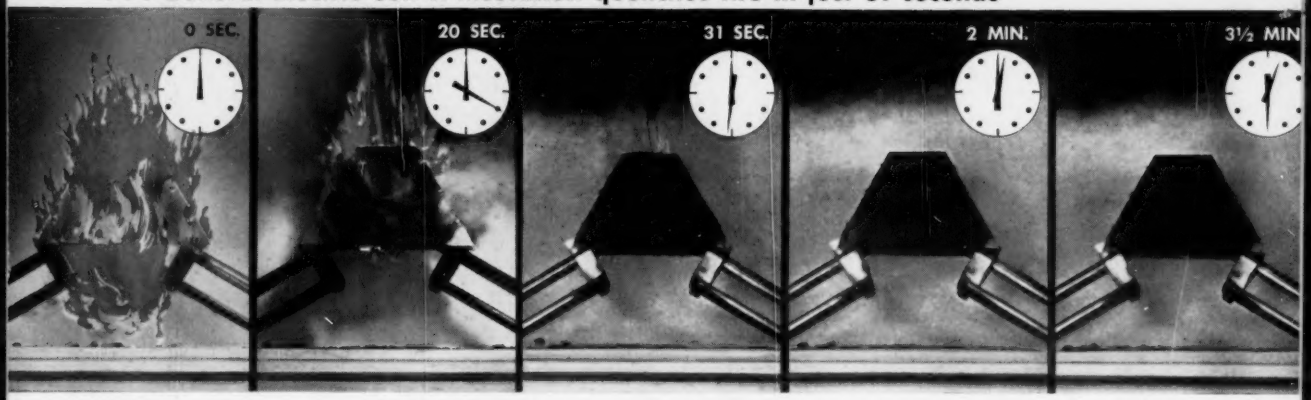
WE SELL DIRECT
Prices are net, FOB Cambridge or West Concord, Mass.

90 West Street NEW YORK 6
8055 13th St., Silver Spring, Md. WASHINGTON, D. C.
1150 York Road, Abington, Pa. PHILADELPHIA
920 S. Michigan Ave. CHICAGO 5
1000 N. Seward St. LOS ANGELES 38

After 10 second exposure to high current arc, ordinary insulation burns to ashes . . .



. . . General Electric Self-x insulation quenches fire in just 31 seconds



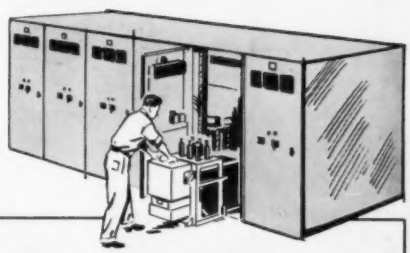
Here's Why General Electric Metal-clad Switchgear Provides Maximum Fire Protection

Just 31 seconds—that's how long it took General Electric's new Self-x insulation to quench the flame after direct exposure to a high current arc for 10 seconds. Ordinary insulation, subjected to the same test, burned until nothing was left but a pile of smoldering ashes. This "baptism by fire" furnishes conclusive proof that recently improved Self-x insulation provides users of G-E Metal-clad Switchgear with unsurpassed fire protection.

Built for rugged duty in service where reliability and continuity count, failures are extremely rare. To protect against this remote case, Self-x flame retardant insulation helps protect vital points. Should fire ever occur, compartments would be accessible within seconds after the source was removed. "New Self-X Polyester Glass Insulation" will give you the full story. For your copy of this new publication, see your G-E Apparatus Sales Representative, or write for Bulletin GER-1193, Section 511-16, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC



G-E . . . The Most Modern Metal-Clad Switchgear You Can Buy

- NEW SELF-X INSULATION
- BETTER MOTOR PROTECTION
- EASIER, SAFER HANDLING
- HIGHER RATINGS
- 5-CYCLE CLEARING TIME
- EASIER MAINTENANCE
- EXTRA STRONG FRAME